

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL GENEALOGY COLLECTION

M. L





### ROLL OF THE HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES

OF

# RICHARD DE SWINFIELD,

BISHOP OF HEREFORD,

DURING PART OF THE YEARS 1289 AND 1290.

7.2

ABSTRACT, ILLUSTRATIONS, GLOSSARY, AND INDEX.

EDITED BY

THE REV. JOHN WEBB, M.A., F.S.A., M.R.S.L.



La Car

PRINTED FOR THE CAMDEN SOCIETY

M.DCCC.LV.

ROLL OF THE HOUSEHOLD EXPLINEES

# MONARD DIE SWINFIELD,

OHOTHUM TO YOURIE

MARKET SEEL SEARS BUT TO THAT ABBRICA

AMETHACE TERRETARIOSS, GEOGRAFT, AND THE

AN UZANIK

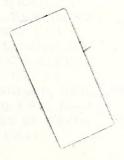
THE REV. JOHN WEIGH MAL ESSA, MILES

F 0245

# 1702737

#### LONDON:

J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS, PRINTERS,
PARLIAMENT STREET.



TENTSOFI

[ NO. S. NIL.

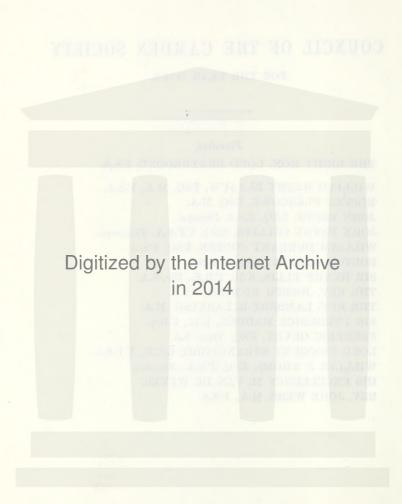
## COUNCIL OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY

FOR THE YEAR 1854-5.

### President,

THE RIGHT HON. LORD BRAYBROOKE, F.S.A.

WILLIAM HENRY BLAAUW, ESQ. M.A., F.S.A. ROBERT BLENCOWE, ESQ. M.A.
JOHN BRUCE, ESQ. F.S.A. Director.
JOHN PAYNE COLLIER, ESQ. V.P.S.A. Treasurer.
WILLIAM DURRANT COOPER, ESQ. F.S.A.
BOLTON CORNEY, ESQ. M.R.S.L.
SIR HENRY ELLIS, K.H., F.R.S., Dir. S.A.
THE REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A.
THE REV. LAMBERT B. LARKING, M.A.
SIR FREDERICK MADDEN, K.H., F.R.S.
FREDERIC OUVRY, ESQ. Treas. S.A.
LORD VISCOUNT STRANGFORD, G.C.B., V.P.S.A.
WILLIAM J. THOMS, ESQ. F.S.A., Secretary.
HIS EXCELLENCY M. VAN DE WEYER.
REV. JOHN WEBB, M.A., F.S.A.



The Council of the Camber Society desire it to be understood that they are not answerable for any opinions or observations that may appear in the Society's publications; the Editors of the several works being alone responsible for the same.

The Gorszer of the Crains Storrers doore forto be noterused that they are not assessed to any approve of charactions that may appear in the Society's politications, the Philosope the sweeth works folion about responsible for the same.

# Abstract and **Allustrations**.

emplification of the mentally

The title of this document, announcing that it contains an account of the household expenses of Richard, Bishop of Hereford, drawn up by John de Kemeseye, his chaplain, from Friday, the morrow after the feast of Saint Michael, 1289, to the said feast, 1290, presents several matters for inquiry and explanation.

Before we enter upon its details, it may be observed, that the style of living and scale of expenditure here exhibited obviously suggest some investigation as to the origin of those means by which such an establishment was supported. The information to be obtained upon this subject is far from ample, but may be sufficient to afford a cursory view of this bishopric at a remote period, and some of the various changes it had undergone in arriving at the condition in which it existed under Richard de Swinfield.

As in every stage of society man must derive his primary sustenance from the earth and the waters, so in early and uncivilised times they were the most advantageously circumstanced who enjoyed the widest range of field, forest, and river; and princes, whose territories were wide in proportion to their population, made ample gifts to those whom they desired to establish in consequence and dependence. This was especially the case with regard to the Church, where Christianity prevailed, for they were influenced by the belief that what they conferred upon it was given to God and for their own eternal welfare.

The lawyers of the time of Edward III. in their statute de provisoribus, have delivered the following emphatic judgment on the general question of episcopacy in this island, its establishment and ends, chiefly in contravention to the attempted claims of Rome. "That the holy Church of England was founded in the estate of prelacy by the ancient kings of England, and by the earls, barons, and nobles of the realm, to inform them and the people of England in the law of God, and to do hospitalities, alms-deeds, and other works of charity, in the places where churches were founded, and that certain ample possessions were assigned to the prelates of that Church

CAMD. SOC.

The title of this demonstration of that it contains an account of the household exposes of Hisbard, Hisbar of Hereford, drawn for by John de Kemeseye, his obsplain, floor Priday, the morrow stars the force of Saint Michael, 1959, in the said fract, 1996, presents several matters for inquiry and explacation.

Before we enter upon the details, it care his observed, that the cryle of living and scale of expenditure here exhibited obviously suggest some investigation as to the calcius of these recent by which such an ostable of ment was supported. The information to be obtained upon this subject is far from simple, but may be sufficient to affect a content when his bishericat a content period and come of the various changes at had makengous in arriving at the conflicte in which it existed under historical description of the conflicted and and thickness description.

As in every stage of meiery man must derive his primary entenance from the earth and the waters, so in early and maintified times they were the most advantageously sirounstaneed who enjoyed the wider range of field, forest, and river; and primary whose territories were write in propertion to their population, made sample gills to those whose they desired to establish in convergence and dependence. This was appearably the case with regard to the Church, when Christianity provided, the they were influenced by the belief they what they conferred upon it was given to God and for their own elected welling.

The lawyers of the time of Ribeard III, in their statele de provincional have delivered the following amphatic judgment on the greatest question of episcopacy in this island, its establishment and ends, chiefly in contravontion to the attempted claims of Ribear. "That therholes Cherch of England tion to the attempted claims of Ribear. "That therholes Cherch of England by the carle, barons, and solder of the realm. We inform them and the people of England in the law of God, and to do linguishing, aluntated and other works of charity, in the places where chareless man founded, and that certain ample posteraious were assigned to the pulsars of that Church

by the founders for the good purposes aforesaid."\* In conformity with this declaration, the condition of the Church of Hereford, at the æra of which we are treating, gave clear testimony to the liberal piety of its founders by the extensiveness of its lands. The diocese itself was richly endowed by nature and enviably situated. Those of Saint Asaph, Lichfield, Worcester, Llandaff, and Saint David's were its neighbours. On the north it stretched from where the Severn enters Shropshire to where that river is joined on the south by the influx of the Wye. From the west to the east perhaps its greatest width might have been found from a point where the latter river, near Hay, leaves the counties of Radnor and Brecon, by a line drawn to the bridge at Gloucester. It embraced portions of the counties of Radnor, Montgomery, Salop, Worcester, and Gloucester, and touched upon that of Brecon. It included the town of Monmouth, with four parishes in its neighbourhood. The Severn environed its upper part: almost midway it was traversed by the Teme, and the Wye pursued its endless windings through the lower district. A region altogether remarkable for its variety, fertility, and beauty, abounding in woods and streams, rich pastures, extensive forests, and noble mountains. In several of the finest parts of it episcopal manors had been allotted, furnishing abundant supplies to the occupiers of the see.

The bishopric of Hereford, at the time to which the Roll refers, is commonly believed to have been established upwards of six hundred years; but its true origin seems lost in remoter antiquity. The Welsh, indeed, have asserted a claim antecedent to all others, and affirm that a Bishop of Hereford was among the prelates who attended at a conference with Augustine in the former part of the seventh century, when they disowned the authority of that missionary and of the Pope.† Should this be questionable, it is at least a curious fact that the bishops themselves, long after the Norman Conquest, derived their title to the chase on the western slope of Malvern Hill from one of the native princes of Britain, at a time when this territory formed part of their domains;‡ and if such had really been the case, it was but the re-establishment of it as a separate see that was effected by the Saxons; when upon the great increase of converts to Christianity

<sup>\*</sup> Statutes of the Realm, 25 Ed. III. Madox, Hist. of the Exchequer, 4to. i. 304.

<sup>†</sup> Bede, Eccl. Hist. b. ii. c. 2. Iolo MSS. p. 588.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Trefnant Episc. Heref. ff. 131 b, 132 a.

by the founders for the good surposes atterweit. We has conformity with this declaration, the constition of the Charles of Hearthest spary of its founders by we are treating, years down testing any the interference of its tends. The drawest interference relative and content of the tends of the first light produce by the interference of the inte

The bishopric of Massiard, at the time to which the Hall release to commonly believed to may have established appeared of six handsood, personal in true origin seems lost in manuter analyging. The Westle indeed have essented a slate authorise, and gillem that a Richop of Harsford was among the product of the athense, and gillem that a Richop of Harsford was among the product of the authority of the former part of the seventh contant, when they discounce has an analysis of the missionary and in the diagraf Shadad this in questions the able, it is at least a contant that the the discount has his harden the history former forquest, derived their titled a the classe or the notice stops of Marwon Lind and of the matter, for many and of the matter, for many for their dominant and it such that ready have the residence it was but the residence of the stop of the class of the stop of the residence of the stop of t

<sup>100 1 501</sup> Same and a cold in mall gradual. All All Co., sales of the colorest w

the part of the late of the State of the Sta

T. Hear, Traditional Physics Grover, M. 1911 D. 1922.

among the pagan inhabitants in this extremity of western Mercia, at a council held under Theodore Archbishop of Canterbury, it was one of five into which the enormous diocese of Lichfield was divided. This occurred about the year 676;\* and Putta, a Bishop of Rochester, who had been expelled by stress of war, became the first of the Saxon series of the diocesans of Hereford.† It appears but just that Eadilred, King of Mercia, whose victorious arms had expelled him when he ravaged Kent, should have afforded Putta such a compensation by permitting him to settle anew in his own dominions.

No particulars are now extant relative to its original establishment, but a few scattered notices point out certain donors, and mark its possession of certain estates, so that, even from slight memoranda of what had been occasionally lost and restored, it may be inferred how richly it had been once endowed. Besides the Chase under Malvern Hill, the earliest gift of which we have any intimation, Offa, who died in 796, bequeathed to the church a part of his lands round the city of Hereford; and Brompton, who wrote about the reign of Edward I. says it enjoyed them to his day. I Egwin, a contemporary chieftain, gave Ledbury North with all its appurtenances; § and Edmund Ironsides, in 1016, left to it the valuable manor of Ross. Of Ethelstan, the twenty-fifth bishop, it is related that he

<sup>\*</sup> Beda, l. iv. c. 12. By others it is placed at A.D. 680. Collier, Eccl. Hist. 8vo. i. 252.

<sup>+</sup> Bede's account is, that Putta went to Sexwulf, Bishop of the Mercians, and having received of him a certain church and a small spot of land, ended his days there in peace.

<sup>#</sup> Chron. in X. Script. Twysden, c. 754.

<sup>§</sup> This noble Saxon who, according to the historian, had been relieved of a paralytic affection at the shrine of Saint Ethelbert, and in consequence gave this manor, did not resign it to the church without strong expressions of natural feeling and pious gratitude. Health, which more than any thing under heaven he coveted, had been restored to him; and therefore this, which of all earthly possessions he loved best, he consecrated to God and the martyr. The writer has apparently preserved the precise words of the deed. Quia rem sub cœlo quam maxime desiderabam, sanitatem scilicet, contulit mihi martyr insignis, re a me ideo quam in terris plus dilexi, Lidburia videlicet, dignus est imperpetuum remunerari. It was the first offering of the kind that had been made since Ethelbert had become the patron saint. Hee autem prima terrarum omnium, ut asserunt, fuit, quæ Ethelberto collatæ fuerunt. Id. c. 753.

<sup>||</sup> G. Mapes de nugis curialium. Camd. ed. Wright, p. 207.

among the pages inhabitants in this extremely of scatter historie, at a council hold maker Theories Archbishop of Conterbory, it was one of five council hold maker Theories Archbishop of Conterbory, it was of five about the year 676 of and initia, a Histop of Rochiester, who had been expelled by excess of war, because the first of the Sexon series of the discounts of Hereford, it appears but just that Eastlined, King, of Mercia, whose victorians arms had expelled him when he transput Kunt, almost bare whose victorian arms had expelled him when he transput Kunt, almost have deministed Putta such a compensation by perceiting that to sattle snow in his own dominions.

No particulars are now extent relative to its original satabilithment, but a few scattered notices paint out arrived common and mark its presention of cortain selectes, so that, even from elight mesocrapids of what had been extendedly lost and resident, it may be informal has vicilly it but been once endowed. Resides the Chase mader Mathern 1910, the uniform gift of which we have any intimation, Offs, who that its 700, bequestion to the obvious a part of his lands remail the nits of Limitary and Brompton, who were about the reign of Edward I. says it enjoyed them to his day,! Eqwin, a contemporary chartesin, gave I. edinary North with all me appurtentation, a contemporary chartesin, gave I. edinary North with all me appurententations, to 10 16, left to it the valuable manor flows.] Of Edward the mount, eith beloop, it is related that he

<sup>\*</sup> Bode, Live c. 12. By others it to placed at A.D. 649. Collier, Reck. Hist. 840. C.

t Bode's account is, that Patts want to Saxwall, history of the Mercians, and having received of him a corrain claured and a received of head, ended his days there in panel.

I This nolds Starm who, areheque to the blatcolor, but free relieved of a prolytic effection at the strine of Saint Ethelbert, and in consequence gave this manny, this not resign it to the church within more than any thing makes heaven be covered below and pione prolited and therefore this, which may thing makes heaven be covered, but been restored to bless and therefore this, which or all country presents he loved heat, he management of occlosing the start the marky. The writer has approxility preserved the process of the management of the food the marky. The writer has approxility preserved the process of the continued to the food the continued to the food the continued to the food the continued that had been may choose of the food that because the parent and the management. It was the two offering of the book that had been may choose the food, that been the parent and, there are management at the parent maint. The string product treatment amounts of a ware-rest, for the parent maint. The string product treatment amounts of a ware-rest, followed welfalls plant man. The string product treatment amounts of a ware-rest, for the parent maint. The string product treatment amounts of a ware-

C. Mapes do muja emistione. Comb. ed. Wright, p. 2073.

deceased at his manor of Bosbury in 1056. After the death of Leofgar, who was bishop only for a few weeks, and was slain in an irruption of Gryffydd and Bleddyn, princes of Wales, there was an avoidance from 1056 to 1059, and in the confusion and struggles that prevailed there can be no doubt that the lands in general were desolated, and some alienated. From Domesday it is certain that Walter, who succeeded Leofgar, had been unjustly deprived by Harold of the manors of Eaton, Colwall, part of Ledbury, Coddington, Hampton, and Sugwas, the whole of which the Conqueror restored.\* Most of these damages had therefore probably been repaired. Geoffrey de Glyve, chaplain to Henry I. who died in 1119, is said to have brought all the buildings and landed estates into good order, wasted and spoiled as they had been in the time of his predecessors.† Some amends were also afterwards made by Roger Earl of Hereford, a great benefactor, who among other grants gave back the Hayes or woods of Ross, which were probably included in the gift of Edmund, and, as he affirmed in his charter, had been lost. The injuries inflicted upon the see might have been the reason why Gerard, who had placed the crown upon the head of Henry I. and was the immediate predecessor of Glyve, was dissatisfied with Hereford, though the king offered to make it more valuable than the archbishopric of York. S But that was the post to which he aspired, and which he subsequently obtained.

It cannot be concealed that amidst the natural advantages that have been alluded to, and the occasional restorations and augmentations that it had experienced, the very situation of this bishopric, lying so much among the ferocious Marchmen, and exposed to the inroads of the Welsh and the ravages of border hostilities, rendered its possessions and the persons of the temporary occupants highly insecure, especially in stormy times. During the agitation in Stephen's reign, and afterwards during the Barons' wars, under John and Henry III. the bishop was occasionally compelled to

<sup>\*</sup> Domesday Book, ff. 181 b, 182 a. † Godwin, ed. 1615, p. 454.

<sup>‡</sup> Hayas de Ros, quas ante tempus meum amiserat, cum omni plenitudine et dominio venationis, et aliarum rerum ecclesiæ ipsius (sc. episcopi) restituo. Reg. Swinf. f. 15 a. The bishop was Gilbert Foliot, who was preferred to this see A.D. 1149, and governed it about 12 years.—Godwin.

<sup>§</sup> G. Mapes, ut supra, p. 224.

represented at his menter of Borburn in 1056. After the death of Leadqui, who was bitting only for a few works, and was state in an irruption of Grythyld and Bloddry, process of Wales, three was on avaidance them 1000 to 1000, and the contention and strongeles that provided there can be not that the leads in general wate developed, and some absented. From Domesday it is certain that Wales, who amonorally languar, had been calculy deprined by Harald of the mesons of Easter, Electrical Archiver, Cohlington, Hamplon, and Sugara, the whole of which the Caterony regards. Made of these desirages had therefore probable been required. Cohlington, the advances, but therefore probable been said to have know the Glyres, charden to Hamp I, who died in 1110, is said to have know the flow in the time of his produces and solve, considered and spoiled as they ind town in the time of his produces and a 1100 per said to the form great and spoiled as they had been lead. The languary had been lead. The languary had been lead. The languary and the March were probably included in the gift of Edwards, and, as he affirmed in his charter, had been lead. The languary the More woods of the second upon the see major in his charter, had been lead. The languary and of Glyre, was disserted of here with the recent of the languary of the second upon the second of the languary and disserted of the color of the languary of languary o

It cannot be conveshed that accident the natural advantages that have been alluded to, and the occasional restorations and, augmentations that it had experienced, the very situation of this bishopric, lping so much among the ferousous Marchmen, and ourseled to the inroads of the Weish and the rayages of border healilities, rendered to presentious and the persons of the temporary occupants highly inscent, especially in storing vinces. During the actions in Stophen's reign, and afterwards during the Darons' were under John and lifeary III, the hishop was occasionally compelled to

<sup>\*</sup> Demondary Hook, R. 181 h, 182 st. 

† Graining and 1611, p. 184.

Firgue de fite, gois ente frages name universit, con musi plostrotter de dinorda conditionés, et effectua person perfects (es aplantqui) scutture. Reg. Swirt, C.10 a. The bishing can follow: Fadial, sine was professed to this see a.m. 1149, and governed.

to a many to small D.

seek his safety in flight or concealment. In what had happened during the times of Betun, in the former century, and afterwards in those of Bruse, Aquablanca, Breton, and Cantilupe,—the three latter within little more than 40 years preceding the consecration of Swinfield,-may be seen how much had been suffered from aggression and persecution. Betun, a timid character, was weary of his charge, and hid himself for a while, and Bruse was expelled the realm.\* Aquablanca, a foreigner, patronised by Henry III. who sat from 1239 to 1268, though he was of a roving disposition, eager for change, and inclining rather to the mere ecclesiastical than truly sacerdotal character, had in truth no great reason to be attached to Hereford, or any of his residences on the borders. Like others of his rank he had canonically pledged himself to personal attendance on the duties of the mother church as well as of the see. But, looking at the man and the circumstances of the times, it ceases to be matter of wonder that he should have failed in this respect. Party ran high. In politics he was on the royal side; but Simon de Montfort and his adherents were in arms against the king, and he had great reason to dread them. One of these nobles in particular, John Fitz Alan, Lord of Arundel and Clun, was a dangerous neighbour to Bishop's Castle, an episcopal mansion on the confines of Wales.

On April 15, 1263, Prince Edward, then at Shrewsbury, addressed a letter to his father requesting him to command Aquablanca to abide in his castle of Ledbury North for the better security of the March in that quarter.† Whether the King took the hint and issued the order or otherwise, the Bishop was apparently too wary, or wanted resolution, to comply with it; he was neither resident in his castle nor near his cathedral; for when Henry came to the city during the following June, he addressed a letter of sharp rebuke to him upon this score. He told him that, upon his arrival in Hereford, to take order for disposing of the garrisons in the Marches of Wales, he found neither bishop, official, nor dean, to exercise any spiritual function in the church; and that the canons, who were wont to serve therein day and night, and ought to exercise works of charity, had forsaken it, and led their lives at a distance: he commanded him, therefore, all excuses apart, to repair thither, and assured him that, upon his failure to do so, he would take into his hands all the temporal goods belonging to the

<sup>\*</sup> Anglia Sacra, p. ii. p. 314.

<sup>†</sup> Royal Letters in Tower of London, No. 64.

the safety is disjust or concentrate. In what had beginned design the class of Draso, and Steam, is the former contact, and afterwards in those of Draso, Aquidiants, Drates, and Cardings.—the three leaves which first many that 40 years proceeding the consecution of Sainholds—some he was income march but been sufficient from approximate and this internal for a while, and three discretes was expected the relative of the classes, and this internal for a while, and three who sai from 1933 to 1936, though he was a considered for a while, and three who sai from 1933 to 1936, though he was at a considered three trains to the major colorional fluor trains and individual classes, and in the trains are the horders. Like advers of the residences as the horders. Like advers of the rest to the major of the residences on the delice of the fluor trains of the second attended to the delice of the classes, it reques to be major of the said he are the horders of the wast of the said he was the horders and his pullifier he was on the size of the first respect. First the horders had he had great reason to draw disconsider the said the said the major. John First had great reason to draw disconsiders of the said great reason to draw disconsiders and Chan, while a dangerous nother in along on the continues of the head great reason to draw duct Chan, while a dangerous nother in the back of Chan, and a continue of Marie and Maria and Chan, while a dangerous of Maria.

On April 15, 1263, Frince Edward, then at streaming antinesses a sure to his father requesting him to command Appallances to aliake at his easilot of Ledbury North for the buller security or the March in that question; Whether the King took the hint and issued the order or collection the Bishop was apparently too very, or wanted presidential, to comply with its be men neither resident in his action of anyther cannot be the city during the following that his called all the city during the following that this this called all the city during the following the table him that, and that apon his acrival in white, he take order the dispersion of the queritors in the church, to take order the dispersion of during the take the church of the course of the course with and applicable of the church of the church of the course with a server the course of the transfer of the the third threather it, and led their lives at a distance; he commended him, therefore, all the would take into the intention him there are no managed in the transfer that the course of the course apert, to repair thitlen, and accorded him they are the him, therefore, all the would take into the intention of the course of the course of the course of the third that the proof of the course of the cours

Suglia Satur, p. U. p. Mila

thought Letters in Tower of Landon See Life.

barony, which his forefathers had, with godly devotion, given and bestowed for spiritual exercises there.\* The threat was not in vain, and appears to have recalled him; but, as it fell out, the execution of part of that threat devolved upon others. The temper of the contending parties was such after all that neither Hereford nor his fortress at Bishop's Castle could afford him any shelter. He was seized by the Barons in the cathedral, robbed of his moveable goods and treasure before his eyes, and long confined in the castle of Eardisley.† In the meantime the fate of Bishop's Castle may be learned from a contemporary estimate of losses incurred at that place, which shows very expressively the disordered state of the country.

"On the Thursday next after the translation of the blessed Saint Thomas the Martyr, in the 47th year of the reign of King Henry, Sir John Fitz-Alan, Lord of Arundel, coming to Bishop's Castle, took there the said castle, and the constable was treacherously slain. Item, in the said castle they found 13 beeves, 2 wagons, and 2 carts, and one white mare. Item, they found 32 horse-loads of wheat, which the Lord Bishop sent thither, and all the produce of one year from 2 plough-lands in the barn, and the crop of the second year fit to cut upon the land. Item, of armour 6 hauberks, one of them without a hood, 6 skull-caps of iron, one pair of housings, and an iron surcoat belonging to the Bishop; 6 cross-bows, sound and good, with bawdricks, and a tierce of quarrels, and the constable's horse. The damages aforesaid are valued at 200 marks. Item, the damage of houses destroyed at the castle and Ledbury, and of timber that lay at the back of the castle, is valued at 200 marks. Item, the destruction of woods is valued at 100 marks. Item, the issue of the manor for six years, excepting six weeks, during which time the castle and land were in the hands of John Fitz-Alan, is valued at 560 marks. The sum is 1060 marks over and above the death of the constable." ‡

Another lawless baron, Hamon Lestrange, who had espoused the King's cause, and was made castellan of Salop, Bridgnorth, and Montgomery, §

<sup>\*</sup> Wilkins, Concilia, i. p. 761. + Stowe, Chron. in an. 1263.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 25 a. The singular makeweight of the death of the castellan, inserted among damages, may call to mind the pecuniary mulets that were of old exacted for personal injuries and murders. No portion of this valuation was probably ever paid; but it stood upon record as a bad debt to the see.

<sup>§</sup> Dugdale, Baron. i. p. 664, c. b.

for equition the tendenters that continues who not in your and bestowed to equition are received three three three three three to the continue of part of that involved developed upon vision. The tempers of the execution of part of that involved upon vision. The tempers of the execution of part of that involved upon vision due to the foregree at liveling a function and afford him any electron. He was exceed as the foregree in the extlacted could reduce the time at the execution of the morrealist of fine tempers. In this uncommon the first of the execution of the electron of th

Homes the Margy, to the Will your of the reign of hing Henry, and his bits filter, took to be add castle, and the controller was insulated placed white, and the castle castle, and the controller was insulated placed white they found 10 beauty, 2 wagent, and 2 carry, and one white the and castle they found 10 beauty, 2 wagent, and 2 carry, and one white cast likely and all the problem of our year first within the local likely beauty and the crop of the angular and the crop of the angular and the crop of the angular and local. O theil cape of home one pair of beauty, and an iron surcess belonging to the likely ope of home one pair of beauty, and an iron surcess belonging to the likely of cross-land, samed and good, with beautyles, and a tieres of quarrely and the constaling a force of homes desirenced at the value of the constaling a force of homes of the constaling a force of homes of the constaling a force of homes of the constaling a struction of woods is valued at 100 marks. Item, the singular six years, complied at 100 marks, then the according to the honds of the honds of the honds at the honds of the castle of the same is for six years, complied at the castle of the castle of the honds of t

Another lawless baron, Panion Learnoger, who had deponent the Cing's course, and was made entablish of Salop, Bridgeonb, and Mangemeny, \$

A William, Courting & pt. 1844 . . . . . . . . . . . . Christ, Mart. 1863.

better 150 better mill and my resiment and broom or lies your received ground better in the many placement many of the design over mill and the many residence and the special party of the section of th

Thursday, Heren L. p. Ohio as I'-

under the cloak of authority, in the following year (1263), seized upon Chastrok, Aston, and Muleton, three vills appertaining to the Bishop's manor of Ledbury North, which he pretended were part of the honour of Montgomery.\* Thus they became alienated, if not entirely, at least for many years, and at length fell into the hands of Llywelyn, the last Prince of Wales.† His occupation of them was opposed by Cantilupe, who repeatedly applied to him by letter, and called in the Archbishop of Canterbury to his aid. The Welshman, however, pleading long possession, while with a show of candour he proposed his willingness to submit to inquiry, continued to defer and shuffle till he was threatened with excommunication.‡ It is doubtful whether he ever resigned them: the war that ensued, and the fatal day at Builth, put an end to that and every other question with his life.§

In the same exposed quarter during the misrule of Henry III. another attempt at spoliation had been made. This Cantilupe had however corrected. Henry Corbet had taken possession of one hundred acres of meadow land belonging to the see, in Wentnor, adjoining to his lordship of Caus, which Peter, his son, was compelled in 1276 to restore. But, among all these attacks upon their territorial privileges, that was not the least aggressive which took its rise in the rapacity of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. As though his almost countless manors ¶ were not sufficient for his ambition or his pleasures, he must lay claim to that chase of Colwall and Eastnor,

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. ut supra.

<sup>†</sup> In Dors. p. 153, this seizure is referred to about 1275; but it must have occurred prior to that time, and the prince mentions them in a letter of 6 kal. Sept. 1275, as tres villæ a diu retroactis temporibus sub dominio nostro. Reg. Cant. f. 4 a.

<sup>‡</sup> He restored some property that belonged to the see of Saint Asaph under threat of excommunication; and Cantilupe reminds him of it in his fifth and last letter, Gratum haberenus admodum, et acceptum, si scriptis facta, vestra vellet nobilitas compensare, restituendo nobis et nostræ ecclesiæ dictas villas, sicut nuper domino Episcopo Assavensi bona et jura, quæ abstuleratis ab eo, liberaliter sicut decuit, reddidistis, excommunicationis laqueum formidantes. Id. f. 15 b. Some of the tenants of these vills, who committed certain outrages, were actually excommunicated. Id. ff. 30 b, 31 a.

<sup>§</sup> All traces of this attempt at negotiation disappear after about 1276. Llywelyn was slain 11 Dec. 1281. Hist. of Wales, 8vo. 1775, p. 396.

<sup>||</sup> Reg. Cant. ff. 22 a, et seq.

<sup>¶</sup> See a list of them as taken at his decease in 24 Ed. I. Cal. Inquis. post mortem, pp. 131, 132, 133.

under the clock of authority, in the following year (1200), wined come Charreds, Amon, and Muleron, circus ville approximate to the Release of Muleron of Research wave part of the housen of Montgometr. Thus they become absoluted were part of the housen of Montgometr. Thus they become absoluted of Livenius, the compaction of Livenius of Makest. His compaction of Community of Livenius and called on the American of Community of the Cardings of Community of the Makest to the Makestale and Community of the State Westernam house or the American of Community with a show of candidate the proposed the wilding part to submit the inquiry, continued to desire and shoulder the westernamed with content manifestion. In its desired and shoulder the over resigned that at the part that content manifestion with the life.

In the signs exposed quarter during the training of Monry III, another attempt at englished had been under the fluir Contillate had have so converted flower to the fortest and include and flower to the see, in Montaner, adjoining to his locality of Cons, which is belonging to the see, in Montaner, adjoining to his locality of Cons, which is recommended to 1979 to restored. But, among all these allocates appeared principally of the fluir mass and the local arguments which took its rise in the engaging of College and College has almost countless memors. Once and sufficient the his almost countless memors. In was not college the angle of his pleasures, he made by almost college and that charge of Colege and the pleasures, he made by almost to that charge of Colege and Election

rique to halve and "

<sup>†</sup> In Dors, p. 153, the return is releged to about 275 but invoice love according prior to that there, and the prince monitors there is a fatter of a ket. Sept. 1275, as free ellis a dru retrocotic temperature and designing matters. They, Cont. 1, 145.

The restored name property that belonged to the set of Saint Amph made direct excommendation; and Cauchape ramined has of 11 of the IRVs and less lone; elegant intervents admention, at according less of the IRVs are less admention, at according less lone; and the less are less and the less and the less and the less are less and the less are less and the less and the less are less are less and the less are les are less are less are les are less are les are le

and direct the same with a supplied and a supplied of the same the same the same the same the same that the same that the same that same same

and the second second

<sup>7</sup> See a list of them as taken as the formula in 24 list. It Cut. Jupi is, part marrow, in 141, 242, 243, 244.

above Ledbury, whence the bishops, in its season, drew a great part of their necessary and acceptable supply of game. And it is a proof of the daring temper of that chieftain, already near in wealth and power, and soon to be drawn nearer by alliance, to the throne, as well as of the apparent supineness of Bishop Breton, who seems to have offered no serious opposition to him, that Cantilupe in the first year of his government found him master of that district, and sending his foresters through it as though it had been his own. This chase is frequently to be alluded to, for it is no unimportant feature in the Roll, and as often as it recurs may suggest the recollection of this recent controversy: had it proved unsuccessful on the part of the Bishop, the stock of venison that was brought into Swinfield's larder at Bosbury\* would have been transferred to the castle of Hanley, the earl's occasional abode. But, in the inflexible resolution of Cantilupe, Gilbert met with an antagonist every way worthy of him. The cause was referred to the law; and such was the determination of the Bishop, that, according to the sanctioned usage of the times, he had prepared a champion to withstand him in the lists had the matter warranted an appeal to judicial combat.† The Earl pleaded that his father had possession during the times of Bishops Maydenstane and Aquablanca, but this was denied. Probably both father and son had so long trespassed upon the lordship that the latter thought he could assert a right to it. After much dispute Sir Ralph de Hengham and Sir Walter de Helyun, the justices commissioned for the trial, summoned to the spot a jury equally composed of men from the counties of Hereford and Worcester, who decided in favour of the church; and that enormous trench of separation between the two possessions was thrown out by the disappointed Earl along the ridge of the hill, where it remains a memorial of the contest to the present day.‡ These later instances of aggression and

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, pp. 15, 16, 17, 19, 20. † Dors. p. 125, and App. No. I.

<sup>‡</sup> This affair was closed April 12, 1278. Ann. Eccl. Wig. Angl. Sacra in anno. The fosse was made in the year 1287, to prevent the deer from straying into the Bishop's preserves, and vice versa. But in so doing the Earl trespassed upon the Bishop of Worcester's land, who in turn defended his right; and it was finally agreed by way of composition, that the Earl and Countess and their heirs should furnish annually to Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, and his successors, from their chase of Malvern, at his manor of Kemsey, by the hands of their constable of Hanley, two brace of bucks and does on the vigil of the Assumption and Christmas eve. Reg. Godfr. Giffard, Ep. Wig. ff. 311 a, 453 a. Antiquit. Prior. Maj. Malv. 8vo. Lond. 1725, pp. 159, et seq.

<sup>\*</sup> Hall, pp. 13, 16, 17, 19, 20.

\* Third line was closed A pril 12 1212. And first Wile stage Source in around The form was conducted and close to the close that the stage of the close to the stage of the close to the stage of the close of the close to the stage of the close of

invasion have been the more dwelt upon as of comparatively recent occurrence; for the present such attempts had ceased.

The importance of this episcopal barony when, as now, it was, perhaps, in its most flourishing condition, may be inferred, not only from the manors attached to it, but from the number and consequence of its feudal retainers clustered around it. These shew how much it had been in the first place indebted to the crown, or to generous donors who derived from that source the lands which they consigned to the church on the same terms as they had themselves obtained them. Himself holding of the king in chief, this prelate could produce a list of tenants, including some of the principal families in the country, that did homage to him, and performed suit and service when required;\* among these the names of De Bohun, Braose, Clifford, Gifford, Mortimer, Pauncefot, Tregoz, Valence, and others appeared. By his oath of fealty and loyalty the Bishop had sworn "to truly acknowledge and freely do the services which belonged to the temporalty"† which he thus claimed to hold. The number of knights' fees for which he was answerable amounted in the whole to fifteen; but only five were summoned at a time, and when scutage was demanded he paid for only fifteen, I though his list exhibits a larger number. Many of these tenants served in person or by substitutes for Cantilupe and afterwards for Swinfield during the campaigns of Edward I. in Wales and Scotland; § and the demand

<sup>\*</sup> For an instance of homage recorded see App. No. XIV. Liber nig. Scacc. Hearne, I. p. 150, contains a catalogue of tenants at an earlier period. The existing roll of Swinfield's tenants is in App. XV.

<sup>†</sup> Statutes of the Realm, i. 249.

<sup>‡</sup> Sciendum est quod nullus unquam episcopus Herefordensis fecil servitium militare in exercitu domini regis nisi per .V. milites. Licet scutagium solvere consuevit pro quindecim, quando scutagium sine guerra fuit assisum ad pecuniam. Reg. Swinf. f. 149 a. It was complained that demands of scutage were frequently attempted to be made from the exchequer many years after the service had been performed and allowed; for this reason care was taken to preserve the official discharges. The sum paid for scutage was 40s. for a whole fee, half a mark for a whole hide, and twenty pence for every virgate of land. App. XV. A regular commutation or compensation was introduced for knight's service in the following reign. Id. f. 121 b.

<sup>§</sup> See App. XVI. for details respecting those who were in the last campaign against Llywelyn, and afterwards in Scotland; and the apparent attempts on the part of the exchequer to exact scutage for services that had actually been performed.

invaries have been the more dwalt upon as of companiously recent occurrences; for the present such strongly last conside

The importance of this episoogal beauty about as now, it was probable in the most bearinging condition, may be (chimred; not only flow the manner of the matter of its beauty trong to an analysis of its beauty translater and conference of its beauty translater and conference of its beauty from the reason of the second of the course of the second of the course of the band which they emasqued to the chimred on the second trong as they had incoming a beauty of the band therefore obtained them. Human's badding of the bing it of the principal had therefore obtained them. Human's badding of the bing it of the principal families in the country, that did humange to beauty early conference such that humany, that did humange to beauty early explained such and principal families in the country, that did humange to beauty early early and house, Feminally, Trages, Viriouse, and others appeared. Higher this belonged to the name of a tent which he thus elained to badd. The mander of heights that temperature which he thus alternates to which in an analysis to the second of the religion to the religion of heights the remperature of heights and the remains some through his his manners in the tenther, therefore it the course and thought his him and when vertices was thought he paid the rathibits a larger members, thank or paid the cally and the course and thought his last early and the course and thought his him expendence of lites active members.

For an instance of homogeneousless for No.XIV. Laborate Second Supering to the state of the stat

<sup>\*</sup> Statutes of the Realon, i. 219.

T Schenders at good notice appears approach the device and good and the controlled and the controlled appears the exercise device and good and good and good and good and good and good and a good a good and a good and a good a good and a good and a good a good and a good a go

I See Arr. XVI. for details respecting these when some in the had coincide a general Ligarding, and other worlds in Secretands and the applicable strompts on the part of the exchanges to axest senting the semiliar that he default been participal.

CAMER SOC.

of service still continued to be put in force, but was ere long to cease. A slight notice of scutage is all that appears in the register of Bishop Orleton during the ensuing reign. It suited men of a wandering and predatory taste, when the realm was disturbed; but was attended frequently with much inconvenience and expense. The tenure was an honourable but often proved a troublesome one, and liable to abuses. Those who held by it might begin to look forward to a change; they might well think there was little satisfaction in turning out from their homes to go with horse and arms in the King's host, they knew not whither, on distant and perilous enterprises. The tenants of Saint Edmundsbury and Peterborough abbeys had become refractory, and many of the latter refused to serve unless their expenses were paid.\* But though there is no proof of a like temper in those of this barony, there can be little question that in this and other usages the feudal system was on the decline.

There were also privileges which, adding in some degree to the revenue of these prelates, contributed, perhaps, more to their local authority. When Swinfield was cited to appear upon a writ of quo warranto before the justices in eyre at Gloucester so lately as the summer of 1287, he came into court by his attorney, and proved by his muniments in the customary way, that he and his successors and their men were entitled to all the advantages and indulgences which the pious affection of the heads of the state had ever in times past granted to those that had preceded him; that he had free warren in all his manors; that he had markets, and fairs, and was quit of suits of shires and hundreds, tollage, pontage, carriage, and many other services; that he had sok, sak, toll, and theam, infangenetheof and utfangenetheof, and all rights and exemptions which the crown had bestowed on those who came before him from the earliest days, and which had been confirmed to them from reign to reign as they were to him upon that occasion.†

The most satisfactory estimate of his revenue, and the actual condition and value of his temporals, is obtained from the report drawn up at this period by the Commissioners appointed to collect a tenth from the clergy

<sup>\*</sup> Chron. Jocel. de Brakelonda, Rokewode, Camd. Soc. 1840, pp. 48, 49, 63. Chron. Petroburg. Stapleton, Camd. Soc. 1849, p. 24.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 43 a.

of review vill continued to be out to there has was are long to cause A alight sollies of surjuge is all that appears in the register of littless Orleans during the caraing raign. It sucked ment at a mandering and proceeding that when the regime was alientedly has war and adod frequently with moch inconvenience and expense. The course was an about frequently with the object a croublessum one and bath to almose. Therefore win held by it might begin to look forward to a change; they aright will right between the house and little satisfaction in turning one from their homes to go with horse and little satisfaction in turning on from their homes to go with horse and contemporate. The meants of shirt bloomed there and produce contemporate to the latter and produce that become refractory, and many of the latter refined to street order allows expenses were pash. But though there is no produce? a like trapper in those of this harder, there can be title question that in this and other many in the found system was on the decline.

There were also privileges which, adding in some degree in the reviews of these prelates, countriested, perhasse more to their local ambority. When Swinfield was suited to appear upon a will of one sense of 1287, he came into court by his attenties, and proved by his aumaner of 1287, he came into court by his attenties, and proved by his manimum of the contentity way, that he and life successions and alted rates entitled on the contentity advantages and indulgenous which the ploas affection of the lands of the lands attention of the lands of the lands at the variety in this camera; that he lind manifest, and their succession of all the many other services; that he landscate, and there warren in all the camera; that he lind manifest, provings, curiage, and many other services; that he had see, sally tall, and therm legitary and heatward on those who came had exampliant which the court legit and exampliant which the court lead best were to him upon had been confirmed to them from reign as they were to him upon

The most entisticates estimate of his revenue, and the intend condition and value of his temporals in abstituted from the report density up at the period by the Commissioners appealed to collecte a tente from the cherge

<sup>\*</sup> Chron. Joseph for Bradelander, Kalenwale, Canal. Soc. 1-10, pp. 43, 43, 53, 53, 534. Vetroburg, Staphen. Canal. Soc. 1949, p. 24.

for the relief of the Holy Land.\* The following is an alphabetical list of his manors in the diocese: most of them are mentioned in the Roll. Barton, Bishop's Castle (Salop), Bishop's Frome, Bosbury, Bromyard, Colwall, Cradley, Coddington, Eastnor, Eaton, Grendon, Hampton, Hereford, Ledbury, Ledbury North (Salop), Ross, Ross Foreign, Shelwick, Sugwas, Tupsley, Upton, Whitborne. The above, with only two exceptions, were in the county as well the diocese. Another, and almost the best, was at Prestbury, near Cheltenham, in Gloucestershire; and he had also some land in the counties of Wilts and Worcester. In the city of Worcester he had a house, and in London another, in which he lodged when summoned to attend episcopal congregations or parliaments.† Attached to his manors were thirteen mills, at which tenants were usually compelled to grind their corn, I and he had fisheries on the river Wye. In spirituals he had also by Papal bulls the appropriations of the great tithes of certain churches: \ and exemption from any payment of tithes upon his own cultivated lands; so that without going minutely into the question of his receipts, which, as to temporals alone, are given in original drafts of the survey, in one place at somewhat more than 520%, per annum, and in another, including the whole of his property, at upwards of 790 marks; it may be observed that

<sup>\*</sup> This has been printed by Willis in his Survey of the Cathedral of Hereford, p. 828, from the MS. in Bibl. Cotton. Tiberius, C. x. f. 76, and by the Record Commission under the title of "Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate P. Nicholai IV:" fol. 1802, to which we shall have frequent occasion to refer.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 33 a, b. APP. V.

<sup>‡</sup> A grant or lease of the mill at Upton-Bishop from Hugh Foliot, (bishop from 1219 to 1234,) to Walter de Horlesdon contains this clause, Volumus et præcipimus quod ballivi nostri de Ros et de Upton distringant omnes homines et faminas villæ de Upton ad sequendum et exercendum molendinum nostrum de Upton cum omnibus molturis suis, et ibi morari usque dum possint perficere. Reg. Swinf. f. 49 b.

<sup>§</sup> Ledbury and Bosbury. Reg. Cant. f. 37 a. | Reg. Swinf. f. 24 b.

<sup>¶</sup> Id. ff. 78 a, 86 a. The statement published by Willis differs very little from an original copy inserted in the Episcopal Register; that which is included in the General taxation varies materially from them, and appears in error. For, whereas it professes to give the sum total of the profits in and out of the diocese conjointly at 449l. 1s. 5d. the others set the temporalities in the diocese of Hereford alone at that sum, and afterwards bring forward items from other quarters which advance the whole to upwards of five hundred pounds. Reg. Swinf. ff. 77 b, 78 a. The estimate appears to have been based upon a rateable rather than an actual value. The Pope was aware that this might be done, and by a bull dated

for the relief of the Holy Land. The following is an alphabelical list of the monors in the discount and common memorical in the list. Harmon his monors in the monors in the monors in the monor of the monor of the list. Harmon lists of Code, the list of Code, the list of the Code, the monor of the monor

This has been printed by Willia in the Survey of the Calledial of Hardwidge, p. 978, rum the MS. In France Commission of the Calledia of Translation of the Calledia of Translation of Tra

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swint, L. 33 a, b. Avr. V.

<sup>2.</sup> A grant or loans of the mill of Unique-Danton from Mayle Polish, building from 1210, to Walter the Hosbards magnine 165, classes, findament at managementary building the Ros et de Large-belefergenst amon funcions or findament without a fifteen et arrecentum metantom mortane de large com amortan analysis and the contract when master merchanes. Per, Suled F 40 to

If it is, year, the contemned published by Williams very liftle from an ordered and the lift of the Comment of the contemns of the contenns of the content of the product is and out of the content of the con

his income, considerable in those days,\* was evidently sufficient to enable him to support the dignity and consequence of his baronage, to be liberal in rewards, to exercise hospitality to his neighbours and strangers, and charity towards the poor: but among his occasional outgoings must not be forgotten the heavy expenses to which he was subject by suits and applications at the court of Rome.

Though a part of the income of this see was derived from fluctuating and incidental sources, baronial and manorial privileges, rents of assize, fairs and markets, wardships and marriages, it was substantially maintained by the land. The principal and most necessary charges of the household will be perceived to have been borne by the profits and produce of the estates in money or in kind. Bailiffs placed in them had servants to cultivate the farms, and were answerable every quarter to a head steward, (senescallus,) for the proceeds. In their management they were sometimes assisted by members of the household, who were sent out, as they were wanted, on boardwages to help in collecting the hay or corn-harvest.† As to the sale of the produce, when anything was disposed of, whether to the Bishop himself or in any other quarter, the value of it was recorded upon a tally. Each præpositus on a farm, and the head of every department in the house, had his tally, and those of the clerk of the household and the head steward checked them all. Thus, whatever was had for the consumption of the family abroad or at home by the purveyor, the baker, the butler and brewer, the groom and

<sup>4</sup> Id. Jan. 1289-90, required that the collections should be made according to the true value. Rymer, Fœdera, ii. pp. 459, 460. It is impossible to ascertain which of the two methods was generally adopted; but the former appears the more probable. The taxations of Carlisle and Llandaff are stated to be at the true value, and that of St. Asaph ad verum valorem modo, as if it had not been so in the first return. There are others called novæ taxationes, which looks as though some of them had been revised. Tax. P. Nich. pp. 278, 285, 318.

<sup>\*</sup> Swinfield, in a letter to Geoffrey de Genvile, lord of Ludlow, at the beginning of his career, excusing himself for declining to give a prebend to his son, then a mere child, promises to allow him ten marks a-year out of his wardrobe till he could hold preferment; although, he observes, his bishopric was one of the smallest in England. No doubt he thought so. Tut eye ioe une des mendres evesches de Engleterre. But the conclusion seems formed in a general way. According to the returns, Worcester, Coventry and Lichfield, Exeter, and Rochester were below it in value.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. ||46 a, et seq.

aldons at translatus allowhise was "such asadt at sidereliseous success sidereliseous success side levelli ed at comparend and to successate that expension has emphasized aid at this property in a charge of absence all ad not term expression benefits as a ground that the property in the same and drive to security a property of the desired and the property of the same and drive to security a property of the desired and the property of the same and drive to security and the property of the desired and the property of the same and the

Though a part of the heates, it is see was derived from disclusived and residential variety, becomed and residential particles, wouldings and manufaces, it was substantially residential by the land. The private of manufaces, it was substantially residential by the land. The private of most most most accessive alumpnes of the household will be perceived to have been beauty the profiles and produce of the willies with the perceived to have been beauty the province of the process of the house and the first and own answered or the process of the household will every granter to when a the and own assembly more than the process of the household will every granter to when anything read the process of the household will every any one obtained the process of the household will be the considered it. As no the sale of the product of the process of the board of excessively upon a fully. But have been anything the state of the theory and the board of excessive resonant in the tenase, but had heating them all, on the tenase had heated them all, one of the process can be been and the process can be the process of the process can be been all the board of the tenase of the process can be been all the board of the tenase of the granter of the process can be been all the board of the tenase of the granter of the process can be been and the board of the tenase of the granter of the process can be been and the board of the tenase of the granter of the process can be been and the board of the tenase of the granter of the process the granter of the granter

A ld. Jan. 1985-20, repaired that the collections should be under electronic to invocation. Myoner, Product, in open 400, 400, It in impossible on assertion which is the more positively adopted to be the learner appears the more producted. The transloom of Carliele and Lieutett on a result in the service that the fore above the service made, as the least of the first value. There are attent as the service results and least on the first value. There are attent as all of more favoragement, which home as should some of them and begin entrans.

Sainfield, in a letter in finally in distinction for the distinction of finites and the content of the destinance of the destinance of the destinance of the content of the

A Down of Life, we were

farrier, was accounted for by mutual reckonings.\* Nothing was purchased in the market, brought in from the farm, or served out of the stores, without this process: neither wine nor beer, nor corn nor malt, nor articles for culinary purposes; neither bran, nor even grass for the horses, nor meal for the hounds, nor old iron for the forge, passed without its distinct entry, and this mode of proceeding is observable throughout the diary. If the Bishop, during an occasional residence at either of his manor-houses, was supplied with an article, the value of it was carefully noted, at as fair a price, probably, as it would have brought in the market; and it was allowed to the bailiff at the usual time of settling his accounts.†

Every family of rank or consequence, consisting of many dependants, was at this time provided with a person, whose office was to keep an exact record of everything that had been bought in, consumed, or was remaining after the meals and business of the day were over. The particulars he ascertained by calling the principal servants before him, and entering their several reports on his roll. According to the author of Fleta, this seems in royal and noble houses to have been done by the chief steward or his deputy the treasurer of the wardrobe, or camera.‡ In the present instance, though the Bishop had a seneschal to hold his courts and collect his rents and dues, the management of his finances as to the general receipt and disbursement of his money, and certainly as to that which was employed in his housekeeping and private concerns, had long been confided to one of his chaplains, a clerk of great integrity, whose roll, a specimen of which is now before us, was submitted to the inspection of auditors § at the expiration of every year.

<sup>\*</sup> See an instance in Dors. p. 169.

<sup>†</sup> From Cantilupe's instructions to his seneschal, J. de Bradeham, in Nov. 1276, it appears that the bailiffs were required to make up their reuts quarterly, beginning from the feast of St. Andrew. The money was paid into the wardrobe, and no bailiff was allowed to deliver out corn, animals, or any stock from his bailiwick unless a reasonable price had been set upon it. Great abuses had existed in the management of the stock and revenue in Bishop Breton's time. Reg. Cant. f. 33 a.

<sup>‡</sup> He describes the duties of the treasurer of the king's wardrobe, an office which was discharged by clerks alone. In France it was called *camera clericorum*. Two rolls were kept, one for receipts, another for expenses. Fleta, l. ii. c. 14. The seneschal and his duties are given at length in c. 72.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. ||37.

farrier, was accounted for by content rectamings. Nothing was purchased in the nurket, brought in from the farm, or served and of the storm, white-calinary purposes; mether mean nor been, not come not qualt, nor resistent the following purposes; mether lines, nor even grave for the horses, nor west for the bounds, nor old iron for the forgo, piezed addition les distinct veltage and this mode of proceeding is observable throughout the distinct veltage. If the surpose, during an occasional residence at either of his memorializations was surplied with an article, the value of it reas currently nearly, at as fair a price, probably, as it would have brought in the nord, at as allowed to the bailty of the bailty and the meant.

Every family of rank or consequence, consisting of many alegandants, was no this time provided with a person, whose office was to keep an exert record of everything that had been bought in, consumed or many monators after the recals and business of the day were new. The perturbates he recently the principal servents before him, and contains them serveral reports on his relatively to the collect him, and contains them to reval and noble bouses to have how they the chief servered or he depute the monators of the wardrales, or received. In the protein instance, therefore him the management of the wardrales, or received. In the protein instance, read disputes the management of the wardrales, or received his counts and disputement of the management of the accordance to the consistent and disputement of his management of the management of the management of the servery to be sent the consistent proved in his home-beeping and spirate comments, but they consider the one of his chaplaints, a class of great integrals. Under notice, as prefined of which is now before us, was submitted to the inspection of annions of annions of every year.

<sup>\*</sup> See an instruce in Lace, p 160.

I From Cartilage's instructions to his senseabile, I ale lies have been in Nov. 1276. He supercure that the beliefs were required to make up their made questions and respectively was paid to be from the sense of A. Abdrew. The made was paid to be from the desired of the contract of the contract of the sense of the state of the sense of the state of the s

<sup>2.</sup> The describes the during of the transparent the burn's exertency, another windows the burn's everyone, and the burn's everyone. Two subtracts were kept, one for recorpts, another for expenses. That, i. a.e., i.e., The connected and the full is c. 72.

<sup>4</sup> Dame 637 .-

The Bishop's immediate retainers and personal servants were in proportion to his means. Their supply of provisions and places of abode are here minutely noticed. Wherever he went the greater part went with him; wherever his chimney smoked they found their daily fare. If sent out of commons (extra domum) by his orders, board-wages, in addition to their stipends, were always allowed them. Most of them were clothed twice in the year. For one in his service who was sick while the family were stationary, help was obtained till he recovered: another, who fell ill on a journey, remained at nurse till my lord's return. A favourite waggoner, who accompanied him on visitations, and was injured, was not forgotten by his master.\* Only two or three in the course of the twelvemonth left their employer, two farriers that went into Kent, and Hardy, the huntsman's page; and for this the causes are unknown.† Helpers were occasionally hired, but it was usual to be cautious on admitting any one to a situation of respon sibility. The writer of Fleta advises security to be required with regard to shepherds, "Inveniat securitatem quilibet quod in iis, quæ officium suum tangunt laudabiliter se habebit." ‡ And Cantilupe took it in the instance of a forester, John de Berkynge, whom he employed in 1275 at Ledbury North. This person, though he came recommended by the Bishop of Bayeux, brought forward two citizens of London, John Hardel and Roger de Garschirche (Gracechurch?) to be bound for his good behaviour; and Swinfield, in 1291, hiring Alan, a farrier, in the room of two who quitted him on the day of the Seven Sleepers (July 27), received a formal undertaking from several Londoners of the same calling, as to his future diligent and faithful service. In the same year Roger de Clehangre, admitted as a messenger, took an oath of fidelity, and found bondsmen besides. To attend to these securities, which exceeded our modern recommendations of character, was a part of the duty of the head steward.

Distinction of rank was strictly observed in this house. The list of paid attendants, omitting occasional helpers, amounted on an average to forty persons.\*\* It is divided into four classes: squires (armigeri), serving

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, p. 59, note a; 105, note b. Dors. ||49.

<sup>‡</sup> C. 79, de pastoribus.

<sup>||</sup> Dors. p. 195.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Dors. ||42, 62.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. ||63 g, l.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Cant. f. 8 b.

<sup>¶</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 74a.

Defined on the sate strictly observed in this bonse. The list of paid attendents omitting monocount between amounted on an arrange to forty persons. It is divided into four classes: Equines coronageive, serving

<sup>\*</sup> Ball, p. 59, note n | Other note in Place, pill,

<sup>2</sup> C. 78, de partecioni

l Done, p. 195.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Dars. 142, 62

Then 160 c. b. Ling Cont. C. b.b.

valets (valletti or vadleti de ministerio), inferior servants (garciones), and pages (pagii). At the head of the first, in the post of honour, is a relative of the late Bishop Cantilupe, whom Swinfield seems to have retained out of affection to his own beloved predecessor and master;\* for it is not discoverable that the individual, who might be somewhat advanced in life, did anything to make himself useful during the whole year, nor is he noticed as being in his place as squire; for his name in connection with that of Swinfield is hardly ever found among the attestations and official acts in the Episcopal Register during this and the following years. names of the others often appear in the roll, and Marines, Baseville, Devnte, and Adam, the head groom, are discovered to be agents and directors in many important concerns. The average of their usual wages varied from a pound to a mark per annum. Clerks of the chapel take precedence in the next section of the waiting valets or varlets; then come the carters, the larderer, falconer, porter, stable-groom, farriers, butler, chamberlain, huntsman, and messenger. Among these Harpin, the falconer, had been specially patronised by Bishop Cantilupe, who gave him a house in Ross, on the slope of the bank opposite Wilton, near the high road leading to the Wye.† He was occasionally employed as a purveyor, and was an experienced sportsman in his own department. John, the courier, was seldom at home, his business lay elsewhere; he was familiar with the continent, and was the bearer of despatches and remittances to Rome. The wages of this class were from eight shillings and eight-pence to a crown. The third division of stipendiaries comprises an inferior attendant in the chapel, the kitchen servants, the cook and his helpers, the baker, thresher, sumpterer, and under-groom, one who waited upon Stephen, my lord's brother, and another who was attached to that most active man of business, Thomas de la Dane. They received from three to four shillings annually. The fourth and lowest in degree were working pages, ordinary helpers of upper servants in the stable, bakehouse and kitchen, sumpterers' boys, and others that went with the hounds. Foliot, however, must be excepted from among them. He, whose ancestors had sent forth three Bishops to the see,‡ was but the humble messenger of my lord. Like John

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. p. 167. † Dors. p. 169.

<sup>‡</sup> In the Roll, p. 16, note b, only two are alluded to. They were three in all;

<sup>\*</sup> Done pullet

In the Hell, p. 16, onto be only for any challed to. They were three in all a

the foreign courier he was ever moving to and fro, and frequent mention is made of his labours. The wages of these underlings were higher in summer than in winter. Some of them received no more than sixpence in the winter half-year. The highest allowance was six shillings per annum.

But the summer and winter lists of domestic pensioners are far from comprehending all who ministered to his necessities or state. Churchmen of rank moved in a circle of officials and ecclesiastics who assisted in their temporal affairs as well as spiritual concerns, and were variously partakers of their bounty. Chaplains and clerks in orders, whom Swinfield kept about him, and supplied with incumbencies, which helped to remunerate them, were Thomas de la Dane, Stephen de Thanet, Bartholomew de Gatesdenn, John de Scelving, Nicholas de Reygate, Stephen de la Felde, and John de Kemeseye, the writer of this roll.\* Besides these were sundry lay persons: Stephen, who, for aught that appears to the contrary, was my lord's only brother, and Reginald de Boclond. Two youths were passing their boyhood in the family, a son of the above Stephen, and Walter Dunr', (Donne?) the heir of a deceased feudal tenant at Chilston in the Golden Valley, whose wardship and marriage the Bishop had lately made over to his brother.† These seem to have been companions, and were supplied with necessaries by my lord. They were as permanent guests in his house, and it might be thought that Stephen, who should by his lease have been in the receipt of all the rents and profits of the Chilston estate, could at least have afforded to clothe these boys; but it falls upon the Bishop, and it may be concluded altogether that the whole party were at this time maintained by him. It was a custom that orphan wards, when they were old enough, should be taken into the family of their guardian.‡ The expenses of edu-

Gilbert 1149, Robert 1174, Hugh 1219. The Editor in this part of the work avails himself of an occasional opportunity of supplying an omission or correcting an error that may have occurred in the notes and commentary upon the Roll and Endorsement.

<sup>\*</sup> Particulars respecting these persons may be found by reference to the Index.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. p. 132. Walter did homage for certain of his lands to the Earl of Hereford, March 12, 1302. Reg. Swinf. f. 38 b.

<sup>‡</sup> This was not always done. In one instance a ward, who was of too tender an age, was returned to the custody of his female relations. The treatment of the little heir of Walford, near Ross, is a pleasing illustration of the paternal consideration of the Bishop, and of the simple manners of the age. ||Waleford. ||Item memorandum quod die

Gilbert 1149, Robert 1174, Hugh 1919. The Ribiter in (it) part of the vork synthetic for executional reportunity of supplying an empelon or entranting on according to the notes and manuschery area for 10,0 and findersurvenity that any large reporting the robes are possessed by ribited to the large particular respective the robes are to be bound by ribited to the large of the larg

This was not always done. In one instance a wood, who was not not builty in the war returned to the custody of his female relations. The to stoom in the little late of Wallard, near there is a photonic fillestantion of the paragraph considerable considerable contents of the stoom of the standard considerable contents of the stoom of the standard constants of the stoom of the standard constants.

cating and maintaining two other youths at Oxford, poor scholars of the name of Kingessuod, came out of the same liberal purse. They were regularly inquired after and attended to by messengers, and once or twice in the year were allowed to pay him a visit of respect and pleasure.\* Among such as received salaries, but whose duties might for the most part require their absence from him, may be reckoned, for example, Sir William de Mortimer, his head steward, descended from one of the noblest families in Herefordshire, who would be occupied in holding courts, inspecting bailiffs, and receiving rents,†—Robert de Furches, and Gerard de Eugina, chief bailiffs of the important manors of Ledbury and Prestbury. Every subordinate bailiff of every manor subsisted by his means or upon his pay, and owned him as lord.

In the ecclesiastical and civil courts at London he had his advocates and managers (narratores). Warin de Boys and John de Cantuaria undertook for him in the Court of Arches, and Richard de Pudlesdone with associated Italian proctors at Rome. Roger Caperun was his attorney at Westminster. But last of all, though he stands foremost in the record among his feed pensioners and defenders (feoda diversa), must be produced Thomas de Bruges, his doughty champion, whose office was, perhaps, at this time, a sinecure; yet it might not be unadvisable in Swinfield still to retain him. The Church had much landed property exposed to fraud or

beatorum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno domini supradicto (1303), venit Johannes Comyn ad dominum ad Bosebur', et adduxit Johannem heredem de Waleford, puerum sex annorum et parvum amplius, et prædictum puerum domino tradidit, sicut domino feodi, custodiendum. Quem Johanni prædicto in fide sua dominus retradidit, per matrem pueri et aviam ejusdem pueri fovendum, donec dictis aliter ordinaret de eo. Reg. Swinf. f. 138 b.

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. ||8, p. 117.

<sup>†</sup> Mortimer was, however, a clerk, and held several preferments in the diocese. Roll, April 13, p. 74, and Dors. p. 188.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. p. 112. Under this general head are included by Fleta all who acted in the Court of King's-bench, p. 87, l. 2, c. 37. De Narratoribus. In curia autem Regis sunt servientes, narratores, attornati et apprenticii. Serjeants, counsel, attorneys, and clerks, all under the title of narratores. The analogy of the term conteur is obvious. Conteur est que aucun establit pour conter pour lui en cort. Le grand coustumier du pays et duché de Normandie, c. 64, f. 75 b.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. pp. 125, 126.

<sup>||</sup> Thomas Bodenham, so late as in the reign of Hen.VIII., received an annual stipend of 4s. 6d. as armour-bearer to the Bishop of Hereford. Duncumb, i. p. 511.

esting and unintaining two other youths at Oxford, poor rebolary of the
name of Kingramod, cases our of the same libral purso. They were reqularly inquired after and situated or by moreospeer, and once or twins in
the year were allowed in pay bits a visit of respect and pleasure. Among
uses as received salaries, but whose duries might for the most part inquire
their absence from him, may be recketed, for example, for William da
Mortimor, his lead ecountil, descreted from one of the subject leading in
Herefordshire, who would be necessited from one of the subjecting ballifie,
and receiving reads, reschaper dis finiteless, and Greyard de Engine, abid
helliffs of the insportant manure of Ledwey and Presthary. Every subordinate balliff of every manure salarieed by his means or upon the pay,
and receiving reads for the insportant manure salarieed by his means or upon the pay,
and covered blive or local.

In the ecologisateral and civil results at Localon he had his inherentes and managers processed for the Warin de Hoja and John de Contenta and took for him in the Court of Arches, and Richard de Posthesloue, with casocisted Italian processes at Room. Regard Courtes was his starting at Market Italian processes at these the startes was his starting at the research among his feed posteoners and defenders. (Forth electron of another more parisages at this time, a sincourse; just it might not be anadyreath in Stainfield still be recipiled by the time, a sincourse; just it might not be anadyreath in Stainfield still to retain him. The Church had sinch handed property exposed to freeh or

besterrin apartolorum Frilippi et Jucobi, anno dimenti infranticia (1502), amitivi dimenti Conga ad dimensi set Italiano, et addirett behavern des elem de Helligerin pomenti sex amorem et parene anglina, et presidente passiba dimenti frestelli, sical demoni Foots, evalualization. Guera Johanni presidente più sea diministra estrubant, set variera parene et cotta ejanten paren faminisa, donn dieta eller orbinares na ma-

" Dura 18, p. 117.

\* Mortimer was, however, a clark, and held invovat prolyments in the mores. Lott,

April 13, p. 74, and Dern. p. 188.

2 Nove p. 112. Under this general book are insuribed by Flers all wise acted in the Court of Kine's-bonch, p. 67, 1, 2, 2, 37. In First attailian, for cities article larger and consistency, askeraface, askerafa

5 Here etc. 120, 120.

6 Thomas Bodonicas, as lets as in the reign of three VI) be received an amost support, of the distance of the thicken of the History of the course. History is the state of the state of

violence, and wager by battle for trial of the truth was still allowed by the law of the land. This mode of deciding difficult questions in the last resort, civil as well as military and criminal, was a custom of very ancient date among barbarous nations.\* It had been sanctioned in France + and England ‡ of old. In cases of dishonour or felony the duellist was not allowed to fight by proxy, and if vanquished was hanged. § In civil causes a substitute was allowed. Henry II., in disputes about property, had introduced the wise alternative of the great assize. According to this an appellee had his choice of trial by inquest or wager of battle. Thus

<sup>\*</sup> Blackstone, Comm. b. iii. c. 22, v.

<sup>†</sup> Saint Louis, by an ordinance in 1260, had endeavoured to suppress wager of battle in his own court, but could not succeed in removing it from the seignories of his barons, and it was afterwards re-established in 1306. The words of the ordinance by which it is restored are highly expressive: Qui se plaint, et justice ne trouve, la doit-il de Dieu requerir, que si pour intérest, sans orgueil et mal talent, ains seulement pour son bon droit, il requierre bataille, jù ne doit redouter engin, ne force, car Dieu nostre Seigneur Jesus-Christ, le vrai juge, sera pour luy. Le Livre de Justice et de Plets. Rapetti et Chabaille. Documents Inedits, 4°. 1850, Pref. pp. viii. ix.

<sup>‡</sup> The Welsh never adopted it. This was sworn to upon competent evidence at the inquest held on their laws at Montgomery, 10 Edw. I. Iuor ap Tetwaret Eynat, Wallice, Judex, Latine juratus et examinatus dicit, quod coram domino rege et suis justiciariis magnates Wallici consueverunt jus suum optinere. . . Addit etiam, quod ubi rei veritas de facili non potuerit inquiri, per legem Kenerith solebat loquela deduci; quæ quidem lex Kenerith, quia in Wallia duellum non solet invadiari, quasi loco duelli solebat placitum terminare, &c. Rot. Walliæ in Turr. Lond. 10 Edw. I. m. 4.

<sup>§</sup> An instance had occurred in Herefordshire (8 Hen. III.) about 66 years before. Walter de Furno (Fourneaux or Furney) assassinated Robert Mainard, who had come out of a tavern in company with his brother Walter Mainard. The latter appeared in court and challenged De Furno. They fought on the morrow. De Furno was vanquished and hanged. Walterus filius Mainardi appellat Walterum de Furno quod sicut ipse et Robertus frater ejus recesserunt de quadam taberna apud Ros, venit ipse Walterus de Furno et nequiter et in felonia, et ipso vidente, percussit Robertum fratrem suum quodam cultello in ventrem, ita quod plaga illa obiit, et quod ita sit offert derationare versus eum per corpus suum sicut curia consideraverit. Et Walterus de Furno venit et defendit mortem illam per corpus suum; et ideo Walterus de Furno det vadium defendendi; et Walterus filius Mainardi det vadium probandi; et veniant armati die crastina. Plegii. Walterus filius Mainardi, Robertus Penk, et Simon prapositus de Adeltone (Alton?) et Hugo Enoct. Et Walterus de Furno victus est et suspensus. Rot. Itin. 8 Hen. III. in Turr. Lond. Plac. de term. Sti. Mich. a. 8°. Hen. III. The last appeal of murder was made in 1817, in the case of Ashford against Thornton.

violence, and wager by lands for right of the aratheres in the last reserving fare and, This mode of daviding difficult questions in the last reserving last seven as well as well as sufficient and estimated as a custom of very assisted day among barbarons nations. It had been considered in France 4 and Lagrang T of old. In cases of distribute was barged 5 a fee civil account to fight by proxy, and if vanquished was barged 5 a fee civil another and allowed. Heavy II. in disputes above property, last actions are allowed the wine alternative of the great matter. According to this an appealise had his choice of relating to inquest or suggest of battles. These

Blackstone, County by His as Th. v.

P. Saint Lawis, by an infiliance in 1200, had ondersound in suppress wages of tacted in like own count, but could not aucound in remarking it from the supporter of the horours, and it was allowed as congrabitely in 1,000. The world of the religious by which if herefore are highly expressive that supports, at justice on these someway. In death, the request, one of pour hidrest, count supports of and likest, allowed countries of the support of the first in the support of the first in the support of the first countries of highly in the death reports. The first in likest of histories to do finite. Support of the first in the first of histories to do finite. Reports of the first of the f

<sup>2</sup> The Weiss never adopted it. This was in our to upoil competent evidence at the inquest held on thate have at Mentgomery, 10 Edw. I. June up Triested Front Walley, Julie, Julie, surches et anominates diedly good corne devices rays at evidentiable magnates Walley conservation and facilities in a state of the Walley conservation and facilities conservation in the facilities of the Walley and Town of the Mental and Julie is the Walley and the state of the facilities of the Walley and the Town of the State of

I An instance had measured in Herejoudable (a Hen. III.) about til years bajore. Walter de l'urne (Abarrageier er Furney) measainated Mohert Michael, who had come and element in compagnitud of the localism Walter Mannerit. The letter appeared in court and goallanged De l'urne. They fought on the remember. The litter appeared in court hanged. Westerna fitted Mannerit appeared to Volternay the Brayes qued steat (pre at hanged). Westerna fitted Mannerit appeared Westernay fitted from Entherms the Same est negative at an interest, of the wideres, prevented Makestran featurem culou gradien est an interest, of the wideres, prevented the set affection enthe enthem of the set affection of meatices, its given find which at all affections are negative as made and the set of the Westerna and Enterested the Artificial Artific

it was that Gilbert de Clare, in the famous cause of the chase, neutralised the preparation of Cantilupe's champion, though he lost the day. The parties had joined issue upon a writ of right, and the defendant had his option of calling for a special jury: he did so, and their verdict proved adverse to his claim. Any one might appoint a champion, but churchmen and females would of course avail themselves of the privilege, and sometimes, like Cantilupe and Swinfield, they kept one in their pay. Henry de Ferneberg, in 42 Henry III. covenanted for thirty marks fee to be champion to Roger abbat of Glastonbury;\* and valiant Thomas de Colville, hired by the lady Percy, in the reign of Ed. III. soon settled the quarrel between Thomas de la Mere, the prior of Tynemouth, and his oppressive antagonist, Sir Gerard de Woderyngton, only by standing up, and declaring his readiness to fight.† In the year 1275 two questions respecting church property in the county of Worcester came under a decision of this kind; one on June 25, in Hardwick meadow, for the church of Tenbury, which was adjusted, after all, without duel in favour of the Abbat of Lyra; a second on July 9 was for the bailiwick of Hembury (Hanbury?), and here the Bishop of Worcester's champion vanquished the champion of Philip de Stok.‡ A statute in the reign of Ed. I. which corrects a legal fiction in the champion's oath, confirms the frequency of these appeals in writ of right. Bishop Cantilupe agreed with Thomas de Bruges to pay him six shillings and eightpence annually, while he was able to serve him. Swinfield appears to have advanced his salary. For this he was to be always in roadiness, and a fresh bargain as to pay and maintenance was to be made whenever he might be called upon to discharge his duty. He was engaged by oath to fight against Gilbert Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Sor any one else, when required, excepting only the lords to whom he might previously have been bound. This written engagement bears date at Westminster, in November, 1276, while the controversy was pending. No trace has been discovered of Thomas de Bruges beyond 1290, and with him probably the office of Bishop's Champion, as a permanent appointment, expired. The

<sup>\*</sup> Jacob, New Law Dict. v. Champion.

<sup>†</sup> Gibson, Hist. of Tynemouth Monast. I. p. 156, II. pp. 45, 46.

<sup>‡</sup> Annales Eccl. Wigorn. in a. 1275. Wharton, Angl. Sacra, I. p. 501.

<sup>§</sup> App. No. 1, where Hertford is misprinted Hereford.

<sup>&</sup>quot; Joseph May Law Dist, v. Champion."

Tibers, Hist of Tynemonik Messack I, p. 150, 11, vit. 15, 4th

Annales Need, Wigore, in a 1275. Whatton, Augh Szere, E. p. 204.

Ave. No. 1. where Hertford is amprinted Mereford.

duel which he would have to fight was not so bloody as that of the soldier in court-martial, nor that of the criminal on appeal of felony, but that which Spelman and Du Cange describe *cum fuste et scuto*;\* and yet even this required no ordinary resolution and physical powers, to hold on with staff and shield, unwearied and unyielding, from sunrise till the evening stars appeared.

Another branch of expenditure in this episcopal household was the clothing distributed among his dependants. Indeed many that were not in regular attendance upon him wore his suit or livery (secta domini).† Its striped pattern (pannus stragulatus) was seen in the courts in London; his prædial agents, his distant connexions, wore it. In the household itself the garb of each individual was according to his rank. From the details here supplied we may be assisted in conjecturing how a prelate of Hereford in the thirteenth century appeared in his everyday suit ‡ among his people.

<sup>\*</sup> Gloss. in vv. Campus. Duellum. Du Cange, in v. Campio.

<sup>†</sup> It is not certain whether this applies to form or colour, perhaps to both.

<sup>#</sup> His official vestments find no place in this record, except in a very few instances, such as only relate to those of the simpler kind. Fine linen was bought for his rochets and a surplice; the mending or making up of a rochet and a capa chori is carried to account a; there is not a word of the richer robes and pontifical ornaments, but some notion of them may be formed from his register. It has been already remarked that the see was plundered of its valuables in the time of Aquablanca, but all was not then lost. Henry III. gave to the church a mitre set with precious stones, and when Cantilupe entered upon his charge this and another that had belonged to Bishop Ralph Maydenstane, a pastoral staff and ring of Bishops John Breton and Giles Braose, still remained among its stores. These pontificals gradually augmenting, and handed down from prelate to prelate, appear, like the regalia to the crown, a sort of heir-loom to the see. They were held in trust for it by the dean and chapter, and lent successively to each diocesan for the time being upon an undertaking that they should be restored. Cantilupe, while he was bishop elect in 1275 (Reg. f. 2b), gave an engagement that his executors, within one month after the day of his decease, should give up those already described, which he borrowed for his use during his life; but no vestments are named in the writing. At Swinfield's accession, however (Reg. f. 3 a), the stock was increased by another mitre, a pontifical, and several articles of dress and plate, the whole of which were more than doubled in number and value when Orleton succeeded him. In this respect, and perhaps not in this alone, Swinfield left the see far better than he found it. Orleton's bond exhibits the following inventory: Habuimus ex accommodato, &c. Unam mitram de perlys cum voltis deauratis et amalatis plenis lapidibus preliosis quam bonæ memoriæ dominus Johannes de Swynefeud quondam Episcopus Herefordensis

a Dors. pp. 138, 190, 192.

doctor married, nor than or the extential on appeal of falcer, but that a blade able to the court married and that or the extential on appeal of falcer, but that a blade in appeal of falcer, but that of the extential or appeal of the extention and physical or courter of the courter to the courter of the extention of the extenti

<sup>\*</sup> Steen in ve. Conques Australes - Du Carego, in v. Copperes

I the not correct whether this applies to tear or notate prelime to both.

I the efficient realments that applies high. The them was buy to be instanced and anyther, the months of the shaples limb. The them was buy to be the the notation and a surplies; the months of the modifies of the colors what was and a copy a color of the modifies and a realist and a copy a color of the surplies. It is a color to the modified and the colors was problem of the colors of t

At any rate here is the quality, if not the exact cut, of his apparel, as a guide. The Bishop, in common with his superior clerks or chaplains, was clad during winter \* in Keyneth, a strong cloth for ordinary wear. He had a surcoat (supertunica) trimmed or made with doe-skins, he had hoods of miniver, and a mantle; he also wore a furred cap; so that he must have been well secured against the cold and rain. Among his clerks Roger de Sevenak† was distinguished by apparel more nearly approaching to that of my lord than the rest, and he had a cloth mantle and furred hood like his master. Others had doe-skin hoods and trimmings of fur to their dresses. Clerks of the chapel, squires, bailiffs, and lawyers were striped cloth and so did the serving-men; the footmen and pages seem to have borne the same livery. Thomas de la Dane, Reginald Boclond, and my lord's brother, had hoods and trimmings of lamb's fur, and the squires and chapel-clerks were allowed no other. The best furs appear to have been garnished with squirrel-skins. Stephen and Bartholomew de Gatesdenn t had the layman's tabard, a coat resembling that which forms the dress of a herald at the present day. The cloth of Foliot's garment was of a mixed quality. In summer a part of the family had a lighter change.§ The materials in which the Bishop, his brother, Boclond, and the clerks

emit a magistro Willielmo de Kyngescote quondam canonico Herefordensi, pretii quadraginta librarum. Item, duos pannos aureos de una secta cum griffonibus in latis circulis de rubeo serico per totum, pretii .x. marcarum. Item, unum par sandalium cum griffonibus consulis cum jocularibus lapidibus intextis, pretii quadraginta solidorum. Item. unam casulam de rubeo sindone linita (sic) de carda crocea, pretii quadraginta solidorum. Hem unam casulam cum tunica et dalmatica de albo samito ex parte una et rubeo sindone ex alia, pretii decem librarum. Item, tertiam casulam de serico de India linita (sic) de carda viridi cum tunica et dalmatica dupplicatis, videlicet, de rubeo sindone ex parte una et de sindone de India ex alia, pretii quadraginta solidorum. Item, unum libellum processionalem, pretii duorum solidorum. Item, unam casulam, tunicam et dalmaticam cum cava de samito albo et de sindone rubeo, nova et recentia de eadem secta; unum baculum pastoralem, sandalias et sotulares episcopales de panno serico de gennia (genoa velvet?); et alios sotulares de serico sanctæ memoriæ domini Thomæ de Cantilupo de armis ejusdem. Item duas mitras, quarum una est alba cum aurifrigiis, et alia est de (samito?) cum aurifrigiis et lapidibus pretiosis; albam et maniplum amictum cum stola ejusdem secta broudata cum perlis? maynis, et duo paria cirothecarum et pontificalium. Reg. Orleton, f. 12 a.

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. p. 111, et seq.

<sup>+</sup> Roll, April 11.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. p. 120.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. p. 183, et seq.

It my rate leave is the quality If any the agent and, of his appeared, as a guided the History in Secretary in Secretary states and the survey shall be nothing some. He had a survey shall be nothing some. He had a survey shall a made with describer, in him hours of substant and a made with describer, in him hours of substant and a made with describer, in him hours of survey shall a made of the survey of the state of the secretary of the cold and rath. A many, his clarks like an electrical form of the rest, and he had a clark manufo and tongeneously to that a shall be another than the rest, and he had a clark manufo and tongeneously to that his master. Others had describe a some that the cold and the shall shall be shall be shall be shall be shall and an of the shall be shall be shall be shall be shall be shall be been proposed of the form of the shall be shall be

ent a magistra Willistem to Konnas automidino commino Herefortimal, pretti qualiregista librarum. Hen, dunt panno automidin una menta men prificado untirettaminho 
de valco series per latum, pretta en magazine de valle, maio que vinci que vincialita 
finilha consulta em particula lagratima depatita per la particular qualiformità editioname. Him, 
finilha consulta em particular depatitamina depatita provide provide de valle qualitamina editioname. Him, 
latura una consulta em tenesca et datumina depatitamina analytica en particular ministra en 
dese est alla, qualitate est datumina depatitamina analytica da remandialida en particular 
de estrala viri di cum trades et datumina depatitamina analytica da remandialida en particular 
una et de evidant la latura accidente. Area, cum desta en la consultationamente de consultationamente de consultationamente la consultationamente de consultationamente la consultational de consultationamente la consultationamente la consultational de consu

rolling, Roy, Orleton, L. Live. 2 Days, p. 111, et cop.

<sup>5</sup> Bearing, 103, 21 ang.

were then dressed are called *bluett* and *sindon*. The squires still appeared in stripes. Stephen was supplied with another tabard of mixed cloth, and little Dunr' had a liberal allowance of the same quality. Fur trimmings were used, but more sparingly; they consisted of budge and lamb-skin. Hoods were worn, and Dunr' had a little chapeau (capellus) in addition, probably to keep off the sun. This is merely a brief collective view of the principal summer and winter habiliments of the household. Most of the materials for these and for making them up were bought by Thomas de la Dane in London, where he was present twice upon this errand in the course of the year; but a great variety of articles of dress, interspersed among the miscellaneous entries, were distributed at different times to objects of my lord's bounty and compassion, and cannot be particularly enumerated The Sceluings or Shelvings, a Kentish family, apparently connected with him, came in for a large share. Heloisa Shelving, with her daughters, and the niece of John Shelving, with certain other females, received presents of furred dresses and linen, of which article no mention has hitherto been made, because it is not brought under one view in the accounts. The proportion of it, taken all together, of body-linen, table-linen, sheets, or towels, is small compared with that of woollen. It will be seen, with regard to the latter, that before it was made into clothes, it underwent the operation of shearing or clipping (in pannis retondendis) after it had passed into the buyer's hands. The clipper was a person of no less importance than the tailor, unless, indeed, the tailor undertook both offices. But, though it was furnished in the rough and submitted to this process when new, the same was sometimes repeated to refresh it after it had been worn awhile, and ladies of the highest rank, on grand occasions, appeared in turned and reclipped robes of state.

But to return to the more immediate inmates of this society. The absence of one feature in the group that has passed in review before us is too striking to be overlooked. Among the variety of attendants not a female is discoverable in regular service; not one who is designated by a permanent office or a name. No woman appears in the chamber, kitchen, or scullery. Once a dairymaid is, as it were, accidentally discovered at one of the farms,\* and the help of the bruwyf, as she is called by Piers Ploughman,

<sup>\*</sup> March 24, at Sugwas in manerio.

But to return to the reness institute institution of this correspond to the property. The process of one foreign the group that has passed in two returning to be overloaded. Attorn the variety of substitutes and a substitute and alternate is discovered in its record of the contract of

(for the process of brewing was always more or less managed by women,) is sought on some occasions to make ready against the Bishop's arrival at his manors.\* House-cleaning, another of these preparations, is often adverted to; but it is paid for as an extra expense, and it is not certain by what hands this was performed. The washing, to use a domestic expression, was put out, and entered as a separate charge.† Such exclusion of the

<sup>†</sup> There is reason for believing that even among the higher ranks of society in this age the virtue of cleanliness was not pushed to any fastidious excess; and the following statement, if it may be admitted to refer to the whole household, will go but a little way towards establishing an impression of extravagance, or the frequency of a change of linen. The washing-bills for a twelvementh in a family of this class, during the reign of Edw. I. must be allowed to be a rarity. They are here brought together, as was proposed in p. 131, in a connected form, out of different parts of the Endorsement, to exhibit the general cost under this head. The dates are chiefly supplied from the diary.

At Sugwas, about St. Luke's d Bosbury, All Saints and up			٠			3 6	4 8
Prestbury at Christmas	to Ch	Listuids	•	•		1	0
Reading, the beginning of J	annar	v .		11.7		ō	83
Bedfont, first week in do.			. 1000			0	6
London, second week in do.						0	9
Kensington, Jan. 13, 14, 15		1.1	- 1			0	1
Earley, do. 18 to 22						1	3
Prestbury, February .						3	9
Ledbury, do. latter end		1 1				1	3
Wollastone, March 10, 12						0	71
Ross, do. 14 to 17 .						1	1
Sugwas, against Easter						1	6
Colwall, about Easter						1	6
Cradley and on the road, A	pril 1	0, et seq.				0	$3\frac{1}{2}$
Kinlet, do. 16, et seq.						0	9
Bitterley, April 25 .						0	$5\frac{1}{2}$
Stoke-say, do. 27 .						0	3 ~
On the road, Festival of St. Jo	hn Po	ort-Latin,	May 6			0	91
Do. on the Shropshire visitatio	n 2d a	and 3d we	ek in l	May		2	11
At Pembridge, May 23						0	8
Sugwas, about June 11						3	0
Bosbury, June 14, et seq.						0	11
Whitborne, in summer	Ly This	Control of		٠.		5	6
Colwall, before the Assumpt	tion,	Aug. 15	•			4	6
					£2	3	23

Curiosity is baffled as to the nature of these charges, whether they are moderate for

<sup>\*</sup> Dec. 22, March 24, 31. They are called braciatores; but it is plain by the expression in stipendiis earundem, that they or the helpers were not of the masculine gender.

(for the process of brewing was always more as long managed by women;) is someth on some occasions to units mondy springs the Belong's writered at his mannes. House chaming, another of these proposed on his is not extrain by what hands this was performed. The resempt to are a chamistic expression, was past only entered as a squared changed. Has been exclusive of the

There is review of elevables were one, period over among the hinder entire, and the this has be review of elevables were one, period to one companies which is the subject of the entire to the entire

Conjustly in barrier as to the nature of their charges, whether they are medicate by

Dec. 23. March 24, 31. Thaymre united hereunings a lost is in state by their presents a affectific servandom, that they are the trapers, wend published there are all affects after the produce.

sex was not peculiar to Swinfield's establishment. The austerity of Cantilupe in this matter towards his nearest relations is commended by his biographer;\* and, if it had not been a rule, founded on the celibacy of the clergy, the practice of his predecessor, whose example he held in the profoundest veneration, might have sufficiently determined Swinfield. Throughout the Roll and Endorsement Heloisa Shelving and Lady Matilda de Mortimer are the only distinguishable female names that proceed from the pen of John de Kemeseye.

It is not possible, within the limited compass of this Abstract, to embrace more than a few of the curious incidental expenses which are presented to the reader in the original, and are for the most part attempted to be explained in the notes and commentary. It must therefore be confined chiefly to the gross divisions of outlay, with some of their subordinate items as they arise. Nor let the attempt be deemed superfluous because preceding writers have given details and expositions of this kind with reference to the thirteenth century. It is by comparison of contemporary records that we arrive at a more complete acquaintance with the character and habits of a remote age.

The daily consumption of this family drew heavily upon the purse of its master. In recording it, after stating the place and day of the week or festival by the calendar, the clerk began his list with bread, wine, and beer; he next took down the quantity and sorts of fish, if it were a day of fasting or abstinence; if otherwise, he noted the flesh or fowl that had been bought in or remained from a previous day, or had been consumed or reserved to another occasion; every article had its price affixed; he inserted what presents, if any, had been received, what quantity of salted stock had been taken out for use, and in the salting season what had been killed and

the time or otherwise. The Court laundress in 28 Edw. I. undertook the linen of the royal chapel, of the chamber and family towels, for two marks per ann. Liber Quotid. Garderobæ, Topham, p. 84. And at Michaelmas in the same year, Alice Pope was paid 11. pro lotura pannorum of Elizabeth, Countess of Holland, the king's daughter; and it seems to have been a yearly undertaking. Id. p. 72.

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;He shunned the conversation of women, even his own sisters, as much as could stand with common civility; not permitting them to lodge above one night in his palace, and then his custom was to leave it himself, and divert to some of his manor-houses." Life and Gests, &c. c. 24, p. 307. See Collier, Eccl. Hist. II. 539. 8vo. ed. London, 1840.

were was not possilier to Schmink's considerable. The negative of Lanticlage in this station towards his negree releases to communicat by his biographer; and, if it had not hear a relectionarial on the orbitary of the streets, the practice of his producement, where example he hadd to the profoundant remonstate, might have activisably accompanied Swinkeld. Through our the Boll and limborarement Medeler States are and Lady, Residue do Marie times are the only divinguishable franche access that proceed from the proof John de Kenereye.

It is not provide, a third tim himted compares of this Abstract, to eminate more than a few of the emission incidental expenses which are presented to be reader in the original, and are for the main pers strong-that recks plained in the noise and communitary. It man therefore he combard chirally to the green divisions of order, with some of their substitutes have as as time, may be the abstract a proceding writes have given details and expections of their individuals have given details and expectitues of the final citie collection to the thirteenth century. It is by comparison of community records that we entire an enter complete amproduction with the character and habits of a

The daily consumption of this family drew heavily upon this pured of its master. In recording it, offer suching the place sold day of the work or feeling by the calcular, the class because his list with bread, wine, and hear a be next took down one quantity and verts of field it it were a day of feeling or abstingues a it otherwise, he muted the death or food that had been bought in or remained from a province day or had been consumed as recovered to nother consumed as previous to nother consumed as what presents, if any, had been received, what quantity of soltand stock and what presents, if any, had been received, what quantity of soltand stock and

the time or albertue. The Court angulars in at lither I, qualities, the lines of the segral chapel, of the character and dentile to add, but the algorithm of the character and dentile to add, but the same sent, Alles form any paid the perfect of the same sent, Alles form any paid II, yet better perfect of Mischenic, Countries of Halliand, the sing's daughters and the form the same and the same better to the same and t

<sup>\*</sup> He shinted the versioning of security, as at his own shifts, so much as could remark with continue civilized the producting there is high control of the security of the continue of the security of the sec

laid up; he then descended to minutiæ employed in cookery and domestic economy, milk, eggs, condiments, the produce of the garden, marketings, porterage, horse-shoeing, work, and things of various descriptions, of which no connected catalogue can here be given; concluding sometimes with food for the hounds, invariably with provender for the stable.

BREAD. Of the fineness of their bread no judgment can be formed; they separated the bran, bolting the meal and dressing fine flour (flos) for pastry and culinary purposes. The expression panis heading each day's bill of fare signifies in general ground wheat: \* frumentum expresses its unground state: de manerio shews that it was taken from the farm. We gain no further insight into its lightness than into its other qualities. Yeast (gestia) was used, but does not appear so often as might be expected. Baking-days are always suggested by the marginal furn', but this is hardly ever met with when the family are moving about, for then they bought their loaves. Roger the baker and his little page † must evidently have had full employment to feed so many mouths, and it is not surprising that he fell ill in the heat of summer.‡ The home consumption has some regularity in it. At Sugwas, for instance, in October, a batch of two quarters would last from two to three days; while, on the other hand, three quarters were sometimes consumed in two days; this, however, might be occasioned by the presence or absence of visitors. Their great entertainments are signalised by bakings extraordinary. The reader who is interested in this branch of inquiry will accept these reports as useful in establishing the relative prices of grain during this critical period, and will remark the striking variation between the metropolitan and provincial markets. It is to be regretted that the comparison extends but to a few days, and it will be borne in mind that where wheat is quoted so extravagantly high in proportion at London, it might have been affected by the then great influx of strangers. Throughout October it was at 2s. 6d. the quarter, and in the first week of November it rose to 3s. after which it again sunk to 2s. 6d. In the first week of December it advanced to 3s. and so continued till they

<sup>\*</sup> Sometimes it may express bread or a loaf. It is used in both senses in the statute De Pistoribus. Stat. of the Realm, i. p. 201.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. ||44 h, 45 b.

<sup>‡</sup> July 17, p. 105.

bid up; he then descended to minutes supplyind in each cy and damestic economy, will, eggs, conditioners, the produce of the garden, mailwings, porterups, house shoring, used, and things of second damigious, or which no connected estalogue can have be given; concluding nonetimes with fixed for the hounds, teveriably with programer for the state.

Boundines II may repeat from me a lant. It would in hitte source in the structure in the structure. Star, of the Ready, to pe 201.

Ports, 150 h, 150

<sup>5</sup> July 17, p. 200

EAMIN, MOC.

went to London. Of its value in the different counties through which they passed no account is preserved, for the reason above given, that they bought their bread in loaves. In London the price was more than doubled, being 6s. 1d. At Earley, on the way back, Jan. 20, it was 5s. When they were afterwards at Prestbury, Jan. 24, it was at 3s. 4d. On Feb. 4 it fell to 3s. on the 6th they paid 3s. 4d.; on the 23rd and till the 1st of March 4s Here it is lost sight of till the 15th of that month, when it continues the same. From this period till the second week in July it varies \* between 3s. 4d. and 4s. till, as the harvest approached, always in former times the dearest season of grain among the country people, it reached to 5s. This was paid for it in the Ledbury market, the family being then at Colwall, and here the roll is closed. Thus it appears that wheat was advancing in price during the whole of the time, and that it became worth double within ten months, beginning at Michaelmas with  $6\frac{1}{4}d$ . and ending in July at 1s.  $0\frac{1}{2}d$ . per bushel.† And this agrees with the representations of historians. "This yeare," according to Holinshed, "on S. Margaret's even, t that is the 9 daye of Julie, fell a wonderfull tempest of haile, that the like had not beene seene nor heard of by any man then living. And after there insued such continuall raine, so distempering the ground, that corne waxed very deare, so that whereas wheat was sold before at three pence a bushell, the market so rose by little and little that it was sold for two shillings a bushell, and so the dearth increased almost by the space of 40 yeares, till the death of Edward the Second, insomuch that sometime a bushell of

<sup>\*</sup> With only one exception, April 8.

<sup>†</sup> The quarter of London was eight bushels. Assisa de Pond. et Mens. Ed. I. Statutes of the Realm, p. 204. A not improbable difference between this and the provincial quarter, like that between the standard bushel and customary bushel, would disturb any estimate based upon these facts. But it may be presumed that, if such difference existed in the buying and selling of the country, it would have been noted; for Kemeseye has not omitted in certain purchases to mark the difference between the long and short hundred. Roll, March 27, et alibi.

<sup>‡</sup> Walsingham, from whom this is taken, says it was nocte S. Margaretæ. Ypod. Neustriæ, p. 72. Thunderstorms frequently happen about this time. Even the new style has not rendered the country proverb less applicable than it might have been under the old, that "St. Margaret washes her handkerchief on her day." Fleetwood, Chronicon Preciosum, ed. 1707, pp. 79, 80, was apparently perplexed by the want of precision in some historians, and assigned this event to 1286.

With only one exception, April 2.

Y The counter of London was eight backels. And a lond at Mans. On T. Stabeles of the Bank. By She a subject of the Bank. A not improved a surrouse between the sold the provinced quester, line that between the stabeles of backels and majorancy fractally would disturb any extensic backel upon these book. But is not be presented then, it such discussory extend to the buying and selling of the country, it would have been excell; for Kennessy has not tend of a confidence of the backels of the long and above making. Roll Stays at a stabel.

<sup>2</sup> Windowskie, from whom this is taken, says it was smort S. Marchelli Yeach, Westeries, p. 72. The pullipations frequently happen about this those. Seen the most style for not remarked the country present has explainful about the majest the country present has explainful about the majest the seen of the seen that the seen of the seen to be sufficiently president to the seen of presence of the seen of the seen of presence of the seen o

wheat, London measure, was sold at ten shillings."\* Barley is hardly ever mentioned; once at a brewing in December, when it was two-thirds the price of wheat.† Rye does not occur; so that we look in vain for the excellent bread called Monkcorn, consisting of a mixture of that grain with wheat, a favourite in the monasteries, from which it derived its name. They gave bran to their horses, and bread or mashes of flour (panis) to them when they were sick. The same panis, whichever it might be, was given to dogs. The common food of the hounds was oatmeal. Poultry were fattened on flour of wheat and oats.‡

Wine was of two sorts, red and white, the red imported, the white chiefly, if not altogether, home-made. Early writers celebrate the vine-yards of Britain, but they do not lead us to conclude that these were general throughout the island, and those that once flourished in the more genial parts of it exist now but in name. Up to this time, however, the culture of the vine was, to some extent, in certain districts, attended with success. The leisure and means of churchmen caused them to be the principal promoters of every kind of agricultural improvement, whether in inclosed or open ground; and many towns on this side of England, especially where great religious establishments had been formed, could boast of vineyards in their neighbourhood. Worcester, Gloucester, Tewkesbury, Hereford, and Ledbury can still point to their ancient sites. The prolific vines that cover

<sup>\*</sup> Chronicles, I. p. 284, c. 2, in a. regis Ed. I. 17, 1289. Walsingham, ut supra, observes of the fertility of the preceding year that wheat was sold in some places for 1s., in others for 1s. 4d. and 1s. 8d. per quarter. Sed superbiente populo et ingrassato, mutavit allissimus fortunam illam, ita quod in secundo anno sequente, scilicet millesimo .CC. nonagesimo, vendebatur quarterium frumenti pro .xii.s. sterling, et in locis aliquibus pro marca et ultra. Trivet gives the same account of it. Macpherson, Annals of Commerce, i. 449, points out that Stowe places it much lower: that in the west and north parts of the country it was sold for eight pence, being a farthing the peck. Thus the subsequent advance was rapid indeed. Might not the value of money have united with the season in bringing about and continuing this change? The Worcester Annals indicate it as a concurrent cause of the cheapness of grain, setting it at a rate still lower than any above quoted. Anno 1288 (Maius), Tanta fuit copia frumenti et raritas moneta, quod quarterium vendebatur pro sex denariis. Angl. Sacra, i. 510.

<sup>†</sup> Roll, p. 32. ‡ Roll, pp. 8, 31, 78, 79, 106.

<sup>§</sup> Vineas etiam in quibusdam locis germinans. Bede, Monumenta Hist. Britan. fol. 1848, p. 108. Vinea fertilis est, sed raro. Heu. Huntingdon. id. p. 693.

wheat, London measure, was said at one shillings." Burloy is hardly as prior measured; once at a bresing in Domenbur, wherein was accutable the prior of should be read as the sailed. Here does not accur; so that we had in a sin too the condicat breast sailed Monkey, a sailed broad or maxime of their condicat. Then give born to their house, and breast or maxime of their panels in the when they were side. The same penels, whichever a which the was pirent to does they were side. The same penels, which was outness. Forther were fortened as flower of the founds was outness. Forther were fortened as flower of wheat and country.

Wire was all two serie, ted and white, the not lapared, the pinie eliefty if not altered at heaverless between Limits with as all that they wine series of Hritzin, but they do not low to renormalized heavilless in the range percent chronical of Hritzin, but they do not lower than to renormalized heavilless in the range ground parts of recipi now but in assess that since there with the college of the rine was to remove extent, in certain districts, altered the state success matters and means of charakterin, caused them to be the pricely all presentations of arrival to decide and and the characteristic in the series in the second or pround a state many towns only a second and the religious establishments but lost formed, would heat of vineyards in their acquishments of lost of vineyards in their acquishments of lost of vineyards in addition of the second of the contract of the contractions and the state of vineyards in the contract of the state of vineyards in addition of the second of the contractions are stall goint to their ancient area. The profite vines that cover

Chyondeles, T. p. 284, a. 2, no as recht link (12-17-00). Matempton, ot superobserves of the tertitity of the prescribes year than wheat was said in ourse places for loss
in others for lat at, and to the prescribes year than some expectations places of loss
context efficiency forteness others, the growt measure over the passence of the context of

<sup>[</sup> Please store in guilbustees Accis are chiever, their, Managamer Harr, Britan, felt.

the cottages in the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Hereford have frequently been observed by strangers; and it might fairly be inferred that the climate that brings the apple and pear to perfection, would not be unfavourable to the grape. Cantilupe planted or renewed the vineyard which Swinfield now had at Ledbury, \* and it yielded seven pipes (dolia) of white wine, and nearly one of verjuice, in the autumn of 1289.† But this was only a portion of the general stock expended in the course of the ensuing twelvemonth. From Bristol, the great mart of foreign wine for this part of the island, they procured, at two several times, in all twelve pipes and one barrel; they also laid in a small tun (tonellus) for their use in London; and as vintners dwelt in most towns, they bought it repeatedly, when they had occasion, on their journeys. The excellent historian of the middle ages has remarked concerning the gentry in the reign of Edward I. that "they drank little wine," § and this, no doubt, as respected housekeepers, is mainly true; still where there were taverners there must have been customers, and in the houses of the nobles and dignified clergy there are proofs that it was a daily beverage. Very few days passed, whether of ordinary diet or abstinence, feast or fast, that in Swinfield's hall it was not seen upon the board. The daily quantity consumed is found to have varied from half a sextary to as high as eleven, and even upwards, according to the character of the entertainment or the attendance of guests.\*\* It was bought according to the Assize of 51 Hen.

<sup>\*</sup> In the letter to his steward already quoted, he remarks, De modo faciendi vineam nostram de Ledebyr' vobis apertius scribemus; sed quia tempus non adest in brevi eandem faciendi, distulimus de factura ejusdem plus ista vice mandare. Reg. Cant. f. 33 b.

<sup>†</sup> Roll, March 2, p. 59. 
‡ Id. Dec. 3, p. 25; July 11, p. 103.

<sup>§</sup> Hallam, State of Europe during the Middle Ages, iii. 451, ed. 2, 1819.

<sup>||</sup> Good Friday, March 31, must be excepted.

The lighter wines of France were now chiefly in demand. It may be concluded that the Bishop never could have suspected the pathological fact detected by acuter medical observers of more modern times, that such a liquor would be injurious in promoting and aggravating the frequency of those nephritic attacks under which he suffered at intervals. He had a cup of wine by him during one paroxysm, and was relieved for the time by drinking it. See Dors. p. 139.

<sup>\*\*</sup> At the great fish day in Ross, March 15, the company were supplied with no less than thirteen sexturies.

the cottages in the counties of Marraday Colomosours, and Reviews being transportation of the control of the strangers of and it might taken their before the importance of the control of

La the letter to his stranged aboutly incided, his avoider. Distance, pariend values material de Luistign' make appretius artifecture and your acceptes non-affect to deparcasedom faviorals, distributes do pardure equation plus into rape mandates. They Cont.

<sup>#</sup> Hell, Morth 2, p. 20, 210, Mark 2, p. 23, July 11, p. 703.

is Mallam, State of Foreign during the Middle Ages, 15, 151, ad, 2, 1819.

g Good Priday, March 31, and be emplode.

The lighter where of frame were necessible in dening. It may be questioned to the term of the rest of the particular of

we do the green that day in heart, thereis the contemp were expelsed with no less

District was needed of reals

III. and 13 Ed. I. which provided that it should be sold at one shilling the sextarium. This is the standard to be applied to the larger vessels enumerated in the roll,\* the barrel (barillus) and the pipe or tun, smaller or larger (tonellus, dolium, these two are used as convertible terms). The measures of this period have baffled some acute antiquaries. Certain useful notices may, however, be gathered from this roll. But any critical attempt founded upon the materials here supplied, to reconcile the prices with the exact capacities of the above-mentioned vessels, would needlessly occupy the room of that which will probably be more interesting to the general reader. We have the authority of Fleta † for the fact, that fifty-two sextaries were contained in every dolium of genuine wine. Below the sextary, by which of course the sale of the smallest as well as largest quantity was regulated, comes the gallon (lagena), four of which constituted a sextary, and lower still the bottle (potellus), six of which made up the sextarv. This is the lowest wine measure with which we are made acquainted. In spite of the prohibition of the statute, by which it was enacted that the doors of those vintners should be shut up who exceeded the shilling in their demand, it is plain that they made an illicit profit upon it in remote country towns. In London, Middlesex, and some parts of Gloucestershire, may be traced the observance of the Assize; but in other parts of the latter county, and in those of Berks, Worcester, Salop, Radnor, and in the towns of Hereford § and Monmouth the charge was higher. The prices are only recorded when they are moving about from place to place, their consumption at the manors being from the stock purchased in Bristol, which is entered in two parts of the roll, and from the produce of the vineyard at Ledbury. They drew it, as cider is now drawn, from the wood, and sometimes it was long on tap. I

<sup>\*</sup> Pp. 25, 39, 103.

<sup>†</sup> Dolium vini quinquaginta duo sextaria vini puri debet continere et quodlibet sextarium quatuor jalones. Pp. 73, 74, lib. 2, c. 12, § 11.

<sup>‡</sup> This is seen by the scale of prices, Jan. 4, p. 37.

<sup>§</sup> It may, however, be observed, in justice to the vintners of Hereford, that Henry III. upon two occasions, when he was in that place in the eleventh year of his reign, granted them the privilege of selling their wines contrary to the assize, owing to a scarcity of wine there; and directed his judges of assize not to fine or molest them on that account. Rot. Litt. Claus. 11 Hen. III. p. 202 b.

<sup>||</sup> Dec. 3; July 11.

<sup>¶</sup> Roll, pp. 32, 56, 96.

<sup>\*</sup> Pp. 25, 35, 103.

Polition wind principalities also newborn what prove debut continued at quadrated size.

This is seen by the code of present date to 30 Mr.

<sup>\$ 11</sup> may, however, be observed, in judying to the rectange of Marchool, then floury 111, upon two accordant, when he was no label where in the accordant your of his reign, granted upon two according to a state winter the same configuration is a security of winter there is not directed his judyes of assert in the according them on that percent.

Rot. Litt. Claus. 11 Hau. 111. p. 2020.

Mark the age shall y

The mention of this last liquor may suggest a passing thought of surprise that it should form no part of the store of these Herefordshire cellars. It certainly was not unknown in England at the time,\* but hither it had not as yet extended, and the era of its introduction is at present unknown. Once only they tasted mead, as they were travelling in Shropshire. It cost no more than  $10\frac{1}{2}d$ . and if many partook of it, unless it were very cheap, this would, perhaps, be but a taste.

BEER or ALE occupies the next place. One word only, cervisia, is used to describe it. As no distinction of sort † is expressed, the conclusion is probable, at least with regard to that in the roll,‡ that it was made in the manner technically called by country brewers one way beer. If the entries of Kemeseye under this head do not literally, in Shakespeare's phrase, "chronicle small beer," neither do they convey any relative notion of its strength. In the ingredients from which it was extracted there was a wide difference from the modern practice of compounding it. Three several brewings occurred § at Prestbury, Sugwas, and Bosbury; in the two latter malt of wheat and oats, in the former malt of wheat, oats, and barley were employed. Destitute of the aromatic and conservative bitter of the hop, and drugged, as it is known to have been, with spices, this fermented mixture must have been, in its best condition, as heavy on the palate and as inferior to that which now by excellence bears the name of ale, as it was

<sup>\*</sup> It occurs in the roll of the Countess of Leicester; but, so early as the 6th of King John, a. 1205, Robert de Evermue was found to hold his lordship of Redham and Stokesly in Norfolk by petty serjeantry, the paying of 200 pearmains and four hogsheads (modios) of wine made of pearmains into the exchequer on the feast of St. Michael yearly. Blomefield's Norfolk, 4th edit. xi. p. 242, quoted by Cullum, Hist. and Antiq. of Hawsted, p. 117, note.

<sup>+</sup> But two sorts were made for sale in the next reign. Fleetwood, p. 91. Stowe, a. 1315, mentions three sorts.

<sup>‡</sup> There is nothing to prove the contrary; and as to that which was bought, the general correspondence of the sums with the number of sextaries furnishes evidence of it. Where an irregularity can be detected between them, it may be reconciled by the notion that in such a purchase there were two sorts of beer.

<sup>§</sup> Dec. 22; March 24, 31. The last is entered at Colwall, but it took place at Bosbury. See Apr. 9.

<sup>||</sup> Wheat was forbidden to be used in 1315 and 1316. Fleetwood, ut supra.

The mention of this has begin or may someon a passing therefore orders. It that it should forth no pays of the store of these Hardischelms orders. It containly was not inknown in England at the class. In this subset is at present substance on you calculate it and the substance of the introduction is at present substance of the most they were therefore it at the politic. It cost no mixed that IO(4) and it many partials of it, makes it supervise sharp this would, perhaps by lost a fast.

Barn of Ale overples the next place. One wind only encessing is not describe it. As no distinction of sont is expressed, the conclusion is probable, at least with regard to that in the voll; thus it was made in the reasons restance technically called by concery howers one may have. If the correct of Kenesaya and the this hand do not literally, in Shakaquane's phase I simulate the they convey my notative meason it is attached a translative meason if it is in a standard provided it was extracted about one a water horse from the modern provided it was extracted about one of the two letter beautiful at Providing Success, and Rusbury. Throw convert mate of wheat and over it the former mate of wheat and over its former was a standard employed. Destinate of the accountic and conservative beaut of the public, were and drugged, as it is known us have been with spirous that formedial one convention that the mater beautiful and some parts of the public, and exceptions that the public, and exceptions that some points of the public, and exceptions of the public, and a second or

<sup>\*</sup> He secure in the roll of the Combris of Calmeter, but, as with at bing delict, a 1705, Robert de Frenance was found by dold in Jordolfe of Hadham and Staberty in Nortal's by petty series atty, the paying of 200 percentile and large logalization into the second of wine made of percentile into the second of the least of St. Michael parity. Blomefield's Nortale, the alle at p. 212, queued by Carlein, that and Antiques.

that two conto over made for toda in the next religion. Produced as well the

at 1310, mentions their sorth.

There is needing to prove the contents; and as to that which was needed.
There is a reconstruct of the area with the number of extensive furcions of the grant of the area on the provention of the state of the same of the same as translating one to the state of the same of the same is given as a same of the same in general or the same of the same in general or the same of the sa

<sup>5</sup> Dec. 21; Morels 21, Mr. Don tone to embretch at Colombi, but it book place at

argue in holders in he had a little and 1210. Plantaged, at many

afterwards in the days when to drink it thick, according to an old rhyming proverb, was considered a wholesome luxury.\* As all in the household could not have been served with wine, and those to whom beer was allowed were probably the largest number, the daily consumption involved no trifling expenditure. When they brewed at home they drank it, as may be seen, as soon as it was ready; indeed, from its character, it does not appear fit for keeping any length of time. But the greater part of it was bought. Like wine, its price was settled by Assize, and rose or fell with the price of corn.† No notice is furnished of its being sold by the cask. The measure differed from that of wine; the sextary contained twelve lagenæ or gallons.‡ It was to be had in every town, and at alehouses by the road side. A frequent entry is in potu per viam. When trifling services called for remuneration to strangers, it was often paid in this kind, in potu dato famulis or in potu garcionum.§

FISH. The viands come next under review, and as days of abstinence or fasting, Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday in every week, Ember days and those of Lent, exceed the others, the varieties of fish then eaten are repeatedly

<sup>\*</sup> The writer can well recollect being told in very early life by a country gentleman who lived to an extreme age, and had been at the University of Oxford towards the latter part of the reign of George the First, that the strong beer then in vogue at the colleges was so glutinous that, when it had been spilt, the cup would in some degree adhere to the table.

<sup>†</sup> A difference was made between the sale in the town and country. In the assize of bread and ale it is enacted that, when a quarter of wheat is sold for 3s. or 3s. 4d., and a quarter of barley for 1s. 10d., and a quarter of oats for 1s. 4d., the brewers in towns may well afford to sell two lagenæ of beer for a penny, and out of town three or four gallons for a penny; and when in a town three gallons are sold for a penny, out of town they ought and are able to sell four. Quando in burgo venduntur tres lagenæ ad denarium, extra debent vendi quatuor, et bene possunt. The roll affords no evidence of compliance with this rule, though it exhibits some of these prices.

<sup>‡</sup> Galona and lagena are used indiscriminately. Fleetwood, pp. 100, 101, does not seem to have been aware that twelve lagenae of beer measure formed a sextary, and hence appears to have ventured upon a correction in error by reducing them to quarts.

<sup>§</sup> Roll, Dec. 21, 30; Jan. 4, 7, 16, et alibi.

<sup>||</sup> The canonical days are seldom infringed upon. See, however, Roll, Dec. 28, 30; Jan. 4, 25.

Perworks in the days when to krink it think, recording to an aid rispening arrived was considered a windlesome brance. As all in the homehold small not have been reved with mine, and there so when he are was altered expenditure. When they branched they drawk is, as any because as permitters. When they branched they drawk is, as any because as not a second to be seen as the prior any largest of those. Hast also proveder part of a max hangin. Life, when its prior was sould be distributed and case of the with the prior of the mine that of the market of the mine and office of the mine of the market from that of wear to be had an every taste, with at ablances to the real of the market from that of wear to be had an every taste, with at ablances to the road office. A frequent entry is as pain part was after paid on this keel, in

Page. The visuals come new winder review, and is days at discinance at fasting. Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday in every week, beaten days and those of Leuk, amored the othersal, this variation of its hings often are reposted by

The writes one well recollect hedge hald in very early his by a country position on the lifed to an anticane age, and find here at the University of Chical towards the latter part of the teign of Change the lifest chief the strong there have in vegets at the colleges whe so giutioons that, when it had been spill, the cup would in some degree where to the table.

<sup>†</sup> A difference was made interest the sale in the town and country. In the states of breed and ale it is enocled that, atom a quarter of wheat is eath for the or or the dat, and a quarter of burley for la tool, and a quarter of operation la dat, the brevers in towns may well aliared to tell two fayers of been for a penny, and can of town three or fore gallone for a penny; and when to a town three gallone are add for a penny, out of town they might dad are able to all time. Grands in large conference from they depend of they might dad are able to all time. Then the penny and distance of town compilers and the rate of the sale of the sal

I finding and hopens are and main rindingston. Plantwood, pp. 100, 400, deer not some to have been powers that to does from all been waters housed to existing, and house appeared to been emboured upon a surroulen in more by radiating than to quarte,

<sup>1</sup> Roll, Dec. 21, 50 ; Jan. 4, 7, 10, et altin

Il The concessed stays are salting labringed speed. See, however, Roll, Don. 28, 30;

presenting themselves. There is no miscellaneous day in which both fish and flesh appear together; the meals are entirely of the one or the other. From the sea, the rivers, and the stagnant waters they had the following sorts: salmon, sturgeon, herrings in shoals, cured red and white, cod, haddock, hake, gurnet, ling, plaice, ragan, mackerel, barr, shad, sprats, stockfish, eels, from the elver to the conger, bream, pike, tench, trout, minnows; no shell fish but oysters and welks. The catalogue would have been increased, if the details had been furnished of what are generically classed as freshwater fish (piscis aquæ dulcis), perch, roach, dace, gudgeons, &c. The tenants of the wear at Sugwas paid a rent (angrou\*) of salmon and eels; and bream and pike were caught in the large pool (in magno vivario) at Ross.† Pike and tench were kept in a stew at Ledbury.‡ Great part of the above sorts, fresh or salted, were to be met with, according to the season and circumstances, in the markets of London, Gloucester, Bristol, and Hereford, and were sometimes laid in by horse-loads. Salted eels, salmon, and herrings were to be bought in most towns. Some sorts are wanting that are found in the Countess of Leicester's roll, but she had freer access to the sea.

MEAT. This falls within a smaller compass. Carcasses and half carcasses of beef, mutton, veal, and pork occur in profusion. Joints or parts less than a quarter, subdivisions of a later date, are left unnoticed. The house-steward seems to have been abhorrent of the word agnus, lamb; and has left it to be inferred that every age and condition of the sheep is included in the generical latinised Norman term multon. Swine's flesh was in great request, from the brawny boar and bacon hog down to the sucking pig and its trotters. Kids were eaten in spring and summer when they were on the borders of Wales. There was, however, one delicacy, the excellence of which, combined with the pleasure of obtaining it, has rendered it a favourite with every race and generation of the families of mankind from patriarchal

<sup>\*</sup> Feb. 27; March 9, 12.

<sup>†</sup> March 17, 27.

<sup>‡</sup> Feb. 26, 28.

<sup>§</sup> Feb. 15, et alibi.

<sup>||</sup> Those of venison are distinguished, the side or flitch, the haunch and the rump. Roll, pp. 40, 41. Stowe, a. 1533, has preserved a memorandum of the commencement of the London butchers' retail trade by weight.

<sup>¶</sup> In April and May.

presenting themselver. There is no observing the notion both had each appear together; the moule one obtained the one or the alternance to appear the son, the rivers, and the entirent various they had the following torth; relevon, eturates, beringes in shouls, mould and not shire, each haddeck, had a great, then plaine, regard, markead, here, altah, sputz, itself-ship abell fish has every to the congrey, because pike, much arout, sputz, itself-ship abell fish has every to the congrey, because pike, much arout, sputz, itself-ship water fish (price) and sould, at also, and there exists and also, and also, are generally sinceold as fresh water fish (price) aques during a probe reach, done, and generally sinceold as fresh and breast appears to the acts of the sear at fragment pile and each at the large pool in a sure at Lathurer Ches, put at the of the above sorts, first or water kept in a sure at Lathurer Green, put as the above sorts, first or which were as he are at Lathurer Green, and describe and are salard, were as he are soft, marching that are strongled in the domestard of the salards. Since sorts are not little that because the large wars to be completed and were some included in the domestards. Some sorts are senting that are found in the Commerce of Technical and but also and some sorts are

MEAN. This falls within a smaller compact. Correspondent for the cases of best, mutton, vest, and pork cover in perflicion. Johns on party less than a quarter, subdivisions of a large days, are left annualized. The homes-several covers in her year almost of the along the individual for included in the large respective facts overy one and condition of the along is individual at the sent-rical latinised Norman term weston. Zame's first was in great request, from the browny bear and bears large down to the survivery per and there we are supported in the survivery of the recoldence of the brothers. Kids were even in square and summer when they were on the brothers of Wales. There was however, one delicacy, the excellence of brother which the players of chalanter it, has rendered it a five-confident which conditined with the players of chalanter in his rendered it a five-confident which conditions and construction of the conditions of the condition of the five translated from passivershall

TI March 4 . II of March 4 .

Yeb, 26, 26

Il Those of scoting are distinguished, the side or fliest, the hannels and the rempt.

tarder and other feethers retail made by welcot-

reald have long a at 10

times. It is true that "hunting had ceased to be a necessary means of procuring food, but it was a convenient resource on which the wholesomeness as well as luxury of the table depended."\* Venison of both kinds, in its due season, red and fallow deer (cervus, damus), fresh or preserved with salt, was always to be found in their larder. Occasionally they had the roe (capriolus). This produce of the chace and parks cost nothing but the care of the keepers, the toil of the huntsmen, and the maintenance of the hounds, and therefore the estimate of its value, which in the gross could not have been inconsiderable, enters not into the account. A great portion of it, as well as of the other meats, was salted, and proved of essential service at times when stock was lean or scarce. It is remarkable that the smaller game with which the manors should have abounded, hares and rabbits, are totally passed over. Partridges are punctually recorded, but they are never prized.

POULTRY and WILD-FOWL. The table on flesh-days was never spread without a due proportion of poultry or birds of some kind, and it was evidently a rule observed if it were only by a dish of larks or pigeons. But the varieties expressed are comparatively few. Fowls of every size, capons, mallards (not often), geese (great favourites), and larks. The birds classed as volatiles might be more numerous. The domestic fowl was dressed in large quantities. To have counted twenty in one day might seem sufficient as one among so many other articles of provision, but days at Christmas and New-year's-tide may be pointed out in which they amounted to forty and upwards,‡ once to fifty-four,§ with no memorandum of any remaining. Though Adam Harpin the fowler is industrious among his nets and the young falcons, he does not contribute to keep down the cost of this branch of housekeeping so much as John the huntsman and his fellows in their department. Harpin might bring in many a brace of partridges, but we miss larger and other kind of wild-fowl from the wood and river, the moor and the open plain. Here, as at the board of the Countess of Leicester, neither heron, nor swan, nor bittern, woodcock, snipe, nor plover, curlew nor quail, make their

<sup>\*</sup> Hallam, State of Europe, iii. 363.

<sup>†</sup> Fodder might, indeed, have been given to the deer in winter, when the does in particular were fatted in the parks, and said to be de firmatione. Roll, Nov. 1, Dec. 26. But this would belong to the bailiff's accounts.

<sup>‡</sup> Roll, Dec. 25, 27; Jan. 3.

<sup>§</sup> Jan. 8.

<sup>||</sup> Pp. 15, 93.

<sup>¶</sup> Manners and Household Expenses.

three. It is true that a hunting had consent to be a moreovery master of precertage food, but it was a convented recorded on which the adoptionations
are well as hunter of the table depended. Therefore of foots tender in the
stateon, red and fallow door of cormen, discounting the produce of the their lander. The amountly they had thouse conjunction
always to be found in their lander. The amountly they had thouse conjunction
the toll of the brategor, and the statisticanties but the care of the tapper to
the toll of the brategor, and the statisticanties with a house and starwhise the
criticals of its valor, which in the great could not have been incommenced in
critical was salted, and proved at secondar star in a land on of the other
manners was salted, and proved at secondar star in a smaller great with which the
manners about have shounded, here and rathers one tabulty proved over.
Participes are pure table, here should have an arrow proper.

Protective and Williams of positive on hinds of some kind, and it was evidently a rule observed if it were only by a find of looks of playons. But the varieties appressed are comparatively from Towls of seven playons. But the varieties appressed are comparatively from Towls of seven playons. But the ordering an indication of the ordering o

With the expense of Nature, th. 303.

<sup>\*</sup> Fodder might, rolled, was hear given in the deer is country when the court is the little may be sufficient. It is the party, ord such to he is generation. Roll, ideas I, the, of the little minimum.

and a second district the second seco

Manager and Handarabell buy assault

CAME . COC.

appearance by name. It may be suspected that their falconry was not, and reason may be given why it might not be, conducted in the highest style of the art;\* but it might be very successful in capturing the *volatiles* above mentioned, and we know not how many of the smaller sorts of birds might be among them. Pheasants were not yet common, though to be had in the London market.† The omission of the peacock is not strange; it was, perhaps, ever confined to state solemnities and extraordinary banquets of the great.

As we proceed towards the end of these daily details trifling entries will be observed falling in after the more substantial articles. Among them eggs are at all events numerically important. Fourteen hundred were provided for Easter-day, and yet more were bought on the following day.‡ FRUITS and VEGETABLES are few. Of the latter, onions, leeks, garlic, peas, beans, and potherbs, and in one instance salted or pickled greens.§ Fruits were chiefly foreign, and of the dried sorts, adapted to the fasts; figs, almonds and raisins, and nuts. The lemon and apple are just mentioned. No gardener is enrolled among the servants. Gardening and the training

<sup>\*</sup> The household books of Edward I. exhibit his passion for the sports of the field, and particularly for falconry. The nobility, and all who could afford to indulge in it, followed his example. The king had eleven falconers ad duos equos, and six ad unum equum. Rot de Denar. Liberat. &c. a. 18 Ed. I. Carlton Ride. Amidst all his anxious schemes and active measures, he paid great attention to his hounds and hawks. The charges for attendance upon sick birds are curious, for watching and keeping them warm, and offering at shrines for their recovery. Edward ordered an offering for one of them to be made at the shrine of St. Thomas de Cantilupe in Hereford cathedral. Thomelino filio Simonis Corbet (the Corbets of Shropshire were great sportsmen) pro uno quarterio carbonis empti ad ardendum per .iiij. dies pro uno girfalcone regis infirmo .xvj.d. Eidem pro oblationibus quas fecit ad feretrum Sancti Thomæ Herefordensis et ad feretrum Sancti Thomae Cantuariensis pro dicto falcone infirmo per præceptum regis .vj.d. Rymer, Add. MSS. Mus. Brit. 4574, f. 239. A waxen image of the falcon was offered for the bird at the tomb at Hereford, and a journey made to bring him thither. Eidem pro cera empta ad faciendum similitudinem girfalconis ad offerendum pro ipso ad Sanctum Thomam Herefordensem et pro aliis oblationibus factis ibidem pro eodem girfalcone .xviij.d. Thomelino Corbet existenti extra curiam per preceptum regis, primo per .viij. dies eundo de Dounameneye usque Sanctum Thomam Herefordensem peregre cum girfalcone regis, &c. Id. ff. 253, 260.

<sup>†</sup> Jan. 10. ‡ Apr. 2, 3. § Mar. 17.

<sup>||</sup> Dors. p. 134, Jan. 8, 12.

appointing by mano. It may be suspented that their following was not, and reason may be given why it might not be, conditioned in the bighest style of the arms. but it might be very successful in continuing the calcular shows not have many of the studies and of the supple be supply them. Provides were that yet common through to be had in the Loudon market. The contests of the private it not staying, it was perhaps, over confined to state sustaining and extraordance languages of the creat.

As we proceed reverted the end of these inity dentite military matrice will be observed fulling in after the more enteriorally articles. Among these ergs are at all eracts unmovinally important. Fourteen handred were provided for Ferroraley and yet more were boogin on the following days? Fromes and becomes and becomes and because and produced in one instance extend or pickled generally. Fruits were obtain through and in one instance extend or pickled generally fruits were obtain through and in one instance, allowed in the fresh figure elements. The leavent and apply are just excepted of the fresh and apply are just excepted.

The heusehold boots of lowered L middle his possion for his sparies of the field, and particularly for takens. The middle, and all what would asked to takeles in the histories in the followers with a state of the middle, and the season followers with the state of the middle and the manners. The state of the middle all the analysis observed and active conserved by prod great automics to his househouse the hards upon sink little we contain, to his househouse had harden. The warm, and after a state of the middle of the middle at the world of the following and harden as offering for one of these to be made at the world of S. Tomms do Carillage in thereford attached all there to be made at the world of S. Tomms do Carillage in thereford attached two quarters cordinate that which the world attached and the middle of the fine of the world of the middle of the middle of the fine of the world of the fine of the fi

of orchards had made advances elsewhere in England, but no proof is offered in this document that they had done so in Herefordshire. According to William of Malmesbury kernel-fruits, as our countrymen term the wild ungrafted apple,\* had long before flourished in Gloucestershire. In both of these counties the Bishop held lands where grafted trees have since borne fruit in abundance. It will, however, be observed that in this very year he planted an orchard in Kent.†

Amidst all the parade of viands it would have helped much to fill up the picture if anything could have been detected immediately indicating their "form of cury." Pastry is now and then indulged in; once furmety. ‡ Pottage and gruel bespeak the necessity of cups with covers, and saucers, often renewed to make up for losses by breakage. Spices were lavishly employed, not only to season their dishes, but in their beer and wines. In the store at Sugwas and in the purchases made at London | may be observed aniseed, cinnamon, carraways, coriander, cubebs, cummin, draget (buck wheat), galingal, ginger, gromil, liquorice, pepper, and saffron, some of them in large quantities. These, with wax and sugar, were bought at the same time as the clothing. In all accounts of this kind sugar is classed with the spices, and appears to have been kept by the same dealers. The quantity used in this family proves that it had already partially usurped the place of honey. It was to be had in loaves or by the pound, and was sold in Hereford and Ross. The stock laid in was issued (de camera) as it was wanted for the use of the cook, who kept a spice-box and a saffron-tub of his own.\*\* Strength and pungency of flavour were most to their taste in seasonings, and hence mustard was repeatedly in demand. As refinement was not a characteristic of the times, the coarse abundance of a well supplied diet is all that must be looked for, and in these pages it will indisputably be found.

Yet the review of this ample provision, however instructive, and it may be hoped intelligible, as far as it extends, leaves something wanting towards

<sup>\*</sup> Non insiliva manus industria, sed ipsius solius humi natura. See Archæol. Journal, v. 302.

<sup>§</sup> Nov. 30; Jan. 27; July 15, 19. || Oct. 3; Dors. ||5, 6 a, b. || Mar. 16, 26. || \*\* Oct. 23; Dec. 25; Jan. 12,

a thorough realisation of the form, the manners, and customs of their meals. Little is to be learned from the illuminations of contemporary manuscripts. Mediæval limners are usually very unsuccessful in treating such subjects; they are mannerists, and they do it in a stiff, conventional way. Behind a long board covered with a white cloth that displays with mechanical exactness the folds of the laundry, sit two or three formal personages in a row facing the spectator. Before them is a dish with a single fowl or fish, another with something like a hare or rabbit, and a third with a few apples or nondescript fruits. Here and there is a solitary knife put down at random. One or two servants at the sides are bringing in small dishes. In general there is nothing to convey an adequate representation of the profusion of such a table as this, or of such an attendance as must have been present at it, or have assisted in serving it. In our graphic record we are still somewhat at a loss. We have the food and great part of the gastronomical apparatus attached to it; the dishes, plates, and platters, by scores and hundreds, cups, saucers, and drinking cups, and the buttery tankards to fill them.\* That the whole of the eatables was ultimately disposed of there is convincing proof, but the reader who may be sitting down in idea to one of these entertainments may reasonably enquire as to the distribution of it; he may, perhaps, look round for the knives, forks, and spoons so indispensable to modern hands and mouths. Particulars of far less consequence are given in the roll, while these are for the most part passed over in silence. A single knife may be detected twice or thrice as belonging to the kitchen or pantry, † but nothing like the table-knife appears. A knife was an important personal possession.‡ A pair of them in this reign was a present from a princess to her father, § a king. The Countess of Leicester had a pair. Each individual seems to have been provided at least with one. The fork was not unknown | as its companion, though the habitual adoption of it is universally referred to a

<sup>\*</sup> Nov. 30; Jan. 9, 27; Mar. 25; May 5; Apr. 1; June 10.

<sup>†</sup> Dec. 3, 24; Feb. 26. ‡ Lives of the Princesses, ii. 365.

<sup>§</sup> Lib. Quot. Contrarot. Gard. 28 Edw. I.; Topham, p. 343.

<sup>||</sup> Unum par cultellorum cum manicis argenti aymellat' cum uno furchetto de cristallo occur among the jocalia of the royal wardrobe. These were a gift to Edward I. from Mary of Eretagne, Countess of St. Pol.

w Nov. 201 Jun. 9, 27; Man. Mr. May h; Apr. 1; June 1A

of Dres. 3, 2d ; Feb. 26. The Dringerson, Mr. Roll.

E Jah, Onest, Constituent, Gard, 23 Edw. L.; Topham, p. 343.

If Emmy per entirities an aunc manders prepared appealled cars man forestelle de critalle mover among the possible of the taged wasdache. These were a gift to Edward L.

much later period. The spoon (scutellum) was certainly in use, but the few that are here read of are of silver,\* and as such appropriated, it may be believed, to the high table.

It has been shewn that joints are never noticed, but there can be no risk in assuming that a first dissection into joints took place in the larder or kitchen; and then it may be asked, where were the secondary and immediate carvers for so many? We naturally look to the squires. Chaucer tells us of such an one in after times, that he

"Kerfte before his fader at the table."+

And here certainly were enough of them for that or any other office that became a squire. But by whatever hands this operation was performed on behalf of any or the whole of the numerous party, the probability is, in the case of meat, that every one unsheathed his own knife, whether within or without the hall, and that the process was completed by the aid of skewers and fingers. This, in part, accounts for the use of the lavatory in one of the halls.‡

Other passages shew some of the economy of domestic arrangements. The dresser and penthouse or covered way (dressorium, penticia), between the door of the larder and that of the hall, over against the kitchen at Prestbury, bespeak a precaution that the dishes should be properly set out and protected in their transit from the kitchen to the hall. The fuel for cookery was charcoal and smaller wood, cut, burned, and fagotted by the bailiffs in the woods and coppices (carbo, busca). There are the fireplaces for roasting (astra in coquina), the furnace and pots of different sizes for boiling (fornax, cacabi),\*\* the flue or chimney (caminus), the sink? (stannum). The skimmer (scumarius), the dredger or chopping knife (micator), and fine linen for

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. ||62 q. + Prol. to Canterb. Tales, The Squier, 2. ‡ P. 180. § Dec. 25.

<sup>||</sup> Oct. 11, 20; Dec. 20, 29, et alibi. Fleetwood states that sea coal was not in common use in London before about the middle of the sixteenth century. Chron. Prec. p. 118. No trace of the Forest of Dean coal is detected in the Roll.

<sup>¶</sup> Oct. 11; Apr. 9. \*\* Dec. 25; Dors. ||41. †† Dec. 25. ‡‡ April 9; June 16. §§ Jan. 12.

hold expenditure, the editor has aliqued uside too far into conjucture, or

mas, and that of the hart or buck began at Midsummer. At that time they are found renewing their sport with vigour,\* and one of the last entries on the roll shews the care taken of the dogs, and a charge for drink supplied to the men while they were out under a July sun in the chase.† Though the Bishop was sometimes annoyed by the depredations of poachers, he appears careful not to have permitted his own pack to offend his neighbours,‡ and an instance occurs of his paying damages when injury had been done by them.§ No mention is made of a kennel; the hounds were put out at walk in the vill among the inhabitants while he was at Whitborne; and he was so far from coming under the satirist's censure of riding to his manors with "an hepe of houndes" at his heels, that they are never observed in attendance upon him during official journeys; and it appears doubtful whether, when he took his way to Bishop's Castle, where, it is believed, there were deer of his own, and fresh venison was brought to him

<sup>¶</sup> Vision of Piers Ploughman, passus sextus. Antony a Bek, the active contemporary Bishop of Durham, confidential friend, adviser, and favourite of Edward I. was, according to his biographer, in nullo loco mansurus, de austro in boream; et equorum, canum et avium sectator. Rob. de Grevstanes, Hist. Dunelm, in Anglia Sacra, i. 746. Hunting was canonically disallowed to the clergy voluptatis causa, but not recreationis or valetudinis gratia, which was permitted etiam episcopo. See Reliquiæ Spelmannicæ, Answer to Apologie for Archbishop Abbott, p. 109, where that writer has discussed the unfortunate case with his usual ability and learning. The abbat and monks of St. Alban's were permitted to have free warren in 1240, "for it was lawful, as appeareth in the Clementines, Tit. de statu monast. || Porro a venatoribus ; but it is there expressly forbidden that either they should hunt in it themselves, or be present when others do hunt, or that they should keep canes venaticos aut infra monasteria seu domos quas inhabitant, aut eorum clausuras." Id. p. 207. The biographer of Sampson, Abbat of St. Edmundsbury, touches this point tenderly and in a pleasing manner. Plures parcos fecit, quos bestiis replevit, venatorem cum canibus habens; et, superveniente aliquo hospite magni nominis, sedebat cum monachis suis in aliquo saltu nemoris, et videbat aliquando canes currere, sed de venatione nunquam vidi eum gustare. Chron. Joc. de Brakelonda, p. 21. Among the offences of John Geraud, Prior of Leominster, brought forward at the visitation and correction of that house in 1287, it was alleged that Idem prior vitam deserens religiosam cum canibus, avibus et personis inhonestis indifferenter, dum ibi erat, venationem saltuosam exercuit et clamosam, viris ecclesiasticis et maxime religiosis prohibitam omni jure. Reg. Swinf. f. 43 b.

may, and that of the hart or book began at Mahamanay. At that thing they are found renewing their appear with vignous, a and one of the last contrict on the roll shows the case taken of the days, and a charge for arink supplied to the mean white they were out ander a July som in the abound flowage the Hishup was consumed a sent analysis by the days arising at peaching the abound the appears careful not in here permitted his own push on allead the actions because an instance occurs of his payons days against the about a value injury had been bound; and an instance occurs of his payons dansages when injury had been out at walk in the all senous the industrial while he was at Whilesory of and he was so for heart and the was so for heart and an industrial wheth "a no heavy of hearting of his indice, that they are above abserved in attendance upon him daying official journeys and it appears doublind whether, when he sock his way to History's Castle, where, it is doublind whether, when he sock his way to History's Castle, where, it is believed, there were does of his own, and fively remean was brought to him

T PRINCE

June 20, 29 ; July 1, 10.

out state a

There is a long to the transfer of the transfe

during his sojourn,\* he had any other than common watch-dogs with him.† It must, however, be added that this was during the mortua seysona, when no game of that kind should have been caught. Upon the death of a Bishop his hounds were due, at common law, as a mortuary to the king.‡

Considering the unsettled life that they led, a strong stud of horses seems to have been equally essential to him. Those that are daily charged to account were not probably in all instances his own; they might receive additions from visitors, or be borrowed or hired. The average amount when he was halting at Sugwas, Bosbury, Colwall, or Whitborne, appears to have been between thirty and forty, and it was nearly the same during visitations. The journey to London, in the depth of winter, required more. At all times there were scarcely fewer than twenty in the stable, generally a greater number; and on feast-days, as at Christmas fifty-five, and at Easter, and once in Ross, \$\xi\$ they were as many as seventy. The expense in oats alone, therefore, must have been very considerable. They had hav from Michaelmas 1289, to June 17, 1290; were shifted to grass from that day till July 10, when they were again brought back to hay, and so continued up to the period where the roll concludes. While they were upon green meat they never were without their feed (prabenda): thus they would be always ready and in condition to work. They consisted of draught-horses, sumpters, nags, and palfreys. The stable furniture is distinctly exhibited in various places, saddles, bridles, cart and sumpter-saddles, with different articles of harness. Grooms, drivers, sumpter-pages, and farriers accompany the frequent removals, all under the direction of the stud-groom (marescallus). They had several vehicles, the chamber and kitchen carts,

<sup>\*</sup> May 11. † P. 87, note f. ‡ Whitaker, Hist. of Whalley, p. 171. § Mar. 15. || The carecta cameræ or wardrobe carriage had a præequitator or postillion; and it is not improbable, neither does it derogate from the Bishop's horsemanship, that he might occasionally have indulged in the relaxation of a ride in it, for it may not be unworthy of remark that seats and cushions are in one place associated with it (Dors. ||51.) though the writer has not specified the exact purpose to which they were applied. Such a mode of travelling might be uncommon, but was not unknown. A specimen of a coeval carriage of this kind, with a postillion, is exhibited in more than one instance in the remains of the Painted Chamber at Westminster. Vetusta Monumenta, VI. plates xxxi. 3, xxxiv. 10. The latter in the story of Naaman is very elegant; but the driver in both cases is represented on the off instead of the near horse, according to the most approved modern mode.

during his sejectus, he had not ather than common matches to with him.]
It must, however, he added that this use during the martine represent when
no game of that hind should have been emobile. Upon the death of a

Considering the unsettled dife that they bed, a second can't horse seems are been squally essential to him. Those that are delig observed to blave been squally essential to him. Those that are delig observed to additions from visitors, or be berrowed or blood. I have entered a minor when him had been between thirty and forty, and it was nearly the same during visitories and been between thirty and forty, and it was nearly the same during visitories. At all the journey to London, in the depth of winter, required against a place. At all been there were secrely fewer than twenty in the stable, generally a greater macher; and on feast-days, as at Chairman first, and and the little stable, generally a greater in bloom, they have been very asserting. The expense in cast alone, those fore, must have been very assertingly. The expense in cast alone, those when they were exain broad to great from they find the first were exain broad to great from they were exain broad to be the following the roll annelates. While they may opin green meat they near easy without the find (produced they wave opin green meat they need to continue the roll conducts. The stable they wave opin green meat they are also they are seen as they went they are near they are also and they are are also at harvers. Crooms, divine, and ampior-again with different plants the frequent removels, all under the direction of the and crooms articles of harvers. Crooms, divine, and ampior-again of the and grooms and the claushort and become joury the first and crooms articles of harvers. They had several relief the claushort and be and bischen cutter.

<sup>\*</sup> May 11. T.F. 12, note f. I Waterless, May, of Whalley, p. 174. § May, 15. If The correct estuaires or anti-close carriage had a preceptione or positificar; and it is not improbable, neither does it deregate from the History's force-mainly, that he might committee the force indulged in the relaxation of a rich in it, for it may not be unworthy of tremmt that seets and outliness are in one prime associated with it (Dora, 151.) though the writer has not excellent the associated with it (Dora, 151.) though the writer has not excellent the associate white was not a water of a court of the continuent of the Visit in factor of the continuent of the Visit in the water of the Continuent of the Visit in the water of the court of the continuent of the Visit in the water of the court of the court

the short and long cart or waggon, and these, with the quantity of luggage that they contained, would require the strength of able horses to drag them through such roads as they often traversed in that wet and miry year. It will hardly admit of a doubt that, notwithstanding his habitual infirmity, the Bishop performed the greater part of his long excursions at this time on the saddle. His horse was apparently disabled before the commencement of the roll, and inquiry was made in many quarters, in Hereford and Gloucester, and different places whither they resorted, for a fresh one some time in vain. Several of his friends, among them the Abbat of Gloucester,\* were unsuccessful in their endeavours to suit him. At last he had the good fortune to meet with a bay horse that had been the property of Sir Gilbert le Sauvage, deceased, for which he paid 100s.† For a colt for his own riding he gave a larger sum. † It may be inferred that his squires were mounted, from the circumstance of his having found a nag for Baseville, in the room of one that he had lost the first year of coming into his service.§ If so, it will scarcely be believed that his chaplains in waiting went on foot, or that this was the case with the marescallus, or the huntsmen, who would have had little chance with the deer. A horse was bought for Simon, one of the Sceluings, to travel into Kent, or take abroad; and Thomas de la Dane was constantly upon the road between Herefordshire and London, London and Kent. A trainer was hired for colts, and had spurs to break them in. The maintenance of horses, attached as they were at all times to the household, is one of its perpetual sources of expense in every situation. Many are the places of resort or temporary abode to which the diary refers, while it shows how the master and his servants and animals fared at each of them, how each supplied their wants while they stayed there, and how what was lacking in one manor was brought from another. That stay, however, was often of no great duration. The Bishop, indeed, seems to have wanted no earthly advantage but that of a more fixed habitation. The short but expressive sentence, "nulli certa domus," that an Italian prince caused to be placed over the entrance of his palace, might, in general with incontrovertible propriety, be inscribed upon every manse ecclesiastical, whose occupants are

<sup>\*</sup> P. 146.

<sup>+</sup> Dors. ||47 a. § Id. ||47 a.

<sup>1</sup> Id. ||60 o. ¶ Id. ||50.

- 100 Mg 2 - 102 Mg 7

# Dors. 147 s.

P. 116.

DAME, SOC.

constantly changing; but it would have derived increased and peculiar force from its application to the condition of a Bishop of Hereford in those days. It is almost impossible to touch upon this point without once more adverting to the country in which his lot was cast.\* If he had so preferred, or had been permitted to select a more permanent resting-place, he had ample choice in the beauty and fertility of the land before him. That scriptural passage that he would frequently have had to recite, Funes ceciderunt mihi in præclaris: etenim hæreditas mea præclara est mihi,† would have been most applicable to his case. He had residences more than enough for security and pleasure, on fine rivers and in fair parks, Sugwas and Ross on the Wye, and Whitborne on the Teme, Bosbury, Colwall, and Prestbury, amidst corn and meadow land, graced with timber, and backed by the slopes of Malvern, or the hills that rise from the vale of Gloucester. And yet a great part of his time he was migratory as a Tartar or an Arab; but not this year alone, nor he alone. The prelates of these days were ever moving to and fro. Could they all have been thus itinerant by choice, though some might have been so inclined by mere love of change, they might have justly shared in the reproof of the satirist frequently cited.‡ But it arose rather from the character of their position and their professional duties; from the condition of a charge that as to property and pastoral superintendence required frequent, long, and laborious travelling, and from canonical obligations, which often called for local and personal inspection in remote parts of extensive dioceses. Be this as it may, the effect in Swinfield's case is visible. Looking at his wanderings as set forth in his registers and in this roll, and the many roofs beneath which he sheltered, it is difficult to answer the question, which was really his home?

Some separate notice may now be taken of the endorsement. This is drawn up in sections, each headed with a marginal title, but often com-

<sup>\*</sup> See p. xviii. † Psalm xv. 6.

<sup>‡</sup> The attack of the Ploughman of Malvern is rather directed against the regular clergy.

Ac meny day men telleb, bobe monkes and chanouns Han ride out of a ray, hure ruel revel holde And priked a boute on palfrais, fro places into maners.

Some reparate notice may new be taken of the endorsement. This is drawn up in scotleas, such booked with a marginal title, inc often com-

The man will,

The attack of the Programm of Malvern is rether directed against the regular

An many may man tester, boles menders and chancements when ride out of a ray, howe rust sevel health and policy a bount on policyle from plants into means according

The places are last, eclipton broases.

prising particulars that might hardly be looked for under it, inserted, as appears, merely from the necessity of finding a place for them somewhere. It were unfair towards the keeper of these accounts to deny that arrangement has been attempted; and though this has not been always satisfactorily carried out, it was, no doubt, such as proved at the time sufficient for practical purposes. The endorsement has two principal divisions of winter and summer, and some of the references by dates connect it very usefully with the inner part of the roll, but they are so distributed and overlaid as to give it an air of greater confusion than really exists. Much of the information communicated in this part has already been incorporated into the preceding statements; and, as most of it is explained in the commentary, and as it will be occasionally used in illustrating the diary, a brief and tabular view of it may be all that is requisite here.

Sections ||1 to 6 inclusive. Expenses of winter clothing of the Bishop and his dependants. Spices and wax bought by Thomas de la Dane.

||7 to 9. Expenses of youths educating at Oxford, and other charges relating to the University.

|10 to 13. Moneys laid out by De la Dane for travelling and apparel to sundry persons in Kent, and for the construction of buildings at Womenswould in that county.

|14, 15. Salaries to the Bishop's champion and his advocates.

16. Expenses of messengers and proctors at the Roman court.

| 17, 18. Repairs and improvements of the Bishop's inn at St. Mary Montalt in London, and the premises attached thereunto.

| 19, 20. Advances made by money-lenders of Sienna in London, for equipping Gilbert de Swinfield, Chancellor of Hereford, the Bishop's nephew, on his going abroad.

||21. More, through the same hands, for the use of John de Swinfield, Archdeacon of Hereford, another of his nephews, residing at Paris.

\$\|\text{22 to 30.}\$ The winter camera or wardrobe account, a most undigested heap of materials. The commentary offers some clue for tracing them.

\$\|\seta 1\$ to 35. Gifts, a more intelligible section than the preceding, bearing upon the prelate's cast of mind and the habits of the age, viz. donations to dependents, needy students, friers, messengers, musicians, gratuities for services, and charities to the poor.

pricing particulars that might hardly be hadred for another it, reserved, as appears, merely from the mecraticy of finding a piece of the three somewhere. It were unfair towards the keeper of those accounts to deep that arranges ment has been attempted; and though this loss and boos always astished towity carried out, it was no doubt, such as proved at the time sufficient of practical purposes. The adorsoment has me principal divigous of whater and someon, and some of the references by daires comount it very modulity with the inner part of the references by daires comount it very overlaid as to give it an air of greater controlled that really exists. Much of the information communicated in this past has already been inverposeded into the preceding statements; and, as most at it is anapplicated that the controller view of it will be excasionally used in limitating the diarry, a breat mentary, and as it will be excasionally used in limitating the diarry, a breat and all that it requisite here.

Sections II to 6 inclusive. Expenses of winter electring of the Bishap

If to 9. Exponers of youths educating at O ford, and other charges

relating to the University.

sundry persons in Kent, and for the construction of buildings at Womous-would in that county.

114. 15. Salaries to the Bishop's elements and his advantors.

its. Expenses of necessargers and processes at the Homes count.

117, 18. Repairs and improvements of the Richer's one at M. Mary

columns of indenta susing out for subject of the subject of

[15, 20. Advances made by money-icoders at friedna in London, for equipping Gilbert de Swinfield, Chancellor of Hereford, the Blishop's nephew, on his going abroad.

[21. More, through the same hands, for the use of some of bris.

122 to 30. The winter comera or wandrobe account, a most amige

heap of materials: The communitary offers some close for tracing them.

[31 to 35. Ciffs, a more lundifigible section than the preceding, beginning, beginning, to upon the prelate's cost of mind and the habits of the age, via denations to dependents, needy students, friare messengers, musicians, gratuities for services, and charities to the poor.

- ||36. Discharge of a debt relating to the purchase of some land at Womenswould.
- ||37. An allowance to John de Kemeseye, shewing the feeling of his master towards him, of which more will be seen hereafter.
- \$\|\sigma 88.\$ Purchase of a small property in Ledbury, and consideration paid in adjustment of a controversy between the Bishop and the Prior and convent of Lantony nigh Gloucester.
- ||39. Presents to the king and queen and certain court favourites at Westminster. Cost of entertaining the Countess of Gloucester and Abbat of Reading while they were travelling.
- ||40. Arrears of Peter-pence paid to the clerk of the pope's chamber, followed oddly by
  - 41. The purchase of kitchen cauldrons.
  - 42 to 45. List of the household, with their winter wages.
  - 46. Charges for works of husbandry.
  - 47. For horses.
- | 48 to 52. Summer camera or wardrobe account, as immethodical and adverse to disentanglement as the former, | 22 to 30.
- - \$54. Summer clothing for the Bishop and his household.
- ||55, 56. More laid out at Womenswould by Thomas de la Dane before Whitsuntide.
  - 57. Cancelled.\*
- [58. More allowed to the high steward towards his Rockingham expedition.
  - ||59. Cost of a large table-cloth, charged separately by way of distinction.
- \$\|\( \begin{aligned} 60, 61. Two panells or sections of miscellaneous entries for purchases in which friar J. de Wormsley was employed as agent. Some of these are curious, and among them, thrust as it were into an obscure corner, are three pieces of cloth for the use of the poor.

<sup>\*</sup> See pp. 186, 187, Commentary, where 62 l. is in error for 63 l.

(35. Discharge of a data relating to the parallels of some hand at Womenswoodd.

\$37. An allowance to John de Romeroya, chealing the fiction of his

[38. Purchase of a small property or Leaburg. and consideration and in adjustment of a remissivery between the Dishop and the Prior and convent of Lantony view Gloucester.

[89. Presents to the him and queen and certain court broundes at Westminster. Cost of retraining the Counters of Gloscower and Abbat of Heading while they were travellage.

140. Arrests of Police-penter paid to the there is the paper a character.

vd villha bassaffal

The purchase of English waldrone.

\$49 to 45. List of the household, with their winter to

Prior Education of the

Fig. 10 and European expression of wardrole account, as immediated and

adverse to discusar pleasant as the forage, [22 to 20.

[38. A special allocation to the high-scenared for dishinteen are on a mission to the king at Rosemsham to debat the corresponds of the contraction of Hereford on the rights of the History's tenants in the forest of

114. Summer challeng for the History and his household.

155, 56. More laid not at Warmonsworld by Thomas do is than before

Whitsuntide.

67. Concelled.

[53. More allowed to the high steward towards his Hockingham uspu-

150. Cost of a large titule-shule, charged separately by way of distinctions

(60) 61. I've paneth of sections of inscentioned and for personal in which fries L. de Wormsley was employed as apout. Stone of these are carrious, and among thom, threat as it were into an electure corner, are three pieces of cloth for the new of the poor.

W See up 180, 187, Communicary, where 62 h is in error for 63 |-

||62. A second and concluding list of the persons composing the household, with their summer's half-yearly wages.

Perhaps it will not escape observation that the sums total of the roll and the endorsement, though the former is incomplete, amount collectively to nearly double the income returned in the taxation. It is well for an editor that he is not obliged to reconcile every difficulty arising from his subject. Had Swinfield's episcopal profits in temporals and spirituals been all that he had to depend upon, and had every year resembled that of 1289-90, he must, at any rate, have been incurring a very heavy debt. We may, however, be satisfied, according to the suggestion previously offered,\* that his income, as given in to the Commissioners, was estimated rather upon a rateable than an actual value; and moreover that he might have accidental profits not therein recorded, or annual private resources in other quarters.

It must not, however, be overlooked in the balance of 1289-90, that the buildings and alterations going on at Womenswould, and the new-year's

|| De vacationibus episcopatus Herefordensis.

|| De exitibus episcopatus Herefordensis, a .xº. die Decembris anno liijº regis Henrici usque .xxj. dicm Aprilis anno prædicto antequam liberarctur Johanni le Bretun .CC.lxv.li'. xiiij.d'. ob'. In computo Reginaldi de Acle. In rotulo tertio rotulorum computorum per .xix. septimanas.

|| De exitibus ejusdem episcopatus Herefordensis ab .xjo. die Maii anno tertio usque .xxvij. diem Junii anno eodem antequam liberaretur magistro Thomæ de Cantilupo .CC.liiij.li'. xv.s'. iiij.d'. ob'. In computo Hugonis de Kendale. In rotulo iiij¹o. rotulorum computorum per .vj. septimanas et quinque dies.

|| De exitibus ejusdem episcopatus a festo Sancti Bartholomæi onno decimo antequam liberaretur magistro Ricardo de Swýneffeud, usque octavum diem Januarii anno .xjo. CCC.lxxi.li'. ij.s'. v.d'. ob'. In computo Walteri de Rudmerleye. In rotulo .xijo. rotulorum computorum per .xix. septimanas et iiijor. dies.

In the sheriff's instructions respecting issues (exitus) they are thus defined: Sciat vicecomes quod redditus, blada in grangia et omnia mobilia præter equitaturam, indumenta et utensilia domus continentur sub nomine exituum. Stat. of the Realm, 13 Ed. 1. c. 39.

<sup>\*</sup> P. xxvii. This may derive some additional confirmation from three several returns of the issues of the episcopate made by the receivers for the crown, during the three avoidances that occurred prior to the consecrations of Bishops John le Breton, Thomas de Cantilupe, and Richard de Swinfield. They are inserted in Reg. Swinf. f. 222 b, among sundry articles of the year 1316.

first. A second and concluding lim of the persons composing the household, with their summer's half-yearly surre-

Periods it will not secape observation that the many total of the roll and the endorsement, though the terripy is incommisted another collectively to meanly double the income returned in the accision. It is sailt for an elitor that he is not obliged to reconcile every difficulty origing from his gubject. Had Swinfield's episcopal presides an immediated and spiritually been all that he had to depend upon, and find every year resembled that at 1230-30, he must, at any rate, have been incurring a forly heavy with. We may, however, he satisfied, according to the suggestion proviously official that his income, as given in to the Commissioners, was estimated ander upon a rateable than an actual value of any governors has been enough accidental provise not therein recorded, or amount private resources in other accidental provise resources in other quarters.

It must not, however, be ovadoched in the belance of 1200-200, that the halldings and alterations entire on at Wangsmould, and the new year's

\* P. grvil. This may derive some millianced constraints from three corrects or the first state episcopair made by the constraint nearth source, buries the three qualitations that occarried prior to the consecutions of freshest John is Brevin. Thomas at Cantlery, and Richard de Swinfeld. They are resorted in they Swinf. I. 1972 b, among another attacks of the year 1316.

The months and a second property and a second second

The next box episcopiedus Henglandenna, it as, and December and the regit Preserved august 2007 dress of the angle president and president and

The axilline cividen extrespolue of feate Sancti Barthalanasi anno decime unlequent theoretic magistre titoardo do Surjeagleed, magus volument dien Jones 10. Colonardo de Surjeagleed, magus volumentes diena Jones 10. Colonardo de Surjeagleed, magus volumentes diena Jones 10. In conquento Watter the Endouglees. In rotato xij. rotato.

In the abstill a lustrations respecting bound fortised they are then defined, Selecvicesomes quad evalutive, finds in grangia at insula mobile mester equitatives, take ments of atomics downs continuator and nomine services. Such as the Realm, 13 Ed.

J. c. 49.

presents at Court, are to be classed under the head of charges extraordinary, not to recur every year.

The title of the roll, which at the opening of this abstract was taken as a guide, has led to the preceding discussion upon the bishoprick, its means, their application to the existing household, and the mode of living adopted among them. It now brings us to the Bishop himself, his chaplain-clerk, the character of the eventful year in which this document was compiled, and lastly an illustrated view of the contents of the diary.

The family of Swinfield, Swynefeld or Swynefeud, according to the then uncertain orthography of proper names, are said to have derived their origin from the parish of Swinefield, now Swingfield, five miles north of Folkestone, in the county of Kent. In that county, if not in that immediate part of it, Richard Swinfield is generally believed to have been born.\* Of his parentage and the earlier circumstances of his life no memorials have been found. Greater part of the youths who were destined for the Anglican church began their course of academic studies at the schools of the different fraternities established more particularly in the University of Oxford,† then in high repute, and were members of their orders. The two powerful bodies of Franciscans and Dominicans in the latter half of the thirteenth century were in open rivalry, and eagerly contended for pre-eminence.‡ Upon the whole the former were most popular, and had secured the highest patronage.§ Pope Nicholas III. who died in 1280, made more bishops|| from among them than from any

<sup>\*</sup> Hasted, Hist. of Kent, III. 350, affirms he was born there.

<sup>†</sup> The most fashionable mode of finishing an ecclesiastical education, with those who could afford it, was to send the student to Paris (Pegge's Life of Grosseteste, 4to. p. 13) or Orleans. The primates Kilwardby and Peckham, as well as Bishop Cantilupe, had passed through this course, and Swinfield sent his nephews Gilbert and John to France for that purpose. (Dors. ||10.) Master Peter de Cors, nephew of Aquablanca, dean of Hereford, a portionist of the church of Bromyard, had licence from the Bishop, dated Oct. 12, 1290, to study for one year at Orleans. Reg. Swinf. f. 68 a. Licences of this sort were frequently granted to incumbents who had not completed their academical education.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. p. 33.

<sup>§</sup> Wadding, Annales Minorum. Romæ, 1733, fol. t. V. p. 227, a. 1289, observes that Nicholas IV. conferred many privileges upon them in this year.

<sup>||</sup> Raynaldus, Annal. Eccl. in a. 1280, No. 27. Saint Louis divided his patronage between them, and had a confessor of each fraternity.

presents at Court, are to the charged makes the load of charges extraordinary,

The fille of the roll, which as the equation of this statustic was relien as a gride, has bed to the proceeding discussion upon the bishopping, he course the training of the execution to the execution because the most of the configuration of the westful state of the companion o

The family of Swinsield, Surparied or swear-four according to the tree momerals orthography of proper names, are said to have idealy of their origin from the parish of Swinsield, now Swinglield, have called north of Indianal Land of the Swinsield of Swinsield is generally believed to have have have force. Of his parentage and the carlier obscurations of his lies no momerals track have have been forced from the carlier obscurations of his lies no momerals have have have been described from the specific of the voluments of his lies no momerals track have have been subscribed on the standard searching and search forced from the same standard were examined of the material and the three hards and of the thirteenth contract the high contract Doministrate in the latter half of the thirteenth contract materials and were examined that pre-resinguest, and because the latter half of the thirteenth contract from the latter half as secret the highest partners of the latter half of the thirteenth contract from the latter half as secret the highest partners of the first pre-resinguest. Prop. On the latter half had exceed the highest partners of the first made that the highest partners and the latter half had exceed the highest partners and the first pre-resinguest. Prop. On the first pre-resinguest from a result that there there have

<sup>&</sup>quot; Hasted, Hist, of Kont, Hi, 430, affirms he was loved there.

<sup>4</sup> The most fusionable made of fusiologs as real-closed estandion, with those who could affect it, was to send the circles to Darie (Prepare Life of Greenman, 40.0, p. 13) or Orleans. The primates Educative and Perilians as well as Bidop Comittee, bad passed through this course, and Shindfeld same has replace differed and Luber to Standar for that purpose. (Dura 1910.) Masser frees to Core, implies of Aquablance, does of the charts of the above of Aquablance, does of the close to the course of the discrete first the first one of the first of the control of the first one of the first one of the course frequency of the course frequently greated by manufacture and the course frequently greated by manufacture and the completed their manufactures.

<sup>7</sup> Dore, p. 33

Wadding, Assairs Manuelle, Money 1732, Joh to V. p. 227, K 1283, observes

Hat Nicholas IV. conferent many market by the Louis divined his patrimage

Quintities data to maintain a had her small marked

other order, and they could boast of many persons of eminence\* in character, ability, and station. At the time immediately under consideration, the reigning pontiff, Nicholas IV.† the late and present Archbishops of Canterbury, with other churchmen of rank, were Minorites.‡ There is some probability, though the evidence on which it rests is rather inferential than direct, that Swinfield himself may have been of that order; for it is plain that he shewed them tokens of marked attention. As they permitted their members, according to the will of their founder, to be employed to a certain extent in manual labour, § a friar, one J. de Wormesley, || who served Swin-

Gloria, laus, speculum fratrum, Nicholae, minorum, Te vivente vigent, te moriente cadunt.

And afterwards describes their conduct at this period in terms of jealous reprobation. Cujus tempore fratres de ordine Minorum papam pro sole habentes, lunam archiepisco-pum Cantuariensem nominantes, cæperunt sua cornua erigere in universum orbem, nulli parcentes ordini vel honori in provincia Anglicana; nam monachos et professores patris Benedicti Wigorniæ et Westmonaster. opido (sic) immisericorditer per potentiam et audaciam infestabant.

‡ Kilwardby and Peckham. Godwin is a little confused about the former, styling him in one place a Minorite, and in another the provincial of the friars preachers, a term commonly appropriated to the Dominicans, though no less applicable to the others. Much of the popularity of the Franciscans arose from their zeal in preaching the Crusade, for which preparations were now on foot. It caused them to be abhorred of the Saracens, and at the capture of Acre every one of them that could be found there was put to the sword. Raynaldus in a. 1291. Their convent stood not far from the breach by which the enemy entered. See the plan of Acre from Sanutus. Gesta Dei, Bongars, II. in Archæologia, XXI. 142.

§ The words of the will of Saint Francis are said to have been, "I wrought with my hands, and I will expressly that all the brethren apply to some honest occupation." Saint Foix, Essais Hist. II. 207, in Blakeway and Owen, Hist. of Shrewsbury, II. 446.

|| Dors. p. 188. He was not a domestic on hire, but had presents of what was necessary or useful to him; and this corresponds with the rules of the order.

<sup>\*</sup> Bacon and Duns Scotus, with his scholar Ockham, were of this order, and belong to this century. Henry, Hist. of Engl. 4to. 1781, IV. pp. 482, 483. Wadding, ut supra, p. 240, has collected other names, but they are less known.

<sup>†</sup> He was General of the Franciscans. Matthew of Westminster, Flores Hist. a. 1292, with no friendly feeling towards this reigning Pope or the Franciscans, preserves a sarcastic epitaph composed upon his death in the above year.

or, ability, and starton. At the time persons of emissions in classes, the response postular, and starton. At the time immediately under consideration, the response postula. Similar IV-1 sho late and greener Architecture of Emission of Such ware Minerited. There is even probability, though the evidence on which it must be rather information then there that the start when the translated binaself may have been or their ender; for it is plain that be showed them tokens of marked attention. As they personned their unserselved of the will of their families, to be supplied to a certain water to measure I about 5 their families, to be supplied to a certain water to measure I about, a first, one of the translate, who covered Somewhere to measure I about, a first, one of the translate, who covered Somewhere to measure I about, a first, one of the Newswelley, who covered Somewhere to measure I about, a first, one of the Newswelley, who covered Somewhere to measure I about, a first, one of the Newswelley, who covered Somewall at measure I about, a first, one of the Newswelley, who covered Somewalley.

 Barron and Duor Scotter, with her archider Oothings, were of this states, and belong to this occupy, a Heary, like, of Page, 445, 1781, 17, pp. 182, 482.
 Well has collected other admen, but they are less contact.

+ He was tissered of the Franciscome Makhaw of Violenter, Flore Unit. a. 1297, with no friendly feeling towards tills religione Mayo at the Franciscome processes a constitution asserbed topics his death in the share year.

> Glaria, Inte, apprecion fratteres, Nicholas, municipal, To ricente eigent, le mortiala rationi.

And afterwards describes their conduct at this period in terms of jealous reproduction, third tempore fraces do credites Alicarian japons pro 30th belonded human architecture period Contravientes remanantes, comperent son consum evidence on anthreson arthur and precentes ordinated housest in proglamic tentionals, must nonmotive of professores patrix formatical Wipperiod at Il contravales, typida (40) imministration site patrix and address substantial and address substantial of the patrix of the pa

I filmerelly and Perham. Redwin is a little contained about the forces, repling him to one place of discovite, and in another size provinged of the felius proachers, a term commonly appropriated to top Diministrate through no less applicable to the other black of the propolarity of the Principles aroses from their sect to proaching the Crusade, for which preparations were now or fond. It couled them to be although of the European of their intention of their standard of the found there was put to the resert. Expendent in 5, 1201. Their moneunt study out for from the form the force the force the force of the form of the country of the form of the form the force of the form of the form of the form the force of the form of the form of the form the form the force of the form of the form th

I The words of the will of Saint Practic agreefed to have been, "I wrought with my brands, and I will expressly that all the heathern apply to some bossest nonliquitue." Saint Poli, Ersein Blat. 11, 207, in Blekeway and Owen, Hist. of Saint Word, III 1405.

carries or realist to him : and this conveyends with the cubes of the arder.

field, is for that reason believed to have been one of them; and while the Bishop in two instances bestowed pittances upon the Austin friars at Ludlow, and the friars preachers in London, he sent presents of the same kind altogether to a greater amount to the Minorites of Bridgnorth, London, and Hereford.\* What is still more pointed, he selected them in preference to other religious houses then in Hereford to honour them as his hosts on Palm Sunday,† the only day on which he is recorded as having dined in that city during this year. Besides, among the few qualities by which he has been hitherto described, is one common to the Minorites, of having been a preacher. More than five centuries and a half have elapsed since those eyewitnesses who could have related the story of his earlier life are departed, and the veil which conceals it is only lifted about the year 1264, when, according to his own account, he entered into the service of Thomas de Cantilupe, eleven years previous to the advancement of that prelate to the see of Hereford.‡ This event therefore must have occurred in 1275. It is not very clear in what capacity he was first attached to him; but if he began in that of chaplain, he certainly afterwards became his secretary, and that his character and conduct were such as to have secured his favour is shewn by several proofs that he gave of it. During the years 1277 and 1279 he collated him successively to two prebendal stalls in his cathedral. In the latter instance both Swinfield and Martin de Gayo, who held the prebend, and was dangerously ill, were abroad in the diocese of the Bishop of Lausanne; and Cantilupe wrote to him requesting and empowering him upon the expected vacancy by the death of de Gayo to collate Swinfield to it, whom he commends as a person in many respects signally distinguished for his moral qualities and acquirements (moribus et scientia multipliciter insignitus). This was in April, 1279, and he caused him to be inducted by proxy at Hereford in the middle of May following. \ No further notice is taken of his having obtained any other promotion in the diocese of Hereford during the life of Cantilupe; but he was now, perhaps, on the road to preferment in another quarter, if, indeed, he had not already acquired it. A remarkable memorandum appears in the register of 1280, 15 kal. May, exhibiting

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. pp. 148, 152. Thomas de Swinfield was warden of the Friars Minors at Bristol. Reg. Swinf. f. 62 b.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Cant. f. 44, 58 b.

<sup>|</sup> Id. f. 20 b, an irregular entry cancelled.

proofs the gave of the During the your 1277 and 1279 he collulated

<sup>\*</sup> Done, pp. 148, 152. Thomas do frombete an wardon of the Fried Minors of

rinted. Reg. Swint. L. ac or the Swint. C. 61 to. 1 No. Cant. C. 44; 34 h.

the earnest desire of Cantilupe to advance him. James, or as he is elsewhere styled John, de Aquablanca, had both resigned and had incurred sentence of deprivation with respect to his archdeaconry of Salop; and Swinfield, at this time also absent, and described as Chancellor of Lincoln, was collated to it by proxy, with a singular proviso, "if he can accept it."\* The sentence of Aquablanca and his resignation, together with the arrangement in favour of Swinfield, did not however take effect; but in the meanwhile he continues rising in the Church, and in 1281 and 1282 is the prebendary of Saint Pancras and archdeacon of London. The latter was an appointment of much honour and responsibility, for it gave him precedency over every other archdeacon in that diocese, with jurisdiction over all the parishes of London and its liberties, which so lately as in the reign of Richard I. had amounted to 110 churches. His stall was on the left side of the cathedral choir, opposite to that of the dean; and the church of Saint Leonard, Shoreditch, was probably in Swinfield's day attached to the office. † Such was his ecclesiastical position when Cantilupe, harassed by his dispute with Peckham, who in a most vindictive spirit had excommunicated him, as well as by vexatious suits at the court of Rome, set out for Italy never more to return. On this expedition he took Swinfield with him in his retinue, described by his biographer as the "chief manager of his affairs, his secretary, first in authority above the rest, a prelate of great parts and virtuous conversation." The journey was attended with disastrous consequences, and Swinfield had the grief to see his honoured master expire in a foreign land. At an inn at Monte Fiascone, near Civita Vecchia, and in the Florentine territory, Cantilupe was detained on his return by a fever that put an end to his anxieties and his life. He died August 25, 1282, aged 63,‡ and the care of his remains immediately de-

<sup>\*</sup> The haste with which this was done might have been in bar of some Papal provision, a subject that will be more fully explained hereafter.

<sup>†</sup> Newcourt, Repertorium, I. 59, 97.

<sup>‡</sup> Life and Gests, pp. 208, 209, 262. His obit was established by Swinfield, with consent of the dean and chapter of Hereford, on the morrow of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, the day of his death, and it was to be first kept in 1288. Reg. Swinf. f. 45 b. His festival was afterwards ordered by Papal bull to be observed Oct. 2. Reg. Orleton, f. 39 a. Raynaldus, Ann. Eccl. t. XV. 46, in an. 1320. Bullarium Roman. I. 223, ed. 1673.

The basis with which this was done might have been is ber of some Papel pretions, a subject that will be more fully explained becomire.

Manager Rate of the State of the St. Dr. Dr.

<sup>1</sup> fifth and Gents, pp. 200, 200, 200, 101. This obst was examined by Swinterla, with comment of the does and chapter of theseboth, an element of the does not his death, and to was in he first kept in 1268. Reg. Swint, a 43 he like feetball was sterrowerds ordered by Paper built to be absorved Oct. 2. Reg. Ordeton for the Reynoldies, Ann. Red. t. XV. 16, in up. 1370. Uniformed Bonne, L. 233.

DOS HIVERD

volved upon Swinfield. His flesh, the integuments of his body, with their contents, all but the heart, were deposited with much solemnity in the chapel of a religious house at Santo Severo, near Florence, Jerome d'Ascoli, a cardinal, afterwards Pope Nicholas IV. delivering a funeral discourse there.\* His heart and bones, brought home by his faithful secretary and executor,† were consigned, the former to the college of Bons-hommes at Ashridge in Buckinghamshire, the foundation of his devoted friend and admirer Edmund Earl of Cornwall; the latter to a tomb in his cathedral of Hereford, whither, at the very time of which this is written, crowds of pilgrims and invalids were resorting from all parts of the kingdom, and presenting such an abundance of offerings that the wax alone became an object of contention between the treasurer and the prebendaries of the church, which was only settled in the chapter-house by a formal deed of agreement and apportionment under the hands of the disputants.‡

Three months and six days of vacancy elapsed, during which the see was in the hands of the king. Richard de Swinfield, S.T.P. was then chosen to succeed to it; his election bears date Dec. 1, and his confirmation Dec. 31. On Jan. 8, the temporalities were restored, and he was consecrated at Gloucester March 7, 1282-3. He sat thirty-four years, and dying March 15, 1316,§ was buried, it is said, in the cathedral, where a mural monument beneath an arch in the north wall of the eastern transept is still shewn as the place of his sepulture \( \begin{array}{c} \text{His age is unknown.} \end{array} \) At his decease he left

<sup>\*</sup> Life and Gests, p. 202. Reg. Swinf. f. 64 b. Mosheim, Eccl. Hist. III. 184, ed. 1825.

<sup>†</sup> The other executors were William de Montfort, some time precentor of Hereford and dean of St. Paul's, London, and Sir Walter de Rudmarleye. Reg. Cant. f. 65 b.

<sup>‡</sup> APP. No. X.

<sup>§</sup> Godwin. Other authorities place his death in 1317, and on the 12th of March. It was in March 1316-17. The last entry in his Register, f. 208 a, is dated March 4, 1316, at Bosbury, where in all likelihood he died. The first entry in Orleton's Register bears date July 2, 1217. The obit of Swinfield was provided for by the dean and chapter in his life-time by an instrument dated in the chapter-house on St. Margaret's day, 1302. Four marks were to be annually distributed out of the proceeds of their church of Stanton Long (Roll, p. 77), three to the canons and one to the vicars on the anniversary of his decease. Much good feeling pervades the expression of this deed, in which they acknowledge the many benefits they had experienced at his hands. App. No. XVII.

If it is marked No. 13 in Britton's ground-plan of the church. Hist, and Antiq. of Hereford Cathedral.

relved upon Swinfield. It is from the entrouments of the long, with their contract, all but the lumn, were deposited with mante solomatity in the shaped of a religious house, at them, Severe, near Thompson, Jarome d'Ascoli, a cardinal offerwards frage Mischela IV, velleuring a lineral discount their seasons their the heart and bonce. Insught homes by the history and execution their wave countines, the formation of the callings of Thompson and elements in his character and elements in the calculate in the states to a time in the element of Hardend whither, at the rary time at a which there could a calculate of physical large week accounts of physical large and invalide were resorting from all parts of the Lagdama and proceeding and madendaries of the Lagdama and proceeding and an abundance of offerings that the wax close measures and the treaturer and the preheaders in the chapter-house by a formal and or nervolunts which was only next uniter the bands of the disputants.

Three months and six doys of vacaticy sixpert, during wither the me may in the hands of the hing. Chalund as Sectional, S.T.P. was then almost to succeed to it; his cloudes being that here. It and his confirmation then discussed to it; his characteristics were not almost the max confirmation of Character March 7, 1983.0. He sat thirty done years, and dring March 15, 1816.5 was huncled; it is said, in the culticalust, where a most account to the said and a second account to the said and the said almost a discussed to the said and the said almost a discussed to the said and the said almost the said and the said

Life and Gests, p. 202. Reg. Swint f. 61 h. Monhoim, Earl Blut, 715, 184, od Johnson
 The after executors were William do Montoury, some time preceder of Theoretic

<sup>†</sup> The other executive wire William de Montent, home time processes in the and demont of St. Paul's, London; and St. Walter de Renjeratiere. They, Cant. S. So had demont seed for the seed of the seed

Condesin. Other numbrotiles place bit doubt in 1217, and on the 124th of March 12 was in March 12 was in March 12 was in March 12 was in March 13 was in March 14 was in March 14 was in March 14 was in March 15 was in March 15 was in March 15 was in March 16 was in March 16 was in March 16 was in March 16 was provided for by the date not been and March 16 was provided for by the date not 16 was interpretable of the date not 16 was interpretable with the date in March 16 was 16 was

several valuable ornaments, vestments, and books to the episcopal chapel.\* Two clauses, all that have probably been preserved of his will, detail this and another bequest, and, together with a bond and release given by his successor to the executors, afford some insight into the state of his affairs. The scanty provision for due celebration of divine service, which he confesses had proved a source of annoyance to him, he had thus remedied; and in consideration of the cost of these purchases, and what he had laid out in expensive repairs of his buildings, particularly the castle,† he expressed a hope that his executors and heirs might be exonerated from the charge of dilapidations. He also provided that the sum of 500 marks, that he himself had, according to ancient usage,‡ received on his accession to the see, should be paid over to the next Bishop. But so prosperous was the condition of

<sup>\*</sup> The expression in capella seems to be confined to the private episcopal chapel, and not to extend to the cathedral. App. No. XVIII.

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  The endorsement  $\parallel 17$ , contains evidence of his attention to the inn at St. Mary Montalt, and the oaks that he procured from Garganus in the Welsh country point to their application in repairs at Bishop's Castle. Id.  $\parallel 34$ .

<sup>‡</sup> Ab antiquo. The earliest account that has been found of this arrangement is given in an Inspeximus of Stephen (de Shorne), dean of Hereford, and his chapter, reciting a deed of Ralph de Maydenstane declaratory of what had passed between him and Hugh Foliot, the preceding Bishop, and enjoining the usage, so far as in him lay, upon every future holder of the see. - App. No. XIX. A sum of money was paid over to each incoming prelate from the executors of his predecessor for seed to sow upon the manors in case the ground should not have been cropped at the time, otherwise the crop itself was to be taken. Besides this a certain number of heads of stock, with carriages and implements of husbandry, was transferred successively from the one to the other. A schedule was kept, and any deficiency was to be made good. This rule was observed by the king when he held the temporalities during any avoidance.—Prynne, Papall Usurp. III. 311. In p. 21 of the roll is a panel or list referable to this custom; and the following is a schedule of live stock passed on from Maydenstane to Aquablanca. || Memorandum de bobus receptis a Radulpho quondam Episcopo Herefordensi per manum domini Petri quondam Episcopi Herefordensis. Apud From' .vj. boves. It' de Upton .x. boves .j. equum. Item de Estenor' .xij. boves. Item de Ledebury .xij. boves .j. equum. Item de Prestebury .xxx. boves .iij. equos. Item de Scvenhampton .viij. boves. Item de Barton justa Herefordiam .xvj. boves .v. equos. Item de Topesley .viij. boves .iiij. affros. Item de Sugwas .xij. boves .vj. affros. Item de Ros .vj. boves. Hem de Whiteburn' .vj. boves. Hem de Bosebury .xij. boves .j. affrum. Hem de Colewell .vj. boves .j. affrum. Item de Hompton .viij. boves .iiij. affros. Item de Ledebury North .xxx. boves .ij. affros. Reg. Swinf. f. 25 a.

everal valuable organicus, variously near projected of the oplaceted chaptel."

I'wo clauses, all that have probably near projected of the will, detail use and mother bequest, and, regarded with a board and collecte given by his one; execute to the assessor to the assessor, afford even make mostly moveled to the calculation of the calculation of the afford his organical to conficus a convice, which he conficus of the provided of the calculation of the conficus of the conficus of the contract of the contract of the his ballongs, particularly the calculation of the calculations of the ballongs particularly the constant passes of the conficus of the contract of the calculations of the contract of the secondary of the contract o

The expression in capalle scene to be confined to the private spacepal chapet, and

About miles a special to several and the second

As antique. The earliest shound than all threatests and all shapers reciting a six in an impression of Stephen (dia Sharme), than all threatests and all shapers has and the shapers when the shapers the name of another than the first perceiting in the preceding History, and espirating the name, to the rat to 'limit by, upon very product to the season the example of the same and manage may all over the early incoming prefers from the three hours of the preparations of the preparation of the same in an early in the manager in the case them the manager in occas the ground should not have been supposed of the diam, attention the manager was to be taken. Manager in the manager in the case it is a state of the same in the case and the same in the same in the same and t

his manors that Orleton, who came after him, engaged to take from the executors' hands the surplusage of stock, crop, and utensils, Swinfield's private property, at a valuation of 744 pounds sterling, besides granting them a release from any demand for repairs of Bishop's Castle, or any other of the episcopal buildings whatever,\* a striking proof of the increased value of his temporals since the estimate of them returned under Pope Nicholas, at any rate an indication of the good management of his private concerns.

The information offered by Godwin respecting him is very defective in character and incident; he tells us no more than that he was "a Kentish man born, one very eloquent, and a great preacher," and this in part he had probably gathered from some panegyric that, when he wrote, appears to have been attached to his tomb. That tomb, now much decayed, exhibits him in his episcopal habit, with mitre and pastoral staff;† but the half-obliterated inscription, that in letters of some antiquity is just legible under the arch of the recess in which it stands, gives merely his country, his office, and his name. "Ricardus, dictus de Swynefeld, Cantuariensis diocesis, quondam Episcopus Herefordensis." However, since he is not without what may be termed literary remains in the registered acts of his episcopate, these auxiliaries to the illustration of the Roll may contribute something towards an estimate of him as a prelate and a man.

<sup>\*</sup> APP. No. XX.

<sup>†</sup> He holds in his left hand a small model of a turreted edifice, and this is known to be designatory of a founder, one who has added to or restored an ecclesiastical fabric. But in what way it applies to this Bishop with reference to his church of Hereford is yet to be ascertained. This was a glorious era of church architecture, and apparently about the time of Swinfield, though the period is not exactly given, an attempt had been made to restore a part of the cathedral. The dean and chapter had taken the advice of experienced architects as to the safety of the old foundation, and upon their assurance had expended upwards of twenty thousand marks in building upon it. The ill-advised attempt proved a failure, and in Orleton's time the new work threatened to fall to the ground. It is not improbable that Swinfield had assisted them handsomely in this ineffectual endeavour at restoration. See the "Statement of the condition and circumstances of the Cathedral of Hereford in the year 1841," by the late Dean Merewether, 8vo. Hereford, 1842, p. 71, where a bull of Pope John XXII. is given stating these facts.

his manners that Orleans, who mone after him, engaged to take (tons the excusors' kands the employee of stock, even, and absorbe. Surfaceld's private property, as a calculation of this property as a calculation of this property as a calculation of the repeate of the episcopal buildings whenever a striking proof of the increased value of his temperate cines the astmente of them returned order loops whenever a structure of the property and the private contents are indication of the province engagement of the private contents.

The information offered by Goddein exquenting him is very definite in however and invident a be cells us no mark than that he can use the flow that he can use the production, one very elegand, and a great production," and this in part he has been attached to bis book. That tooms, now much decayed, retained this in better of the particular that tooms are not decayed, retained this in better of various and particular is just logable water the area invertible, in both it wants, given markly his just logable water the area of the recess in which it wants, given nearly his samply, his effice, and his particular distribution of the requirement of the markly his continued and a particular that they be termed interest and the registered and a the spicaropate, these continues to the illustration of the Hail may contribute seasoning towards and a train

XX.68 .914 \*

The bolds in the last bond a small posited of a forested edition, and this is known to be dangeabory of a boundar, one who into added as or restored on obclosionical fabric. For the dangeabory of a boundar, one who into added as or restored on obclosionical fabric. For the west of boundary with reference to this course of the fabric and apparently get to be ancertained. This was a closured as excitecture, and apparently been under the states of Columbia, though the period to necessarily given, an attendant been under the states of apparently and the course advise of experienced architecture on the tenth and states that the period of the course of the course in a state of the period of the course in the state of the course of the Californian of the course of the course of the course of the Californian of the course of the californian of the course of the californian of the course of the californian of the course of

So far as can be collected from these and other sources, Bishop Swinfield was a consistent upholder of the doctrines and discipline of the Church in which he held this high appointment, and a firm but temperate champion of her rights and privileges. Many abuses had crept in; adverse claims and lawless infringements upon her property called for continual vigilance. Though he was not so stirring a reformer as his master had been, and did not involve himself in so many disputes, he had many controversies forced upon him by others rather than of his own seeking, in dealing with which he proved himself a healer of differences and a man of peace. In matters that required correction he would sometimes with the reasonable remonstrate, and appeal to canons of the Church; sometimes with the rude and refractory he would have recourse to excommunication; but that latter arm, so scandalously wielded in quarrels ecclesiastical, and on trivial occasions by those in supreme command during this century, he was not too forward to employ, though where he deemed it necessary he did not withhold it. In several questions that required delicate management and patient investigation he appears to have been selected with others of approved discretion to hear and determine points of difficulty. In 1286 he was summoned by Archbishop Peckham to a council in which the errors and wranglings of the Mendicants were checked and censured.\* In 1289, during the sharp struggle between the masters of Oxford and their diocesan and visitor the Bishop of Lincoln, about the mode of presenting a chancellor, he was one of those mediators that were called in to adjust the disagreement, brought back the masters who had withdrawn from their chambers, and restored the deserted university to study and peace.† When the clergy, in 1296, had incurred the king's displeasure, he was sent with Ralph, Bishop of Norwich, as a deputation from Archbishop Winchelsey and his suffragans to bear letters credential to his majesty, and represent to him the state of the Church. But his infirm health proved a bar to his taking so active

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Peckham, f. 120, in Ant. à Wood, Gutch, J. 325, 328.

<sup>†</sup> Wikes in Gale, II. 118, providis et discretis mediatoribus. Ant. à Wood, I. 326-7. Rot. Parl. 18, 19, Ed. I. No. 2, pp. 16, 22. The Oxford men always looked up to him with respect, and in subsequent difficulties condescended to solicit his pecuniary aid.

Concil. Magn. Brit. et Hib. Wilkins, II. 220.

Reg. Freddigm, h. 130, in Anh. a wind, consequent mediatoribus, Anh. a Ward, I., 4 Whee in Gale, R. 118, proceeds at theoretic mediatoribus, Anh. a Ward, I., 2384Y. Ret. Each. 15, 19, Ed. 7. Non-2, pp. 10, 22. The Oxford men always looked up up to him with respect, and in anterquent difficulties condensated to polich his

Conell Marn July of Hill, Whites II, 2201

a part in public affairs as his talents and experience would have qualified him to bear, and he frequently wrote letters of excuse, still extant, for non-attendance upon episcopal congregations and consecrations, though it is manifest from the roll that he made a journey to London to attend both at a parliament and a congregation in the present year.

The circumstances under which a prelate of this age in England was called upon to discharge his office rendered it peculiarly anxious and laborious, and it was not less so in this diocese than elsewhere. that the see had sustained under some of his predecessors, and the irregularities that had taken root of old, had been very imperfectly repaired by Cantilupe with all his diligence and love of order and discipline. The pope and the king were often at variance, and such embarrassments as a divided allegiance has ever had a tendency to promote placed the subordinate governors of the Church, at this distance from the Vatican, in an unenviable position. The enormous cost of appeals to Rome was a perpetual cause of complaint, while the interference of the pontiff with the right of presentations was provoking both to clergy and laity, and kept all patrons in feverish alarm. Whenever a canonry or other benefice became vacant, especially if it were a valuable one, the person who had the disposal of it could never be certain that his turn of presentation had not been sold, or furtively set aside in favour of a claimant unexpected or a foreigner unknown. Of such occurrences, and of the manner in which they were met by Swinfield, an example may be seen in the case of Richard de Pudlesdone, his faithless proctor;\* and we shall have to shew another, perhaps in some respects still more curious, though not quite so unprincipled, in that of Pontius de Cors, during the month of May in the present year. In his ordinary diocesan administrations he was a stanch protector of the revenues and persons of his clergy. If they were oppressed by abstraction of tithes, or uncanonically imprisoned, he threw himself into their cause and redressed their grievances. The Church asserted an independent authority that would not endure the interposition of the civil power, and many were the jarrings to which this gave rise when her immediate servants or ordained members became delinquent. The king, according to Bracton and Fleta, could not try or degrade a clerk, nor take

a part in public affolios as his salante cond experience would have qualified bins to bear, and be inequally errors between of concern, still extent, the constant attendance upon episcopal correspondence and consumitions, though it is manifest from the roll that he could be provided to be administration to estimate be consistent and a conservation of the recovery court.

When the said and south the

cognisance of his offences till they had been submitted to ecclesiastical inquiry, and even then the punishment was not always committed to his hands. In the internal management of his diocese one of Swinfield's chief troubles was occasioned by the opposition and misrule of certain religious houses, those in particular of Leominster and Wigmore; the former of these resisted his authority and sheltered herself under the great Abbey of Reading, a royal foundation, to which she was a cell; and to correct the disorders of the latter his mandates and visitations proved frequently of no avail. Enough has been left to shew that if the annals of Wigmore had been written with as much freedom and fidelity as those of Saint Edmundsbury by Jocelin de Brakelond, they would have exhibited a sad picture of the cabals and uneasiness of cloistered life, the fair hypothesis of which is so captivating to many who have been weary of the world.

A few extracts from his letters and documents will justify some of the preceding representations.

In the first year of his consecration certain dependents of Sir Peter Corbet, lord of Caus, had, on the death of the incumbent, taken forcible possession of the sequestrations of the church of Worthin. The conciliatory but resolute manner in which Swinfield addressed that baron on this subject gives a favourable impression of his talent and temper. His communication is in the fashionable French of the day,\* and may be thus translated:†

the To his dear friend in God, Sir Piers Corbet, Richard, by the grace of God, Bishop of Hereford, greeting and dear friendship with the grace and benediction of our Lord. Sir, know that we will willingly do your prayer in respect to the business of the parson of the church of Worthin, and in respect to all other reasonable things that you shall demand of us, according to our lawful ability, for we shall be much pleased to do anything that pleaseth you and were to your honour. And moreover we hope that you will do it for us, if it please you, and particularly in a matter that may turn to your honour and to the health of your soul. And therefore we pray and require you authoritatively, that for the honour of God and holy Church, you will no more suffer your people to do wrongs nor

<sup>\*</sup> The historian of the literature of Europe during the middle ages has justly observed, vol. i. pp. 63, 69, that a sudden change in letter-writing from Latin to French took place soon after 1270, a fact that is confirmed by several instances in these episcopal records.

<sup>†</sup> Several of the ensuing documents are translated for the convenience of the general reader. The originals, except the first, are in Latin.

<sup>‡ ||</sup> Domino Petro Corbet pro sequestro apud Worthin violato. Reg. Swinf. f. 3 b.

require, and even then the providences was not always appreciated to device the his lands arguire, and even then the providences was not always appreciated to his lands was constantly and even the providence of the flat of the providence of the state of the providence of the providence of the providence of the state of the providence of the state of the providence of the state of the providence of the pro

A few extracts from his letters and decoments will justify some of the

In the first year of his conservation region dependents of Sir Peler Corbet, lord of Cade, had, on the destinot the meanisent, taken foreible possession of the sequestrations of the destinot of it ordina. The conditions but resolute manner in which Swindeld addressed that before on this subject gives a favourable impression of his taken and temper. His communication is in the inship ordinal control of the day, and cary he thus translated of

In Table door bised in God, Sh Piers Carlon, Hiddenin, by the gauge of God, Bishop of Hersland, greating and deer trigonishin with the great and benedicities of our lard. Sin, know that we sell willingly do your pages or request to the business of the genera of the church of Worthin, and in respect to all other, restaurable things that you shall denies of an all others, that a mind the present of an angeling to our larded which; his we shall be much pleased to do suppliing that present you and were to your bosons. And may core we hope that your language to the us, it is please you, and particularly in a scalary that may turn to your language and to the hadden of your good. And therefore on pray and require you authoritatively, that for the bosons of cold and hely Claurich, you will no more softer your papeles to do wrongs nor

third stand of the standard of

ander. Las organization for a separation appeal Worthin violette. Mag. Swint. L. 3 is

grievances to people of holy Church who are dwelling nigh unto you. We pray you that you cause your people to amend the trespasses that they have committed against the church of Worthin, for we have been informed that they take there by force the offerings and the tithes which ought in reason to appertain to the executors of Edmund Bagot, who was parson there, according to the right of the bishoprick of Hereford, seeing he died therein after the feast of St. David in the present year. Wherefore they are manifestly restricted to God and to all those who are guardians of holy Church. And therefore we pray you that you would hold them back for awhile \* and until they have amended their trespass and are absolved from excommunication. This, Sir, I entreat you for God's sake that you would inquire by such persons as are of the bishoprick of Hereford, how our lord the king of England and lord Edmund his brother, and other the great lords of England who have advowsons of churches in the bishoprick of Hereford, behave by themselves and their people towards those who are parsons of their churches, and towards the goods of holy Church; and you shall find that they intermeddle not, little nor much, with their offerings, nor with their other goods appertaining to holy Church, neither by seizure nor by escheat, unless by leave of them and their ordinaries. And also we pray you that you command your people that they permit holy Church to have her franchises that she hath throughout the world, in the place where she is in your advowson and your vicinity. For, although we be your friend and well-wisher within our little power, we can no longer refrain from doing that which the right of holy Church demandeth against these trespassers. May God for ever have you in his keeping. Dated at Ledbury the Sunday before the feast of St. Michael."

A second letter expresses the mode in which he made application to a lady of high rank upon the incarceration of one of his clergy.

‡" To the noble lady and beloved in Christ, Lady Matilda de Mortimer, Richard, by divine mercy Bishop of Hereford, with benevolence and grace of the Saviour. We have heard from those who are worthy of credit that certain persons, unmindful of their own salvation, to the prejudice of the liberty of the Church and of that which is granted to persons ecclesiastical, have taken or caused to be taken, for personal transgression maliciously laid to his charge, William Ingelraund, an acolyte of our diocese, and have imprisoned him in your castle of Radnor, and in defiance of the requisition of the Church, herein committing sacrilege, still continue to detain him in captivity. Wherefore we require and ask of your ladyship that you cause our clerk aforesaid to be delivered up to our dean of Leominster, advising the said transgressors of the Church that they make satisfaction to God and the Church in the premises. Otherwise, though unwillingly, they shall be proceeded against according to law. Farewell. Dated at Earley, the ides of April, in the first year of our consecration."

<sup>\*</sup> Obscurely written in the original.

<sup>+</sup> Ne par prise ne par echast. Orig.

<sup>‡ ||</sup> Pro Willielmo Ingelraund clerico. Reg. Swinf. f. 52 b.

reference to people of tooly fracted soles are absoluted right antol you. We pass with that you cause your propple to assemble the resumment that they take their by time the state of the church of victim, to we have been informed that they take their by time the officering and the rithes which completely maked at appropriate to an executary of their first being of their soles that they are the present to the present of their and the relative to the present your. The first continues are manifestly restricted to that only to all their districtions of their districtions are manifestly restricted to the four office they they then represent your. The first have a manifestly restricted the four office and the their formed the present and the state there are a state that they have the first here. The first here you do not four the first here are an are all the stant here they are the first here are the first here they are the first here are all the stant of the other stant of the stant and the stant of the stan

A second letter expresses the annea in which he engle application to a lady of high each upon the insurrention of one of his clergy.

Jet To the noble has and beloved in Chiral, Lody Matthia de Mortiner, Bishard, by dividue morey Bishap of Heroford, with homeyoloons and grace of the Sevent. We have been dividual bloom who are weighty of craits that cartain persons, parameters of the formation of the Sevent of the

Observely written in the original.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Store - Justice and are exped and and and

a Proc. Williams Ingelescond steams, they Saint, J. 120.

A third is an application to the king on account of the violation of sanctuary.

\*"To the most excellent prince and dread lord, &c. Richard, by divine permission, &c. May it please your excellency, we report with great grief of heart, that whereas John Le Bern', clerk, lately fied for his life to the church of the friars of the order of St. Augustin, nigh Ludlow, in our diocese, there to seek shelter by ecclesiastical liberty and immunity, men of Ludlow pursuing him, breaking in upon the immunity of the Church, dragged that clerk from that church, inflicting many injuries upon him, confined him horribly in the town of Ludlow, and afterwards, the coroner being his father, loosed him, so that he has now been sent thence to Salop (Shrewsbury), where he is kept in the castle in bonds, without our diocese, contrary to the liberty of the Church. Wherefore we most humbly beseech your pious excellency that, for reverence of the most high God and his holy Church, you would command . . . . the sheriff of Shropshire, by your writ, that he restore the aforesaid clerk to the church, from which as is aforesaid he was dragged by violence, that the liberty of the Church that has now been injured may, by the elemency of your royal dignity, be restored. Dated at Bosbury, 16th day of the month of August, in the year of our Lord, &c. (1299)."

As it sometimes happened that the censures of the Church were not in the first instance attended to, they were followed up by other measures constituting a part of the same system of correction. The lord of Lenhales, Sir William Devereux, had incurred sentence of excommunication for having detained the tithes of his manors, but he disregarded it. The Bishop therefore wrote to the king's justiciaries not to admit him to appear as plaintiff before them till he had made satisfaction to God and the Church for his offence. This proved effectual, and his absolution was formally pronounced at Bosbury, Nov. 7, 1290.+

Other offences against right and property he visited in the like summary manner, and occasionally with the addition of such public exposure as was suited to restrain a coarse and lawless population. The church of Ross is seated in an elevated and graceful position; literally it is founded on a rock, and from time immemorial seems to have been decorated and sheltered by trees. Whatever grew ‡ in a cemetery was under the control of the

<sup>\*</sup> Litera Regi directa pro clerico de Lodelawe. Reg. Swinf. f. 125 b.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 66 b.

<sup>‡</sup> One of the constitutions of Peckham, published at Reading in Oct. 1279, || De crescentibus in sacris locis, forbids parishioners to intermeddle with even grass or roots in consecrated ground. The composer of it, whoever he might be, framed the prohibition

A third is an application to the hime on account of the elelation of eace

"I to the most excellent prince and dense here, its before, in through the driver principles of the May it plants your succlears, we require such agest said of the first, then course follows, there is not the course of the first of the ball the to the course of the first of the course of the cou

As it sometimes bappened that the creaters of the Church were not in the first instance attended to, they were followed up by adjust measures constituting a part of the same system of correction. The local of Tables of Tables, Sir William Deverous, had incurred content of exemptonicalities for having detailed the tithes of his measures, but he descentibled it. The Hishop therefore wrate to the king's justicaries not to what him to appear as plaintiff before there till be had made satisfaction to God and the Church for his address. This proved effectual, and his mesolation was formally recognized at Bosbury, Nov. 7, 1200-4

Other offences against right and properly be righted in the blee summary measurer, and occasionally with the addition of such public exposure as rose soited to restrain a coarse and leaders population. The church of Rose is seated in an elevated and graceful position; literally it is founded on a rock, and from time immensurial points in house the characteristic and shall be treet. Whatever your f in a measury was under the course of the

a Libra Regi directs pro citrics ils Luddinics. Non Swint E. 100 B.

t Mag. Swint f. bit is

I One of the constructions of Peakings periodic at research with even grass at reals in contribut in maris heat, forbids pariodic measure intermediate with even grass at reals in consecuted green, The comparer of its discount leading he, formed the prohibition

CAMD. SOC

rector of the place, and the protection of the canon law. The rector of Ross had therefore just cause of complaint when in 1289 the vicar and several of the principal parishioners felled nine ash-trees around the church without his knowledge or leave. Whether ignorance or defiance were the cause of this outrage, his right was maintained by his diocesan; and the offending parties, disgraced and humbled by temporary exclusion from religious privileges, were also brought to submission at Bosbury, where they received formal absolution on the vigil of Saint Bartholomew in the episcopal hall.\* But the property of the Bishop himself was no less

as to trees with an eye to the picturesque, as well as the inviolability of sacred rights. Quæ quidem arbores, cæmeteria ipsa, et loca juxta ecclesias et capellas, nbi plantatæ fuerant, non modicum condecorant. This description of them is true with respect to. Ross. Poets have seized upon it as a pictorial feature of the place. The Man of Ross, a great planter, has at least the traditionary credit of having renewed the elms upon that graceful spot. Besides the constitutions above mentioned, those of Stephen at Oxford, ||1, in 1222, of Othobon, ||Ad tutelam §ult. in 1267, and of Quivil at Exeter, c. XIV. a. 1282, had cast the shield of protection around them. Lyndwood. Wilkins, Conc. II. 140. A statute, or rather proclamation, 35 Ed. I. a. 1307, shews this to have been a repeated subject of dispute in parishes, and not only restricts the trees to the rectors, but rectors themselves to the right employment of them, whenever it should become necessary to cut them down. John Atho shews they might belong to vicars. Lyndwood, III. tit. 28, p. 267.

\* Reg. Swinf. f. 120 a. These halls were places in which solemn questions were adjusted. They resembled petty courts of judicature. The Bishop had a chair in which he sat on grave occasious. There sedens pro tribunali, as it is frequently expressed, in official state, he received the homage of tenants or the submission of offenders, pronounced sentence or absolution, and determined such cases as fell within his jurisdiction. Curious customs of legal import were sometimes observed in their halls. When John de Bestan, on his way from Rome, surrendered the archdeaconry of Salop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, about the feast of Saint Peter ad Vincula, in 1290, he came to him in his hall at Wrotham, and, in token of resignation, placed his cap in the hands of that prelate as he sat in his chair. Reg. Swinf. f. 62 b. Still more singular was the ceremony observed by Cantilupe, when in the Saint Asaph cause he challenged the judges who had been appointed by the Court of Rome to decide upon it; and from their suspected partiality appealed to the apostolic see, and the protection of that of Canterbury, or the principal judges. This he did in all due form in the presence of many witnesses, John de Kemeseye being one, on the day after the feast of Saint Gregory, 1278. First he read the appeal in Latin, and afterwards expounded it to them in French, and was careful to have it recorded that this was done in his hall at Bosbury

rector of the place, and the protection of the canon law. The rector of Rear had therefore just cause of complaint when in 1280 the view and reveral of the principal particleurs below him actories around the church without his knowledge or leave. Whether ignorance or delicate were the cause of this outlage, his right was maintained by his diocesan; and the offending parties, diagraced and brought to enteresses, are desired from religious privings, were also brought to enterested at Bechary, where they received forms absolution on the right of Salac Barrialsques in the opinional hall. But the gracesty of the likebon histories was an loss opinional hall. But the gracesty of the likebon histories was an loss

as to trees with an eye to the picturesque, in such on the invalidation of received states. One quickers explorer, considered intended there is the exploration of them is the exploration of them in the exploration of them is then exploration of them. Posts have explored the exploration of them is then explored the exploration of them in the exploration of the exploration

"They Social A 170 a. Three balls gove please in which actions questions even adjusted. They rescaled quity terms of pulsasture. The filming had a chair in which he cut on grave occasions. The control of in frequently expressed, he had a grave occasions. The received all the pulsasture of desired property of the submission of observations and observations are the submission of observations and interest and the submission of observations and frequently expressed, he had them. Contours customs at hereal impact were constitute abserved in their halfs. When Archbishop of Cardarinary, about the local of anni Peter at vincula, in 1200, he cannot be but in his half at Wrethiam, and in token of sand Refer at vincula, in 1200, he cannot of that prelate as he order has cloud. Here, Sand, f. 62 h. Sall more singular we the of that prelate as he order has cloud. Here, Sand, f. 62 h. Sall more singular we the corrected observed perfectly appealed to the flowing to the Saint to Asaph more. The challenged the industry of the predesion of that of appeared periodical and the protection of the form their bury, or the present of the flowing one, and the protection of that of appeared bury, and the protection of the form of the form of the protection of the flower with the said of the flower of the protection of the form of the form of the protection of the flower of the protection of the flower of the protection of the flower of the form of

exposed to depredation in that quarter. His woods to the east and southeast of the town stretched over the hills beyond Penyard and the Chase to the purlieus of the royal forest of Dean. Such ranges of woodland are usually infested by petty thieves. Of a very different class must those have been, sixteen in number, who on the night of Wednesday, in Whitsun week, June 9, 1305, entered the wood of Ross, and in spite of the Bishop's servants felled and carried off his trees. Immediate ecclesiastical censure of course followed this atrocious act. They were denounced by name in the churches of Walford, Hule (?), Ruardean, Weston, Castle Goodrich, and Hope Mansel on every Sunday ensuing; nor were they again received into the communion of the Church till they had made oath that they would transgress in this manner no more, and would make satisfaction for damages to the utmost of their power, and had submitted to the exemplary punishment of walking once round the church of Ross in their shirts on a Sunday, and once round the market on a market-day. Thomas and John Clarkson, brothers, ringleaders of this gang, were additionally sentenced to bring into the churchyard of Ross the trees so felled and removed, about the feast of Saint Mary Magdalene, and to repeat the aforesaid processionary penance on a Sunday and a market-day.\* Such punishments might for awhile alarm, but did not always deter offenders of this description. Accordingly they were

before dinner. || Provocatio. || Timentes ne Archidiaconus de Karmardyn et Prior de Wembrug', judices a sede apostolica delegati in causa appellationis inter nos et episcopum Assavensem nimis faventes contra nos, non citatos legitime, non monitos, nec confessos, processum ullum faciant, aut aliquam censuram ecclesiasticam in nos ferant; sedem apostolicam, et tuitionem sedis Cantuariensis, aut judices principales, si commissarii eorum attemptaverint, provocamus et appellamus in hiis scriptis. || Testes istius provocationis. | Isti interfuerunt huic appellationi. Cancellarius Herefordensis. Thomas, vicarius de Bosebury. Hugo, capellanus de eadem. Ricardus de Bodeham, clericus. Robertus de Boneshull, clericus. Magister Rogerus de Sevenak', canonicus Herefordensis. Magister Lucas, Thesaurarius Herefordensis. Magister Robertus de Gloucestria. Magister Gilbertus de Heywode. Willielmus de Ffaukeburn', capellanus, Johannes de Kemeseye, clericus, et Bartholomæus de Suntyngg', clericus. || Memorandum. ||Præscriptam provocationem fecit dictus dominus Herefordensis apud Bosebury in aula sua ante prandium, et legit eam primo Latine, deinde Gallice eam exposuit coram prædictis, die Martii proxima post festum beati Gregorii, anno domini Mo.CCo.lxxo.viijo. Reg. Cantil. f. 56 a.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 147 a.

speed to dependation in that quarter. His social to the says and southers of the town strated over the bills torond the proper of readinations to be purious of the copy different class must those to residually infeated by perty thierest. Of a very different class must three serially infeated by perty thierest. Of a very different class must three news, three been, sixteen in combern who up the night of Wednesday, in Whitemore, however, those 0, 1800, entered the exact of linear and in spate of the History and service of linear and in spate of the History of severa for the class of Wednesday, 1104s (2), three days, Nestern Casile (includes, and the classes of Wednesday, 1104s (2), three days, they seem they again memoral into the charge of the Vitares will they bed made early that they acade made that they acade the strategies and the their party and sould make sammagion of the Vitares will they bed made sammagion of the Vitares and the submitted to the utmost of their passes, and had submitted to the securities one round the almost and their passes, and had submitted to the securities one round the almost of their passes and had submitted to the scamplary passes and the finite of the utmost of their passes and the class of the passes and the Charleson of the class of the class of the securities of the sec

before dinore. "Provincitic Citanades at all challestons de Karangelye et Pener de Parares, jouliere e selle apostelma denguele in reason appellationes later nea et spirer-punt descuesces abust farentes contro nea, ma cytatea Restima, non manifer, nea contro nea, provincian provincian allem glociari, and adaptum exceptione residente, no frent e sont from apostelma, et control de later apostelma de later apostelma de later apostelma, et later apostelma et later apostelma et later apostelma et later apostelma et later apostel

occasionally varied. Three brothers named Irreby, with two accomplices, came to the Bishop's chapel in Ross, March 8, 1306, and, fearing excommunication, confessed before William his official, Sir John de Kemeseye, and certain clerks and laymen, that they had been guilty of the same transgression in the wood near Hope Mansell, and they offered to submit to such penance as should be imposed upon them. Their sentence after absolution was this: that they should make oath to visit the church of Hereford on foot, and there devoutly offer before the images of the blessed Virgin and Saint Ethelbert, patrons of the same, whose liberties they had violated in their wood at Ross; do as much good in person as they had done harm to that wood; restrain, as much as in them lay, all others from injuring it; and pay to the Bishop, whenever required, five hundred shillings, to be levied upon them according to their future behaviour, and applied to the fabric of the cathedral.\* These incidents, too tempting to be passed over, are, it must be admitted, somewhat less characteristic of the Bishop than of the country and the age.

But contempt of authority among the priesthood called forth at times a sterner tone of rebuke. The disorders and insubordination of religious houses have been adverted to. How faithfully he could act in reproving them, and how little they sometimes regarded it, is disclosed in a monition addressed a second time to the prior of Chirbury, calling upon him to correct the brethren of his convent.† He tells him that he has been informed of their rebellious behaviour, contrary to their rule of Saint Augustine, and charges him, in virtue of his obedience, to reduce them to order. His language is strong. Ipsi fratres vestri, ut audivimus, tam sunt vani, litigiosi, garruli, vagi, et profugi super terram, quod nec Deo nec vobis, neglectà regularis observantià disciplina, obediunt ut deberent. Hence all the affairs of the house are going to ruin. He writes to him with anxiety and surprise; insists upon his amending this, and, should he meet with any opposition, directs him to send him the names of the rebels before the feast of Saint Michael ensuing, wherever he may chance to be in his diocese; for that he, having the Lord before his eyes, will take such measures of expulsion and castigation as he shall see expedient for the good of their own souls and the quiet of others. "And do not forget," he adds,

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 155 b.

occasionally varied. These brathers ranged fromly, with two accomplices, came to the librator's charter blass, blassed at 1800, and, forming arronnous certain, conferred before William his officed, but lobe do Konesseye, greation for the second laymon, that they had been quilty of the same transmost produce in the society of the same transmost presented in the second laymon, that they should nature outh to visit the charter of the blassed lation was this; that they should nature outh to visit the charter of literation for door, and there devents out the particle of the blassed Virgin and Saint Rebelleys, particle of the same, where liberates they had done haven to that would restrain as much good in particle they had languing it; and pay to the libeleys, whoever required, the butters from liquiding it; and pay to the libeleys, whoever required, the butters from applied to the lating of the estimate according to their factor behaviour, and large to the state of the country and the according to their factor between the of the country and the according to their factor between the confined on the payment of the country and the according to their factor between the of the country and the according to the lating that of the country and the according to their factor between the of the country and the according to the lating that of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating of the country and the according to the lating according to the lating the according to the lating according

But contamp of authority acrong the pricathood called forth at times a storage tone of rebule. The disorders and hastbordination of religious houses have been adverted in. How falthfully he could act in reproving thour, and how little they conscilines regarded it, is disclosed in a monition addressed a second time to the prior of Chirlmay, calling upon him to correct the brethren of his convenity. He tells him that he has been informed at their rebellious heimicions, contrary to their substitut he has been informed and charges him, in vixtue of his obsdicates, to reduce thom to coder. His and charges him, in vixtue of his obsdicate, to reduce thom to coder. His larguage is strong. José propriet, at auditionar, time sant cani, littigioni, generally, eage, we propriet experient disciplines, obsdicat at debarrent. Hence against a fair affairs of the house are point to run. He writes to him with account y and cuspines are point this amount of the reduction disciplines of expension and consing wherever he may chance to be in his single cone con account him the name of the reduction to be in his recessaries of expulsion and consequent has been the shall are expensive that the record code on the quiet of others. "And do not integer," he also and their own scale and the quiet of others. "And do not integer," he also and the researces of expulsion and consequence of others. "And do not integer," he also and the code of their own scale and the quiet of others. "And do not integer," he also and the code of their own scale and the quiet of others. "And do not integer," he also and the code of the code of the code of the code of their own scale and the quiet of others. "And do not integer," he also and the code of the code of their own scale and the quiet of others. "And do not integer," he also and the code of the code of

"that when I visited your convent, I ordered all these things, and some others, to be amended."\*

Severity of censure seems, however, to have been rather forced upon him. He was apparently reluctant to call to account his own dean Aquablanca, who was almost always at Rome, and had uncanonically set out the proceeds of his office and all his clerical emoluments in the diocese to farm † Aquablanca had a tedious suit against Avenbury,‡ an anti-dean, and this, with other litigations at that court, lasted him several years. Swinfield himself, at the beginning of his episcopate, was carrying on several processes at Rome, yet they were less of his own seeking than of what had been left on his hands by his predecessor; these he dispatched with as much speed as could be attained, consistently with the movements of that dilatory and then rapacious judicature. The expenses were heavy. One of his proctors, Richard de Pudlesdone, was unprincipled, and proved a trial to his forbearance.§ But in this, as well as other instances, he displayed that tranquil force of character that subdues annoyance, and by endurance ends it.

Though he employed an advocate, proctor, and attorney at regular salaries, to watch his interests in the ecclesiastical and civil courts, in two cases that are left upon record he preferred arbitration and compromise to forensic decision. Simon Morin, lord of Swindon, appeared before the Justices in Eyre at their assize at Gloucester, to shew that he was entitled every week to as many thorns as a man could carry, and every year to three oaks out of the Bishop's wood at Prestbury. These he affirmed his grandfather used to receive and have, but the Bishop would not now allow them. Both parties came into court, and entered into an agreement, by which Simon quit-claimed to the Bishop for himself and his heirs for ever all this right, as well as all that meadow which the Bishop held in the manor of Swindon, reserving only to himself and his heirs a common right of pasture in the said meadow, after the hay had been carried, as had been customary

<sup>\*</sup> Dated at Bosbury on the day of St. Botolph, Abbat, 1286.

<sup>†</sup> The Archbishop called upon Swinfield to correct him. He then summoned him to appear and answer to the charge, and on his confession inflicted what is styled "statutable punishment" upon him. July, 1310. Reg. Swinf. f. 169 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. p. 146.

<sup>§</sup> Id. p. 128. APP. IV.

<sup>||</sup> Dors. ||14, 15.

e that when I visited your convent, I urdered all these things, and some

Severity of consume serous, however, in these been rather forced open tion, who was appearently reluctant to early to account the awa dean Acquidance, who was almost always at Homes, and tend unconsmically set out the proceeds of his office and all his elected anotherments in the dearest others ? A queblence had a tedicon suit against A moburgs; on anti-deam and this, with other blingations at that court, hasted him soverely poers. So middle himself, at the beginning of his opiniopele, was correctly one of their final form or his hands by his predecessor; there has celeting than of what had been helt on his hands by his predecessor; there he dispatched with as much speed as could in attained, consistently with the movements of that distance and then rapactions judicature. The expenses were heavy. One of his precious inclinate the final process at the final process at the distance of the following and the responses were heavy.

Though he employed an adversate, process, and extensey at regular subscript, to watch his interests in the acceptantical and aivil courts, in two means that are left upon record he preserved arbitration and compromise to formed decision. Simon Alorie, lord of Saindon, appeared before the Justices in Fiyre at their assists at thouseaster, to show that he was entitled every week to as meny thorns as a mean could carry, and every your to three orders out of the Bishop's wood at Presidency. These he affected his grandfather used to receive and have, but the Hishop would not now affer them them. Both parties came into court, and entired into an agreement, by which Simon quit-chained to the Bishop for himself and his here for ever all this right, as well as all that mealow which the Bishop book in the manner of Swindon, reserving only to himself and his hours a common right of pasture in the inid meadow, after the key had been carried, as had been enstonary

<sup>\*</sup> Dated at Heelman on the day at the Burney, Albert, 1280.

The Architect estimates and account to account to a second to a se

VI was and of the live

I Done po 1-10

Born, \$14, 15.

in times past. This agreement was ratified before witnesses at Gloucester, Tuesday, the eve of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle, 15 Ed. I.\*

His compromise with the prior and convent of Lantony in 1289-90, upon a debate about forlote-land, may be seen in the Endorsement and Appendix.†

Twice in the Roll and Endorsement he is found sending his high steward to the royal court on business, when the king was upon his progresses, once to Woodstock and afterwards to Rockingham; the latter is ascertained to have been on a legal account, and it reflects upon the former a probability of its having been of the same kind.

He had some trouble and test of patience from Anianus II. Bishop of Saint Asaph. The black friar of Nanney, Y brawd du Nannau, as his contemporary countrymen used to call him, was of a litigious disposition, and in his time had drank deeply of the waters of strife. He was with Edward I. in the Holy Land, and on his return was placed where he could not but witness-how could he refrain from feeling deeply for ?-the ineffectual struggle of his home-born prince. As Llywelyn had claimed a part of the Bishop of Hereford's possessions on the borders, so Anianus asserted his spiritual jurisdiction over several parishes belonging to his diocese, in a tract called Gordwr, at the north-western extremity of it. Cantilupe endeavoured fruitlessly to settle this controversy, and the cause had been carried to Rome, where it remained at that prelate's decease, but was referred subsequently for determination by competent judges on the spot. After some epistolary correspondence between Swinfield and Anianus, commissioners and a jury of both nations were appointed, and met there. The business was conducted with great solemnity, and the award was in favour of Hereford. This ceremony took place on Nov. 25, 1288, when the true and ancient boundary of the diocese was determined to run down the filum or mid-stream of Severn, from the ford called Rhyd-wymma, where the river divided the lands of Sir Reginald de Montgomery and those of Sir Peter Corbet, to the ford of Shrawarden. On the morrow Swinfield came from Bishop's Castle to Chirbury, and on the next, Saint Catharine's, day he entered on horseback the ford of Rhyd-wymma to the middle of the river,

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 42 a, b.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. ||29, 53, 58.

to times past. This agreement was ratified bedore estimates at Glundelets,

His compromine with the polar and convent of Lamony in 1882-80, appears delaye about forline-land, may be seen in the Parkerstanding and

Twings in the Hall and Mandrewson in the line in the and in the first of the Andrewson in the report of the course were pulled in the white the first post of the first in the Woodshoot I also bears to the first state of the first post post of the first post of the

a Direction Arr. No. XI.

with A house pull w

and took possession of all places and vills within the bank adjudged to him, with all the offices of visitation, preaching in them, absolving penitents, granting indulgences, and confirming youths of both sexes in great numbers. The clergy of the different parishes tendered their obedience, and all this might have been thought sufficient to settle the point. But the childish temper of Anianus could not brook the defeat, and he wrote to Swinfield with a vain hope of protracting the question. The reasonable and expostulatory reply of that prelate is much to his credit; he complained that his brother of Saint Asaph should have lent an ear to those who wished to disturb the peace between them, which he was determined to keep. Whereas he, Anianus, knew that the whole of Gordwr was claimed by his predecessor Cantilupe; that a suit had been instituted between them at the Court of Rome, and that the award had been referred to commissioners and a jury whom they had chosen; that these had given it in favour of the church of Hereford, and that the award had been confirmed by the chapter of Saint Asaph; why should all this now be dissatisfactory to him, and cause his anger? "He is doing injury to no one," said Swinfield, "who is exercising a right of his own." He told him once more in conclusion that he feared some persons had been tampering with him to destroy their mutual regard, and added plainly that he should not re-open the dispute.\*

From the diary and its accompaniment a sufficient notion may be formed of the every-day tenor of his private life. If hospitality were exercised in his absence,† it is not drawing too much upon the imagination to admit a thought that many must have been welcomed where he held his temporary abodes. As to his charities,‡ the sections entitled *Dona*,§ it is conceived, very im-

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 58 b. Godwin in St. Asaph. Concilia Mag. Brit. et Hib. II. The cause had lasted more than ten years, the first move in it having been made in 1277. Reg. Cantil. f. 40 a.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. ||39, c. 60 p.

<sup>‡</sup> The maintenance of the young Kingessuods at Oxford was no more than what was expected in those days from an ecclesiastic of his rank. But there was something in the method and measure of his patronage that was kind and encouraging when he sent so often to make payment for them and learn of their welfare; and, instead of keeping them at a distance, allowed them to come to him at Earley, on his way to London, and had them awhile with him in their vacation at Whitborne and Colwall. Dors. ||7, et seq.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. ||31, et seq.

and took possession of all places and vills within the bank adjudged to bing, with all the offlices of visitation prombing in thom, obsolving positions, and confirming promise of both mass on great numbers. The closey of the different passions to detail their obsolvence, and all his might have been abought estimated to extile the point. But the deliking his might have been abought estimated to extile the point. But the deliking with a vain hope of promosting the question. The correspond of an expension to deliver the training of that prelief is question. The correspond and expensionally reply of that prelief is question his trade; he completified that the broken the third his was determined to better what which he was determined to better the heavy the freeze his Anisans, know that the whole of familiar the contribution of that the actual had been instituted between the contributions of that the annual had been instituted between the trade of the close of the close of the close of the the masses had been contributed by the close of the close

From the diary and its neconsquaintent a sufficient notion may be formed of the every-day tenor of his private his. If hospitality were exercised to his absence, it is not drawing too more upon the magnession to admit a thought that many must have been a elecaned where he held his temporary abuses.

At to his classificat the sections callied Danie, it is conneived, very in-

Reg. Swint ft 58 h. Godwin in St. Assob. Concella May. Bert. et 1115. 11. one course had inted more than ten years, the first more in it buring been made in 1277.

P Door, 139, c. 60 p.

I The meal-contract of the young Kingseawoods at Oxford was not more than what was apported in those days from an vederidation; the reads, they there may conscript the medical and measure of this purcounge that was hind and exceeding when he arent so often to make purmount for them and form of their welfares and, bestead of beening so often to make purmount for them no almon of their selface, on his way to bombon, and them as distance, allowed them to some in him at Earley, on his way to bombon, and had them awhile with him in their variation at Wintsburge and Colwell, Thora, NY, et any,

C Dore, 151, et acq.

perfectly represent them. His gifts form an imposing article among the expenditure, but they were most miscellaneous. Some were for convenience, others for courtesy and state; and yet little scattered hints of benevolence are not wanting. These were not the days of compulsory rates or voluntary contributions in aid of poverty, but there were unrecorded household charities—charities of the gate;\* and it is no more than an extension of a branch of that principle by which such actions are prompted, to believe that many a left hand at this period was unconscious of what its fellow did. Kings and bishops had their eleemosynaries,† who distributed duly by the way-side, and Swinfield never goes abroad on travel but his course is marked by the oft-recurring in eleemosyna, alms. If such distributions should be looked upon as conventional, and attached to his condition, we still are not without proofs that he had a heart. This needs not to be taken upon trust, or at second-hand. It were an injury to his memory not to admit it upon his own shewing. The following then are indubitable tokens of the fact:

‡"1. Richard, by divine mercy, Bishop of Hereford, to his sons beloved in Christ ..... the dean and chapter of Hereford, greeting, &c. Yesterday, as we were passing through the parish of Holmer, the parishioners of that church represented to us with tears that you allow them not to bury the corpses of that ecclesiastical parish in the cemetery of Holmer, as they were accustomed of old. Indeed, we should ourselves have there performed the office of burial over a poor woman deceased, had we not

<sup>\*</sup> W. de Wycumba notices this usage in the life of De Betun. He had been driven from his home by civil commotions, and on his return, redeunt ad januam ejus pauperes Christi. Wharton, Angl. Sacra, II. 314.

<sup>†</sup> Such was the practice when the king travelled. The royal household book of this year has entries that shew the exact sum at his almoner's disposal at such times to have been four shillings a-day. Domino Henrico elemosynario regis, percipienti quolibet die quando rex itinerat .iiij. solidos sterlingorum, pro elemosina danda per viam, &c. Lib. Hospit. 18 Ed. I. in Turr. Lond. Januarius. Maius. The section entitled Elemosyna in the roll of his 28th year presents a large sum, 1166l. 14s. 6d. It was distributed not only in weekly doles to the poor, but in offerings at shrines, and masses, and in presents to mendicant friars. The numbers of indigent persons statedly relieved were usually 636, and these were greatly increased, sometimes by thousands, on intervening saints' days. In the week commencing with Sunday, Dec. 27, there was an additional number of 3,300. In that beginning with April 23, 2,200. Lib. Quot. Contrarotul. Gard. 28 Ed. I. pp. 16, et seq.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 3 a. || Pro parochianis de Holmare.

partectly represent them. His gifts from an imposing article among the expenditure, but they were meet mastilaneous. Some very for conventure, others for convertey and state; and yet little aesition at biass of benevations are not wanting. These were not lie days of compulsory rates or roluntary contributions in ain of powers, but there were conceously honore hold charities—charities of the gate; and it to us more than an example holds of the gate; and it to us more than an example that the relies of the many a loft land of this period was unconscious of what its fellow did.

Kings and buttops had their placemostraties; and distributed day by the kings and buttops had their electrostrates; an attack his tours in an example of the other convenience, and attacked to his contributions and attacked to his condition, we should be looked upon as consumment, and attacked to his condition, we appen their not without proofs that the last a beaut. This needs not to be taken upon their it upon his over showing. The following them are indultinable tolers of the fact.

To I Richard, by divine merry, limited of Harstonk, to his man beloved to United and chapter of Westland, execute, see Yestlands, so his weir persons that the dean and chapter of Harstonian persons of that collection represented to the rest of the real plants in the collection of that collection period in the cometery of Haland, as there were refreshmed at old. Indeed, we should converte have there performed the allow of buried over a poor woman decreased, had we not

<sup>&</sup>quot;W. de Wrenelts notices this mean in the life of De Beton. He had been driven from his boars by civil commetters, and on his return, redenot ad juntary car yearperse Christs. Wharloo, Angl. Secre. H. 314.

<sup>†</sup> Such was the practice when the king travelled. The royal household book of this year has notice that show the exact sum at his almonar's disposal at each time to have been four childings a day. It make I few sec of the explaints of the practice of the section of the few times, for the section of the few times, the few times, the few times, and the practice of th

I hear finish to it a. The parachimic de Hulmers

thought proper to defer to your honour. And therefore we sent two or three men of the said parish to report to you on our behalf their need of this pity, and ask your permission for such funeral. These receiving no satisfactory answer from you, have brought us word that ye will by no means allow any of the dead of the parish aforesaid to be buried in the said cemetery, except beggars, and such as die in the streets and open places. Now we, calling to mind how we treated this matter in your chapter, have reason to be surprised, more than we can express in writing, with what face they who at that time so earnestly intreated us to do them a favour, do now, as we have heard. under what influence we know not, deny our compassionate request proceeding from mere charity alone. And although, to our regret, that hath happened which we feared, yet once and again we request that ye would permit the body of the deceased aforesaid to be buried in the said cemetery, since she neither hath nor could have had means whereby she ought or could be conveyed to the church of Hereford. And be pleased to send us an answer by the bearer of these presents, what hope as to this and other particulars, by us laid before you, we ought to entertain for the time to come. Dated at Bosbury, the 13th of the kalends of November, in the first year of our ordination."

\*"2. Richard, by divine mercy, Bishop of Hereford, to his son beloved in Christ, Sir John Legat, chaplain, health, grace, and blessing. Considering that he who is not in his right mind can neither cherish nor take care of others, nor even manage his own affairs as he ought, although he may enjoy lucid intervals at times, we commit to you by the presents, until we shall see fit to order otherwise, the care, custody, and guardianship, as well of the person as of the goods whatsoever, of Sir Reginald, vicar of Ledbury, now afflicted, as we have learned from credible eye-witnesses and legal inquest, with a certain infirmity of phrensy or madness, whom we compassionate in the bowels of charity; commanding, in the meanwhile, that you cause divine service to be performed in every respect as it ought in the said church of Ledbury; provided also, that you study in such wise to manage the care and custody aforesaid, wherewith, by the admission [on the receipt?] of these presents, we wholly charge you, as you will in any case precisely answer for them, not allowing the said vicar to wander about the streets or open places, or enter the church, until by the help of divine grace he shall have been restored to his former soundness of mind. Farewell. Dated at Colwall, the 3rd of the kalends of August, in the fourth year of our ordination."

To these traits in the character of Swinfield may be added his grateful affection and veneration for his master. One of the leading objects of his latter life, from the time of his advancement to the see as successor of Cantilupe, was to obtain the canonisation of him whom he reverenced perhaps as much as any mortal with whom he had ever held intercourse. During the present year he will be seen as the first mover of the process that led to

l

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 34 b. ||Tutela vicarii de Ledebary.

thought prome to, doing to prove houses. And therefore we are the or three rem of the raid prome to report to rand on our briefly their word of the pity, and ask your prometers of the restained of the partial alternation for much invested to the partial alternation of the straight of the partial alternation and the braid in the raid consisting, except inequals and such in the in the straight alternation places. One we, calters to alter the except inequals and their color in the straight and the straight of the straight of the straight and the straight and the straight of the straight and the straight of the straigh

done in the server of the servery bishops of viscolarity, to the cap beloved in Cheirt, Sir et al. [1]. Taking the property beauty are a present of the servery of the serv

To these traits in the character of freinfield may be added his grateful affection and veneration for his master. One of the leading objects of his latter life, from the time of his advancement to the zen as successor of Cantilings, was to obtain the cameliantian of him whom he reverenced perhaps as may moved with whom he had ever held interconner. Through the master year he will be even as the first mover of the process that hed in

They Smark it 34 h. Walter viscoli de Ledebury.

it, and for at least sixteen years he spared neither pains nor expense in his endeavour to obtain it. But he was not permitted to witness the accomplishment of this end, and the long-cherished hope of it descended with him to the grave.

The little that can be ascertained concerning John de Kemeseye, chaplain, house-steward, and keeper of the roll, is soon told, but redounds to his honour. Receiver and discharger of all the Bishop's dues, and manager in general of his finances, he appears, if the comparison may be allowed, to have held under Swinfield that post of unlimited trust that the favoured Hebrew of old occupied under his lord the Egyptian; for nothing can be more literally true than that "he found grace in his sight, and he served him, and he made him overseer of his house, and," in this sense, "all that he had he put into his hand."\* So seldom in the secular concerns of receipt and payment did the good prelate of Hereford interfere, while he had such a confidential assistant to depend upon. And if this picture be deemed overdrawn, the Bishop himself must take the blame, who ought best to have known one on whom he thus implicitly relied, and to whose integrity he has borne most direct testimony in a release that he granted him twenty years after the date of the roll, and caused to be inserted in his register that it might be handed down to posterity.

†"To all sons of holy mother church, to whose notice the present letter shall come, Richard, by divine permission, Bishop of Hereford, salvation everlasting in the Lord. Whereas it appeareth to us of a truth that Sir John de Kemeseye, priest, now treasurer of the church of Hereford, hath, in the receipt and disbursement of the whole of our money, almost from the time of our consecration, laboured faithfully in our service according to his ability, and hath hitherto rendered us faithful account of such receipts

<sup>\*</sup> Genesis, c. xxxix. v. 4.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 178. [Literæ concessæ Johanni de Kemeseye de non reddendo computum.

<sup>‡</sup> In the original verisimile. According to the French adage le vrai n'est pas tonjours le vraisemblable, and in this view the expression verisimile might insinuate the reverse of a commendation, or even a compliment. But the use of the word in a positive sense is not singular, and it is intended to describe a bond fide confidence in the individual to whom it is applied. See App. XI. 2, p. 216, where it evidently signifies likely. A similar testimony from the King to the probity of Walter de la Haye, one of the ancient Herefordshire stock of the De la Hayes, his escheator in Ireland, opens, however, in a far more cordial strain. Cum de plano scimus, &c. Rot. Pat. 18 Ed. I. in Turr. Lond.

it, and for at least sixtent yours he spared neither prins nor expense in his codesseour to obtain it. Her he was not permitted to witness the accomplishment of this and, and the large-decision hope of it descended with him to the grave.

The little that can be necessioned consequency John do Econogry, chaphan, house staward, and keeper of the well, is snow told, but radiounds to his
houses. Receiver and discharges of all the littlebuy's does, and manager to
general of his houses, he appears, if the comparison may be allowed, to
have held under Swindeld that pose of unlimited trust that the favoured
have held under Swindeld that pose of unlimited trust that the favoured
travelly true than that this local tip beyetten; for nothing can be
note literally true than that the found green in his sight, and he served him,
and he rande him overseet of his boson, and," in this senter, " all that he
had he put into his head," " to saidom in the security concerns of travelpt
and apparent did the good problem of the short interdess, while he had anch
a confidential artistical to depend upon. And if this picture he deemed
overdrawn, the Blebop himself must take the idease, with such the hest to have
been most direct testimany in a release that he graphed him twenty years
after the date of the roll, and contents in his register than it

pre To all sons of help mother charge, in whose notice the present letter shall enser.

Eleberth by distinct previousless, their are of Viccolord, selection everlanting in the Land.

Whereas it appeared to be a total rath; that his Lolm de Remeanye, priest, now treasures
of the church of Hereford, both, in the receipt and distinctured to the whole of our
money, slowed from the time of our consequence, bloomed faithfully in our service
according to his ability, and both bithirts rendered in Editoful account of such receipts

<sup>·</sup> Gemeile, a. Krain. v. 4.

P. Rec. Sulat f. 178. African convexes Johanni de Soncerte de son realizado

I ha the swiginal corresponds. Assorting to the Franck educes is weak a set past to give the weakenstable, and in this way, the capension excitential might inclinate the resurse of a commendation, or even a commendation. In the mas of the word in a positive accesses an attack and it is intended to describe a basel following the supplied. See Arr. N. J. p. 216. where it evidently rightlines likely. A similar testimony from the King to the property of Walter in his s. one of the benefits. Herefortlebute stock of the De in these, his enductor in Iroland, opens, hencery, to a few more continuous continuous continuous. The dependence of the Test in Test. 18 Ed. 1. in Test, heath

and expenses as is usual, and we very firmly believe that the said Sir John will for the future, during his continuance with us in such office, as aforetime, without offence of Almighty God, faithfully receive and expend our money, from whatsoever quarter proceeding, and the residue thereof will wholly deliver up to us, our assigns, or executors: We, by the tenor of the present letter, exonerate and quit claim now and hereafter him the said John de Kemeseye, his heirs, and executors, for us, our heirs, and executors of our will, and our assigns, from the incumbrance of giving in a reckoning or account of the receipt, administration, and expending of the whole of our money which shall have or for the future shall come into his hands by any means whatsoever, and from the arrearages of the whole of his accounts, which he hath rendered concerning the receipt and administration of our money before auditors by us thereunto assigned. Nevertheless, the said Sir John hath faithfully requested of us, that so long as he shall interfere in the administration of our money for the time to come, he shall yearly, at the end of every year, deliver tallies and rolls touching such administration to the auditors of our accounts, and shall to them exhibit the whole of our money remaining, or shall even deliver it up to them at the pleasure of us or our executors. Not that we would by this that any impediment or prejudice should be occasioned to the aforesaid Sir John, his heirs, or executors, as touching our acquittance and discharge aforesaid granted to him; but that in all and every the aforesaid, credit should be given to the simple assertion of the said Sir John, without the incumbrance of another proof, and without judicial enquiry. In witness whereof, the impression of our privy seal hath been appended to these presents, in the presence of Stephen de Thanet, rector of the church of King's Pyon, Hamon de Sandwich, rector of the church of Whitborne, Nicholas de Aka, vicar of Stretton and Ashperton, of our diocese of Hereford; and Adam de Dilyneton, notary public, for this purpose specially convened. Dated at Bosbury, on the 7th day of the month of May, in the year of our Lord 1309, and the twenty-seventh of our ordination."

But Kemeseye and Swinfield had been in the service of Cantilupe from about the same period. A proctor of that name was employed by him in a suit against Sir Hervey the dean, and the chapter of Saint Paul's in 1275;\* and, whether he be the identical person of whom these notices are collected, or otherwise, it will hardly admit of a question that our John de Kemeseye was in the household and retinue of that Bishop at intervals, if not permanently, from about that time to the death of Cantilupe. At Michaelmas 1276 he was an acolyte, having the custody of the church of Little Wenlock committed to him. In the following January he is found among those who were present at a visitation of the priory of Leominster, and two years after, in 1278, he was one of the witnesses at a remarkable protest made in

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Cantil. f. 6b.

But Kemerre and Swindeld lead beam in the service of Cantilops transhout the same period. A precise of that name was employed by him in a suit against Sir Herrey the dean, and the chapter of Saint Paul's in 1275; "and, whether he he the the destical person of whem there entices are collected, or otherwise, it will hardly admit of a question that our John de Kenergere was in the household and retines of that thistop at entervals, if not period neithly, from about that time to the death of Cantilope. At Michaelman neithly, from about that time to the death of Cantilope. At Michaelman 1278 he was an newlyte, having the contactly of the observed of Lutte Wenterlood examplified to him. In the following demany he is found among those who were present at a varietation of the witnesses at a remarkable protest and two years often in 1278, he was one of the witnesses at a remarkable protest make in

do I done to mile

the hall of Bosbury respecting certain judges in the Saint Asaph cause. He was incumbent of Ullingswick about 1279, and of Michel Dean in 1280.\* His advancement then fell into the hands of Swinfield, who in the early stage of their connection was not backward to express his approval of him. In 1283 he was rector of Eastnor, and in the same year was collated to Colwall. In 1285, probably also before, he was a chaplain to the Bishop, but he continued to hold Colwall till 1297, when he became rector of Ross, and on the death of Nicholas, the vicar, about that time, the vicarage and rectory were united in his favour. In 1302 he was made prebendary of Moreton Parva, which he resigned within a twelvemonth for that of Barton nigh Colwall. On the death of Nicholas de Reygate in 1308, he appears to have given up Ross, and accepted of the treasurership of the church of Hereford, which he continued to hold as long as any mention is made of him or his patron in the episcopal annals. As a final act of kindness and reward for services not merely acknowledged in words, or by the privileges of the legal release of 1309 already cited, the Bishop, in 1313, put him in possession of an estate, under circumstances and terms intended to be gratifying to himself and his heirs. The land, with a house and appurtenances, was in Colwall, and had been in the hands of a Gilbert Barri; it was conveniently situated both with reference to Swinfield and his steward. The Bishop himself drew more and more towards Bosbury during the latter part. of his life, as his registered memorials prove, and they were probably never much apart. Kemeseve is a witness to instruments executed at that place in the spring of 1316, but soon after both he and his master disappear almost simultaneously from the records of the see.† Another treasurer of Hereford comes forward in May 1317. If Kemeseye survived to withdraw to his estate on the demise of his benefactor, it was apparently but to make way for his heirs. He has been traced no farther. In process of time it should seem that this property in Colwall, or a part of it, reverted to the In the sixteenth century, when the bishoprick of Hereford was despoiled of its best manors, the name of the household steward was not utterly forgotten in that quarter; and he who drew up a survey of them

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Cantil. ff. 26 b, 56 a, 64 b.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 5 a b, 29 b, 120 a, 136 b, 141 a, 161 b, 183 a, 198 a, 199 b.

a Reg. Cantil. H. You, of m. At his

hege Swint, 0. 30 5, 200, 120 a. 120 b. 141 a. 161 b. 162 a. 162 b. 152 b.

has left this observation, that there was then good timber growing upon what was still denominated Kemeseye's land.\*

A copy of the original deed of enfeoffment to this estate was registered under the year in which it was granted, and may be thus rendered:—

†" To all sons of holy mother Church to whose notice the present letters shall come, Richard, by divine permission Bishop of Hereford, salvation everlasting in the Lord. Know ye, that we have given, granted, and by this our present charter have confirmed to our beloved in Christ, Sir John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, for his homage and service, all that land which Gilbert Barri sometime held in Colwall of our predecessors, bishops of Hereford, with a messuage, buildings, and all other things to the said land appertaining, woods, parks, feedings, and pastures, ways, paths, and all other easements, to have and to hold to him and his heirs and assigns freely, quietly, well, and peaceably, and by inheritance for ever, paying thereout yearly to us and our successors one mark sterling, and doing the service thereupon due and accustomed. Provided nevertheless, that when relief shall happen to be paid to us or our successors, bishops of Hereford, the said John, and any one of his heirs or of his assigns, be not burdened with more than half a mark, nor any more money be exacted of him under pretext of the yearly rent of one mark aforesaid, whereas the aforesaid Gilbert and the tenants bis predecessors of the aforesaid land, with its appurtenances, were not accustomed to pay more of yearly rent than half a mark, nor for relief when it occurred more than half a mark. In witness whereof we have thought fit to confirm this our present charter with the protection of our seal. Witnesses, Sir William de Mortimer, our then high steward, Sir James de Henley, canon of Hereford, John de la Ffelde, our then bailiff, Walter le Chaumberlayn, Robert de Masynton, A. de la Hull', of Cradley, William de Schireburn', Warin de Chevenham, Roger Raye, Godfrey, clerk, John de Stannord, Ivo de Dane, and many others. Dated at Bosbury, the 28th day of the month of March, in the 31st year of our ordination."

To this is appended a letter of attorney addressed to John de la Coumbe, bailiff of Colwall, to put John de Kemeseye in possession of the estate.

The family of Kemeseyes were, however, by no means an obscure set of persons in these parts. A Robert de Kemeseye had been retained by Bishop Cantilupe in 1274 as proctor in his cause against Gilbert de Clare.‡ Walter of that name was instituted to the vicarage of Lindridge in July 1277, and presented, in Nov. 1292, by the convent of Worcester, to the church of Saint Martin in that city. Thomas was ordained at Reading by

<sup>\*</sup> Butterfield MS. Survey, taken in 1577 and 1578, f. 71 a.

<sup>+</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 183 a. || Carta data domino J. de Kemeseye de terra Barri.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Cantil. f. 48 a.

has left this observation, that there eas then good funder growing upon what

A copy of the original deed of sufendment to this estate was regulared under the year in which it was granted, and may be then rendered :--

Party of the second fully mether Cherry to whom notice the present better shall cont. Hickory, by divide percebation blancy of Hereford, is hearted showing in the level. Even be our present showing in the featherst be our present showing in the featherst be our present showing the featherst better the our present of the featherst in the featherst better the feathe

To this is appended a letter of attorney additions to John do La Country, ballift of Colwall, to put John da Kendunya in passession of the estate.

The family of Komeseres were, however, by no means an observe set of persons in these parts. A Robert de Komesere had been retained by litebout antilope in 1274 as proctor in his cause against Golbert de Chrest Walter of that arms was harmoned to the vicarge of Lindvidge in July 1277, and presented in Nov. 1202, by the content of Worester, to the church of Salat Marin in that city. Thomas was unfained at Reading by

<sup>\*</sup> Butterfield 318, barray, taken to 1517 and 1578, h. 71 m.

A Rear Swint, h. 183 m. (Canta data dyanton de de Kemeseye de 1974 Harris,

t Rec. Contl. I. Mar.

Bishop Swinfield in Advent, 1287.\* But another Thomas must take the precedency of these churchmen. He was the contemporary abbat of Tewkesbury, who received the benediction from Godfrey Gifford, Bishop of Worcester, on Trinity Sunday, 1282, and was at this time ruling that house. He died in 1328.†

Kemsey, or sometimes Kempsey, according to modern spelling, the place from which they took their name, is in the county, and between four and five miles south of the city of Worcester. The bishops of that diocese had a palace there, at which Henry II. held his Court, and Simon de Montfort, with his royal prisoner, Henry III. lodged previous to the battle of Evesham. The writer of this roll, besides what has been related of him as to the parish of Colwall, was long remembered in the church of Kemsey, where he founded a chantry well endowed for masses at the altar of the blessed virgin, for his welfare in life, his own soul, those of his parents and benefactors, and of all the faithful departed. He left rents for a taper to burn before her altar, and in his grants for these purposes took special heed to secure the respectability of such as should officiate at those services, by regulations drawn up with the minutest care. The instrument, which is of great length, has been printed by Nash. 1 It bears date at Bosbury, Feb. 4, 1315. The seal of Swinfield was attached to it, and among the witnesses may be recognised the name of Robert de Kingessuod, rector of the church of Cradley, whom with his brother Richard, incumbent of Colwall, as we have seen, the Bishop had sent to be educated at the University of Oxford. §

The only particular in the title of the roll that remains undiscussed is its reference to the years in which it was written. And here a few observations upon certain subjects that in the course of them occupied the minds of men, and shed an influence upon society in this realm, may be serviceable

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Cantil. in a. 1277. Ann. Wigorn. Angl. Sacra, I. 514. Reg. Swinf. f. 47 a. One Richard occurs as a messenger bringing news to the king of the death of Isolda de la Hide, Abbess of Hoges, near Dublin. Prynne, Pap. Usurp. III. 382.

<sup>†</sup> Bennett, Hist. of Tewkesb. 8vo. 1830, pp. 117, 118.

<sup>‡</sup> Hist. of Wore. II. 31, 32, 33.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. ||7, 8, 9. So late as Aug. 1313, Richard had a dispensation for absence till Christmas, vacare scolasticis disciplinis, et ecclesiæ suæ et suis negotiis. R. Swinf. f. 184 b.

pecanionally varied. Three brothers named bridge, with two accomplions, came to the ilithop's chapel in lines, illused at 1806 and, fearing errommention, configured before William his official, six John de Komoseye, and service, that they had been guilty of the name trace-greated in the wood must liber blanesh, and they official to submit to such penance as should be inspected upon them. Their sentence after also build under such could be inspected upon them. Their sentence after also ford on feet, and there they should make onth to visit the church of Hence ford on feet, and there they should on the lines and Saint Kibaltert, patrons of the same, whose liberlies they had done have to their wood at the same, whose liberlies they had done haven to that wood, retaining at much good in person as they had higher having it; and pay to the likelop, whenever required, five hundred shifting to the factor of the extract required to the fabre of the outsidests, two tempting to be passed over, and there of the outsidests, two tempting to be passed over, and the region of the sentence of the security and the age.

Hot contempt of authors; among the priesthead called forth or times a sterner tone of reliable. The disorders and hambordization of religious houses have been advanted as. How faithfully he could are in reproving them, and how little they sometimes requeded if, is disclosed in a memisson addressed a second time to the prior of Chirhury, calling upon him to considerate the brethren of his convent. He talls him that he has been unformed of their rebellious behaviour, contrary to their rule of Saint Augustine, and charges him, in vittue of his obedience, to reduce them to order. His language is strong. Inci journess restry, at anotheres them to order. His littinist, gurruit, origit of project terview, greed and these are mostly angularly regular to charrenated discipling, observant, at delevant. Thence was strike a strike of the house are going to rain. He writes to him with matical surprise, directs him to send him the names of the related he most the tree of that how having the limit the names of the related her most the first of that he, having the lived her and castrate of expalsion and castration as he shall are expendent for the good of their own scale and the quiet of others. And do not toop with this actors

William Swint L 198 b.

"that when I visited your convent, I ordered all these things, and some others, to be amended."\*

Severity of censure seems, however, to have been rather forced upon him. He was apparently reluctant to call to account his own dean Aquablanca, who was almost always at Rome, and had uncanonically set out the proceeds of his office and all his clerical emoluments in the diocese to farm † Aquablanca had a tedious suit against Avenbury,‡ an anti-dean, and this, with other litigations at that court, lasted him several years. Swinfield himself, at the beginning of his episcopate, was carrying on several processes at Rome, yet they were less of his own seeking than of what had been left on his hands by his predecessor; these he dispatched with as much speed as could be attained, consistently with the movements of that dilatory and then rapacious judicature. The expenses were heavy. One of his proctors, Richard de Pudlesdone, was unprincipled, and proved a trial to his forbearance.§ But in this, as well as other instances, he displayed that tranquil force of character that subdues annoyance, and by endurance ends it.

Though he employed an advocate, proctor, and attorney at regular salaries, to watch his interests in the ecclesiastical and civil courts, in two cases that are left upon record he preferred arbitration and compromise to forensic decision. Simon Morin, lord of Swindon, appeared before the Justices in Eyre at their assize at Gloucester, to shew that he was entitled every week to as many thorns as a man could carry, and every year to three oaks out of the Bishop's wood at Prestbury. These he affirmed his grandfather used to receive and have, but the Bishop would not now allow them. Both parties came into court, and entered into an agreement, by which Simon quit-claimed to the Bishop for himself and his heirs for ever all this right, as well as all that meadow which the Bishop held in the manor of Swindon, reserving only to himself and his heirs a common right of pasture in the said meadow, after the hay had been carried, as had been customary

<sup>\*</sup> Dated at Bosbury on the day of St. Botolph, Abbat, 1286.

<sup>†</sup> The Archbishop called upon Swinfield to correct him. He then summoned him to appear and answer to the charge, and on his confession inflicted what is styled "statutable punishment" upon him. July, 1310. Reg. Swinf. f. 169 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. p. 146.

<sup>§</sup> Id. p. 128. App. IV.

<sup>||</sup> Dors. ||14, 15.

towards a further illustration of the following pages, and help to connect the reader with the occurrences and fieldings of the tiese-

Mr. C +

<sup>†</sup> Almost the whole of the propoling July was while and culor according to the Worsester atmosfalt. A VZ. Non. July sugar all III. Col., dayout pro majori providtenance absorbases exhibit of columns. Ann. Mad. Wagorn. Augh Sacra, L. 210.

JVIRge In Gelo, 11, 120.

into meal for the hounds (in siccatione avenæ ad canes,)\* a thing apparently trivial in itself, but, like many trifles, exalted into some importance when taken as confirmatory of the graver representation of the historian. A similar proof of the coming scarcity turns up in the royal household book of the same year. John, the otter-hunter, is allowed from Christmas to the end of February, one halfpenny per day for each of his dogs, on account of the dearness of corn at London.†

This disorder of the elements was really typical of what had existed in the civil and moral condition of the country. Some remarkable incidents present themselves to notice at this juncture, more or less implicated with the subject of this document, and chiefly within the limits of its date. The reign of Edward I. was strikingly replete with project and action, and this part of it was peculiarly so, not only in England, but throughout the Christian continent of Europe. Ever since the capture of Jerusalem by Saladin, a hundred years before, the power of the Christian occupants of the Holy Land had been on the decline; and now they had been pushed by the Saracens more closely to the coasts of Syria. Dissolute in manners and divided by factions, they could no longer hold out against inveterate enemies, and their affairs were reduced to the lowest ebb. Tripoli, in 1288, had been taken with great slaughter; no Christian city, no prince of Palestine had come to its aid, and just fears were entertained that all their possessions in that country would soon be lost. The reigning Pope, in his anxiety to awaken a crusade, wrote to remind the king of England of a vow he had some time made to return to the Holy Land in arms, and from his former gallant bearing in those parts all eyes were directed towards him. Edward had so far encouraged the notion as to have proposed certain conditions preliminary to his collecting and embarking a force. He wanted

<sup>\*</sup> Oct. 20, Dec. 16, Feb. 22, 27, April 9, July 19.

<sup>†</sup> Oterhunte. || Quarto die Martis Johanni le Oterhunte pro putura canettorum suorum a 25 die Decembris, videlicet a natale Domini usque ultimum diem Februarii, utroque computato, per 66 dies, quolibet cane percipiente per diem obolum pro caristia bladi Londoniæ. Lib. Hosp. 18 Ed. I. in Turr. Lond.

<sup>‡</sup> Michaud, Hist. de Croisades, II. p. 448. In his Bull of Oct. 7, 1289, the Pope calls it dolorosam coptionem et destructionem Tripolitanæ civitatis. Rymer, I. p. ii. 714.

into meal for the homele of a second-core occase and cause, In a thing apparaulty trivial in itself, but, like many tribes, exalted late seem importance when taken as confirmatory of the graver representation of the bis-torian. A similar period of the coming search; turns up to the regul because held book of the same year. John, the attra-lander, is although from Christman to the cod of Pehringer, one halfpeney per day for leader of the down of the formats of over at Lordon.

This disorder of the elements was really typical of what had existed he civil and moral condition of the condition. Some conversably archeology present themselves to notice at this juncture, more or less implicated with the entired of this document, and chiefly within the hairs of the dots. The reign of Edward I, was stablingly update with project and sether, and this part of its was precedenly so, not only in England, not throughout the Curit tien continent of Europe. Here more the Christian inequivalently Solation at headred years before, the power of the Christian inequivalently Solation in South bad been on the decliner, and now they had been peaked by the Services when either the to the contra of Serie. Discolate in manners and divided by factions, they could no leaves held out against increases encouring and their affiles were reduced to the lowest obty. Tripoli, in 1288, had divided by factions of the side, and increased had come to be side, and it was not considered and their property to avoid soon to be side, which is not of the time of Edward and the first of the side, and from the had some time and then the had some time and from the lease gallant bearing in those parts all open to have a first encouraged the notion as to have ground conditions with the total collection and collection as to have ground collection and embadding a force. He remed divides medicingles of the collection and embadding a force. He remed divides medicingles of the collection and embadding a force. He remed divides medicing and collection and collection and collection and collection. He was and force.

<sup>-</sup> Det. 20, Dec. 16, Feb. 22, 37, April 9, July 19.

<sup>4</sup> Cleebuste, Rounds die Meete Abausi is Gierbuste pro julieje conditionen ennemen a St die Oseenbore, edeblief a udder kombet vegus ultimam ident Tebraschi ultrague conductate, jiel die dien groeilief eine percintente jier dien edelum pro caristis bladt komminder. 140. Noge: 18 Sch. I. in Ture, Land.

<sup>(†</sup> Michaeld, Han, de Crainden, H. p. 43%. In his Bull of Ont. 7, 1889, the Pope calls It deliverance expression of dedections Topolitana excitatio. Typics, L. p. 223.

sinews for the war, and requested a grant of a three years' tenth \* of the revenues of the clergy throughout England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. A correspondence had been and was still going on between them; and the survey for the purpose of this levy, which exists among our national records,† was at this time on foot, and carrying on by Commissioners in the several dioceses. By it the value of every species of ecclesiastical property, spiritual and temporal, for the time being is ascertained, and frequent references are made to it in the course of our illustrations.

To form some notion of what the state of society had been and still in some degree continued to be, we must go back to the departure of Edward for France in 1286. He made vigorous attempts to settle the internal affairs of the kingdom before he went abroad. The statute of Winchester, passed in 1285, represents England as a scene of outrage and confusion. It admits that murder, theft, and arson abounded more than they had heretofore. The hundreds were therefore made answerable for robberies.‡ No one, unless his host would be responsible for him, was allowed to lodge in the suburbs, or without a town, from nine o'clock in the evening till break of day. From the feast of the Ascension till Michaelmas six men at every gate, in every city, twelve in each borough, and six or four, according to its size, in each smaller town, were to watch all night, and if any stranger passed by he was to be detained till morning. Highways to markettowns were to be widened; that there might be neither ditch, tree, nor bush, whereby a man might hide himself to do mischief within two hundred feet on either side of the road. Every male between fifteen and

<sup>\*</sup> Edward asked for six years in all: three to be paid previous to the passage, and three after it had taken place. Id. p. 705.

<sup>+</sup> See ante, p. xxvi.

<sup>‡</sup> See in Madox, Firma Burgi, pp. 157, 158, a curious case of two merchants of Northampton, who were robbed by a numerous gang of thieves in a wood in Gloucestershire, 21 Edw. I. The delinquents continued their depredations, and half a year after were caught and beheaded at Norton, near Evesham. The merchants sued the hundred where the offence was committed, upon this statute in the Court of King's Bench, and recovered damages. One of the thieves was a Herefordshire man. John le Taillur de Ledbury.

<sup>§</sup> In 1305 a murder was committed by unknown hands upon one Walter Swyft as he was passing through the Bishop's wood, called Brinkestye or Brinxstie, lying in the

inews for the way and requested a grace of a three years' touth " of the revenues of the clarge three-large three-

To form some notion of what the same of severy had have and still in some degree continued to he, we must go hade to the departure of Lideard for France in 1986. He made rigorous attaneous to south the interest allies of the hingdom before he went channel. The samue of Winchester, passed in 1985, requestion before he went channel. The samue of Winchester, it admits that entirely the lingdom that, and areas absented more than their had been been been continued to the hingdom had been been been subjected. The lumdreds were therefore made anywherhold for rabbeness. We one, unless his host would be responsible for him, was allowed to hodge in the subjecte, or without a tenth from anne o'dork in the examing till toyet of day. From the feast of the Assension till Mediculous six men at entry after, in every city, twelve in cach horseigh, and an or four, according to its size, in every city, twelve in cach horseigh, and any or four, according to its size, in every city, twelve in cach horseigh, and any attempt town, whereby a way to be detained all normales. Highways to marked town or the address hide himself to do calculat duch, they havely down or either tide of the middle her middle herward films and bush, whereby a man might hide himself to do calculat wither twent because of the cachier middle between lifting and

<sup>&</sup>quot; Edward asked for six years in all : three to be paid previous to the process, and three after it had taken place. 1d, p. 702.

P See mile, p. avri.

I See in Mador, Breen Burgi, opp day, and a chapter that a most lo Cionere-Northampton, who were robined by wanninger gold theres in a most lo Cionereteration, 21 Edw. I. The difference continued their depredations, and half a yest after zero cought and behaviled at Norton, near Exambant. The developing and the hundred where the ofference was councilled, upon this status in the Court of Natal's bundled where the ofference and councilled, upon this status in the Court of Natal's Banch, and recovered demagns. Thus of the third was a Markfordshine man. John to

d In 1305 a marder was committeed by united

sixty years of age, according to his lands or goods, was to be provided with harness to keep the peace after the ancient assize. He that had fifteen pounds in land, or forty marks in goods, must have a horse, hawberk, sword, and dagger. He that had ten pounds must find the same, excepting a horse. Others of less ability were to have bows, swords, and knives; and a view of armour was to be taken twice in the year by proper officers, constables, and justices.\* With a particular eye to the security of Herefordshire and the parts adjacent, the King, relying upon the fidelity and diligence of the sheriff, Henry de Solars, committed that county and castle to his special care, that he should use his best endeavours to keep the peace, nor suffer any suspected persons to harbour or hold meetings in the city, or any where within his bailiwick, but to arrest and detain them in safe custody till further orders.† Scarcely could the statute above cited have taken full effect when Edward embarked for France. Its provisions were either imperfectly attended to or were insufficient to answer their end. ! Though the bush might be cleared, and the towns watched like garrisons, the traveller and merchant could hardly have been safe in the highways, and where these

parishes of Bromyard and Whitborne, in the road through the said wood, quæ non fuit elargita secundum formam statuti. An information was accordingly laid against the Bishop, but the road was proved to have been sufficiently wide, and the prosecution was dropped. Reg. Swinf. f. 148, a. b. Dors. ||38 b. Butterfield MS. ff. 133, 134.

<sup>\*</sup> Stat. of the Realm, pp. 96, 97, 15 Ed. I.

<sup>+</sup> Madox, Hist. Exch. c. 23, II. n. e.

<sup>‡</sup> Proof of the infliction of minor punishment, and of the disgrace attached to it, may be extracted from the following anecdote. Hugh, the son of John Herrof of Saint Ives, whose anxiety as to his personal appearance bespeaks him a gentleman, had the misfortune to lose part of his left ear by the bite of a horse. It was therefore considered necessary that he should be provided with a patent, certifying that his blemish arose purely from that accident and from no other cause. ||Pro Hugone filio Johannis Herrof de quadam parte auriculæ suæ amissa. ||Rex omnibus ballivis, &c. salutem. Quia ex testimonio fidedignorum pro certo intelleximus quod Hugo filius Johannis Herrof de Sancto Ivone quandam partem auriculæ ejus sinistræ casualiter ex morsu cujusdem equi amisit, et non alia de causa: Nos veritali testimonium perhibere volentes, ne de ipso occasione morsus prædicti sinistra suspicio habeatur, eidem Hugoni has litteras nostras inde fieri fecimus patentes. T. R. apud Westm. 10 die Junii. Rot. Litt. Pat. 18 Ed. I. in Turri Lond. The taking out of this patent offers the natural inference that some were going about without ears.

sixty years of age, according to his lands or goods, was to be provided with because to beep the passes after the ancient agence. He that had fitteen pounds in land, or fettly marks in goods, must have a house harver's swords and dayger. He that four ten pounds must find the same, excepting a borse. Others of less shally over to have bows, swords, and tanives a and saides. With a particular was to have bows, swords, and tanives a and and questions. With a particular was to have been by proper officets, constables, and pastices. With a particular of a tanim security of Hermon distingues of the short, and such the King, patients aparts adjacent, the King, patients aparts adjacent, the King, patients aparts and castle to his special case, that he should use his best and average to heap the passe, nor safe and apart may be been been to arrest, and density them in safe castody till further bridgers, for the content of the particular search that the third in the particular search that the particular search the tennest in the particular and attended to or were insufficient to answer them and of Though the back there may be cleared, and the views were situate and of Though the back marks and castles the traveller and marks to or were insufficient to answer their earlest the traveller and marks and could lightly save heart in an and a bignory, and where there and marks and a the beginnery, and where there

parishes of Bromyan and Whitheren, is the read through the said most gas and fall claryin secundary brokes status. An aformation was accordingly init against the firstop, but the road was proved to have been audicinally wide, and the proventation of the proventation

\* Stat. of the Realm, pp. 20, 97, 15 Ed. L.

Mador, Hist. Exch. o. Vil. 11. o. t.

I Front of the latitudess of minur papelshamed, and of the it great attached to it, may be estracted from the following suspiders. Here, the son of John Herrof of Saint Ives, where exists a satisfies at In its privacyal appearance bespeaks. him a gratisticam, had the rate-form and love part of his lot for him of heree. It was therefore expected formed to be bounded to be been a satisfied that his blendar are necessary that he should be provided with a privat, excelliging that his blendar area purply from that acculant and from no other some. (Pro Hagens file Inhanus Horrer of de quadram parts accretion one index, differ sensitive halfering for achieve. One of testing the following provider and interface of the provider areas capables for another consulter or accretion a consulter of most of the decided former and a consulter and of the following and the following provided contacts a compact of the state of the following provided to the state of the stat

passed through forests must have been doubly insecure,\* when bands of ruffians were strong enough in broad day to defy all authority and law. A most atrocious act was committed at Boston in Lincolnshire. At a great fair, and during the expected gaieties of a tournament, when dealers from all quarters had collected their wares for sale, one of these gangs, disguised

<sup>\*</sup> Foresters were in general an impudent and abandoned race. Those of Feckenham, in Worcestershire, where the King had a palace or hunting seat, incurred his particular displeasure by their depredations. He dealt summarily with them in the spring of 1289-90, when he progressed there, by committing them to prison. In the following autumn they insulted the prior of Worcester, near Herforton, as he was travelling along the road, robbed his servants of their bows and arrows, and sounded their horns on all sides against him. Ann. Wigorn. ut supra, I. 511. But the monk does not tell us what may be learned elsewhere, and was perhaps one cause of the insult, that his own prior had been a trespasser in the said forest, and was fined for it. Rot. Litt. Pat. 18 Ed. I. in Turri Lond. In cases of trespass by hunting or border hostility the foresters and others used to shout and blow their horns, to bring in the country to their aid. Hence the northern border-tenure of cornage. Blount, Tenures, ed. Beckwith. 4to. Lond. 1815, pp. 96, 447. Llywelyn complains to the King that he was treated disrespectfully in this way by his servants while he was chasing a stag in Merioneth, in 7 Ed. I. Excellenti domino meo domino, Edwardo, Dei gratia, regi Anglia et domino Hibernia et duci Normannia, devotus ejus vassalus L. princeps Wallia, dominus Snaudon', salutem et paratam ad beneplacita voluntatem. Cum nos cum venatoribus et juvenculis nostris alias eramus apud Merrionith in venando, quidam cervus effugit ante venatores et brachetos nostros per amnem de Divi usque terras vestras de Geneviglian et ibidem fuit inventus per dictos venatores nostros, ministrales vestri de partibus illis et alii devenerunt ad eos, et statim cum clamoribus et cornibus banniverunt ad se fere omnes de patria, sicut acrius faciebant in guerra. Nostrum equidem cervum abduxerunt a nostris venatoribus, et eosdem male tractaverunt, quod quidem fuit inauditum prius. Unde regiam majestatem vestram exoramus et requirimus cum affectu. quatenus intuitu justitia ac nostri, si placet, amore, plenam amendam nobis in pramissis fieri faciatis, et vobis vindictam, si placet, a dictis transgressoribus capiatis, ne de cetero audeant taliter nos pertractare. Datum apud Havot y Llan, 13 die Augusti. Royal Letters in the Tower, No. 1328, 7 Ed. 1. The result is unknown: this occurred in happier days, when the King and Prince were upon the best terms. But, as there had been a sort of Chevy-chase scuffle, the communication might have been made to obviate any malicious report that the boundary had been crossed in a hostile manner, and the peace had been broken; whereas he had only been in pursuit of game on his own side of the Dovey, as he says, treating it lightly, "with huntsmen and lads of ours" (cum venatoribus et juvenculis nostris), when the hart crossed the river before the hounds into the King's territory. Does not even the diminutive brachetos, little hounds. show his wish to soften down the affair?

passed through forests must have been doubly inscence, when bands of ruffisces were strong enough in broad bay to defy all authority and law. A most strocious set was committed at literatur in Lincolnshure. At a great fair, and during the expected grieves, of a longuament, what decises from all quarters had collected their warm for said, was at show any strong all quarters had collected their warm for said, was at show yangs, disgrisped

as monks and canons, under the direction of a desperate leader, attacked the unsuspecting multitude, rifled the stores, and amidst fire and bloodshed carried off an immense booty.\* One cause of such disorders suggests itself. An armed population, unless counterbalanced by salutary restrictions, is a two edged weapon of state. A great proportion of the existing race of Englishmen had been cradled and nurtured during intestine broils. Many were still living, and in the flower of their age, who had fought with Edward and against him in the battles of Lewes and Evesham, † and imbrued their hands in the blood of their brethren. Many, like the tenants of Cantilupe, had served at his feudal summons and followed him through the wild campaigns of Wales. Habits of just and honourable soldiership once established are not easily forgotten, much less those of lawless rapine; and, above all, the effects of the cancer of civil war are most difficult of extirpation among a rude people. It would have been some consolation to the peaceable amidst scenes of violence if, while the government was weak, the administration of justice had been pure.

In concert with this was the spirit of discord always festering in the Welsh borders. It had never been thoroughly appeased. Private quarrels were pushed to fatal extremities. In the irritable land of Ewyas, beneath the Black Mountain, where men so often went armed, and where ready weapons thung over the hearth of almost every substantial householder, even to the time of our immediate forefathers, here and in the many parishes and manors of Englechere and Walechere, that ran along on either side throughout the marches, there lurked too often an avenger of blood. Churches and their sacred inclosures were not always a safe resort for the fugitive.

<sup>\*</sup> Knighton places this in 1285, but Wikes and Trivet assign it to 1288. Macpherson, Ann. of Commerce, i. 443.

<sup>†</sup> Lewes, fought May 14, 1264; Evesham, Aug. 4, 1265.

<sup>‡</sup> Representations of some of these weapons may be seen in Duncumb. Collections, II. p. i. 315.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. ||34, and Commentary.

<sup>||</sup> Those of Saint Briavels, Ludlow, and Clun had witnessed sanguinary outrages during the episcopate of Swinfield, and some had been reconciled according to the established rites. Reg. Swinf. ff. 1 b. 125 b. 175 a. At Turnaston, in the Golden Vale, in 1298, an armed party, instigated by Hugh Devereux and Richard Dansey, took forcible possession of the church, the chapel of St. Leonard, and the houses of the incumbents;

to monks and canone, ander the direction of a despirate leader, attached to unauquering multitude, rified the stores, and amidst fire and bleedshood. An armed population, under counterbalanced by salmary restrictions in a live edged reapon of sute. A great proportion of the eastface race of Englishmen half been equited and normaled during investion inside. Never were still living, and in the flower of their age, who had foregin with kilowerd and against him in the lands set I haves and treatment of the himself their blands in the blood of their headers. Thus, the rise manner of Cantiblined in the blood of their headers. Thus, the rise manner of Cantiblined in the blood of their headers. Thus, the rise manner of Cantiblined are not onely forgeties, much bencounside additionable once was above all the effects of the cancer of civil was are most alliented at any people. It would have been acone conservation of the cancer of civil was are most affiliated at extrapolation of the results and have been acone conservation to the patient amidst scenes of violence of adults the government was well, the administration of further had been some.

In concast with this was the spirit of discord always hastering in the Welch borders. It had never been themoughly appeared. Private quartals were purished to final extremities. In the irritable land of Engas, bornath the Hlack Mountain, where men wo after wont armed, and where ready weapons? bung over the hearth of almost every substantial browcholder, even to the time of our immediate fundations, here and in the many parishes and manners of Englischere and Walestows. [the translation of allowed our the many parishes and out the marches, there landed too after an avenuer of blood. Courches and their sacred indecences were not always a safe record for the foigitive. [ The

<sup>\*</sup> Keighton planes this in 124's but Wikes and Trient union it to 1986, Masquer-

I Lemma Sought May 14, 1984; Numbers, Aug. 4, 1986

t Representations of come of chem neupons may be seen in Dengueste, Collections,

A STANDARD OF THE PARTY A

If Those of Saint Brievels, Lesliene, and Chus had nitoessed sunguinary outrayes devine the episcopular of Swindreld, and down to the section of the facts of the

same vindictive spirit rankled in the breast of the nobles and of the people. A bitter quarrel pending between the Earls of Gloucester and Hereford ravaged Breconshire in 1290, swept away flocks and herds, and was attended with loss of life on either side. It was a genuine border feud led on by the men of the Earl of Gloucester with his emblazoned banner displayed, cum vexillo de armis ipsius comitis explicato: the shares of the booty were coolly adjusted by ancient border usages, and one-third went to that chieftain, "as it is fit the lord should have in time of war, and according to the custom and law of the march." It was aggravated by subsequent forays of thieves and vagabonds, "eskettors," from the land of Morgannon, in the same direction, into the land of Brecknock, who pillaged and carried off the chalice from the church of Penyderin, and committed much wanton depredation in the territory of the Earl of Hereford.\*

Jealous chieftains wrangled about the extent of their authority and the exercise of their power, though the prerogative of the King was supreme throughout the marches.† Edmund Mortimer, of Wigmore, got into a difficulty with Bogo de Knoville, constable of Montgomery Castle, in the neighbourhood of Bishop's Castle, and bailiff for the King in that quarter. A man belonging to the Bishop of Hereford having been killed about this time, the assassin fled into the land of Mortimer, who arrested, tried him in his court, and executed him; instead of remanding him to the King's jurisdiction of Montgomery, as he had been repeatedly required. Bogo complained of the interference, and Mortimer was declared by this act to have totally forfeited his liberty of Wigmore. It was restored to him, however, by special royal favour, upon his compliance with the terms of his sentence,

and the Bishop intreated the King to command the sheriff to remove them, that the ministers might exercise their sacred offices in peace. Id. f. 124b.

<sup>\*</sup> The Earl of Gloucester seems to have been the aggressor. The cause was brought into Court on a special commission at Abergavenny. Among others the bailiffs of Grosmont, Skenfrith, and White Castle assisted at the inquest; and at the conclusion of the trial the Earls were sentenced to imprisonment and a fine of 1,000 marks apiece. The imprisonment appears to have been little more than matter of form. Rolls of Parl. J. 70, et seq.

<sup>†</sup> The doctrine of the day as to the marches was thus laid down during the trial of the above mentioned important cause. Nulius in hac parte potest habere marchiam domini regis, qui pro communi utilitate per prærogativam suam in multis casibus est supra leges et consuctudines in regno suo usitatas. Riley, Placita Parliamentaria, p. 77.

and vindicalve spirit recolled in the breast of the nobles and of the people.

A bitter quarral pending between the Earls of Chanceston and Birectoral
arraged Brectorshire in 1790, swept away have seed breats, and was attended
with loss of like on either side. It was a granten border food bed on by the
men of the Earl of Chancestor with his antidement bounce desplayed, com
excille de arrais ipains consilis explicator they shares of the lands were
coolly adjusted by amient border usages, and constitute went to the closer
tain, " as it is it the lord should have in time of wer, and according to the
custom and law of the march." It was aggree this is utdanguent former
thieves and regulators, " arbeiters," (rose the lend of Morganico, in the
castless from the church of Breyderin, and cannelled and carried off the
challes from the church of the Earl of Henricotal

Jesious distribute wrangled about the require of the Keng was suprementationary of their power, though the querogative of the Keng was suprementational the marches! Educated Marches, at Wigmore, got into a dimently with Hogo de Kenoville, constable of Mantgomers Castle, in the neighbourhood of Bishop's Castle, and bailiff for the King in that quarter. A man belonging to the Bishop of Harrived having toon killed about this time, the assassin fled into the land of Harrived having toon killed about this bis court, and executed him; insend of remanding him in the King's jurise diction of Montgomery, as he had been repeatedly required. Hogo complained of the interference, and Mortimer was deliated by this act to have been totally forfeited his liberty of Wigmore. It was restored to him, however, by proposal reyes for the security of his sentence.

and the Bishop introded the Miss to command the sheeff to comes them, that the mississes adolts their saired effects by process 14 L 124 b.

<sup>\*</sup> The Mail of Chancester score to have been the apprecion. The cause was brought into Court on a special commission at Abstracture. Among others the builds of Treasmont, Stretchin, and What Teaths assisted at the imprison on at the conclusion of the trial the Laxie were embended to impressented and a fine of 1,000 marks agrees. The impressented and a fine of 1,000 marks agrees. The impressented that make the impressent and a first of form. Boils of Park 1.70, of any

<sup>†</sup> The decreas of the day us to the marches was thus laid disons during the trial of the above mentioned important cause. Notion to her prove probably deberg marchines downful regit, gut are communitations per provedgement man he multiple curious against the multiple curious are region as a region of the multiple for the second terms of the constant of the constant

a part of which was the payment of one hundred marks. The remainder of it, gravely determined upon by the King in council, is a barbarous mixture of the serious with the ludicrous, which, in spite of its having been per ipsum dominum regem et concilium consideratum, seems to have been conceived and carried out almost in the spirit of ridicule. The man was dead and doubtless buried; but he must be re-executed by proxy. Mortimer was commanded to deliver to Knoville an effigy of him in his name; and this was hung up as a representative of the offender.\*

The King's return from France was expected with great anxiety: he landed at Dover, Aug. 12, 1289, just seven weeks before the commencement of our Roll. Instead of hastening immediately to the capital, he took a circuit to the northward, and subsequently hovered about for some time in Surrey and Hampshire. His journeys, apart from warlike operations, were never without their appropriate motive; but were often combined movements, made up of business, recreations of the field and forest, and devotions at shrines in pilgrimage. This was probably a tour of inquiry, precursive of an important measure in agitation. About Michaelmas he came to London. Reports had reached him from many quarters of the gross injustice of which his corrupt judges and law-officers had been guilty while he was abroad. The correction of so monstrous an evil was one of the great features of this eventful year. For redress of this and other abuses he called a parliament at Westminster after the ensuing feast of Saint Hilary; and in the mean time issued writs to the sheriffs of the different counties, commanding them to proclaim, that all who had any complaint to make against his magistrates, judges, foresters, and functionaries in general, for misbehaviour in his absence, should appear at Westminster on the morrow after the feast of Saint Martin (Nov. 12), there to shew their grievances.† Previous to the assembling of parliament the King kept his Christmas in great pomp and festivity at Westminster, where his prelates and nobles assembled around him with gratulations and gifts. On this occasion Bishop Swinfield travelled to London to present himself and his offerings to

<sup>\*</sup> Rolls of Parl. 18 Ed. I., I. 45. Riley, pp. 63, 64. Yet, after all, it was in better taste than those disgusting gibbetings that were exhibited authoritatively on the restoration of Charles II.

<sup>†</sup> Rymer, I. p. ii. 714.

a part of which was the payment of one handers tracks. The remainder of it, gravely described upon by the Kley in council, is a barbarona wiscurs of the regions with the ladierous, which, in spile of its having been per journ density we regen at concritions consideration, memo to have been conceived and carried one almost in the spirit of ridionic. The man was dead and doubtless buried; but he must be reconscited by proxy. Mortinur was communited to deliver as knowledge of him in his

gross injustice of white its corrupt judges and law-afficers had been willy

Rolls of Park 16 Ed. L. L. G. Hilley, pp. 65, 61. Yet, after all, it was in better reserving those disputant publishing that was exhibited surjectivities; on the restoration of Charles II.

Myseur, I. p. le 711

their Majesties at the court. He also attended at a congregation of bishops then sitting; but cannot be said to have taken his seat in parliament. He remained in London only five whole days, during three of which he was at Westminster, and on the feast of Saint Hilary he set out on his return home.\* Other parliaments were held during 1290, as at Easter and Trinity; but at neither of these was he present, for at these seasons he was at Colwall and Almeley occupied with his diocesan duties. From some inexplicable cause much obscurity prevails as to the history of parliaments during the years 1289 and 1290; and it has been remarked that their records hitherto published do not contain any evidence respecting transactions which appear to have excited much attention amongst the contemporary historians.† This is remarkably true as to the proceedings against the unjust judges. Little has been handed down except the names of the delinquents, and a general statement of their offence, their plunder, fines, and fate.† Only two upright men among the whole, according to the usual accounts, could abide the ordeal, John de Metingham and Elias de Beckingham.§ There remains no chance | of correcting so sweeping a statement.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, pp. 39 et seq. Dors. ||39.

<sup>†</sup> Palgrave, Parl. Writs, I. 14. Chron. Abstract.

<sup>‡</sup> Nothing gives a better insight into the sentiments and manners of a period than the reports of judicial proceedings and the examinations of witnesses. There is room to believe that the records of the commission for this inquiry, the petitions and depositions, as well as inventories of these unrighteous gains, must have been of a very curious description. If they have not been deliberately cancelled out of respect for the dignity of that office which it is so much the interest of all to revere and uphold; or if time and neglect have not placed them beyond reach of the antiquary, whenever their hiding-place may be explored, a mine of information will probably be opened, which will confirm the necessity of the measure then adopted to remove a most enormous oppression, as well as help us to understand the true condition of the time. We are recently indebted to a correspondent in the Gentleman's Magazine, March and Dec. 1852, for some interesting information on this subject, and he has promised more. Affairs must have been in a strange state on both sides when a judge could have the effrontery to tell a poor suitor, as Ralph de Hengham did, that "he would not stir out of his house at Westminster for a carucate of land."

<sup>§</sup> So Carte, II. p. 206. Wikes only mentions them as elected to fill the places of the offenders. Gale, II. 121.

<sup>||</sup> Since the passage in Dors. p. 182 was written, the editor has seen reason to abandon the hope that Sir Giles de Berkeley there mentioned might have been among the very few judges "faithful found among the faithless." For this conviction he is indebted to

their Majesties at the central. He also attended at a congregation of bishops then sitting; but cannot be said to here taken his seat in perliament. He considered in London only five whole days, during those of which he was at Westminster, and on the fewer of Saidt Hillary he set sait on his settern booms. Other perjis acuts more bed during 1250, as at linear and Trinity; but at neither of those was he present, he of those seasons he was at Colwell and Almeler occupied with his discovery dutter. Probe some transplictuals cause much obscently gravaille as no the history of pathoneints to present the years 1268 and 1250; and it has heave constained that their records hitherto published do not contain any evidence takenthal that their bloom which appear to have wretted much attended according to have avoided made at the proceedings analost the bistorians. This is remarkably true as to the proceedings analost the bistorians. Little has been handed door cover the proceedings and all delinquents, and a general entergonal of their orders. Their processes of the delinquents, and a general entergonal of their orders, their processing to the processing to the fines, and state, could abide the orders. John de Mainghout and Hiles to the linear accounts, could abide the orders. John de Mainghout and Hiles to the linear country and their processes at the linear accounts, could abide the orders. John de Mainghout and Hiles to the linear country and Hiles a series or income or the problems. There receive no complete as consider a series or the problems and the state of the problems.

RAIL and Dot to the Date 1250.

<sup>+</sup> Palaraco, Park, Write, L. 14. Chron. Androod

I Negling gives a better multiple into this seminarities and manners of a period than the repeats of judicial proceedings and the assumerings of situances. There is recommended to believe that the repeat of a situance of judicial proceedings and the manners for the perities at the confidence gains, the perities at these confidences gains, these there were not a story those for a series of the source of a series of the more been as illustrated parable land to repeat for the dignity of the source which is in a no much the information of the arrival spherid; or the billing place may be supported, a other of propagation of the arrival spherid; or the will confirm the necessity of the annears them adopted to remove a most examined will confirm the necessity of the annears that adopted to remove a most examined oppression, as well as help us to undestine the energy of the state of the freedom the time condition of the time. More and Dec. 1552, for some interesting information on this subject, and her has prophed more the subject of the solution of the subject of the solution of the subject of the world have the effective as the subject of the world have the effective as the subject of the subject of the world and the subject of the subje

<sup>\$ 8</sup>a Carte, 11, p. 205. William only mantions show as christial to fill the places of

I Since the purage in Done p. 15% and written, the oditor his reen reason to annuous the hope that Sir Ciles de Helicale there assuttance origin has been among the very few indees "tathed found among the restrictes." For this extension has a indichted by

The commentary on the endorsement ventured to suggest one, but a better authority has caused it to be laid aside.

the learned author of "The Lives of the Judges," and thanks Mr. Foss for having shewn him, satisfactorily, that Sir Giles could only have been a man of some eminence in the country employed on a special commission with a regular justiciary in a matter of private reference not to be heard in Court; and that he was not a justiciary in the ordinary sense. This incident in our national history is a glaring exposure of the dangerous practice of giving and receiving presents, then in use between suitors and judges, and others officially connected with courts of judicature, which, in spite of the check thus given to it, was afterwards revived. Edward prince of Wales resorted to private applications for bespeaking favour, if he did not actually tender bribes. See his letters in vol. II. of Sussex Archæolog. Collections. Mr. Gunner, in his Extracts from the Bursars' Accounts of Winchester College, produces instances in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries of an admiral of England, King's justices, and an Archbishop of Canterbury, accepting gifts to secure good offices; and he charitably hints that, when this was in vogue, it probably "did not much interfere with the course of justice." Archæolog. Journal, VIII. 82, 83. The hope that it may have been so is, however, not only balanced by the fear, but outweighed by the fact, of its having too often been otherwise. At any time the custom involved a snare. The laxity of moral tone on this head during the century in question infected the church at its topmost source, and persons of the highest rank and reputation adopted this mode of putting forward their suits in appeals to Rome, where the Cardinals and the Pope himself were notoriously accessible by money or the valuable equivalent of a horse or a jewel. The Pope, in the early part of the century, by his nuncio at Westminster, had unblushingly owned the scandal, but justified the custom of thus receiving presents by the poverty of the see; and proposed by way of bargain to discontinue it with respect to England, provided a certain amount of church patronage were put into his hands. Collier, Eccl. Hist. in a. 1226. Archbishop Peckham stooped to this practice of gratuities. Writing to his agents about a remittance for certain purposes, he uses very unmistakeable language. Mittimus autem .ccc. marcas pro communi servitio domini papæ et cardinalium. Mittimus etiam .cc. marcas communicato consilio fratris Matthæi et magistri Johannis de Pontisar per vos taliter dividendas, ut videlicet assignarentur domino Benedicto .xxx. marca, dominis Matthao Albanensi, J. de Sabello, Jordano Cardinali, cuilibet .xx. marca sub palefridi nomine vel jocalium. Wilkins, Conc. Mag. Brit. et Hib. II. 78. But a private communication of Bishop Cantilupe to his proctors on a like occasion is still more explicit, and betrays a struggle between his sense of the supposed necessity of the act, a qualm about it, and a sort of feeling of honour as to the method of proceeding in it. It will be recollected that this eminent person had been sometime, though but for a little while, Chancellor of England; and is said to have been himself incapable of receiving, though here he is seen tendering what was all but, a bribe. When he made this offer, in the year 1281, he had several appeals pending in the Roman Court, and in one of these suits was cast in damages, after his decease, to a ruinous amount. The letter, of which the following is an extract, was

The commentary on the endersomed varianted to suggest our, but a better

The energy of this active and intelligent King and his able advisers brought forward, in the parliaments of 1289, 1290, many remedial measures

strictly private and confidential, not intrusted to the pen of a secretary, as it seems, to make a duplicate, but written with his own hand; and yet by a strange simplicity it is entered among his records. The delicate term visito, which he employs, was used in the sense of making a present, (as in Ann. Eccl. Wigorn. Angl. Sacra, I. 476, visitavit conventum de pitantia,) and was of course well understood when applied to such negociations. The secresy and caution of the letter is remarkable. He alludes in the outset to a despatch that had already been sent, in which more liberal presents had been proposed. These, however, are now withdrawn, and an economical scheme is substituted. It shows very plainly that without fees of this kind all business would have been at a stand. || Memorandum. a || Et memorandum quod ipsa vice dominus propria manu sua scripsit magistris W. Brun et Johanni de Buterlege quædam secreta quorum non habebantur transcripta. || Procuratoribus in curia Romana morantibus.b Magistris W. Brun et Johanni de Buterleye salutem. Licet inter nos sermo exstiterit aliquis, et postmodum super eodem fuerit subsecuta relatio litteralis, scilicet de visitando omnes et singulos Cardinales: postmodum tamen deliberato consilio perpendimus quod hoc gravamina debitorum et episcopatus exilitas non permittunt : verum quia intelleximus imo scimus quod negotia in curia minime promoventur, nisi in generali vel speciali fuerint visitata; propterea ad nostra negotia expedienda per literas mercatorum Pistoriensium vobis mittimus centum libras sterlingorum, in sterlingis vel grossis denariis recipiendas. Cujus pecuniæ summa, etsi modica videatur, prodesse tamen poterit cautius distributa, quod judicio quorundam fieri poterit in hunc modum: videlicet, quod dominus Hugo, Anglicus Cardinalis, habeat .xxx. marcas; dominus Gerardus, Cardinalis, auditor noster .x. libras, et sua familia .v. marcas; dominus Matthaus Ruffus, Cardinalis .x. marcas; dominus Jord(anes?) Cardinalis .x. marcas; Vicecancellarius .x. libras; Auditor contradictorum .x. marcas; B. de Napoli, et alius Notarius magis excellens et domino papæ magis specialis .xx. marcas pro equali portione; Cubicularius domini papæ .x. marcas; Hostiarius domini papæ .x.s. sterlingorum. Aliis videtur quod a summa Vicecancellario deputata possunt detrahi v. marcæ, ita quod habeat .x. marcas tantum. A duobus Notariis et Cubiculario papæ possunt subtrahi .vij. marcæ et dimidium. Ita quod quilibet istorum habeat tantum .c. Et ita remanebunt de .c. libris .xxxiiij. marcæ et dimidium. Aliis videtur quod bonum esset respicere que ; . . cui est familiaris Archiepiscopus, d a quo appellatur, in .xl. vel .l. marcis, tot prius subtrahendo quot essent to . . . summæ pecuniæ recepturi. Nobis siquidem videtur, quod media via est mayis preficua et honesta, dum tamen si necessitas urgeat, papa in aliquo respiciatur quod sibi placeat, a quo omnis gratia

a Marginal.

b Marginal.

c The dots express the decayed places at the edge of the parchment.

d Archbishop Peckham.

n

The carry of this sative and intelligent King and his able advisors are forward in the parliculation of 1980, 1990, many comedial increases.

drawatell

Assessment out to entered to receipt the second and account and account and

Assistation Production

and wholesome statutes; while he himself was in secular concerns discharging in several parts of the country\* the same duty as Bishop Swinfield in matters ecclesiastical throughout his diocese, visiting, seeing, and ascertaining for himself, what had passed and was occurring that demanded his attention. Yet Edward I. amidst all his public cares found time, as a son, for affectionate attendance on his mother, a nun at Amesbury in Wiltshire,† advanced in years and declining in health; and as a parent to provide for the marriage of his third and fourth daughters. Of the queen dowager, and Joan of Acre, the elder of these daughters, a slight mention is found in our record. After her marriage (April 30, 1290) with Gilbert de Clare, Joan

dinoscitur dependere. Hoc tamen quod de papa . . . nobis non est cordi, nisi in defectum illius facti causa nostra contra Assavensema et alia nostra negotia in periculo existerent mani(festo) . . . Quo(circa?) cautum bene vellemus, quod prafato domino .xl. vel .l. marcas vel marcatas in jocalibus presentetis. Other directions are added in the same strain, concerning a different distribution to some of the cardinals, intermixed with able instructions for the government of his agents in managing the suits: but the passages quoted are ample evidence of the corrupt practices prevalent in the then highest court of ecclesiastical appeal in Christendom, and the debased moral tone that they engendered. A singular contrast arises out of the following resolution breaking forth among these passages, and worthy of a better association. Nolumus subterfugia quærere turpia et suspecta, quibus po(ssimus ani)mum judicis commovere, vel talia quæ erga eundem redderent nos suspectos. Reg. Cantil. f. 68 a.

Robert of Gloucester (q. the historian?), the official of Bishop Swinfield, in his management of a controversy between that prelate and the monks of Leominster and Reading, took a higher stand. In his report he expresses a conviction that they would be glad to make it up by bribes, which he has rejected. Libenter tamen dicti monachi facerent vobiscum pacem, dando vobis pecuniam, sed hoc non est ad honorem vestrum, quia dictum negotium coram regni majoribus extitit jam tractatum; mini enim pro benevolentia mea habenda offerri fecerunt per Absolonem subvicecomitem Herefordensem in nundinis Leoministriæ decem marcas ad unum palefridum, quas admittere recusavi. Reg. Swinf. f. 13 a.

\* The monkish annalist of Worcester, describing the parliament at Woodstock, gives a spirited sketch from the life of his ready dispatch of business, and the effective manner in which his presence was felt, and his power exercised, both among the clergy and laity. See Ann. Wigorn. ut supra, I. 511.

† Dors. ||32, p. 149.

and wholesome statemes; while he binned? was in social conserved in the source of the country. How some daty as likelop Subsided to mastery occlesively, with a country. How some daty as likelop Subsided to ing for himself, what had passed and some occurring allost demanded his attention. Yet Edward I amiliar all his public ogress found demanded his for affectionate alterahors at his reacher, a non at A mosbary of Milleditary advanced in yours and doubting or his reacher, a non at A mosbary of the provide for the maxings of his third and though a subsidered. Of the queen doubters, and Joan of Acre, the alter of glass daughters, whigh mostion is found and Joan of Acre, the alter of glass daughters, a slight mostion is found and our record. After the maxing (Appl 20, 1909) with (Alberted Clove, Jane)

disconting dependence that there are not be adjusted in a sold reached and the analysis of the continuent dependence of the analytic problem is a problem to a sold and the analytic analytic problem. The analytic problem is a sold and a sold analytic problem and a sold and a sold analytic problem. The analytic problem is a sold and a sold analytic problem and a sold analytic analyt

Rubert of Gleonweiter (in the histories), the consist of Richery Swindedt, to bis management of a matterway terrorem that prefers and the works of Leonicotte and Exading, took a higher-strong. In his report be separated a speciation that they would be glad to make it up by bribes, which his has rejected. Literatur tamen divit monarchi factorist tookiedem process, doubt woker provinties, and hot now set ad honorous entremy, quie distant regulation conden regula majorithm extitit jam tractatum, milit entry prodengeneration and habenda agrard freemant per thouloness substressmitters threshoodmarks to markinia Leonicalities drawn marress ad mann polyfordum, guess admitters

required. New Sweet I. Bla. -

\* The mouldsh annulated Woveston, describing the particulars at Woodstons, gives a spicited elected from the life of his really dispatch of heatings, and the allocate annular in which its presence was felt, and the power extrained, both among that annular in which its presence was felt, and the power extrained, both among that

4 Days, 150, p. 149.

accompanied her husband on a visit to his manors. Hanley, with its castle, near the Severn, in the vale to the east of Malvern hill, was one of them; and it is not improbable that the costly present of bread, wine, and fish,\* befitting such travellers, was prepared for her somewhere during that tour. The extraordinary revelry attendant upon the nuptials of Margaret, her younger sister, who espoused John of Brabant (July 8, 1290), was mournfully contrasted by the distress of the Jews, irrevocably doomed about this time in mass to quit the kingdom. The sufferings of that persecuted people excited no adequate sympathy; and therefore, like the delinquency of the judges, have been slenderly recorded. If this event originated in part from the resolution of the king to replenish his exchequer with their confiscated goods, it was mainly facilitated by the footing that the Italian merchants and money-lenders had gained here. We see how Swinfield had recourse to them in remittances to foreign parts, to Paris and Rome. In peace or war, from the equipment of an army to the sale of the wool of a convent, these bankers and usurers were the agents now universally employed. Thus were the Jews supplanted, whose avaricious conduct had increased the popular prejudice against them in proportion as their influence declined. While their assistance was necessary they were alternately detested and tolerated, tormented and caressed. High in favour with Henry III. during the early part of his reign, they increased in wealth and numbers both in Gloucester and Hereford. He even affected a personal regard for them. In a writ addressed to the Sheriff of Hereford + he freed them from the liability of being sued in spiritual courts; and in particular informed that officer that the Bishop had no business with his Jews.‡ He was not always equally

<sup>\*</sup> Id. ||39, c. p. 164. The Bishop was on his visitation during the whole of May, when they were on this bridal excursion. They afterwards retired for awhile to Tunbridge. Green, Lives of the Princesses, II. 331.

<sup>† 19</sup> June, 2 Hen. III. Anglia Judaica. Tovey. 4°. Oxford, 1738. pp. 77, 78.

<sup>‡</sup> Eis firmam pacem nostram dedimus, non obstante aliqua prohibitione inde facta ab Episcopo Herefordensi, quia nihil ad eum pertinet de Judæis nostris. Id. But the late Mr. T. Hudson Turner, in an able article on this subject in the Athenœum, Aug. 11, 1849, judiciously observes, that, according to the ancient law of England, the Jews and their possessions had always been at the absolute disposal of the sovereign. In expelling them he only exercised his recognised prerogative; for "it is undeniably true," he concludes, "however unpalatable the fact may be, that their legal estate, down to the

<sup>\*</sup> Id. | 39, c. p. 104. The Bishop was on the chination during the would of Starchen they were on this brids decreasion. They afterwards surject for awhile to Tun-

His femons porem narions distinct, we contract unique productions indefined as for the femons porem narions of the femons porem of the femons of the femons

kind to them. His successor received them for a time under his protection; but they were not satisfied till they had forfeited it by clipping and counterfeiting the coin, for which they were severely mulcted.\* In Hereford and elsewhere they were distinguished from the other inhabitants, pursuant to the statute de Judaismo, by a badge of yellow taffeta, six fingers long and three broad, upon their upper garment. Under certain restrictions they were permitted to trade and live by labour, and purchase houses and lands. Their commercial diligence and connexions could not but have been useful to the inhabitants of the places where they were settled; and that they had of late ingratiated themselves with their neighbours in Hereford, and shewed a disposition towards making converts, is proved by the zealous part that Swinfield took against them. Though he was not inclined to harsh measures in general, his horror of these people induced him to interfere with an unusual degree of indignation against the Christians who kept up an intercourse with them. One of the rich Jewish families in the city was about to give a splendid nuptial entertainment in August 1286, and had publicly invited their Christian acquaintances. Swinfield was at Bosbury when he heard of it; he immediately issued a stringent prohibition, through the chancellor of the diocese, against all who should presume to attend upon such detestable banquetings, and threatened them with the heaviest ecclesiastical censure. But there was apparently a plentiful board and a hearty welcome. There were displays of silk and cloth of gold, horsemanship or an equestrian procession, stage playing, sports and minstrelsy. Such temptations proved irresistible when opposed to the Bishop's mandate, and all who were present incurred sentence of excommunication. † In the same year, but subsequently \(\pm\) as is indicated by comparison of dates, the Archbishop

period of their banishment by Edward I. was simply that of absolute slaves of the crown."

<sup>\*</sup> All of them throughout the kingdom were seized on the same day and hour, Nov. 18, 1278, and thrown into prison. Part of them were hanged, with many Christians, their accomplices, in the year following. Annal. Wigorn. Angl. Sacra, I. 503. A curious Hebrew inscription was found in an old vault at Winchester, recording, that all the Jews in this nation were imprisoned in the year 5047, which answers to 1287 of the Christian era. Tovey, p. 150.

<sup>+</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 35 b, 36 a.

<sup>‡</sup> Swinfield's documents are dated in September; the bull of Honorius in November;

period of their benishment by Edward I, was simply that of shouldes alone of the cooper."

<sup>\*</sup> All of them throughout the bigodom new mind on the same day and hour, Nov. 18, 1278, and those into prison. Not of them were hanged, with many Christlens, their moneylines, in the year following. Annals Wigness Angle Spore, I. 503. A curious Robers manipulse was found in an old radii at Windhester, recording that all the Lava in this entire were impressed in the year 5007, which massers to 1227 of the Christian see Turny, p. 120.

THE REAL PRINT HE AS BEEN A

<sup>2</sup> Saturaled's documents are duted in September; the built of Homorius in Newschier;

of Canterbury, and his suffragans, received from the Pope a bull of reproof and instruction founded upon this familiar association of Christians with Jews, forbidding it, rebuking them for having neglected it, and commanding them to take effectual and earnest care that it may be remedied. But the most complete remedy was in the hands of the King; and on his return from abroad he set the question at rest by the summary confiscation of their property and the expulsion of the whole race. Proclamation was made that passports would be granted them on a certain day.\* And accordingly with wives and children, and what they could collect of their moveables, they quitted the kingdom in a body estimated at between 15 and 16,000,+ to seek new homes wherever in the wide world, among persecuting Christian, Mohammedan, or heathen nations, a refuge could be found. If, as is generally understood, this was entirely a compulsory emigration, ‡ it must have been a woeful day when the existing generation of those ancient wanderers, unpitied too probably by those who exported them, bade the shores of England a long farewell. They embarked at the Cinque Ports; and seem to have gone on board at different periods between the close of July and All Saints day. §

As to the conduct of the people of Hereford in defying his prohibition with regard to the Jews, though the number of the refractory is not made known, it did but correspond with their general behaviour towards him in other instances. In secular affairs their principal burgesses were prone to set the example of resistance, and had cherished an aggressive disposition against their Bishop. It may be discerned for a long time prior to the

and it seems to have been occasioned by what had occurred at Hereford. It is in Raynaldus in a. 1286, No. 25, and in Rymer.

<sup>\*</sup> Rymer, I. pt. 2, p. 736, dated July 27, 1290.

<sup>†</sup> Matthew of Westminster, Flores Hist. in anno, gives the computed number with some minuteness at 16, 511.

<sup>‡</sup> The opinion of Sir Edward Coke that they were self-banished, because they were no longer allowed to lend upon usury, seems opposed to historical evidence, probability, and the character of the people, who were for the most part rich, and had settled themselves comfortably in the country. This is a point that wants to be cleared. Neither Madox nor Tovey give any satisfactory insight into it. Collier, B. 5, in anno.

<sup>§</sup> All those of London took shipping on the morrow after St. Denys' day, Oct. 10. Red Book of the Exchequer. Tovey, 232.

of Contrology, and his suffragens, received from the Pape a half of reprost and instruction founded upon this familiar namination of Christians with low, forbidding it, reluding them for having neglected it, and commanding them to take officernal and commant area that it may be remodied. But the most complete remody was in the hands of the King, and on his return from abroad he set the question at real by the sammary conflequion of their property and the repulsion of the vinde sammary conflequion of their property and the repulsion of the vinde rates. Preclamation are until their property and children, and what they or a retuin day. And conordisarly with wives and children, and what they arising an horizon 15 and 16,000, to seek any homes wherever in the order world, answer persecuting the seek any homes wherever in the order world, answer persecuting IV, as is generally understood, this was united; a computercy congruing it must have head a vocial day when the existing generality congruine; it must have head a vocial for probably by these when expected them. Ports; and seem to have yone on head of the thore who expected them.

Ports; and seem to have yone on head of different particle in the Chapter close of July and All Sainte days.

As to the conduct of the people of Hereford in delying his prohibition with regard to the Jews, though the number of the refractory is not made known, it did but correspond with their general behaviour towards him in other instances. In secular above their principal between were prope to set the example of resistance, and had aborished an appreciave disposition corries their Bishop. It may be discorned for a long time prior to the

and it seems to have been acceptaged by what lead occurred at flureford. It is in Haynalder to a, 1986, No. 25, and in Ryson;

<sup>\*</sup> Rymer, L. pt. 2, p. 736, deted July 97, 1990

<sup>+</sup> Matthew of Westminson, Flores Men, in nano, gives the computed number with

anne religious as 16, 211.

I The opinion of für Edward Color that they were not considered, because they were no longer allowed to lead upon coursy, somes appoint to bittorical evidence, probability, and the characters of the people, who were for the more part sub, and had estired them selves combertably in the country. This is a point that wants to be obtained. Nationally the transfer of the country. This is a point that wants to be obtained. Nationally the country of the count

<sup>\$</sup> All those of Landon took shipping on the inveron after St. Dony! May, Oct. 10,

Red Book of the Packequer. Torry, 275.

episcopate of Swinfield. The Bishop in Hereford was possessed of more than mere ecclesiastical power. Nearly one half of the city, with a considerable portion of the suburbs, formed a district entitled the Bishop's fee; and his authority, on particular occasions, superseded that of the civil magistrate by extending over the whole.\* Within his fee he administered justice, and committed offenders to the charge of his own officers, and to his own prison within the palace. His tenants were excused from customary burdens. At a yearly fair, held for nine days, his power to regulate transactions and to collect tolls was paramount, and the city keys were surrendered to his bailiffs for that time. † The civil authorities regarded these privileges with a jealous eye; clashings and heartburnings arose: they were on the watch to teaze him. There was hardly a right that they were not prepared at some time or other to dispute; and when in selfdefence he was compelled to restrain them, their chiefs came in like children penitent upon correction, and promising never to be guilty of the like again-till another opportunity arose. In this temper they went on to the last year of his life. ‡ Such a state of things was far from conciliatory. The roll does not testify to any close intercourse existing between these parties; for, whatever might have been the cause, Swinfield does not appear from any of his records to have been much among them, but to have rather frequented his country residences. This year they vexed his tenants. In the Hay of Hereford (Haywood), a forest that the burgesses rented of the king, existing now only in name, the swine of the citizens and of the Bishop's men were allowed to run for mast and acorns during the season of pannage. In the autumn of 1290 the latter were excluded by the burgesses; and Swinfield sent his high steward, Mortimer, to the court then at Rockingham to obtain legal redress.§ The truth lying at the

<sup>\*</sup> Duncumb, Collections, I. 293.

<sup>†</sup> Thus the tolls of a fair held at Caen in Normandy, for several days before and after Trinity Sunday, belonged to the lady abbess, who sent her own officers to collect them; and during that time the military governor of the place was under her command. Green, Lives of the Princesses of England. I. 11.

<sup>‡</sup> They began in 1285 to dispute his right to arrest and imprison offenders, and were forced to submit. Reg. Swinf. ff. 28 b, 29 a. The last attempt at encroachment in Swinfield's time occurred in 1316, f. 199 b.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. ||58.

<sup>\*</sup> Dancomb, Collections, L. 293.

<sup>4</sup> Thus the total of a firt held at Corn to Normanity, for covered they helicus and after Trially Sunday, belonged to the field abbove, who said there our otherwa to collect them and thering that there is not the rolling gravement of the place was maker her common. Given these for the Primmeron of Edgland, A. 11.

They began in 1755 to dispute the right to arrest and imprison offschers, and were forced to reducit. For Arrival, W. 22 b, For. The fast attempt at engineering in Swinfield's they occurred in 1510, K. 199 b.

Sell swett &

root of these proceedings was this, that the feudal system was now on the wane, and the greater towns were every where struggling to shake off the domination of their ancient lords.

From these notices of events, by which the years 1289 and 1290 were rendered memorable, we may proceed perhaps with more advantage to the particulars which the Diary sets before us.

## DIARY AND ITINERARY.

John de Kemeseye observes the custom of ecclesiastical accountants, bursars of monasteries, and others, by beginning his roll at Michaelmas. It is kept in the usual well-known style, the form of which has been more than once alluded to and partly described.\* But an example or two here introduced in translation, at the risk of appearing tedious, may be of service to our illustrations. The first thing that meets the eye in the margin on the left hand, kept as a receptacle for little notes and remarks, is the place at which the family are passing the day or have arrived to rest during the night. The Bishop had previously been some time at Ledbury, and in that neighbourhood, and is now residing

At Sugwas, from Sept. 30 to Oct. 21, inclusive.

It is on a Friday: the contents of Fridays, Saturdays, and Wednesdays, shew them throughout to be days of abstinence; and the items of articles bought and consumed in their meals of breakfast, dinner, and supper, or of such as remained on hand, with miscellanies of the household and expenses of the stable, all collected from the reports of servants in each department, are arranged in the following order.

||Sugwas. ||On Friday aforesaid, at Sugwas, for the consumption of my lord's household. Bread, already accounted for. Item, two sextaries of wine. Beer, already accounted for. Item, 200 herrings, 1 stick † of fresh eels, 3 sticks of salted eels, half a salmon, 4 cod, already accounted for. ‡ In 300

<sup>\*</sup> Pp. x. xl. † The eels were stuck by the head upon a stick.

<sup># &</sup>quot;Laid out," is understood here.

root of these proceedings was they that the findel system was now on the wans, and the greater tower were avery where struction of their ansiest locale.

From these notices of events, by which the years Irio and Irio vers rendered memorable, we may precent perhaps with more relvantage to the particulars which the Diary one before on

## THARBUTT OMA TERMIN

John de Konnaryo observes the outom of orderestical agreements bursers of monasteries, and athers, by instituting his roll at disbanhaus. It is kept to the usual well-known styles the form of which has inventioned the next well-known styles the first an example or two here introduced in translation, at the risk of appearing tedium, may be of service to our illustrations. The first thing that mends the eye in the margin on the out two last level, kept as a receptuels for hitle mone and consider, is the place at which the family are passing the day or have serious to rest during the algebra. The Birthop had previously been some time at Ledbury, and is that neighbourhood, and is now residing

At Sunway, from Sept. 30 to On. 21, includes.

It is on a Friday's the contents of Friday's Saturdays, and Madmentays, show them throughout to be days of abetitances; and the items of orieless bought and coopuned in their meals of breakfast, disper, and appear or of such as remained on liked, with miscollanies of the household and expenses of the stable, all collected from the reports of servants in early department, are arranged in the following order.

pSagwas, pOn Today slotenid, at Shunov, for the communication of my bord's boursehold. Head, stready acquained for. Heat, two vertains of wines Heat-shreety accounted for. Trees, but bretings I slick? at first wide to such a few willed cele, but a channe, a code stready accounted for, 2 In 180

Prox. xl. . The sale acre out by the best upon a stake

and businesshow of " two bind " 4

herrings, 3s. 10d. In 300 lamperns, 2s. 6d. Item, 1 salmon, a present. Of these remain 200 and a half of herrings, half a salmon, 100 lamperns. In salt, 6d. Hay from the manor farm for 26 horses. In their feed, 7 quarters, 7 bushels of oats, already accounted for. 1 quarter of bran taken from the bakehouse and given to the horses. In working up 38 horse-shoes out of old iron, 16d. In 500 nails, 12d.

The sum, 9s. 2d.\*

By this it is shewn that on the day in question the only articles purchased were herrings and lamperns, all others having been previously accounted for. The bread or flour, wine, beer, and salt fish, were taken from stock in hand. The only actual disbursements, besides the fresh fish aforesaid, were for salt, the economical conversion of old iron into new horse-shoes, and for some nails. The hay, corn, and bran, were settled by tallies between the bailiff, the baker, and the house-steward; or, perhaps, in part by the head-steward at the usual times of reckoning. Three payments for hay are distinguishable in the course of October.+

Once more. The first flesh day falls on the ensuing Sunday, and exhibits a well stocked larder.

||At the same place. ||On the Lord's day next after the feast of St. Michael, at the same place. Bread. 3 sextaries of wine from the store. Beer, already accounted for. Item, 3 quarters of beef, half a porker, I sheep, already accounted for. In 2 carcasses of beef, 9s. 4d. In 10 carcasses of mutton, 10s. In 1 porker, 2s. In 25 geese, 5s. 24d. In 40 fowls, 2s. 6d. In 24 pigeons, 8d. In larks, 1\frac{1}{4}d. Item, 4 geese, 8 fowls, presents. 9 partridges of our own taking. Out of these remain 2 carcasses of beef, 8 of mutton, 1 porker, 21 geese, 38 fowls, 12 pigeons. Hay from the manor farm for 29 horses. In their feed, 2 quarters of oats already accounted for.

The sum. 30s. 53d.1

Thus the family dispatched this day at the board 3 quarters of beef, 3 sheep, half a pig, 8 geese, 10 fowls, 12 pigeons, and all the larks and partridges.

The above specimens sufficiently represent the method of this portion of the roll, occasionally diversified by details arising from circumstances, the seasons, and the varying incidents of life.

Sugwas, in the parish of Eaton (or Eton) Bishop, was one of the manors

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, pp. 3, 4.

berringer, In 1966. In 2003 impreser, Me. Sel, Mell a salmon, M. procont. Of these remain 2005 and a last bearings; bell a salmon, 1969 haveperns. In salt, the May been the memor three Me Mersen. In their best, I quarters, 7 humbels of only strongly reconsisted for. I quarter in team taken from the lathestonian subgions for the lathest partition of Mersen shows

The sale, by Lt."

By this is is shown that on the day in question the only arthress purchased were berrings and language, all others having been previously accounted for. The broad or flow, wine, here, and salt his, were taken from stock in hand. The only actual distancements, besides the feach hish alternation, were for salt, the communical conversion of old irop into new horse shoots, and for some nails. The hay, coirs, and bren, area satisfied by calling hydronic the building his best and the accessable and the participant in part by the hired stoward; on participant in part by the hired stoward; at the converted of rechosing. There participally for they are distinguished in the accuracy of technique.

Once more. The first desh day falls on the envelop Sanday, and extillains

At the same place. (On the Lord's say nest after the feast of St. Michael, at the same place.) Thend. S existent of who feam the stare. Here, stready accounted for. Then, 3 quarters of best half at parker, 1 charp, stready accounted for. In Z correspond (but S. Sa. th. In 10 correspond of mattern, 10s., In I parker, 2s. In 25 green, St. 2fel. In 10 feets. The stream of mattern, 10s., In larks, 11d. Item, 4 general S foods, presents. S parket of our own taking. Out of their countil 2 correspond to brut. S of mutton, I parker, 21 georg. 35 foods, from the major form for 20 flores. In their thad, foods, 12 places, 31 george.

The som, 20s. 57d.2

Thus the family dispetched this day at the heard 3 quarters of lacf; a sheep, half a pig; 5 green, 10 famil, 12 pigroms, and all the lacks and are included.

The above specimens sufficiently represent the method of this parties of the roll, occasionally diversified by details satsing from circumstances, the rolls and the varying incidents of life.

Suggest in the narish of Mexico (or Edia) distance was one of the manure.

A Down Hall &

attached of old to the see. Its annual value, jointly with that of Eaton, as returned to the Commissioners of Taxation, was £24. 11s. 10d.\* This and Bishop's-Castle were the episcopal residences nearest to the great boundary dyke that Offa caused to be made to separate the Welsh territory from his Saxon dominions. The manor-house stood on the left bank of the Wye, overlooking that river, at a convenient distance of between four and five miles from Hereford. It is traditionary that this was a favourite residence of Cantilupe, and a chair that bore his arms and name was preserved in the chapel as long as it existed in the last century. † The usual manorial advantages and appendages were attached to this property. Here was a mill, a dovecote, a fishery, floodgate, and passage over the Wye. Customary tenants paid a rent in eels, and the river produced excellent salmon. A statute had been passed in 1285 prohibiting all persons from taking this fish in all waters throughout the kingdom, between the 8th of September and 11th of November; t but, if in force, we detect it to have been twice transgressed, once certainly at the wear of Sugwas, in the intervening fence-month of October. § Here was a park with timber; but no mention is now made of its being stocked with deer. The huntsman and falconer were out in pursuit of game; and it has been seen that partridges were brought to table; but as yet no venison. The Bishop seldom appeared in public during his short stay, if we may conclude from the few entries of almsgiving, the sure indication of his being seen abroad. Upon one of the days so designated he went to Hereford on public duty. In this slender attempt to collect a few materials towards the diocesan memoranda of a limited period, such notice will be taken of ecclesiastical intelligence as will shew his engagement in the affairs of the see. On Sunday the 9th of October he met the dean and chapter in the chapter-house assembled, where jointly with them he confirmed a former appropriation of the church of St. Michael of Chirbury, in Salop, to Adam the prior and the canons Augustinian of that place. On the 20th, the day before his departure from Sugwas, he conferred the arch-

<sup>\*</sup> Tax. P. Nich. p. 168.

<sup>†</sup> MSS. Collections for Herefordshire. Blount. Hill.

<sup>‡</sup> Macpherson, Annals of Commerce, i. p. 441. § Roll, Oct. 14, 28.

<sup>||</sup> Reg. Cantil. f. 24 b. This continued till the reign of Elizabeth, when the premises were leased, and much of it seems to have been destroyed. But "sufficient fewel of the said grosse Tymbre" was reserved to be spent at the palace of Hereford during the time of the then Bishop's abode. Butterfield MS. f. 178 b.

MILE P. Made D. 150.

viss. Collections for Respondables, Blomat. Bill.

All Macchinesian, Annals of Communications, to p. 441.

Reg. Captill. 6 24 h. The summand of the rege of consecut, when the process for a sufficient tenne to the boun districted. But "sufficient tenne to the stand grosse Tymbre." was restored to be expect at the prizes of Hardont during the time.

DAMES, SOC.

deaconry of Salop, with a house in Hereford attached to it, void by the resignation of John de Benstan, or Bestan, on his own nephew, John de Swinfield,\* who afterwards obtained a licence to study abroad. +

Having remained three weeks at this manor he removes to Bosbury. Preparations are set on foot. Whitewashing and some repairs are attended to. Rushes are cut for strewing the floors, and brushwood for culinary purposes, and wood for charcoal is felled and burnt in Storidge, a woodland attached to Bosbury manor. ‡ The baker, the usual harbinger, goes forward, & that the pantry may not be without bread on the arrival of my lord, and the household are established

At Bosbury from October 21 to December 17 inclusive.

Seated in a deep but fertile country, about 4½ miles to the north-west of Ledbury, this manor seems, from the use that was made of it, to have had its attractions and peculiar advantages, and to have been much resorted to by the occupants of the see: | at least Swinfield frequently visited it; and there indeed he appears to have breathed his last. He may be presumed to have been personally attached to the place where his father's remains had been laid. Five hundred years had almost passed away when, in 1776, the memorial of this fact was found. A monumental stone, containing a name and date to that effect, was discovered in the church, inverted and half concealed behind a pillar in the wall of the southern aisle of the nave. The inscription was at that time legible, though now very imperfect, and ran thus:

> +: HIC: IICCT: STC phanus: ouondam: pa Ten: Henerabilis: pa TRES: D'AE: RECERDE: De: Sumereud: Del: GRACIA: EPI: HERE

FORDEASIS: A: D: MCCLXXXII: T

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 63 a, b, 68 b.

<sup>†</sup> APP. VI. # These statements are brought in at the end of the Bosbury account, Dec. 16.

<sup>§</sup> Roll, Oct. 21.

<sup>||</sup> Bosbury lays claim to high antiquity. Silas Taylor asserts that a market was formerly held there. MSS. Harl. 6726, f. 166 b. And the inhabitants quote with some exultation an old saying, that " Bosbury was a town ere Hereford was a city."

These particulars and the inscription are given on the authority of a letter from Mr. Reece, the discoverer, to Mr. Clarke, the secretary of Lord James Beauclerk.

descently of Salop, with a house in Haraford attached to ic, and by the resignation of John de Bresten, or Haran, on his own neghess, Jahn de Swinfield, who stierwards obsciond a Hermon to study should.

Having remained them eachs at this manner in removes to Bestuty. Proposations are set as the Markey and some require, are attended to Russian are out the arrowing the Boars, and break-most Wer collinery purposes, and wood for elements in felled and hurst in Starridge, a erastiand attached to Breakly manner. The buffer, the nevel hardinger, paper for ward, § that the parter may not be without break as the arrival of rey and the parter may not be without break as the arrival of rey

A. Bossense from October 24 to December IV Inchesion

Sented in a deep but fartile country, about of anima to the mark-west of Ledbury, this mands sound. From the une that was rands of he to have and a least that the assumptions and problem advantages, and to have been much remarked to by the ecoupants of the sent of least Swindold frequently visibile it; and there indeed he appears to least broatinal his test. He may be presumed as have been personally attached to the place where his faster's retraine had been laid. Five bundared years had atmost passed away where, in 1776, the manneral of this fast was flaund. A monumental stone, contaming a more manded date to that effects was discovered in the church, inverted and bedy contaming a more and date to that effect wall of the southern aids of the near The manneral inteription was at that time lightly though now very important and ran those inscription was at that time lightly though now very important, and van those

Ren. Smint St. 52 as b, 68 h. P Apr. VI.

I Tuese statements are invugite in as the end of the Haristry account, Den 16,

g Regions lays claim to bigh actiquity. Since Taylor cheeria that a market was formerly held there. MSR, there exists, a 100 h. And the infunditarity quarte with community held there is no the community held the second state of the community of

These personiers and the inextended ins given on the intherity of a briter from

Vestiges upon the site of the manor-house, to the north of the church, indicate extensive and strong buildings. Tradition has assigned an episcopal prison to this spot; but it is more certain that there were cells of confinement for clerical offenders at Hereford and Ross. The gateway and dove-cote, the latter curious in structure, and similar in contrivance to that of the hospitallers at Garway, still remain.\* The contents of this dove-cote were resorted to and paid for on several successive days.+ Bosbury must have had good cellaring and a larder well suited to the preservation of stores; for there a great part of the wine was kept, and most of the provision of animal food now collected was salted and laid up for future consumption. The quantity was not small. This was the Martinmas season for slaughtering and curing: it began a little before their arrival, and was carried on with great industry. Cattle, sheep, and swine were sent in from various quarters; fifty-two beeves purchased for the occasion or drawn from the different farms, from Sugwas, Tupsley, Ledbury, Colwall, and so far as from Earley in Berkshire. The sheep are in less proportion; but to twelve pigs from Prestbury, Robert Crul (Kyrle), a bailiff, who will hereafter claim our notice, added ten from Ross. § The slaughtermen were paid two shillings and sixpence for their work, and the management of the tripes (praparatio exituum), or such other portions of the inwards or offal as were placed in pickle, cost a like sum. | Salt was had at Worcester. | But this was not the whole. Many carcasses of deer were brought in from the chase, as well as from the parks of Colwall, Eastnor, and Dingwood; and that of

Bishop of Hereford, in which he requests permission to remove the stone to the chancel, where probably it had first been placed. MSS. Collect. for Herefordsh. The commendable care of the present incumbent, the Rev. J. H. Underwood, has done what could be done to protect and preserve it, by fixing it in the southern wall, near the Morton chapel: but it appears in the last stage of decay.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, p. 71 b.

<sup>· †</sup> Id. Oct. 23, 24, 25.

<sup>‡</sup> Oct. 23, Nov. 15, 17, Dec. 1. § Nov. 15.

<sup>||</sup> Roll, Dec. 1. They used malt liquor in preserving these materials. When the Dowager Countess of Pembroke made up her larder at Goodrich castle against Christmas, on the Tuesday after the feast of Saint Hilary, 25 Ed. I. the exitus of thirty-three oxen and eighty pigs were put into 104 gallous of ale bought for the purpose. Roll, Chapter House, Westminster.

<sup>¶</sup> Nov. 23.

and streeting for their work, and the surregument in the repert prosperation

History of Hereford, in which he requests paradiselve to reneave the stone to the chancel, where probably it had first been piges of MSS, Collect. for Herefordale. The common dable care of the present increationt, the Rev. J. M. Underwood, has done what could be flowed to protect and preserve it, by fixing it in the conthern well, near the Marcon

TO 10 22 100 MF

<sup>\*</sup> One 93, Nov. 13, 17, Den 1.

I Roll, Dec. b. They used make liquor in preserving these inspecials. When the Dorwger Complete of Pembroke make up has larder at Comblete matter against Christmas, on the Towards other the food of Saint Hillery, 35 Ed. L. che collect of thirty-christmas, on the Towards of thirty-christmas, and the Towards of the persons.

Little of the Christman of the Christm

FR 10.35 W

Prestbury contributed a share.\* The Roll, brief as are its statements, shews this to have been a busy and animating time, and all hands, while it lasted, appear to have found full employment. The picture in the original is vivid, though the outline is hard and the manner dry. Harpin is usually from home, and catches abundance of partridges. As he is a falconer, and is provided with additional twine for his nets,† he seems to have taken these coveys by the old mode of fluttering his hawk aloft, and causing them to lie close, while the net was drawn over them. Adam, the stud-groom, with the huntsmen, helpers and hounds, is often abroad in the chase and parks, and boys are hired to rouse or drive the deer by shouting.‡ Thanks to Bishop Cantilupe, they had a noble range of country to beat over.§ The

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Nov. 15. † Nov. 1. ‡ Nov. 2, 13, 15, 16.

<sup>§</sup> The boundaries of the chase, in its length and breadth, long since forgotten, though some of the names of places still survive, were thus determined by the jury in Cantilupe's time. Memorandum quod die Martis post dominicam in passione domini anno gratiæ Mo. cco. lxxvijo. transiebat ultima inquisitio de Chacea Malverniæ apud Brisenyate pro domino Thoma Herefordensi Episcopo contra Gilbertum de Clare tunc comitem Gloucestria, coram Radulpho de Hengham, Waltero de Helyon et piciis (q. pacis vel pluribus?) justiciariis domini Regis. || Chacea domini Episcopi Herefordensis de Malvern extendit se in latitudine in parte superiori per comam montis ibidem a Prommeswalle usque ad le Dedeorle, et de le Dedeorle ad illum finem in latitudine directa usque ad Cheuernissh pole; et de Cheuernissh pole in inferiori parte jacet in longitudine de Estenore, et de Estenore usque Ruggewey, et de Ruggewey usque Ffroglone, et de Efroglone usque ad Bertonesyate, et de Bertonesyate usque ad le Brodeleve tenendo semper altam viam regalem usque ad Prommeswell. Registr. Joan. Trefnant. Ep. Heref. ff. 131 b, 132 a. Another later and more particular version of these limits is given by Swithin Butterfield, in his survey taken in 1577 and 1578. MS. f. 103 b. Malverne Chace. Perambulatio Chaciæ Malverniæ pertinentis ad Episcopatum Here. fordensem: viz. Inprimis, incipiendum apud Primeswell, ascendendo ad comam montis, et sic usque Baldcyate, et de Baldcyate per fossatum usque Brustenyate, et de Brustenyate usque Swyneyate, et de Swyncyate usque Shakellyate, et de Shakellyate usque Dead orle, et de Dead orle usque Chaylemersh poole, et de Chaylemersh poole usque Clengfores myll, et deinde ad ecclesiam de Estnor, et de ecclesia de Estnor per Rugge. weye usque Ffroglone, et de Ffroglone usque portam de Barton, usque Brodeley, et sic iterato usque Primeswell. The claim of Gilbert de Clare stood thus; it has often been mentioned in general, but the limits of it are here defined: Gilbertus de Clare comes Gloucestriæ usurpavit et attraxit sibi et forestæ suæ de Malvernia liberam chaciam domini Episcopi Herefordensis, viz. a summitate montis Malverniæ usque ad

Prestbory contributed a share, The ibeth lared as are its statement, shows this to have been a busy and assimulating time, and all hunds, while it hasted, appear to have found itall complayments. The picture is the arternal is vivid, though the oxiding is hard the examine day. The picture is the arternal from house, and catches abundance of participate. As he is a thinomer, and is provided with additional twins for his mote, its more, in he is a thinomer, and covery by the old mode of flattering his hands aloft, and causing them so the clear, while the not was arone over those. Admit, the stack greens, with eleas, while the not was arone over those. Admit, the stack greens, with the hotters, before and homends, if often obvent in the almost and parks, and boys are hard to reme of drive the deer by shouting J. Thanks to Bishop Cantilupe, they had nobbe course of coursely to heat event. The

does were now in fermeson, or season: most of them were consigned to the larder, but some were brought to the board; though they seem to have been consuming their old stock (vetus instaurum) to make way for the new. Where there was such abundance of beef and venison it was but gracious in the Bishop to think of those to whom he would shew a kindness; and, accordingly, Reginald de Bocland, Richard de la Batayl, and the nameless vicar of Bishop's Frome, receive presents from him. The destruction of so many head of animals produced a large proportion of hides and fat, and we are in part informed how these were disposed of in their domestic economy, in which nothing seems to have been neglected. Some of the hides were sold, and others converted into leather for home consumption; and the tallow was immediately converted into candles.\*

The evenings and mornings were becoming darker as the winter advanced, and their household affairs required some of them at least to be up later and earlier than the sun went down and rose. † The quantity of candles bought

molendinum vocatum Glenchemille, et ex altera parte usque ad Bradley et Collewall; que quidem chacea pertinebat ad manerium de Ledebury. Reg. Trefnant, ut supra. One John Deynte, a descendant probably of that family to which Swinfield's squire belonged, made a fruitless attempt to establish a right of hunting in the chase in Bishop Trefnant's time. The Bishop proved that it was given to the see by Mereduth, one of the old princes of Wales. Ibid.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Nov. 1, 17, 27. Dors. p. 181.

<sup>†</sup> The cook had a lantern in his kitchen window at Goodrich Castle. Pembroke Roll, ut supra, 25 Ed. I. That servants were allowed the use of candles might be admitted from the necessity of the case, but is established by the exception that the writer of Fleta makes as to those who drove and had the care of oxen. They were wisely forbidden to have them among the straw of their stalls. Apparently diverting himself with his own legal phraseology, then as now in use among the profession, he strongly reprobates the practice, which, " as the saying is, is not to be borne." Part of his summary of the requisites in this class of farm servants in that age is expressed with such a charming simplicity of feeling, and is altogether so graphic, that in the editor's humble estimation it merits to be recalled from its obscurity. p. 166. || De fugatoribus carucarum, c. 78. 11. Fugatorum ars est, ut boves æque sciant conjunctos fugare, ipsos non percutiendo. pungendo, seu gravando. ||2. Non'enim esse debent melancholici, vel iracundi, sed gavisi, cantantes et lætabundi, ut per melodias el cantica boves in suis laboribus quodammodo delectentur; ipsisque foragium et præbendam deferre, ipsosque debent amare. et noctanter cubitare cum eisdem, ipsosque prurire, striliare, torcare, bene in omnibus custodire, &c. . . . nec quod candelam habeant, prout dictum est, sustineatur. No

here were now as firsteened or excessed most of these were consigned to the larger but come very brought to the barrel to bury here consuming their old stack yearth frances of last and reduced to they was such abundance of bard and reduced to was but precious in the History to third of those as when his expelled show a kindress of accordingly. Regional of allocated, History is proposed to the lattice of the precious and the quantities are many bard of activate presents from their first influenced of larger proposed of lattice and the and the many we are in part influenced here those when inspected of in their domestic economy, in which nothing some to have been englanded. Some we the bides was consumption to have seen and the tablest consumption of his the consumption of the tablest constanted into taking the home consumption and the tablest constanted into taking consumption.

the countries calling out has restrict againment made eguisment fine equipment and the base sound quend at the last to make the angular expects bloodered visits for accordance and allowed as various and it was a base may of a contract the countries of a contract the contract and a contract the contract that are the contract that are the contract that t

mainstinem executes Otenchemida, et en utera parte uppe est floriday at Coleman, per que quiden chara pertantal an manerium de fortebre. Roy. Terbanat, in superi.

One John Depute, a cascadant probably at that the blocky to, which Sainbaid's equite belonged, made a fruitme attempt to establish a right of function in the chara in Bushap Trefunct's time. The forbury process should an argue to the character of the labely process should an error to the action of Manerical and the character of the labely process should be an error to the character of Waley. This

W Main Nov. 1, 17, 27. Some p. 181

The work bud a leaver in his byteless wholes as Goodrach Contle. Producted by the edges, 25 Kd. 1. The servants were allowed the viral of readiles might be aborted from the measury of the case, has be matchined by the exception that the written of Flores makes as in bleast who cover and had the raise of owner. They were study inhelided to have there alone there are no cover and had the raise of the same of owner. They were study for his own has only presented by the first owners which, "as the edges, is and to be desired. Interior his securior, which, "as the edges, is, is not to be desired. That of his summer; of the enquisition in this class of them are written in the expressed with arole a character to interior which a character is negligibly of the highly, and a straighther than the chiral a him while equipments are only a considered to be recalled from the observation of a line of the securior of the first owners are not a straightful and the first owners are not a straightful, and received a summer. In the contrast the summer of the contrast of the first owners are not a summer of the contrast o

on October 28 would not have carried them far through the gloomy days without a fresh supply. When the great slaughter was over, a chandler (factor) was sent for, who made eighty pounds (de sebo hospitii); his charge for this was 2s. 3d., and for his journey  $2\frac{1}{2}d$ . The bringing of a drove of cattle from Sugwas to Bosbury cost 4d., equivalent to about five shillings of our modern money.\*

In the midst of this abundance and good cheer, certain members of the family, doubtless those who were in higher orders, observed a stricter regimen, and are called by eminence "the fasters." For they kept the Ember days by adding Monday in many weeks to the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, thus passing more than half their time under this discipline during the months of November and December. The express provision of fish (pro jejunantibus) † marks the days. ‡

Wine, as an article of daily consumption, required a stated renewal; and it seems to have come round, as to foreign wine, once in about six months. The roll exhibits this in December and July. Two of the squires, Raulin, or Ralph de Marines, and John de Baseville, were entrusted with this commission. They went to Bristol, the most convenient mart, bought five tonells of red wine in the merchant's cellar, paid ready money for it, £10. 17s. 3d., shipped and paid freightage for it, saw it delivered into boats that plied upon the Severn from that city to Upton; and placed the casks under the care of servants, who were furnished with mats to keep off rain or frost, and who might have been as a watch against the roguery of boatmen on the passage. § A part of it was landed at the Haw, a wharf

one could have written this passage but he that knew the temper and management of the harnessed ox. Not the slightest intimation is given in the roll of the teams, for which Herefordshire has since been so famous.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Nov. 17.

<sup>. †</sup> A similar notice is found in the Countess of Pembroke's roll on Tuesday before the feast of St. Martin, 25 Ed. I.

<sup>‡</sup> Nov. 14, 21, 28. Dec. 5, 13, 19.

<sup>§</sup> Roll, Dec. 3. In the same way the Countess of Pembroke had a pipe of wine for her private use from Bristol up the Wye to Monmouth, and sent an attendant to take care of it. She also bought salted venison at Bristol, and had it by the same conveyance. Roll, ut supra. When Henry III. in 1223, was marching into Wales, he ordered 20 casks that his constable at Bristol had bought of Ernaldus de Mas, a merchant, to be forwarded after him to his army at Montgomery, about the feast of Saint Matthew

on October 28 would not have surved them for through the placemy days without a fresh supply. When the great simplies was over, a chardler fibritor I was sent for who routs sidilar prancis for this was 2s. 3s. and for his journey 2 fet. The bringing of a drove of cattle from Sugares to Hosbury wast day equivalent to about the shillings of our modern soones."

In the midst of this abundance and good abune, contain acciming as the family, doubtless those who were in higher unders observed a structure regimen and are called by enhances: I be fasters. For they hept the Easter days by adding Monday in nearly works to the Wedneyday, Briday, and Saturday, thus passing more than half-their time region this discipline during the months of November and Donnabor. The copies proxision of

the control of the second seco

When he en article of daily consular total requested a sum desired a sum desired; and it seems to have come counts around as to foreign wine, once in obsert six requires, limited or Raiph de Marines, and Jelas de Rasserlle, ware convenient with this convenient. They went to Rivisted, the reast convenient mast, hought five tends of red wine in the gravity and point for it, and the delivered into locate that plied upon the Severe first that eith in Tepton; and placed the casts that plied upon the Severe first that eith in Tepton; and placed the casts under the cast of acrownia, who were finallabed with masts to keep off rain or frest, and who might have been as a sanch against the regardey of booth or the passage. A part of it was headed at the flavor a short

one could have written this possage had he that knew the temper and management of the hernessed or. Not the elighest intimation is given in the roll of the manue, for which therefore has some been as forecast.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Nov. 17.

<sup>\*</sup> A similar notice is found in the Caustinas of Pembroke's roll on Topsday before the

<sup>#</sup> News, 14, 21, 26, 15, 15, 15, 19,

<sup>5</sup> Roll, Dec. 3r. In the same way the Countries of Femirobe had a pape pt wind for private men from Sinisted up the Wys to Monomouth, and cour as attendent in labor care of it. She also longth added undired at faristic, and load to by the countries where the law the same captured ance. Built, or superior When theory HE to 122th, was margined into Woles, in guidant 20 crafts that the constable at faristic had imagine at Crushian de Mas, a marginate, to be forwarded after him to his away at Maria tanger, about the three him to his away at Maria query, which the three was him in his away at Maria query, which the three to Saint Maria the forwarded after him to his away at Maria query, which the three ways had to the saint of the countries.

between Gloucester and Tewkesbury,\* and was sent to Prestbury; the remainder seems to have been delivered at Upton, and conveyed to Bosbury by land carriage. Many allusions leave little doubt that the Bosbury vaults were at all times its main depository. From these Ledbury, Whitborne, and Sugwas received their needful supplies, and all the way through is to be traced the stock of Bosbury wine. † The squires took the opportunity of the fish-market at Bristol to lay in a quantity of conger eels, which were also sent by water carriage, and forwarded to Prestbury. Every thing upon the establishment was well cared and provided for at Bosbury. The horses fared well, being, besides their corn, provided with old hav made in the good season of 1288 from the Upper Rompeney meadow near Bromyard; ‡ and the hounds had their repeated allowances of meal; but, though kept in constant exercise, were so blooded with the frequent chase that they appear to have grown mischievous; and a little anecdote of their wantonness incidentally comes out in their having attacked and killed a pig for J. Long, of Bosbury, for which the Bishop paid lawful damages. §

This manor, with its appurtenances, was valued in the Taxation at £25. 14s. 4d.; and the Bishop had the great tithes, amounting to £20 more, which he collected at the end of autumn either in this or the following year.  $\parallel$  The vicarage was also in his gift. Four institutions to livings

the Apostle. These casks were brought to Monmouth, and thence sent on with all dispatch by land to Hereford, and deposited till further orders in some building fit for their reception in Hereford Castle; they were forwarded by the Sheriff of Hereford to Shrewsbury early in October; and must have been well shaken by the time they arrived at their journey's end. Rot. Litt. Claus. 7 Hen. III.

<sup>\*</sup> It belonged to the priory of Deerhurst. Atkyns.

<sup>+</sup> Roll, Dec. 17, Feb. 23, de instauro Bosebur', Apr. 1, et seq. June 2, July 11.

<sup>‡</sup> Oct. 9. Side note, p. 7.

<sup>§</sup> Dec. 16. Some of the king's hounds were guilty of the same kind of misdemeanour about this time, 18 Ed. I. Thomelin de Corbet, one of his falconers, went out with some companions towards Burford, and elsewhere, in the marches, to train a girfalcon to fly at cranes, taking with them sundry leporarii and braconarii. The leporarii contrived to kill three sheep by the road, and nine pence per head damages for them were charged to his majesty in his wardrobe accounts. Pro restauro trium bidentium quos leporarii regis occiderunt in dicto itinere, 2s. 3d. Rymer, Add. MSS. Brit. Mus. 4734, f. 253. And thus neither Bishop nor King were above the law.

<sup>|</sup> Dors. | 46 a.

between Gloucester and Taylorder, and one sent to Prostbury; the remainder recent to have been delinered as Upton, and conveyed to Hosbury by Ind carriage. Many allowines been bride doubt that the Resbury variles were at all times its such depository. From about their the Resbury variles were at all times its such depository. From about Letters, White borne, and Sogwas reasisted their such to be traced the stock of linether, which is to be traced the stock of linether, which the first has been discountly of the fash markes at Miratali to lay is a quantity of the congress tells, which were also near by suger curvinger, and forwarded in President Chempens, Divers thing upon the astabilishment was well cared and provided with old buy under in the good season of 1933 from the Upper Rempensy months of his post but, though keys in constant ordering and their frequent of the first they appear to have grown mischlovers; and a limit discussion of their wantenesses that they appear to have grown mischlovers; and a limit discussor of their wantenesses and inhed thempers out in their beging attached and lithed thempers to

1 his manner, with the apparentments, was values at an analysis of \$20. 10s. 4d.; and this Rishop bad the real of autumn either in this see the following ing year. The vicurage was also in his gift. Four invitations to livings

the Aporlle. These casks were housely to Moundaily and there's earl on with all dispatch by land to Hereford, and amounted all farther orders to some building of for their reception as Hereford Carles; they were forwarded by the Shariff of Hereford to Shrewshury early to Gender; and next have been well sharing by the time that strend at their ingrees's early. Next Jun. 131, Canal 7 Ham 111.

w It belonged to the priory of Decelural. Ashpor-

A. Rall, Dies Tr. Pals, 32, de incisere Pereber", 8 pr. L. et seg., June 2, 300y 11.

<sup>1</sup> Oct 9. Side more, p. 7.

b Dec. 10. Same of the Sirg's hounds were quilty of the ence hind of misdenses course about this time, 18 Ed. T Tarmens for Corbet, mee of the forcers, were out with some companions reversely limited, and checkers, in the mandles, to radio a griffices to thy excreme, taking with them smaller feprency and discernaril. The legents of contrived to his majority in the road, and nine peace per head-damages the them was charged to his majority in the varietyles accounts. For restaure trains intentions, either the direct above, 23. 36. Syrace, and these three blue, 4734, built, And thus million the on King were above the institute with the contribute of the contribute the contribute with the contribute of the contribute the contribute of the contribute the contribute with the contribute of the contri

<sup>|</sup> Dore | Man

occurred while he was at this place. Oct. 24, William de Kingescote was instituted to the rectory of Westbury, presented to it by Sir Nicholas de Bathon' (Bath) knight.\* Osbert, called Godman (Goodman?), a priest, was admitted, Oct. 25, to the vicarage of Eton in the vale of Longfield, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Wenlock; † and Sir Richard de Bury, an acolyte, to the church of Hope Bowdlers, Dec. 6, presented by Lady Millicent de Montalt, upon an injunction, as he was in minor orders, that, according to the constitution of the Council of Lyons in that case provided, he should offer himself for subdeacon at the next (or immediately ensuing) ordination at Ledbury. † This stipulation arose from an abuse that had crept in of introducing youths into benefices before they had gone through their course of studies, or were duly 'qualified to perform the services of the church. When that point had been gained many of them neglected to prepare themselves for ordination, though they received the profit of their benefices, which were served by substitutes. To the above must be added the admission of Sir John de Lych', or Lyth', a chaplain, § Dec. 14, to the rectory of the church de Lega (the Lea?), on the presentation of Sir Richard de Lega. | It is evident that, though many ceremonies were occasionally performed by proxy, such acts as these required a personal appearance before the ordinary; and, as he so frequently shifted from place to place, the parties were required to attend upon him wherever he was to be found.

Unsuccessful inquiries were made at Gloucester and Hereford for a horse for my lord; many of his horses were sick and attended by a farrier; ¶ he was soon to take a long journey. If our remark concerning almsgiving be correct, he kept close at home during his residence at Bosbury, as no entry of the kind is inserted while he remained there. One of his nephews, Walter de Scorene, visited and received a present from him in the month

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 63 a. This Kingescote was he concerning whom the visitor and masters of Oxford university had disputed; and it is stated in the entry of his institution that he was at that time vice-chancellor; though another was afterwards appointed. See ante, p. lxix. and Dors. p. 150.

<sup>+</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 63 a.

<sup>‡</sup> Id. f. 63 b. See the citation to the Bishop's first ordination in App. XXI.

<sup>§</sup> Capellanus, a curate, according to Fleetwood. Chron. Prec. p. 132.

<sup>||</sup> Reg. Swinf. ut supra.

<sup>¶</sup> Dors. | 24.

Council of Lyons in that case provided, he should offer himself for any

Unsuccessful inquiries were made at Gloucester and Heroford for a horse for my lord; many of his horses were set and attended by a larrier; 7 he was soon to take a long journey. If our remark connecting almogisting he current, he kept close at home during his medance at flowbury, as no notry of the kind is interted while he remained there. One of his nephewa. Walker do Scorere, whiled and received a present from him in the month

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Solid. C Cla. This Mangement was be concerning whom the rights and market of Calcul university had dequated; and to be exceed to the entry of his businessing borous of the function of Calculations and the content of the cont

AXX STAR of multipulate path algorithm had not entired by AXX XXX

Still of course a country as a Character of Character of 13 St.

The Sales of Lanes of Property of the Parker of the Parker

of October.\* He shewed himself kind and generous to all his connexions by marriage or blood.

Several of his confidential dependents were absent. Thomas de la Dane,† the rector of Hampton Bishop, in particular, who seems to have gone on a mission to Exeter, was also after Michaelmas in London, whither he accompanied John de Swinfield, the archdeacon of Salop, who was sent to complete his education in France. De la Dane's incessant movements and cares for his master's business allowed him little rest. The Bishop had some land and farming concerns at Womenswould, in Kent, where wheat and barley were sown, an orchard was planted, a house was building or under repair, and a chapel was in progress, erected at his cost. De la Dane superintended and paid for these works, which went on through the winter and during great part of the year. By him certain Christmas or New Year's gifts of clothing were distributed among the females of the Sceluing family, probably relatives of the Swinfields, as well as among other persons in that county, in which the Bishop himself is reputed to have been born. Before and after the festival of All Saints he and divers messengers passing through Oxford visited and conveyed money to the young Kingessuods, whom Swinfield patronized, and had placed for their education at the schools of that university, where Gilbert de Swinfield, a third of his nephews, Chancellor of Hereford, was in residence. Oxford was just recovering from a state of confusion into which it had been thrown by a dispute between the masters and their visitor the Bishop of Lincoln, already mentioned. Their scholastic exercises were restored. On Dec. 1 Robert

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. | 31.

<sup>†</sup> The Editor here avails himself of an opportunity to acknowledge the kindness of the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, who from his extensive and accurate information respecting the families of Kent has corrected the suggestions in p. 122 of the Endorsement respecting Dane, Dene, and Oxdene; and has shewn, by extracts from the pedigree of Oxenden of Dene in Wingham, that these were connected by marriage with the Denes of Dene, and that the latter also intermarried with the Shelvings of Shelving in Barham. The evidences of these facts are not of a nature to find a place in this note; but they in some measure account for the introduction of these names among those who received favours from the Bishop; and, could some additional and direct proof be obtained of his family having been linked with them, it would help us to understand his liberality towards them.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. | 22.

<sup>§</sup> Id. | 10, 11.

P. lxix.

of October.\* He shewed bimes's blad and generous to all his connectous by marriage or blood.

Several of his confidential dependents were absent. Thomas do la Dane, it the rector of Hampton Eiston, in particular, who seems to have gone on a mission to Exeter; was also also dies dictacless in London, whither he excompanied John do Swinfield, she excidences of Salop, who waspent to complete his education in France. The Janu's licercant uncrements and cours for his master's business allowed him little rest. The Indiap had some land and farming concerns at Waynesswould, in Kent, where when had barley were sown, are nectural was planted, a house was hadding or under repair, and a chapel was in progress, erected at his cost, if he is an onder repair, and a chapel was in progress, erected at his cost, if he is either and during great part of the year, which went on through the winter and during great part of the year. By him certain Christmas or New Year's villa of clothing were distributed among the founders of the possing flowing, probably relatives of the Swinfields, as well as susing a porsons in that county, in which the Bhilms himself is reputed to mave here possing through Oxford visited and conveyed money to the young Kingeest he schools of that university, where Gilbert de Swinfield, a third of his necessaring from a state of contustion into which it had been thrown by a nephawa. Chancellor of Herelows, was in residence. Oxford was just recovering from a state of contustion into which it had been thrown by a nephawa. Their scholastic reserving were restoned. On the 1 Hobert dispute between the masters and their victor the listency of Almonin, already uncertained. Their scholastic reserving were restoned. On the 1 Hobert dispute between the masters and their victor was to the Dallerd. Hobert dispute between the masters and their victor was constrained. On the 1 Hobert dispute were restoned. On the 1 Hobert mentional,

Dore. [ 31.

<sup>4.</sup> The Editor here avails bimed! of an opportunity to acknowledge the kindness of the Ray, Lambert II. Latting, who from his extensive and accords information respected by the facilities of fact has corrected the suggestions in a 12 of the Indocessival respecting Dane, Dane, and Oxfore; and has shown, by extracts from the poligrar of Oxenden of Dane, and that the latter the latter than the more consisted by marriage with the Denes of Dane, and that the latter than two stages with the State which the State II have been account to the track of the sufference of these facts are not of a medium to faith a piece in this note; but they be account for the interdiminist of the measure account for the interdiminist of the formal the Chaine; and the obtained of his factor from the Court from the Chaine; and them, it would selp us to understand his liberality boweria them.

t Horse & St. a Table 102 Ti

de Bromyard, a friar, proceeded for his degree, and Swinfield sent him by De la Dane twenty shillings towards his charges.\* The wanderings, services, and expenses, of this indefatigable character occupy a conspicuous place in the Endorsement, to which we must refer the reader, reminding him that most of the occurrences above cited are referable to the winter of 1289.

The last day of their stay at Bosbury, besides the ordinary detail of provisions, shews a summing up of miscellanies, things done and paid for, and chiefly embodied in our narrative: the morrow presents a removal to

LEDBURY, from Dec. 17 to 20 inclusive.

Of the several towns with which the Bishop was connected by residences, that of Ledbury, if his resort thither be taken as a symptom of it, was the one he most affected. As a manor it was the best he had in hand. It was rated at £46.7s. 4d.† It stood attached to a cluster of contiguous manors; Eastnor, Colwall and Coddington, Bosbury, and Cradley, were all the property of the sec. As a town its inhabitants were, perhaps, less intrusive on his rights: from Ross and Hereford he had met with annoyance.‡ But the dates of his roll and his register seem to mark his preference of a country life. Here in its spacious and venerable church he had held his first ordination.§ The rectory of Ledbury, in the deanery of Frome,¶ was of old divided

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. | 31. + Tax. P. Nichol. f. 168.

<sup>‡</sup> Once only he appears for four days at Ross. This might be accidental; but some of the townsmen were litigious with him. Men and horses are often sent from Bosbury to Hereford, but it seems as though the Bishop had no household or furnished stabling there, for the expenses both of man and horse are placed upon the accounts; and when he went to Hereford himself, on Palm Sunday, he did not dine at the palace, and brought hay with him from Sugwas. Mar. 26.

<sup>§</sup> It was the custom of the bishops to hold ordinations in the different large churches of the diocese at their discretion: that of Ledbury was well adapted to the purpose. The candidates were often very numerous. Cantilupe held a crowded ordination in the capacious old church of Leominster, on the Saturday next before the feast of Saint Matthew the Apostle, in the year 1277. There were present who received the order of subdeacon 35, of deacon 37, of priest 27, besides 12 rectors ordained on that day. A list is added of nearly 100 rectors besides; who, as it seems, had been cited, but failed to make their appearance. Reg. Cantil, ff. 41 b, 42 a. This is a proof how many persons in those times had been admitted to hold benefices before they had attained the rank of priest. It was one point of abuse that Cantilupe laboured to reform.

<sup>¶</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. f. 160 b.

de Bromyard, a friar, presential for his charges. The mandarings services, and Emfañeld sont him by vices, and repensive, of this indistillingulae character occupy a completional place in the Endorsement, to which we must refer the reader, rendering him that most of the excurrences above cited are referable to the substance of 1950. The last day of their stay at Hechary, besides the ordinary securit of provisions, shows a summing up of mescalaries, things done and paid for, and chirally embedded in our marshives the garron presents a recount to

Language from Dec. 17 to 20 inclusive.

Of the several towas with which the Bishup was connected by residences, that of Ledbury M his research the Island was a symptom of it, was the one he most affected. As a ranger is was the heat he hadden land. It was the heat at £246. It stood attached to a sinctor of configurous epatrons; Landou, Colorall and Confiduration. Machine, and Configurous epatrons; property of the sec. As a town in his hishelfants were, princes, less invocates on his rights: from these and Hereford he had not will supercone of a country his rights; then the second of the supercone of a country dates of his register and researched his heat hed his destruction. The restory of the research he had hed his diest ordination of a feature of a feature of a feature of a feature.

Dars. 1 St. 7 Nighal, C 155.

<sup>2</sup> Core only he appears has how how there at Ross. This might he accidented; but some of the terminance were thirties while time. Men and library are often soil from Hadron for Theorems, but is sometimed to the thirties of the thirties of home from the expenses hold of men and home are placed open the expenses hold of men and home are placed open the expenses, and when he went to Hereford blueself, on Palm Sunday, he did not done at the pulses, and brought lar with him from Sunday.

If was the regions of the history to bold endloathens in the different large sharehos of the discusse at their Countrious share, we had any state of the parpoint. The candidates were often very numerous. Continue held a crowded endination in the impactions of the fact of Leoninates, on the Estandary next, before the force of Saint Matrious the Apostle, on the year 1212. There are present who received the order of a college of deader 37, of prince 27, heatest 12 reasons who remained on that day. A lost in added at many 100, restore heatests who, as it reasons had been ofted, but follow there is a lost of prince the countries had been admitted to inch investigate they had attained the rate of the set of the the prince there is there is a proof attained the rate of the the set of the the factors had one of the set of the set of the the had been attained to inching his bound of the extensive had to referre

into portions or prebends. The dean of Hereford and Master William de Montfort, dean of St. Paul's, London,\* were the existing portionists; but the Bishop could claim the great tithes whenever a vacancy occurred. † On the day of his arrival he was met by Roger de Kingeslone, a deacon, whom he instituted to the vicarage of Presteign, on the presentation of the abbat and convent of Wigmore. ‡ Swinfield would often bestow gifts upon clerks and poor scholars, and did so to one of the latter class in Ledbury on the Thursday while he was there. § The present halt was but for three days and nights. Christmas was nigh at hand, and was to be kept at Prestbury, in Gloucestershire. From Bosbury two carts had been sent with a cask of wine and baggage (hernesio), and more wine had been brought from the Haw. Robert Calewey a servant, had been ordered to Prestbury; and on Dec. 17 we read that he had been and returned. He was out nineteen days, and superintended the burning of charcoal, and a great brewing against the festive season. At Sugwas and Bosbury beer had been bought; at Prestbury they were to have some of their own making; it would be fit to drink by the time they arrived, for they did not allow it long to ripen. Calewe was assisted by hired female brewers. The malt was a mixture of wheat, barley, and oats, intended doubtless to be particularly good. These brewers received an allowance out of the grains besides their pay. They wrought by candle light. These and other preliminary proceedings were defrayed by the bailiff, | and were of course accounted for in his reckoning with the steward. After his culinary campaign at Bosbury, William the head cook and market man fell sick and was left behind at Ledbury many weeks, till my lord's return. The hounds were taken on to Prestbury, as their work was not yet done. Those who have seen in times past the country that was here to be crossed will have no difficulty in comprehending the attention that they paid to farriery. It seems plain from their practice that they were acquainted with the farrier's secret, that shoes made out of old iron are tougher than those made out of new.\*\*

<sup>\*</sup> Taxatio P. Nichol. p. 160 b. † Tanner. Reg. Cantil. f. 20 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 63 b. § Roll, 31, 33, 35.

<sup>||</sup> Observe the frequent per prapositum. Roll, Dec. 25, et seq.

<sup>¶</sup> Dec. 19. \*\* Sept. 30, Dec. 3.

Taxatle P. Wickel, p. 140 h.

Reg. Swint t. 53 5.

a Dissays the frequent per proportion. Noth thee 25, et seq

<sup>5</sup> Dec. 19. Sept. 30, Dec. 1

On Dec. 20 the Bishop and his attendants moved forward to NEWENT, a town within the border of Gloucestershire. It was in the diocese of Hereford and deanery of the forest of Dean; but the Bishop had no property here. Among the unrighteous acts of king John was the injurious afforesting of the manor, with many besides, and adding them to the forest of Dean.\* It belonged to the prior and convent of this place, a Benedictine house and cell to the abbey of Cormeilles, in Normandy. † The prior, Simon de Goupillers, † supplied the travellers gratuitously with hay, and litter, and brushwood, for the night, and his servants in return had a present of drink. It was remembered that, while they were at Bosbury, half a seam § of salt had been borrowed of their neighbour, the preceptor or manager of the Templars at Upleden, and it was bought to repay him. That military religious fraternity had a house and manor so called from its situation on the river Leden, in Bosbury parish. It was a manor therefore within a manor, and one of the several thousands that they were reported to possess in Christendom, soon to fall into the hands of others. The reputation of the wealth of the order was in part the cause of their ruin, as the possession of it had been of their decay. Little did the brethren in that retired spot

<sup>\*</sup> Exempl. MS. Perambul. Forestæ de Dene, 28 Ed. I. + Tanner.

<sup>‡</sup> The name of this prior is very frequently repeated in the register of the house. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 15. 668. His style and title ran thus: Frater Symon de Goupilliariis, prior, custos seu ballivus de Newent, ac procurator Abbatis et conventus de Cormeliis, Lexoriensis diocesis, in Anglia generalis. He had a dispute with John de Sceluing, rector of Ross, respecting some tithes in that parish about this time. But they came to an amicable agreement before the Bishop in his hall at Colwall. July 30, 1290. Reg. Swinf. f. 65 b.

<sup>§</sup> The horse-load, seam, or sum of 100 pounds, by which so many saleable articles were measured or weighed, was a rude contrivance suited to miserable roads, over which no wheels could make a way, and has been always adopted in mountainous districts. Within fifty years, in the recollection of the editor, great part of the coal that came out of the forest of Dean to the town of Ross, was brought in this way down the rugged sides of that elevated land, on mules and asses, or small horses. But the wealth and traffic of this island have effected nowhere greater changes in its roads than in the British trackways of this intricate region. Sumpters have disappeared before increased facilities of conveyance, and are now chiefly employed in the counties of Hereford and Monmouth in bringing charcoal to the iron works from the woods of the interior of the country.

On Dec. 29 the Bishop and his attendents record forward to Nawaut, a town nithin the border of Glomenaterships. It was in the discuss of Berry bers. Arong the sures of Dam; but the Bishop had no presently bers. Arong the uniquiteens acts of king John was the injurious afforesting of the monor, with many belifies, and adding them to the function of Dean. It belonged to the prior and convent of this place, a Benedical Hue house and cell to the abige of Composition of this place, a Benedical Simm do Goupillers, a supplied the transitions in Nammonly, it. The prior, litter, and brushwood, for the night, and his servants in recum had a present of trials. It was commonwelled that, which they were at Backery, had been been becreated of their mightour, the procession military teligious fractually had a house and it was bought to reper time. That military teligious fractually had a house and occurs so called from its cituature of the rever Leelen, to Boshery particle. It was a manor therefore within a manor, and use of the accordal thousands then the reported in possession in Christenders, soon to fall into the hands of others. The reputation of the wealth of the order was a span or the reportation of the wealth of the order was a span or the possession of the wealth of the order was a span or their reins, as the possession of the deep of their deem. Littlevill the brethers in this reins and that reins a the possession of the best of their deem.

<sup>\*</sup> Raempl. MS. Personbut. Force in de Dene, se mat. 1.

† The name of this prior is vary freedoofly repeated in the register of the busined life. Mos. Add. 3185. 15. 600. His style and title van thost Swater System a's two-different, prior, router sea but from the Newton, as proceeding difficult of contentual deficient, Leconomic discount discount, is deadly prescribe. He has a dispute with John designership, Leconomic discount discount.

Cormelies, force-reaction of these of the state of the line a dispute with John de Schuleg-reactor of More, respecting some titles in that parish about this time. But they came to an anicable agreement before the discop in his ball at Colwell. July 301, 1200. Roy, Suint f. 65 b.

<sup>§</sup> The horse-local, seems, or sum of 100 panetic, by which so many subshie articles were measured or whighed, was a sude contributed a discrebile reads, over which no wheels could make a very, and has been always adopted in mountainean districts. Which fifty year, in the recollection of the chiter, year year of the could have come out of the forest of Dean to the town of Boss, was brought in this way down the regard sides of that elevated land, on anning and makes, or small hereas. But the nearth and trained trials also that affected nowhere greater changes in its roads than to the lightless three ways of the local ergion. Sumpters have disappeared, before marked finally supplessed in the counties of librations and Monacouth to bringing phaseceal to the into works from the monds of the interior of the

think of the cruel fate that awaited them. In 1308 every knight throughout the kingdom was arrested, on the morning of Jan. 10.\* The brother-hood were subsequently dispersed and degraded, many of them persecuted to death, and all of them stripped of their lands and treasures.†

<sup>\*</sup> Among those that were sent to the Tower of London were, Frater Thomas de Tholouse, miles, preceptor apud Huppeleden, and Frater Thomas le Chamberleyn frater apud Huppeleden, per 5 annos. Wilkins, Concilia Magn. Brit. II. 346.

<sup>†</sup> They had two preceptories in Herefordshire, Upleden and Garway. The preceptor who dwelt here with a brother or two, according to the size and revenues of the estate, was governor of the house and receiver of the rents. In this country place they lived formally by their rules; and, though their numbers must have been small, a table was kept for the squires, and they had a chapel and officiating priest of their own. Among the many corrodies and annuities bestowed on their dependants about this time, the following relate to this establishment. Guydo de Foresta, grand master, with the consent of his chapter at Dynnislee, Dec. 1292, granted to Richard de la Felde, chaplain, for his service, a perpetual maintenance at the table of the squires, in the house of the Temple at Upleden, for his life, on condition of his discharging the office of a priest as long as he was able, and an annual salary of twenty shillings from the preceptor for wages; and when incapacitated by age or weakness from officiating, he was to have the same advantages as any one of the brethren. Documents Illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th Cent. London. 1844. p. 154. At a chapter held under the same grand master, at the same place, and on the same day, in 1294, a grant was made to Walter Childe of a yearly stipend of twenty shillings for his life, to be received from the said preceptor at Michaelmas and Easter, and a cast-off supertunic of the preceptor or a brother of the place at Christmas. Id. p. 75. William de la More, the last grand master in England, in the same manner, in 1300, granted to John, parson, of Garway, for his service during life, perpetual maintenance at Upleden, at the squire's table, a dress and five shillings annually as long as he should be able to serve; and after superannuation to have his victuals somewhere in the court (in aliquo loco cur'), and only five shillings per annum. Id. p. 155. But, while the knights themselves had an officiating chaplain, and enjoyed peculiar privilege as a society in exemption from episcopal visitations and censures, their tenants were not excused from parochial dues. An instance of this occurred at Upleden in 1303, which exemplifies somewhat minutely the nature of the claim called a mortuary. Joan wife of William de la M'se, their customary farmer, having deceased, William de Malvernia, vicar of Bosbury, previous to her interment, claimed as a mortuary the second best animal upon the farm, according to the custom of this parish and the whole diocese of Hereford. M'se at first resisted it, alleging that only the third best was due, as he had but six cattle in all; and that he would obey no order but that of the preceptor of the house. The Bishop (Swinfield) therefore wrote to the Grand Master and brethren assembled in provincial chapter, to

think of the crust fate that awaited them. In 1608 every knight throughout the diagdom was arrested, on the marring of Jen. 10.8. The besidenbood were subsequently dispursed and degraded, many of them personned to death, and all of them stringed or sheet leads and treasures.

Autora those that were test to the Tower of Localan were, hinter Thussay do Theorem, with praceptor again Heigheleden, and Proter Thumas to Chamberlaya, Baker and Efficient Street Thumas to Chamberlaya, Baker and Efficient gave a annua. Williams, Contains 21; on Tail, \$1, 316.

From Newent, on the 21st, they passed on to Highnam, on the western side of the Severn, at no great distance from Gloucester. Though a Tuesday, for some inexplicable reason, it was a day of abstinence, and fish was procured from Gloucester market.

The abbat of Gloucester was lord of this manor.\* John de Gamage, or Gamages, who had held that post ever since the year 1284, is a great favourite with the chronicler of that house. He was descended from an honourable family that came in with the Conqueror, and were established in Herefordshire, where in Mansel Gamage their name exists to the present hour. His government of the convent was distinguished by piety, charity and discretion in the management of their temporal affairs. He found them distressed and left them affluent. He liquidated their debt of a thousand marks, increased their revenues and the stock upon their estates, and raised

command their customary to desist from his wrongful opposition, and render to the church her due. Accordingly they appointed the brethren, William de la Forde, preceptor of Balsall, and John de Coningestone, preceptor of Guiting, with brother Hugh de Tadcaster, preceptor of Upleden, to treat and determine with the Bishop concerning it. These after diligent inquiry into all the circumstances came to Swinfield at Bosbury and affirmed that their order had nothing to do with the matter; but that it was the personal concern of William, a parishioner of the church of Bosbury; and therefore for themselves and the brethren they threw it entirely upon the conscience of the Bishop to decide, who, having called a number of discreet persons to his assistance, gave sentence in the parish church of Bosbury, according to law and custom, in the presence of Hugh the preceptor and many others, that on the death of a woman during the life of her husband, he ought to give the second best animal in his stock to God and Holy church. Pursuant to this decree William de la M'se aforesaid drew out the best of his oxen for his own use, and gave the second best to William the vicar, for his deceased wife; by reason that his only horse was hardly worth six shillings sterling; whereas the first ox was worth by common estimation eight, and the next seven shillings sterling. Reg. Swinf. f. 144 b. The many disputes that arose between the clergy and their parishioners on this point gave rise to that constitution of Archbishop Winchelsey, which settled it precisely in the above mode. He died in 1313. The title of it is, Si decedens tria aut plura reliquerit animalia, et optimum alteri sit debitum; sit proximi valoris ipsius ecclesia. Provinc. Gul. Lyndwood, p. 184 a. Both the Templars and their successors the Hospitallers had a sanctuary here as well as at their other houses, and instances might have been given of criminals having fled to them for refuge, in particular to Upleden. But this discursive note has already exceeded its limits.

<sup>\*</sup> Atkyns, p. 176.

From Newcork, on the Plat, they presed as in Hunkan, on the western side of the Server, at we great distance from Citamoglar. Through a Twenday, for some inequinable reason, it was a day of abstinence, and fish was propored from Giografies market.

The about of Glomesers was lord of this means, "John de Gerages er Gerages, who had held that past ever since the was 1204, is a greater, canimally the chronicles of their pasts. He was descended from the homewith family that came in with the Company and warm-stablished or Herrich white, where in Mercel Ostman their came casts up the present hour. His government of the convent was distinguished by picty, charity and descended in the management of their temperate about about the freezest and left them affined. He liquidated their charity and the management of the liquidated their casts of a thorough and the management of the liquidated their casts of a thorough and the management of the freezest their casts of the first revenues and the sixth topon their casts on and reiend

ber dur. Accordingly they expenses the knothern, William do le Ferrier, preceptor of Februar, and John de Contagnitions, the knothern, William do le Ferrier, preceptor of Februar, and John de Contagnitions, preceptor of Children, with Spirite the Processing of Courter of the State of the Spirite of Spirite

their sheep alone to a flock of ten thousand. In every way he seems to have discharged the duties of a faithful governor and steward, and to have exercised his authority with the feelings and conduct of a gentleman. His personal appearance was answerable to his birth and noble qualities, and procured him respect and honour. In 1291, at the funeral of the Queendowager at Amesbury, where a multitude of the dignitaries of the church were assembled, the meek expression of his ruddy countenance set off by his snowy hair attracted the notice of Edward I. and drew from him this commendation: "There is not a prelate in my kingdom that appears to me so venerable as the Abbat of Gloucester." \*

As previous to his elevation he had been prior of St. Guthlac in Hereford, at the beginning of Swinfield's episcopate, they could not have been strangers to each other, and indeed appear to have been on the best terms. He presented the Bishop with two palfreys, the first of them being returned.† On the day of their sojourn at Highnam he gave him hay and oats for his forty horses. They trespassed on his hospitality no further. The farm servants had their customary reward of drink. The Severn is divided into two channels before it reaches Gloucester, and both must be traversed by the road on which they were travelling. It is beyond all question that then, as now, there must have been two bridges to cross before they could enter the Westgate of the city.‡ We read of no passage by ferry as in other cases. Through Gloucester was their only way to arrive, and settle themselves, as we observe they did, at

# PRESTBURY, from Dec. 22 to 28 inclusive.

The name of this parish announces who were the chief owners of the lands when first it acquired that appellation, § and the manor now belonged to

<sup>\*</sup> Chron. of Glouc. Abbey under John de Gamages. Cujus facies, observes an annalist, even in death, adeo læta apparebat et rubea, ac si eum nulla infirmitas tetigisset. Ann. Wigorn. Angl. Sacra. i. 529.

<sup>†</sup> Roll, Dec. 9, Dors. || 31.

<sup>‡</sup> In 1226 a bridge was built at Gloucester with timber from the forest of Dean. Rot. Litt. Claus. p. 100 b. 10 Hen. III.

<sup>§</sup> Atkyns, p. 317, considers that it was called Prestbury "because it was a town belonging to priests."

their absept alone to a finch of ten shomand. In carry way he seminated bave discharged the duries of a faithful governor, and staward, and in have exercised his anthority with the feedbars and conduct of a genderman. His procured him respect and housen. In 1201, it the finance of the favoral of the favoral downger at Amesbury, where a multimade of the dignitions of the disconding the next expression of his riddy conductance set off by his anothy hair attracted the notice of historia is and direct from him this commondation: "There is not a prefare in any languous that appears to me so venerable as the Alant of Characteria."

As previous to his elevation he had been print of St. Guildan in Minneferd, at the beginning of Swindid's episcopale; they early eat them been
circulated to each other, and indeed appear to have been on the best terms.

He presented the Bishop will law pullerys, the first of them being
returned. On the day of their sejourn at Highman he gave him hay
and outs for his forty heroes. They respected on his nonpitality no
faction. The form sorrants had their continuely remaid at direct. The
Severa is divided into two characterists he into a creation Circumstess, and
both must be travered by the road on where here been two indepents
beyond all question that them, as now, then must have been two indepents
cross before they could enter the Westgate of the city. The read of me
presses by farry as in others those. Through Glancester was their only
way to arrive, and settle thousanders, as no chorre they did, at

Parstruky, from Dec. 22 to 28 inchaire.

The name of this parish summan, who were the chief owners of the ands when first it acquired that appellation 5 and the manor new belonged to

Chron. of Chan. Abbey sailer John de Geneges. Copus facies, observes in annalist, even in death, adea lets apprecial at rubes, or it can walls infrontee fath givet. Ann. Whysh. Angl. Sears. Appl.

<sup>4</sup> Roll, Dec. P. Dore. # 31:

I in 1976 a bridge was built at discovere with limber from the forest of Deau. Rot. Ltd. Chan, p. 100 b. 10 May 115.

<sup>5</sup> Arkyra, p. 317, considers that dry as raised Presidency "Commun. it was a town belowedner to princip."

the see of Hereford. Its value, taking in Sevenhampton, was £44.2s. 6½d.\* The dean of Hereford claimed a portion of the vicarial tithes, and the abbey of Lanthony the second, nigh Gloucester, through the patronage of Betun and the indulgence of succeeding prelates of Hereford, + enjoyed profits and privileges in this quarter. The manor-house was strongly built of stone and moated round. The adjoining park was stocked with deer. Christmas must be passed somewhere. The King had summoned his nobles and bishops to a parliament. The archbishop had called a congregation of suffragans, to which Swinfield was about to repair. Prestbury was on his way to London, and was an appropriate place to stop at. Care had been taken that nothing should be wanting for the due celebration of the season. The diligence of Gerard de Eugina, the bailiff, a favourite with his master, had attended, among other matters, to the important repairs of the kitchen and oven (the baker and his assistants were ready beforehand), and he had constructed a dresser and penthouse, or awning from the doors of the hall and larder leading towards the kitchen, apparently for the convenience of sheltering and setting down the dishes of viands preparatory to their being ushered into the hall. The reader who expects a record of more than common doings will not be disappointed. Christmas eve was a day of abstinence, a fit prelude for what was to follow. We find, however, a competent supply of herrings, codlings, and conger eels; and, by the way, that could not have been a salmon of mean proportions or rarity that cost the exorbitant sum of 5s. 8d. The whole disappeared. There is a memorandum of one dozen of cups, 300 dishes, 150 plates, and 200 saucers, or smaller plates(?), laid in for the occasion. The number of horses, suddenly increased this evening from forty-one to fifty-five, intimates the presence of guests; especially as this is reduced on two days after the entertainment.

The festival of the Nativity fell on a Sunday. In the service of the

<sup>\*</sup> Tax. P. Nich. f. 177.

<sup>†</sup> The way in which they got footing there may be seen in the life of Betun, Angl. Sacra. II. 313. For a privilege of pasture see App. p. 217. Tax. P. Nich. f. 232.

<sup>#</sup> So at least in Atkyns' time. There is still what is called the park.

The festival of the Nativity fell on a Sunday. In the service of the

TILL Hall H. Mach. C. 177.

Mass the Bishop, such was the custom, gave at the offertory for himself and family 4s. 1d. \* as he did at the same time for the workmen in his employ at Womenswould, in Kent,† 1s. It cannot be unbecoming to remark, what in itself so well befitted the time, that the household, at least such as wore it, appeared in clean linen. The purveyance of this cheerful day is not so remarkable for variety as substantiality. But in this respect the main feast was sumptuous and superfluous. It was graced with the antique accompaniment of the boar: and some garnish or flavouring extraordinary might be produced from a purchase of lemons made by Deynt, one of the squires, at Ledbury, expressly entered as against Christmas day (contra Natale). 1 Amidst the general glee the cooks are real objects of compassion. They had lost the services of William, chief in command in the kitchen, who was an invalid left behind at Ledbury; but Adam, his lieutenant, little William, and their associates, played their partand so, it must be allowed, did the consumers, to an extent that can be accounted for only in one way. At the three meals, the daily allowance of earlier times, it may be seen that there were served up two carcases and three quarters of beef, two calves, four does, four pigs, about sixty fowls, and eight partridges, two geese, bread and cheese in proportion; and that the whole . was lubricated by ten sextaries of red and one of white wine, and an unscored quantity of beer. Now, considering that something like an estimate can be formed of the members of the family, and the few visitors that might be present, unless these received a great accession of farm-servants and neighbours, who had no horses in the stable, looking at their numbers, and the food set before them, it seems impossible for any human powers in so short a time to have achieved an entire demolition of what we find was expended; unless also others, whom we know not of, had been called to their aid. We are therefore willingly led to believe that a liberal residue was distributed to the poor. § A much larger quantity of meat appears in

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. || 25. † Id. || 11. ‡ Id. || 24.

<sup>§</sup> The Editor is aware that, according to strict rule, an antiquary can have little to do with hypothetical beings or imaginary things; though the imagination be so auxiliary to the production of any impression from a meagre document like that in hand. Adhering to the text he has indulged sparingly in what might have been, and still more so in what must have been or occurred, leaving it to the judgment of the reader; and holds himself

<sup>§</sup> The Editor is aware that, according to strict roles on antiquary can have little to do with hypothetical beings or handlary thinger though the inactuation be as acciding to the production of any imprecion from a merger document like their minacle. Achieving to the text ha has included sparingly to what might have been, and still more so in a last owner been or occurred, having it is the judgment of the reader; and holds himself.

the account; but the portion here proved to have been consumed is distinguished as epxressly set apart from the rest. Nine does from the park were salted for store.

The festivals of St. Stephen and St. John being past they commenced in earnest their journey towards London, and set out with an increased strength of fifty-one horses. The necessity for this addition may be comprehended from the unceasing wet of an open winter; there had been no frost to bind the roads.\* Harbingers preceded, and on Wednesday the 28th they reached COLN SAINT AYLWIN'S, or ALDWIN'S, near Fairford, in the county of Gloucester, a manor belonging to the abbat of Gloucester, and they seem to have lodged in the manor-house. Sixty houses, and the church of that place, had been given to the abbey for the increase of hospitality. † In the exercise of it the servants furnished them with brushwood, oats, and litter, and received drink in return. Thence, on the morrow, they came to Farringdon, in Berkshire, their harbingers, it is hardly necessary to repeat, taking the lead at every stage. Their course was on the left bank of the Coln, and they crossed near its confluence with the Lech and Thames, at Lechlade ferry, for the charge of two pence. In this town they were obliged to pay for every necessary. They hired kitchen utensils and five men for fetching in brushwood and litter. The kitchen cart had left them to go forward; the horsemen do not seem to have travelled at the slow pace of the carriages, but to have followed them in the rear at their pleasure. They had only thirty-eight horses with them that night. Arrived at Wantage on the 30th the Prestbury carters that had thus far helped them were allowed to return. Beer was bought in Berkshire by the gallon instead of the sextary; sixty-four of them seems a large proportion for the consumption of this single day, besides refreshment to certain servants of J. of Wantage, clerk, who gave them some aid. In the course they were taking they had a tract of country before them in which they required a guide. As previous to his going to Gloucester the Bishop had despatched a messenger to announce his coming, so now before he proceeded to READING, whither he was bound, he had sent one from Prestbury and

open to deserved correction if he should have transgressed where he has desired to keep within bounds.

<sup>\*</sup> Wikes, quoted in p. lxxxvii.

received from the Abbat, Robert de Burghate, an invitation.\* Accordingly, on Saturday, Dec. 31, he entered with his train through the noble gateway of that hospitable house, the frequent resort of kings.† On the mode of his reception the writer has dropped an impenetrable veil. But it is known that the head of this royal establishment, though now it was burdened with debt, ‡ lived in great state. One little trait of entertainment has been preserved, if it may be received as such, and assigned to this place. The sound of the harp was in those days the accompaniment of a great man's feast. Hugh, the lord abbat's domestic harper, received a present from Swinfield, surely for no assignable reason but that he played before him. §

Abbey of READING from Dec. 31 to Jan. 4, inclusive.

Two days and nights of monastic hospitality being fulfilled, the Bishop did not, however, immediately quit the town when his gratuitous diet was at an end, nor did he, perhaps, leave the walls of the abbey. On the two first evenings the keeper of his roll leaves blank entries: on the third it is discovered that he has laid out more than usual in provisions; and this gives rise to a suspicion that he invited his friends to partake of his fare in return. Venison they had brought with them; and three fat does were cooked from their store. Partridges too on the morrow they had of their own (de perquisito); they were not far from the manor of Earley, which the Bishop had in hand. The servants of J. of Wantage, who had

<sup>\*</sup> This is fairly inferable from two passages in Dors. ||24, 25. This Abbat, or his successor, William de Sutton, was entertained in return by my lord's order, during his absence, at the manor-house of Ledbury. Dors. ||39 c.

<sup>†</sup> The affection of William of Malmesbury breaks out in his description of this abbey and its inmates. He styles the house pene omnium itinerantium ad populosiores urbes Angliæ diversorium. The monks præclarum sanctitatis exemplum, hospitalitatis indefessæ et dulcis indicium; and of the resort to it, videas ibi, quod, non alibi, et plus hospites totis horis venientes, quam inhabitantes, insumant. Gul. Malmesb. Histor. a. 1119, l. 4.

<sup>‡</sup> The abbey had been in debt from 37 Hen. III. and continued so till 8 Ed. II. Dugdale, Mon. last edit. IV. 30.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. || 31.

<sup>¶</sup> In p. 21 of the Roll, note d, it is stated that at Earley "the Bishops of Hereford had a manor." This should be corrected to "Cantilupe and Swinfield, Bishops of Hereford, sometime had a manor." The circumstances under which they held it, but not as appertaining to the see, will be seen in p. cxxx infra.

received from the Albat. Robert de Parghain on invitation. Accordingly, on Saturday, Dae. 31, he entered with his train through the subsegateway of that hespitable house, the frequent reacet of Linger. On the
mode of his reception the writer has dropped an improving the vol. But it
is known that the head of this reyal anablishment, though now it was
hundered with debt. I lived in green states. One latte trait of equertainment has been preserved. If it only he received as each, and accepted to this
place. The sound of the harp was in those days the measurement of a
place. The sound of the harp was in those days the measurement of a
present from Swinfield, surely for no easignable reason has the played
before him. 4

# Abbry of Examise from Dec. 81, 10 day, A inclusive.

Two days and nights of monastic hospitality being fulfilled, the Bolton did not, however, immediately quit the loops when his cranciums diet and at one did he, perhaps, dance while at the abber. On the two first evenings the keeper of his roll leaves black curries; on the third it is decovered that he has been able to have laid out more than usual in provisions; and this gives rise to a supplied that he invited his friends in provisions; and the return. Venison they had becought with them; and there for does wind cooled from their store. Particular too on the marrow may had of their own fide parquicies I, they were not far from the marrow may had of their the litting had in hand, of The servants of J. of Watsung, which the History had in hand, of The servants of J. of Watsung, who had

<sup>&</sup>quot;This is fairly infertile from two parages in Dock, 824, 65. This Abbit, or bit receiper, William de Sutton, was entertained in return by my local's order, during his alternated, at the manor-bounce of Ledbury. Dock, 829 c.

<sup>†</sup> The effection of William of Mutamebury breaks not in his description of this abbry and its immeter. He cryics the nonce pers continue Wear authors of papulariones and its immeter. He cryics the nonces personnel amount of the complete or another description. The nonces personnel amount is another description of the noncest in it, vident int, qual, non abid, at plus descripts to its best resistant, quay inhabitants, increased. Soil. Malauch.

The abbox had been in debt from 47 Her. 111, and continued so full c feet 11

Dogdela, alon, in

Tap, 21 of the Roll, noted, it by stated that of correct the transfer of the beddered, bad a memor." This should be corrected to "Cartilage and Switched, Blabops of Hereford, consisting had a maner." The chemical state which they had it, but not as appared about to the me, will be seen an p. 1225 into.

assisted with the teams, were dismissed with a gift (curialitate), and Jan. 3 is distinguished by a dole of bread to the poor. Jan. 4th they set forward on their way to the metropolis, crossed the ferry at Staines, and advanced into Middlesex, resting at

### BEDFONT from Jan. 4th to Jan. 7th, inclusive.

The kitchen apparatus had gone on before them to be in use against their coming in. It bears at first sight the semblance of poverty or scarcity in this place,\* that while they remained in it the porter should have been despatched to forage at Cookham; but the reason for this is presently apparent. On Friday a trifling symptom of their approach towards the London market shews itself in the addition of the sprat to their other dishes of fish; an incident that had not occurred before. At the next stage they reached the end of their journey:

# LONDON from Jan. 7 to 13, inclusive.

The sumpters, whose drivers were allowed drink on the road, had carried forward the victuals that had been bought up in the country (equi prævenientes cum victualibus). The bakers were already at their post; beer and wine had been brought in; and so far matters were prepared when the family made their appearance. Whoever undertook the direction of these movements, careful and provident management may be observed in the arrangement of them. One little swerving from his wonted regularity escapes from John de Kemeseye, he omits on the Saturday of their arrival to sum up the weekly expenditure, a very allowable oversight, if such it were, in the bustle of the evening; but he corrects it at the fortnight's end.+

The house, or inn, as it was called, where the Bishop and his attendants lodged, stood on the west of Old Fish street, in the ward of Queenhithe. It had originally belonged to a Norfolk family, of the name of Montalt or Mounthault, and had been purchased by Bishop Maydenstane about the year 1234. He gave it to his successors in the see of Hereford, that they might have a residence in London whenever it might be necessary for them to

<sup>\*</sup> They had no fish here, though it was a Wednesday. The stock that they brought out with them was exhausted on the previous Saturday. Sheep were eleven pence per carcase at Bedfont, or Cookham. Roll, Jan. 4.

<sup>+</sup> Roll, Jan. 7, 14.

assisted with the towns, were distributed with a gift provinciantly and han 3 distributed by a dole of broad to the page. Jan, 4th they see forward on their way to the memorphis, exceed the force at Stalmer, and advanced into Middleson, resting at

# Henvey'r from Jam. utis to Jam. Tile, inclusives.

The kilchest apparatus had game in helice them to be in use apparent their cooring in. It beers at first sight the semblance of percent, or semalty in this place, that while they remained up it the perfect should have been despatched to forage at Cookham; but the remon for this is presently apparent. On Friday a ceiding symptom of their approach theoretic theoretic theoretic in a land in the addition of they again to their other dishes of fish; an invident that had not occurred before. At the next stage they reached the out of their journey:

### Loynon from Jan. 7 to 15, achieve.

The suppliers, whose drivers were allowed drips on the road, had carried forward the vicinals that had need heavy heavy to be expected to the country, equipmentally whose had been brought for antices were already at their passes; beer and whose had been brought for antices were prepared when the family made their appearance. Wheever undertook the direction of these more mosts, careful and provident management may be observed in the arrangement of them. Our little everying from his would regularity escapes from most of them. Our little everying from his would regularity escapes from John de Kennesye, he coults on the heisenday of their arrival to som up the weekly expanditure, a very allowable oversight, if such it were, in the burstle of the evening; but he corrects it at the farticiph's end.;

The house, or ton, as it was called, where the likely and ble attendants lodged, stood on the vert of Old Lish street, in the ward of Concenhibe. It had originally belonged to a Nortelle family, of the name of Moutait or Monthanit, and had been parchared by hishop Maydonstance about the year 1204. He gave it to his successors in the sec of Herstord, that they might have a residence in London whenever it might be necessary for them to

They had no fee free, though it was a Wednesday. The societ that they broasks out with them six exhausted no the precious Enterday. Shoop were cleren pance par concess at Bedfest, or Cookinst. Mail. Ju. 6.

the Most State of

attend there on any public affairs, as in episcopal congregations or parliaments.\* The style and condition of these premises may in part be collected from hints supplied by repairs charged in the endorsement, | 17, 18, and a lease inserted in the APPENDIX, No. V. We are told on good authority that the house was built of stone and timber, and contained large rooms; the hall is here mentioned; there were out-buildings with stabling, and it had cellaring, the whole taking up apparently a space of some extent. Repairs had been made in the roof and fastenings of the doors. The tenant, Richard de Chiggewell, received a compensation for my lord's temporary occupation. Thus he not only set in order but actually rented his own house. In the stables the carpenters put up four mangers, and in one that was used by Chiggewell a manger twenty-seven feet long. A pavement or pitching was laid down on the western side of the house. The whole had undergone a thorough cleansing; rushes were bought for the floors, and mats for the benches in the hall. \ Every one who entered there found a plenteous board; as to bed, some of the party about this time, and perhaps not unusually, were littered on straw.

And again the bill of fare forces itself on our attention, increased by the diversified produce of the metropolitan market. The Roll is of necessity heavily burdened with meats and drinks; and the occasional display of them cannot be avoided, keep it back as much as we may,

" tamen usque recurrit."

<sup>\*</sup> There was a chapel of St. Mary belonging to it, which was afterwards converted into a parish church by the title of St. Mary Montalt. The Bishop had the presentation. Swinfield instituted Richard de Leuesham, priest, to it in 1300. Reg. Swinf. f. 128 b. The church was burnt in the fire of London, 1666, and never rebuilt; and the parish was annexed to St. Mary Somerset. Maitland, Hist. of London, H. c. 1142.

<sup>†</sup> Stowe. In the time of Bishop Scory there were three messuages or tenements upon Lambert hill, within the parish of St. Mary Monthault, on the western side of the garden appertaining to the capital messuage. It was leased, 11 Eliz. to Edward Ffines, lord Clinton and Say, earl of Lincoln. Butterfield MS. 213, 214.

<sup>‡</sup> The lease particularly provides for stowage of wine. Hamon de Chiggewell, to whom it was granted in 1311, occupies an important place in the city annals. See the reference in App. V. He was a pepperer, i. e. a grocer, and a moneyed man. Bishop Orleton borrowed of him, and gave him his bond. Reg. Orleton, f. 18 a.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. ||17, 18.

<sup>||</sup> Roll, Jan. 12, 13.

It returns incessantly, in the literal sense of the proverbial comparison, "as sure as the day."

As they were on the slope that descends to the Thames, near the fishmongers' quarters, they had the advantage of introducing some variety into their list of fish; they had the gurnet, the oyster, and the sturgeon. In fowl they had mallards and one only brace of pheasants.\* In flesh, hares and rabbits; venison more than once of their own, and once presented from another larder. Much of their solid meat they had brought with them. Pastry is more frequently made, † and furmity once as a delicacy. The town was full of visitors, brought together from all parts of England; and it may be questioned whether upon such an occasion, in these times, the supply was regulated by the demand.‡ Wheat had doubled its price. No lack of any thing is visible among them; on the contrary; but the visit was in all its circumstances a costly one. One of the most expensive items is that relating to the stable. It is not so regularly kept as other parts of the account, and is left to subsequent calculation. They had sometimes upwards of fifty horses to keep; the reckoning of hay and oats could hardly be made up with any certainty, and was therefore put off. Fanum conpu-

<sup>\*</sup> The peacock, according to a previous remark, p. l, comes in no where; but it was kept for amusement. Not long after this one is found where it might least be expected, exhibiting its gay plumage in the woodland retirement of Acornbury priory. It was a present from the Countess of Pembroke to the prioress, Catherine de Gamages. Pembroke Roll, 25 Ed. I. ut supra.

<sup>†</sup> There was an oven at the inn, and the fuel for heating it during their short stay cost a considerable sum, 5s. 7d. Roll, Jan. 14.

<sup>‡</sup> Salt herrings, the staple resource of the fasters, were not so high in price at London as they were in the country. Bristol, however, was the best market for them, as far as our present authority has yet shewn. They were both white and red. The latter brought most money. Roll, Dec. 3. Of fresh herrings no mention is now made; but it may be learned from an anecdote related of Antony a Bek, of Durham, that they were once at least enormously dear at a meeting of Parliament; and that he bought forty at a shilling a-piece when no man of rank would venture to give such a price. Nil ei carum erat, quod ejus gloriam magnificare posset. Pro xl. halccibus recentibus xl. solidos Londoniæ semel solvit; allis magnatibus tunc in parliamento ibi consistentibus pro nimia caristia emere non curantibus. And yet he did not launch into this extravagance for his own appetite, which he was far from indulging: ad satietatem vix comedit. Greystanes, Hist. Dunelm. c. xiv. Angl. Sacra. 1, 746.

It returns incommitty in the literal acuse of the prescribed scurparison.

As they were on the steps that descends to the Thance, was the help managers' question, they had the advantage of introducing come variety late their list of Tele ; they had the granch, the system and the stargeon. It foul that had an influent and one may be seen of phasesine. In death, have and rabbits; venders more thereine of the cover, and once presented from and rabbits; venders. Must also there of the cover, and once presented from mother lander. Must a bluir solid spent they had brought with them mostly is more frequently made, and they had brought with them was full of visitors brought regarder from all cares of England; and (the may be questioned whether upon such at consider in these times, the supply was regulated by the descentil. Where had deshied in price. He was in all its circumstances a could, one. This entersory; but the view was in all its circumstances a could, one. This must expensive to one the entersory to the start of the anest expensive to one the account, and its into the one of the most expensive to one offer any upwards of they have to heap; the enterstance of the subscience of they are constituted by with any certainty, and was therefore put offer from the organ.

The peacet, according to a gradient meanth, p. h come in no where: but it was being for anticoment. Not long with this was be found where it might bear be according to according to gay planage to the woodbayd recessand of Americany priory. It was a present from the Countries of Numerola to the griaces, California do Crasages. Proc. bear 20 for the contribution of the countries.

I There was an over at the inv. and the tast for busine it during their short ata-

The temperature of the stages remarks as the feature, were not an high in pulse an about a stage were in the security. Detailed however, was the liest market the about a stage were in the security bear est alcourt. They were both white and red. The latter brought must modely. Both Dec. 3. Of feath hearings to mention is now hood that the may be learned from an associate related of factory a link, of Eachain, that they were ones at least concernably dear at a resulting of Parliment; and that they have ones at least concernably dear at a resulting of Parliment; and that they forty as a shilling a pictor when no man at misk would weather in give and a primary of the contine and the armaph pulse.

Wit of covern west, your observation magnetism to an in performent according to a shilling a pictor when a support the form and the contine and the second and and additional the second and all ships the second and as the second and so the second and as a stage of the second and the second and as the second and as a stage of the second and the second and the second and as a stage of the second and as a stage of the second and the second and the second and as a stage of the second and the second and

tandum shews itself in several places. They bought a rick in London; it lasted them three days after they left the town, and they sent for it to Kensington. Thomas de la Dane undertook this department. The quantity consumed is only in part accounted for; that of the oats is equally obscure.\* They were forced to inquire for them in the country.

With little observable exception this was a strong and general muster of all the members of the household, clerks, squires, valets, and inferior servants. It was no time for rest or privacy, business of all sorts being the order of the day. De la Dane left the works and workmen at Womenswould, and had come up to set all things in order for them. ‡ One object in particular he had before him, the purchase of furs and cloth for winter clothing for all of them, and the delivery of it to the tailors to be made up into suits. He had also to lay in a half year's stock of wax or tapers, sugar and spices; § besides many other things, as by his bills then given in more fully appeared than has been particularised by Kemeseye. exchange and payment of difference between old brazen boilers and new is hardly worth citing, except as matter of domestic frugality. The mending of my lord's favourite drinking cup by some London artisan was entrusted to Stephen, his brother. ¶

Swinfield himself was fully occupied. Congregations of bishops were customarily held at the New Temple. Almost every summons, as is shewn by several replies preserved in his episcopal annals, called up the suffragans thither. Not a hint is visible in the present document as to the place where they were now sitting. But each visit that Swinfield makes to the court at Westminster is pointed out, and leaves an intervening day for some other avocation. The part that he took in matters ecclesiastical and civil now in agitation can only be surmised. Let us observe, however, what he is found to have done. His first discernible movement is on Sunday, when he repairs to Westminster, and taking with him one hundred pounds, make's his respectful present of £66. 13s. 4d. to the King, and £33. 6s. 8d. to the Queen.\*\* One day then intervenes. On Tuesday he is again at Westminster, attended by his valets, whose breakfast cost 13d. The village

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Jan. 14, side note at Jan. 12.

<sup>+</sup> Id. Jan. 9.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. || 23.

<sup>§</sup> Id. ||1 to 6. || Id. ||26.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Id. || 39 a, b.

fundam shora itself in several places. They bought a rick in London; it lasted them there days after they left the rown, and they sent for it to Kensington. Thomas de la Dane endersoch this department. The quantity consumed is only in part secondred for; that of the outs is equally obscure.\*

They were forwel to inquire for them in the country;

With little observable exception this was a strong and general quater of all the members of the bonesheid, visele, equities, valots, and inferter servants. It was no time for neces or prisery, business of all softs home the order of the day. Do to then sell the wides and vertenme at Wearest would, and had come up to set all tibility in order for them. One object in particular he had before him, the parabase of fore and cloth for some of other had before him, the parabase of fore and cloth for some into soils. He had she to bey in a half general state to be reade up into soils. He had she to bey in a half general state of was or togoth some prices of all prices of the state of the state of the parabase of the same particularised by is emessaged. The exchange and payment of difference between add brazers believe and new is hardly worth citing, except as matter of demonstration artists was mention of my-lord's firewrite desiring cup by some Lendon artists was contrasted to Stephen, his headles.

Swinfield kinself was fully ownpied. Congregations of bishops were concountly hold at the New Temple. Almost every suprement, as is shown by several replies preserved in the spinospal annals, called up the suffragance thinker. Not a bint is visible to the present dormout as to the place where they were now sitting. But each visit that Swinfield makes to the court at Westminster is pointed out, and leaves an intervening day for some other according. The part that he took in matters ecclemiatical and civil now in agitation can only be susmitted. Let us observe, however, what he is found to have slowe. His first discensible movement is on Sunday, when he repairs to Westminster, and taking with him one hundred pounds, makes his respectful pressure of 193. 4s. 4d. to the King, and 193. 4s. 8d. Westminster, attended by the value, whose breakfirst cost like The village at the village of the village of the village.

<sup>† 1</sup>d. Jan. 9. | \$ Dors. (21. [ 1d. g 4b, 26. | \*\* 1d. (20.s.)

of Westminster was full of houses of entertainment and shops for the accommodation of those who attended on the court and parliaments. Thomas de la Dane bought the cloths and furs there, and had them sent home by water.\* On Wednesday certain of the inferior servants have a spare breakfast allowed them somewhere from home, but we are not informed where they were refreshed at the moderate cost of five farthings. On Thursday he takes his clerks with him, or sends them, to Westminster; they go and return by what has been not inaptly termed the great thoroughfare of the metropolis, the river Thames. On a minute inquiry into their proceedings it comes out that Sunday, Jan. 8th, on which the Bishop made his bow at court, was in some respects a day of secular business. On that day the champion received his three half-years' salaries; and the Archdeacon of Hereford was sent to pay a sum of money to certain merchants of Sienna, resident in London, for a remittance to their correspondents at Rome, in favour of the manager of causes pending there.†

We cannot do much amiss in conceiving of the court that it was a scene of great show and splendour. Edward was a ruler well skilled in varying the gravest councils with the gayest festivities. Who can doubt that at the antique revelry of this New-year's tide there was store of nobles, knights, and ladies, splendidly apparelled and sumptuously feasted, and for their amusement minstrelsy and foolery in abundance? As to music, we are not left in uncertainty by the presents to harpers entered on the endorsement.‡ Though the Bishop entertained no harper, as some prelates and heads of great monastic houses did, yet, according to the remark of the poet,—

Clerkes and knytes welcometh kynges mynstrales For love of here lordes: lithe hem § at festes. ||

One indication has been already gleaned, and more will ensue, of Swinfield having been far from turning a deaf ear to their strains. Edward encouraged many professors of the gentle art in England, though he had frowned upon them in Wales.

Of the proceedings, or even existence, of the congregation we have no memoranda to produce from any other authority. It is seen, however, to

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. | 4.

<sup>†</sup> Id. || 32, 39 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Id. || 14, 16.

<sup>§</sup> Listen to them.

<sup>||</sup> Piers Ploughman. Passus Septimus.

of Westinianter was tail of houses of entertainment and alogs for the excemnodation of those who attended on the cours and parliaments. Thomas de la Dane bringlet the slowies and fars there, and had those sent borns by water. On Westereday certain of the infrier servants how a space breaking allowed about somewhere from house, but we are not informed where they ware refreshed at the moderate cost of five test and they on a fact the first block of the statement of the relation of the fact the fact they are they go and return by what has been not inspire breast the great theoremic face of the metriquelic, the river Thomas. On proceedings it comes out that formers. On a name inquary into their bishop made has bow at cours, out in some respects a sky of seather business. On the day the character of the character that the business. On Archdeagon of Hereford was sent to pay a sum of money to certain remedents at Home, in linears of the increase resulting these correspondents at Home, in linear of the manager of causes resulting these.

We cannot do made miles in concerning of the court that it was a trees of great show not appeadout. It dward was a major well skilled, in varying the gravest conneils with the gravest families. Who extracts that at the gravest conneils with the artique revelry of this New-year's tide there was surface nobles, together, and ladies, aplendably appartied and sumplemently feested, and for their amazement ministreley and landry in abundance? As to music, we are not left in uncorrainty by the presents to harpers married on the evaluation ment. Though the Wisher meteralmed to larger, as some probles and beads of great mentally hourses this, yet, exceeding to the remark of the present-

Che has and hadyon welcomedly hypers myinstyles. Ther have of here leaders within home 5 in district, it

One indication has been stready gloaned, and more will ensure of Swinfield having been far from turning a deaf ear to their strains. Lidward encouraged meany professors of the gentle art in England, though he had freward open the Wales.

Of the proceedings, as even existence, of the congregation we have no meragrands to produce from day other authority. If is seen, however, to

<sup>\*</sup> Dare, 6.1:

f Id. g So, 30 h. 11d. g Id. g Id. 10.

have been called together contemporaneously with the opening of parliament. The latter, at which many important measures were discussed, continued sitting from Monday, Jan. 2, till Feb. 19; but our quiet prelate, who so often begged to be excused from attendance upon public meetings,\* retired from the concourse and parade on the Friday after his arrival, and, commencing his retreat into the country, took shelter at

#### KENSINGTON from Jan. 13 to 16, inclusive.

About the year 1100 Godfrey de Vere had granted a manor here to the abbat and convent of Abingdon, and both Cantilupe and Swinfield used to make the house† their resting-place when they were upon this road. Particulars observable under this head are, that an anchoritess dwelt here, to whom he gave an alms, and that before his departure he sent off John, his foreign courier, with despatches to his proctor, Richard de Pudlesdone, at the court of Rome.‡ On the following Monday they retrace their steps, halt, and continue at

#### BEDFONT from Jan. 16 to 18, inclusive.

Their method of travelling has been sufficiently explained in the advance: it continued the same in the return. At Bedfont they were indebted to the rector of Stanwell for hay two days and nights. Such hospitable and well-timed succours, where provender might not have been had for money, may be accounted for by the store of hay and corn that incumbents kept by them from the collection of tithes in kind; an observation that should be borne in mind through the visitations that are before us. Deviating from the former route, they avoided Reading, and turned aside to Earley, a manor in that vicinity. A family who derived their name from

<sup>\*</sup> These excuses were mostly made upon his infirmity, as in App. No. IX. yet he struggled hard against it. In July 1295 he was unable to be present at a Congregation held in the New Temple about the middle of the month, being at Bosbury, very ill. In the following month, however, he was at Hoxton, near London; but returned to his diocese, and was again summoned to a parliament in November. He went up from Bosbury through Prestbury, and when he had reached Wantage was taken so ill that he could proceed no further. Reg. Swinf. ff. 114 b, 115 a.

<sup>†</sup> On the site of this manor-house Holland House was afterwards built by Sir Walter Cope, father-in-law to Henry Rich, Earl of Holland. Lysons, Environs of London, III. 172, 175.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. ||33, 16.

here been called together contemporare construct, the opening of parliament. The latter, at which many temportant recogness were discussed, continued the latter from Monday, Jan. 2, till I'vis 18; but our quiet prelate, who another been been been been attended to be excused from attendedness upon public meetings. "resized from the concourse and parade on the Friday after, his arrival and, componently, took shifter of

### Kessassieres from Jun 13 in 16, tooluste e

About the year 1100 Godfrey do Vere had genured a consor here to the ablest and correct of Ablegdon, and both Cautilaps and Swindelli need to waite the bones of their restingulance when they were open this read Particulars observable under this head are, that an anchorities dwell bere, to whom he gave an sline, and that before his reparture he sear off hom, his foreign courier, with despetitive to his process, their reparture as Paddesdours at the courier of Rome. On the following Monday they retream their steps, half, and continue at

### BEDFORT from Jan. 10 to 18, inclusive

Their method of travelling has been sufficiently explained in the advance of continued the same in the veture. At Reflect they were independ to the rector of Stanwell for hey two days and night, where properties and well-timed succours, where proveniler neight not have been had for money, may be accounted for by the state of has and corn that incombents hept by them from the collection of tilling is blod; an observation that chough the visitations, that are before us. There along from the former route, they avoided Reading, and turned exide to Exact versus; a manue in that vicinity. A family who derived their name from

<sup>\*</sup> These exquest were mostly made upon his infinitely, as in dore Mo. IN, yet be alreagied hard against it. In July 1295 he was aimble to be present at a Congregation held to the New Temple about the neighbors of the mostly, being at Bathury, very iii. In the following mostly, between he was at Hexton, west Leaden; but retarged to his allower, and was again consequent to a pullament in Seventian IIs went up from Bosiner through Presidency, and when he had sevented Westings was taken so III that he could proceed no further. Item Swink B. 0.11 th, 115 a.

<sup>&#</sup>x27;t On the site of this memorihation Holland House was affermate built by Sir Walter-Cope, father-father to Henry Rich Earl of Holland. Agreems, Environs of London.

and most t

GAMD, BUC.

this place had long been settled in it, and held their property of the crown by knight-service.\* Henry de Earley, dying about the 4th year of Edw. I. 1276, left John, his son, a minor and ward of the king. In the following year Edward sold the profits of the estate, with the wardship and marriage + of this heir, to Thomas de Cantilupe, for the sum of two hundred pounds.‡ Upon the decease of that prelate it was left to his executors, Swinfield and William de Montfort, dean of St. Paul's in London, to manage and pay the proceeds into the hands of Juliana, sister of Cantilupe, the cousin, as she is styled, of De Montfort, and widow of Sir Robert Tregoz, lord of Ewias. And this was the present state of affairs. John of Earley, just emerging from his minority, expected about this time to have entered into possession, but could not legally do so, because he had not as yet made pecuniary satisfaction for his marriage. § In the meantime Swinfield and his co-executor retained their hold upon it. A chapel, dedicated to St. Nicholas, was attached to the manor-house, the officiating minister of which was called a rector. Swinfield held ordinations in it, as he did also in the chapel of the Virgin, denominated the King's chapel, in the abbey of Reading, in 1287, during the illness of the Bishop of Salisbury, and vacancy of that see. It was usual that those who had wardships should covenant to deliver up the premises in repair, when the minor came to enter upon them.\*\* Such, whenever that event took place, was the case in this

<sup>\*</sup> Lib. Nig. Scacc. Hearne, p. 188. It was some time held of Robert fitz Peter, as mesne lord, afterwards evidently in capite.

<sup>†</sup> For the sale and purchase of the marriage alliances of royal wards, see Green's Lives of the Princesses, II. 248.

<sup>‡</sup> A curious little memorandum, concerning the receipt for payment of part of this money, reveals the sort of hiding-places in which evidences were kept. It was in a chest at the back of the high altar in St. Paul's; at the reredos. Memorandum, quod depositæ fuerunt duæ talliæ per dominum Willielmum de Ffaukeburn' et Johannem de Clare de sclutione centum librarum pro Arleye, in ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniæ, videlicet, in quodam parvo forcerio de corio existente in quadam cista stante retro magnum altare ecclesiæ memoratæ. In qua aliæ res domini deponuntur; cujus cistæ clavis penes dominum W. de Ffaukeburn' tunc temporis residebat. Reg. Cantil, f. 52 a.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 54 b. | Roll, Jan. 22. | Reg. Swinf. ff. 47 a, b. 76 b.

<sup>\*\*</sup> In a contract for sale of the wardship and marriage of John and Margery de

this place had been retitled in it, and held their property of the cruse by knighterreice. Hancy do Earley, deing about the till the tribest of the thing the sense among and ward of the the fingular of the tribest of the cruster of

<sup>\* 1.05</sup> Nic. Scarce. Hearing p. 180. It was some time bold of Robert fits Peter, as neare lead, after and orthonly in region.

t has the rate and posture of the marings amount of rotal waves, so three Lives of the Princesons, H. 248.

I. A corious little monorandians, especialize for paperant of part of the monor, records the ant of history-places to which estimates are kept. It was in a close of the back of the high shar in St. I'an' is at the creates. Monorandom, and dependen format for the high shar in St. I'an' is at the creates format in a tillice per dimension. Williams at the freedom to establish established established established as a state of a contain a gradient cities about a training and extend a state order managers after established. It years the period of the createst the established establ

instance. A dateless note is made of the rebuilding of the hall, and the restoration of my lord's chamber, and that of the clerks.\* Earley being easily accessible from Oxford, and the Bishop remaining at it a few days, young Robert and Richard Kingessuod, for whose maintenance and education at the university remittances had lately been sent by different hands, rode hither to greet their patron and benefactor, who paid two shillings for their horse-hire, and gave sixpence to their attendant. † The eye of the reader will have become familiarised to the comparative smallness of sums that were not beneath the liberality of a Bishop. So many farthings recur among his way-side alms as to encourage a notion that such was ordinarily the individual gift bestowed upon those who sought for charity at his or his eleemosynary's hands. The circulation of these little pieces was promoted by the coinage of 1278, which gave to the public a complete new series of round pennies, half pennies, and farthings. § Though Earley was a temporary home to them, it was less so than some of their occasional homes. The market at Reading might be at a convenient distance; but they could not bake their bread without buying faggot-wood; or heat their oven without having it repaired. They must send the farrier to the town for horse-shoes before they could move forward. Upon the whole, they were rather on spare diet, and particularly on Saturday, Jan. 21. They made amends, however, on the 22d, when they had beef and pork in abundance, fowls, and venison, and partridges of their own. Leaving this place on Jan. 23, they once more rested at WANTAGE, and on the following day were at LECHLADE. The servants' drink, and the bread or mashes given to the horses by the way (in pane ad equos per viam), on which they were assisted by the loan of a team from the friendly Abbat of Reading, | create an impression of the halts and difficulties of the road; and in fact at Buscor, near Lechlade, the kitchen-cart, containing a quantity of luggage (cum hernesio domini et familia), was accidentally

Mathefeld to Adam de Credela (Cradley), in 1302, it was stipulated that de Credela should repair the cow-house, and keep up the other buildings, and restore them when the parties came of lawful age to as competent a state as they came into his hands, paying due and customary service to the Bishop of Hereford. Reg. Swinf. f. 138 a.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 121 b.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. | 78.

<sup>‡</sup> Roll, Jan. 16, 18, 23, 24, 25; Feb. 23.

<sup>§</sup> Macpherson, Annals of Commerce, I. 432.

Mathefeld to Adam de Credits (Coulley), in 1802, it was attended that de Credita chandle open the course there is no stem of the parties and restore there when the parties asks of training age to as subpensed a state as they came into his hands, paying the and contemps revenue to the Bloker of Hereford. Here, Smith 5, 138 a.

with a passe and

<sup>2</sup> Roll, Jan 15, 15, 15, 24, 25, 1 vo. 23,

Macpherson, Andala of Commones, L. 132.

H Days, SEF.

upset, and some of its contents appear to have been damaged or destroyed. They were obliged to seek for help to get it up again, and the consequence was that Harpin stayed behind to take care of the property till the injury could be repaired, and 50 dishes, 2 dozen of cups, 100 plates, and 50 saucers were bought in upon the third day after they were settled once more for awhile \* at

# PRESTBURY, from Jan. 25 till Feb. 23.

A longer breathing-time than Kemeseye has hitherto recorded on his Roll. The greater part of the routine may be passed over as presenting no prominent feature. Intercourse with Gloucester was frequent; it was their principal market; the cook and butler went thither as purveyors; and thence they drew their supplies of fish. The number of horses varying on different nights implies a resort of visitors to the manor-house. Lent began on the 15th of February. Milk and cheese, figs, almonds and raisins, are prominent among the fare of Ash-Wednesday. During the quiet here enjoyed two improvements were made on the premises, in addition to those about the house at Christmas, a warren in the park, and a turning bridge or drawbridge over some trench or moat. But they must speedily shift their quarters. The waggon, a most necessary accompaniment of their wanderings, was sent to Ledbury to be fitted with a caretill (or tilt?), and on Thursday, the festival of St. Peter ad Vincula, the whole party directed their course towards Herefordshire; and were at the manor of

# LEDBURY from Feb. 23 to March 3.

Within this time few occurrences worthy of note arrest the attention. The adjustment of a dispute between the Bishop and the prior and convent of Lantony nigh Gloucester was settled in a satisfactory manner; and an agreement between the parties, including the chapter of Hereford, was confirmed on March 1, by their mutual seals in the chapter-house.† In domestic concerns the produce of the Ledbury vineyard during the last season is here, March 2, brought to account. The plantation was of the white grape; but the wine made from it, like the foreign red, was chiefly transferred to Bosbury, where its consumption may be traced in a further

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Jan. 24, 27, 28. Dors. | 25.

upper, and bome of its contents appear to have been densiged as destroyed. They were obliged to seek for index to pay it to page in, and the consequence was that Harpin stayed behind to take upon of the property till the injury could be required, and 50 dishes, 2 dones of cope, 100 places, and 50 sectors were brought in upon the third day after they were settled once more for awhite " as

### Programmy, from Jam 25 all Peli Sil.

A longer breathing-time than Kemessey, has bothests recorded on his Roll.
The greater part of the contine may be passed over as presenting us porminent flatture. Intercourse with Glancester was inequalt; it was their
principal market; the cook and bother want ristler as proveyors, and
thence they down their supplies of fish. The number of borses varying on
different algebts implies a resear of visitors to the manuellance. Lend began
on the late of February. With and cheese, figs, almostles and rations, are
prominent among the fare of Asia-Wednesday. Huring the quiet here
unjoyed two improvements were made on the positions in addition to those
about the house at Christmas, a warren on the position in these
or drawbridge over some trends or must. But they must specifily chift
their quarters. The waggen, a most necessary amorphonium of their
wanderings, was sent to Ladlany to be fitted with a cateful (or till ?), and
wanderings, was sent to Ladlany to be fitted with a cateful (or till ?), and
their course towards Herefordshire; and were at the manner of

# LEDBURY From Feb. 23-to March 3.

Within this time few occurrences worthy of note arrest the attention. The adjustment of a dispute between the Bishop and the prior and convent of Lamicory night Glorenster was sottled in a satisfactory manner; and no agreement between the parties, including the chapter of Hereford, was confirmed on March 1, by their mutual scale in the chapter-bross. In demostic concerns the produce of the Ladhury rinerard during the last season is large. March 2, brought to account. The plantation was of the white graps; but the wine made from it, like the foreign red, was charify where its overamption may be traced in a furrice

<sup>\*</sup> Roft, Jan. 24, 47, 23, Dore 8 25;

part of the Roll. It was not, however, appropriated to household use without being allowed for among the produce of the farm (vinum album emptum et allocatum). The seven pipes of wine, and nearly one of verjuice, obtained from the vintage of 1289, were valued at eight pounds; and this home-made article, compared with the Bristol purchases, admitting the capacity of the vessels, which are all termed dolia, to have been the same, may be estimated roughly at about half the value of that imported from abroad.\*

The previous statement of their drawing wine from the wood is established by their now having recourse to a cask that had been tapped when they were at Ledbury before (tonello prius inthamiato). William, the headcook, who was detained here by illness on board wages, while my lord was absent in London, had his expenses allowed; and, either on account of his indisposition, or the infirmity of the Bishop, Master John Gyreberd, a physician, was called in upon March 2d, as it were, preparatory to the journey of some importance that was to commence on the morrow. Episcopal visitations, that in former ages, according to the ancient law of England, had been annual, † and probably extended to every place in which there were resident clergy, were gradually protracted to a longer term after the establishment of parishes, when churches and pastors increased. The difficulty of discharging that office in large dioceses had led to the appointment of subordinate assistants, archdeacons, and rural deans, who relieved a part of the burden; as well as to an extension of the period allowed, and the discretionary adaptation of it to the convenience of the diocesan. † These changes had been at work before the time of Swinfield; but bishops still made circuits in person throughout their dioceses. The Roll is confirmatory of the fact; but as to the custom of triennial visitation, subsequently established in the church,

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Dec. 3; July 11. The Bishop of Hereford was not the only cultivator of the vine at Ledbury. In after times the descendants of Bishop Skipp, at the Upper Hall in that parish, had a vineyard on their estate. Towards the end of the 17th century, George Skipp, Esq. made both white and red wine from his plantation. He died in 1690. The Editor has often seen the site on which the vines grew.

<sup>†</sup> Gibson, Codex, p. 958, note c, referring to the year 787.

<sup>‡</sup> Circumeant Dioceses suas temporibus opportunis, corrigendo et reformando ecclesias, et consecrando et verbum Dei seminando in agro dominico. Constitut. Othon. Lyndwood, pp. 56 et seq.

part of the Hell. It was now, however, appropriated to accepted our without being allowed for manage the produce of the form princes of the form, and westly one of very explaint of allowed from the virtuge of 1258, were valued at night pendals, and this home-made article, examples of differ the United perchance admitting the rapporty of the vessels, which are all formed affects to have been the same, may be estimated reagily at about buff the value of that imported from abreads.

The previous statement of their drawing and stress the wood is emblished by their new having recourse to a cash that had been tapped when they were as Ledicary before promating moon without and their tapped when the cool, who was deblaced here by filmes on bound agrees while my lord was absent in Landon, had his expenses after ord; inch ourses while my lord was absent in Landon, had his expenses after ord; inch of them as account of his indiagosition, or the formatic of the literary, was called to upon March 2d, as it were, programment, this journey of their informatic that was to continue to the their mourant, figures of the formatic of the contains the strength of the boundary, were gradually extended to every piece in abide these were resident of every piece in which there were resident to particle of the absolute that the properties of the stabilishment of that office in large discretes had been also as a part of the burdles; as that office in large discretes had the the approximation of the period allowed, and the discretes and the discretes and the discretes of the burdles; as well as to an extension of the period allowed, and the discretes my before the time of Swindolf ; but bishops still made circuits in person of its convenience. The filed is configuratory of the left; but as to weak before the time of Swindolf ; but bishops still made circuits in person of the curious of the still made circuits in person of the curious of the still made circuits in person of the curious of the still made circuits in person of the curious of the still made circuits in person the curious of the still made circuits in person of the curious of the curious of the closed the content of the curious of the curious of the content of the curious o

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, Dec. 27 July 13. The Blader of Herricot was not the only estimator of the vice that the Europe Shipp, at the Europe Blader, In since (topes the inequalities of Hericot parents in the Ethernaling, George that parents in the Later than the Ethernaling, George Shipp, Was nade both white and red what from the phintages. He died in 1970, The Collect has once two state on which the state area.

t tituen, Codes, p. oid, name, wherhat to the year 187.

Chremeast Disease was temperature sympotents are reformado ecciosias, el consecundo el reciono Del sembarer la spra devinico. Constitut. Ordent Lyndrood, pp. 56 at usq...

neither this nor his other recorded proceedings give direct information. Be it as it may, we are now to note his progress of inspection and visitation through some of the southern parts of the territory subject to his ecclesiastical rule; whether undertaken in its customary routine, or prompted in any degree by the approaching valuation of church property, it were needless to inquire.

The expenses of such journeys, though they fell chiefly upon the traveller, are shewn to have been relieved at the places of halting, partly by gifts, but more materially by what in the language of ecclesiastical law are termed procurations, board and lodging for man and horse. Gifts (de dono) are the more frequent mode of contribution; and seem to have been by rule confined to the wants of the stable. Occasionally we meet with an offering to the larder (exhennium). Invitations (ad rogatum) are carefully noted as distinct from the demand of procurations, which were required ratione visitationis. These were due to the person visiting by common as well as by canon law; but it is not ascertained, so far as the researches of the editor extend, when or why, or by whom, they came to be imposed in this or any diocese upon the incumbents of certain churches to the omission of others, as it is found they were when Swinfield went round. In some cases, indeed, the incumbent disputed his liability to entertain the party; and when the claim was not fully established, it was met by an amicable adjustment or understanding that still left it open; but in the instance of one refractory person, the rector of Wistanstow, in 1288, the Bishop instituted proceedings, and enforced submission.\* Many monasteries claimed exemption. Procurations had been attended with great abuses from those ecclesiastics who inconsiderately brought enormous retinues, and assumed the liberty of inviting idle or unofficial guests. It frequently threw an intolerable burden on an individual or a religious house, and plunged them into inextricable difficulties. The story of an archdeacon of Richmond, in Yorkshire, in the earlier part of the thirteenth century, has been frequently cited. On his visitation to the priory of Bridlington he took with him ninety-seven horses, twenty-one dogs, and three hawks; † and, what comes more immediately under our

<sup>\*</sup> See this case in APP. No. XXII.

<sup>†</sup> See Dansey, Horæ Decanicæ Rurales, I. 204, and references.

neither this nor his other received proceedings give direct information. He ft we it may, we are now to com his progress of inspection and visitation through some of the authors parts of the turnitory soldies to his ecolosistical rate; whether undertaken in its economy routine, or prompted in any degree by the approaching valuation of church property, is some needless to inquire.

<sup>&</sup>quot; Southin eme in Arr. No. XXII

<sup>\*</sup> See Damey, Mura Degrates former, L 104, and references

period, in the year 1290, on the 13th of November, Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, in spite of canonical prohibition, being at variance with the prior and convent of Worcester, came to visit them with 140 horses and a great multitude of attendants; and though he was only received on diet for one day, continued with them three days. But this was not done without an appeal on the part of the prior.\*\*

We have the satisfaction of knowing that Bishop Swinfield confined himself to the number of men and horses allowed to his rank; and, with these preliminary observations on the general nature of his undertaking, may be prepared to accompany him on his way.

On the third of March he set out towards Marcle, between four and five miles distant from Ledbury; and thus far, and no farther, he advanced on that day. Neither the incumbrances with which he travelled, the nature of his occupation, nor the ways through which he had to pass, required or admitted of speed. No horses but such as were accustomed to the country could even in later times ably fathom the clayey road between Ledbury and this place; and once more it may be remarked, that in this, as in other parts of the Roll, horse-shoes and shoe-nails formed no unessential articles of expenditure.

<sup>\*</sup> He turned the prior out of his chamber; and it seems like an aggressive act, that need not have been committed, if then, as since, the Bishop had a palace hard by the cathedral. Annal. Wigorn. Angl. Sacra, I. 511. For remedy of such encroachments it had been provided by the Lateran council, under Pope Alexander III. a. 1167. that archbishops should travel, according to circumstances (pro diversitate provinciarum et facultatibus ecclesiarum), with forty or fifty horses; bishops, with twenty or thirty; cardinals, with never more than twenty; archdeacons, with five or seven; and rural deans were to be content with two. When procurations were afterwards commuted into a monetary charge, an archdeacon received seven shillings and sixpence for himself, and one shilling and sixpence for his horse; and for any other horse and his rider twelvepence. The number of servants to take care of the horses became a subject of nice calculation. Some thought one groom on foot to a horse and rider sufficient; others, one to three horses; a third allowance was only one to two horses and their riders. These are the minute observations of Lyndwood upon a constitution of Archbishop Stephen relating to archdeacons' visitations. He refers it, however, to the custom of the country. In England mounted servants usually were in attendance; and he concludes upon the whole that two persons were enough for the care of seven horses. Such is the gravity with which minor points are discussed in the glosses upon ecclesiastical law. Provinciale, Lib. III. Tit. 22, f. 220 a.

period, in the year 1200, on the 18th of November, Godfrey, Hishap of Worcester, in spite of caucical probabilism, being at variance with the prior and convent of Worcester, came in visit three with 140 horses and a great routificate of attendants; and through he was only received on dist for mor day, continued with there, three styre. But they was not done without an appeal on the part of the prior.

We have the ratiofaction of housing that Hisbory Swinted confined times well to the atmoser of vacu and houses allowed to his rank; and, with those preliminary observations on the general actors of his andereshing, may be prepared to accompany him at his vary.

On the third of Manch he set towards Mancau, between four and five miles distant from Lecturer, and thus far, and no readen, he advanced for miles days. Nother the incombinances with which he curvoiled, the nature of his occupation, for the ways through which he ind to pass, required or admitted of speed. No horses but such as sense accustomed to the country could even in later times also father the clarity and between Leiburg and this place; and once more it may be retracted, that in this, as in allow parts of the Roll, horse-shoes, and shoe-mails forwed no messential articles of expenditure.

<sup>&</sup>quot;He mead the prior out of his classiber; and it seems like an approxive act, that ared not have been committed; it them as since the Robins had a paleae part by the exthedral. Amost Wigorn, Angl. Sucre. E. 211. For seasily of such encroscib months in his ind been provided by the Laisean council, ander Pope Strander III. a. 210; at that scabbibles should revea, according to dicconstance (are described previouslance of that architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural, with over soon that the cardinals, with more soon than archite; architectural, with the content with two. When procurations were afterwards enomined into a monorary distres, an architectural with two. When procurations were afterwards enomined into a shifting and sixpence for his borre; and fire my action and sixpence for his borre; and fire my ather them and the rider therefore procure architectural college colored that allowed constitutions of the historial states are the size and their distributions of the sound architectura of Architectural arch

The researches of modern writers have not satisfactorily determined the rate of travelling in these remoter times. It manifestly derived little convenience either from carriages or roads. The day's journey of a royal equipage is hardly a criterion for deducing an average of the usual speed; and such as depended upon waggons and sumpters could at best get on but slowly. But, whereas distances of between twenty and thirty miles accomplished in a day were sometimes pushed by horsemen to forty and upwards of sixty, it has been concluded that the popular notion of bad roads and tardy locomotion has been exaggerated.\* Such, however, would more probably have been extraordinary measures of progress under emergencies, by long daylight, over green summer roads, or by nearer cuts across the country, where a king or a king's messenger might pass without rebuke. In any case, our travellers took their course by easier stages.

There was no resident rector at Marcle to receive them. The great tithes were appropriated to the abbey of Lyra in Normandy. That body having no monastery, but several churches in the diocese, employed a monk of their order as proctor, who was honoured with the title of dominus, and had another associated with him to collect the proceeds of their rectories.† This proctor gave them oats and hay. As to the Bishop's personal lodging while he was out on these occasions, it was settled by one of the legatine constitutions of Othobonus in 1261, that wherever appropriation of tithes existed, the owners were bound to find convenient houses for ecclesiastical visitors.‡ Once more to Newent, closely adjacent, and in the Forest Deanery. March 4 and 5. Instances are given in both kinds of the assistance received here on the first day by gifts from the prior and vicar. The prior, who had lately shown the same courtesy (p. cxvi), could afford to repeat it. The house was well appointed with spirituals, temporals,

<sup>\*</sup> Hallam, State of Europe, III. 171. Cole, Documents illustrat. of English History, preface, xi.

<sup>†</sup> This has been ascertained since the note e, p. 59, of the Roll, was written.

<sup>‡</sup> Constitut. Othoboni, Tit. 22. De appropriationibus Ecclesiarum, f. 121 b. Ed. Oxon. 1679. The words are in quibus recipi possint honeste visitantes. On the expression honeste John de Atho gives this curious gloss. Cum privata Garderoba, et cum Chaiminice secundum usum Gallicorum. This, if rightly interpreted, as signifying chimneys, appears to refer the invention of that convenience to the French? De Atho flourished about 1290.

The receasedness of modern waters have not satisfactorily decremined the robe of travelling in these removes times. It monifically desired little convenient from carriages of reads. The day's journey of a reyal equipment from satisfact from carriages of reads. The day's journey of a reyal equipment is a depended upon a suggested and sunqueers could at least got on but slowly. But whereas distances of interests twenty and thirty-smiller account of sixty, it has been concluded that the gapains not forty and denoted of sixty, it has been concluded that the gapains notion of had could and trady locomotion is a been exagginated. Such the every would make probably have been exagginated. Such the every would make by long daylight, over green summer casts, or by means one accusable country, where a king or a king's consecutive resignit was witness the country, where a king or a king's consecutive day weight wis witness the factors are cased to be any case, our travellers took they course by ensure such accusance.

There was appropriated to the ablest of four in Numerally. That budy bring no monatory, but several charabes in the diseases amployed a monk for their order as proctor, who was bonouced with the diseases amployed a monk had another associated with but to eatlest the proctor gave them outs and large. As to the History's personal Hedging while he was out on these occasions. It was suffect by one of the legation constitutions of Othologous in 1961, that who was a personal Hedging existed, the unious were branch to find convenient houses for eclonation of titles visitors. I Once more to Newson's classic adjacest, and in the Total Desmery. March a and 3. Instances are given in both kinds of the assistance restricted here on the first day by gifts from the prior and vicey. The prior, who had lately shown the rance courtesy (p. cvvi) could allow to repeat it. The holes was well appointed with spirituals, transcents, to repeat it. The holes was well appointed with spirituals, transcents, the repeat it. The holes was well appointed with spirituals, transcents, the repeat it. The holes was well appointed with spirituals, transcents, the repeat it. The holes was well appointed with spirituals, transcents, the repeat it.

<sup>\*</sup> Hallans, Stone of Enrope, III. 171. Cole, Downwest Elisten, of English Illa-

<sup>\*</sup> This has been iscertained since the acts o, p. 50, of the Roll, was written.

Considers Othobard, The SS. He impropriate and in Solution of the PATE, Side considered for the Oxon. 1612. The words are to quiter recipi possible formula between Solutions of the consideration for the folia de Ather given this curries gloss. Then, intends Guidenate, of the front Chairmings requested when the forestion of their convenience to the French? De Ather than over the forestion of the convenience to the French? De Ather than about the convenience to the French? De Ather than about the convenience to the French?

and moveables, for its maintenance; with appropriations, pensions, rents of assize, several mills, perquisites of a market and fair, neighbouring and distant lands, and customary tenants bound to labour annually in harvest. Their great tithes of Newent alone were worth £26. 13s. 4d., while the vicarage amounted to less than four pounds; \* yet out of the scanty income of the vicar, as well as out of the abundance of the prior, no small proportion of the contribution was drawn. But on the second day, when the church was formally visited, Symon, the prior, took the whole burden, and entertained the Bishop (in victualibus) and all that accompanied him, man and horse. The purchase of material for a mortar-light brings back the thought of that physician so lately sent for to Ledbury before my lord's departure. Lights were burnt in the chambers of the sick, the infirm, and females. Recourse had been had before to this luxury, when they were in London.+ Another short stage, crossing the road between Gloucester and Ross, brought them to CHURCHAM, March 6. This had of old belonged to the monastery of Gloucester, and, together with the manor of Highnam, may be said to have been to that abbey as the price of blood. In a dark and lawless time, about the year 1048, Wolphine le Rue, a savage chieftain, had rashly slain seven of their monks on the road from . this place to Gloucester, ‡ and the above surrender was the condition of his peace with the church, or a death-bed expiation for his departing soul. §

<sup>\*</sup> Taxat. P. Nich. ff. 171 b, 175 b.

<sup>†</sup> When John, Abbat of Wigmore, resigned in 1296, on account of age and disability to rule the house, the kind consideration of the brethren provided, among other indulgences, that he should always have a cresset burning in his chamber at night. Reg. Swinf. f. 116 b. The dowager Countess of Pembroke and her daughter-in-law, Beatrice, were each of them in the habit of burning one in their chambers at Goodrich Castle; it lasted a week. Pembroke Roll, ut supra.

<sup>‡</sup> Atkyns, 175 b.

<sup>§</sup> It is a fact worth rescuing from obscurity, with reference to this place, that Isabella, the unworthy consort of Edward II., after his death, designed to rebuild the church, if she did not actually accomplish it, as appears by the license granted for it by Bishop Chorleton, the successor of Orleton. || Licentia concessa domina Isabella Regina Anglia pro constructione cujusdam ecclesia. || Memorandum, quod 23 die Junii ibidem (sc. apud Prestbury), dominus concessit literatorie licentiam specialem excellentissima domina, domina Isabella, regina Anglia, quod posset construere de novo in parochia de Churcheham infra fines et limites Herefordensis dioceseos quamdam

and movedbles, for its minimum of a marker and this neighbouring and instructions around miles, perquisites of a marker and this neighbouring and distant lands, and costomary teamets beind to labour annually in horsest lineir great lithes of Newest along were worth 42rd, 12rd, 12rd, 4rd, while the ricarrage amounted to less than from from somals; 'yet cai of the courf, from of the vicin, as well as out of the abandance of the pairs, are signiff years for the vicin, as well as out of the abandance of the pairs, took the vicin day, when the person at the couribution was drawn. But on the resonant day, when the charter was formally visited. Synon, the private has the vicin burden, and were the flisher (in a purchase of markerial flow a marker-light brings over and here. The purchase of markerial flow a marker-light brings hard the thought of that physicians so fined sent the along the infline and franches. Recourse had been in the algorithms of the sire, the inflinement flowers and flow, brought them to the receive the flowers, when they were in London, and flow, brought them to the private the private of the course and the later, and the marker and the private time, again to the private of their same of their same than about a time road from the along the later, and the course, or a deather of their savers of their powers of their savers of their and the course, or a deather of appears of the road from the place to Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the thin place to Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the thin place to Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the thin place to Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the place of Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the thin place to Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the place of Gloscester, p and the above surventer was the condition of the color with the clearning of a sketche of a surventer was the condition of the color of the col

Taxat, P. Nich. S. 171 b, 175 h.

I What John, Abbat of Wigning, resigned is 1276, on account of age and disability to role the house, the bind consideration of the inethern provided, among other ladder genera, that he should always have a create borning in his chamber at night. Reg. Swint & 110 h. The downer Theorems of Penhadra and her daughter-la-law, then tries, were each of them in the habit of huming one in their shaubers at Goddrich Castler & lasted a week. Frankroka Roll, at super.

Askyps, 172 b.

I it is a fact worth revaling from objective with reference to this piace, that is death, designed to rebuild the instabiliar the normally country of Edward. The objects by the the interest product to be church, if the interest acts are accountry accomplished, as appears by the the theorem about to be Edward Charleson, the environmentary expensive accountry consequence, qual 11 die local thirden (etc. equal Freedomentary), absolute account literature therefore a facultum previous executive alternature, denoting the backless, region adoption quant treateners described and accountry to the consequence of the consequ

The abbat and prior supplied brushwood, litter, and oats, on the first night. The cook went to the fish market in the city. In the list of his purchases are minnows and elvers, oysters, and a considerable quantity of grosser fresh and salt water fish. My lord's mazer cup was there repaired. A short turn brought them to Flaxley, March 8, where they lodged in the Cistertian abbey of that name, seated according to the fashion of that order in the bosom of a woody vale. It was subject to the Bishop; and in the superior of that house he met with one to whom he had given his pastoral benediction on election and confirmation a few months before. The form of this ceremony, on the part of the Abbat, here translated from the original, is preserved, as if by way of precedent, in the register of the see.

" || The profession of brother Nicholas, abbat of Flaxley, which he made to lord Richard, by the grace of God, Bishop of Hereford, in his chapel of Bosbury, on the Lord's day next before the feast of Saint Margaret, virgin and martyr, to wit, the 15th of the kalends of August, in the year of our Lord 1288.

" || I, brother Nicholas, Abbat of Flaxley, promise, saving our order, that I will constantly shew the subjection, reverence, and obedience, appointed by the holy fathers according to the rule of Saint Benedict,\* to thee, lord father, Bishop Richard, and to thy successors canonically instituted, and to the see of Hereford." †

No heads of religious houses in the diocese seem to have acquiesced more cordially in submission to episcopal authority than those of Flaxley and Dore.

March 9, continuing southward, from Flaxley towards AWRE, and still

ecclesiam, quantum in ipso erat, absque ipsius præjudicio vel alterius cujuscunque. Reg. Thomæ Chorleton, f. xxvii. a. in 1329. This, coming from one who was at the very time living in open concubinage with her paramour, will hardly gain credit for having arisen so much from the tenderness of remorse or the notion of expiation as from a politic desire of shewing outward marks of favour to the abbey in which the remains of her late husband were laid. Edward III. by granting to that house remission of certain dues, expressed his approbation of their conduct, and remunerated them for their great expense in receiving his father to an honourable sepulture, when others, St. Augustine's of Bristol, St. Mary's of Kingswood, and St. Aldhelm's of Malmesbury, were restrained from interfering through dread of the queen and Mortimer. Chron. Glouc. Abbey, under Abbat John de Thokey, who resigned in 1329.

<sup>\*</sup> The Cistertians were a branch of the Benedictines. Nasmith's Tanner, preface, p. ix.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 53 b.

The subst and prior applied brushesond, have, and outs, on the first night, the cook even to the first mucket in the city. In the list of the purchases and rained with the first mucket in the city. In the list of the purchases fresh and salt water file. My lock a moser sop was there at passed. A short turn brugal them to T. a. i. 1. March S. where the thingest in the Lock and the applied to the applied to the order in the bound of that many seated according to the apoliton of that order in the bound of the order with one to whose he inch present of the distinct and too street out on the distinct between the form of this continue, on the passed of the able to the register than the original, is preserved, as if by may of preschent in the register of the the co-

"I The profession of brother Namedon, when of Electry, which he reads to lead followed, by the grace of Glad. Beshap of Hamburk, in his chapel of Hambury, on the Lord's day here the force of Salat Hamburk could need marge, to wh, the 15th of the factors of the factor of the factor of the factors of the fa

" I I, brother Nicholm, Abbar of Panley, pressing our order, that I will constantly show the subjection, revergese, and shodlence, appointed by the holy hithers, concepting to the rule of Saint Hampdier," to thus, ford Father, Eichard, Eichard, and in the successors canonically insulated, and to the sec of Horsbird."

No heads of religious houses in the discounts on the lave acquisceed more wordfally in submission to episcopal authority disc there of Plaxley and Dore.

March D. continuing south ward, from Playley towards Awns, and still

exclusion, gazarion in que man, abuyos innias prajudira cut allurita regimenospose. Hey, Thomas Charleton, Charles, s. in 1920. This, coming from one who was as the very time firing in ejeca concentings with her parameter, all hardly gain aredix to having rivies as much from the facility of the continued expinion as from a policie datire of charlets unreles at farque to the other in which the remains of her husband were laid. Edward 11. By graving, to that lorine continue of certain date, expressed that approbation of light continue, and remainstand than the certain date, expressed that approbation of the monocular data when other, the monocular capacity when other to the continue of the first continued to the decimal of the fact of the second of the fact of the fact of the second of the

<sup>\*</sup> The Codernians were a brunch of the Hempiletinus, Namnick's Tanner, probess, p. 15

in the Forest deanery, my lord took NEWNHAM in his way, and tarried awhile to discharge-one of the duties of a visitor by preaching. Hitherto, next to his having been a bishop and a native of Kent, almost the only particular handed down respecting him, and repeated from one writer to another, is that he was a celebrated preacher. As to the pulpit eloquence of this century little is known of its method of inculcating the doctrines and duties of Christianity, and that little is perhaps not much in its favour. The contemporary Bishop of Worcester frequently preached on visitations; and some of the texts of his discourses addressed to religious houses are extant in his register. \* While Swinfield was preaching at Newnham the horses of himself and his party were baited for one penny. He was at AWRE that night, and the rector gave hav and corn for his stable. The living was some time in the gift of the Valences, Earls of Pembroke, its annual value £40, † and the manor was shared between them and Matilda de Mortimer.‡ He next appears at Woolaston, March 10, the southernmost nook in this part of the diocese, not far from the confluence of Severn and Wye. The great tithes of Woolaston, worth £20 per annum, had been bestowed upon the abbey of Tintern, in the county of Monmouth, by Walter de Clare, the noble founder of that stately house. He and his brother Roger, in 1131, had won Woolaston from the Welsh by arms. Stephen de Trillec, the vicar of the parish, had been admitted in June, 1288. His annual receipts were under £4,\sqrt{s} and he could not be expected to offer any contribution. The abbat's gifts of corn and hay are forthcoming both on the first and third night; but on the second day, when the visitation of the church was held, Swinfield,

<sup>\*</sup> An instance of this is as follows. || Procurationes Episcopi. || Item, die Jovis in crastino beati Michaelis, dominus Episcopus visitavit apud Sanctum Augustinum Bristollia, et prædicavit ibi, præsentibus priore et monachis Sancti Jacobi de Bristollia, et magistro ac suis fratribus Sancti Martii de ordin', cujus thema fuit: "videam voluptatem Domini et visitem templum ejus." Et procuratus fuit eodem die sumptibus domus. Reg. Godfr. Giffard, f. 294 b. in 1288.

<sup>†</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. f. 161 b. Joan, widow of William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, recovered her right of presentation to it against William Paynel, Nov. 9, 30 Edw. I. Reg. Swinf. f. 133 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Atkyns, 122.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 48 b. Tax. P. Nichol. 161 b.

An inclined of this is a follows, If Proceedings, If then, the sign of consists of the constitution of the

Tur. T. Nichol E 161 b. Jane, within de Vallens de Valence, East of Trainaise, recovered her right of presentation to it against William Payard, Nov. 9, 50 Flow. E. Rey. Scient I 133 b.

<sup>1</sup> Adams 120, 2 Hop. Swink L

and all that came with him, from his senior chaplain to his lowest sumpterpage, with every animal in the train, shared in the abbat's procuration. The Bishop himself, according to the rule of recording adopted by Kemeseye in his roll, is represented as having crossed after the ceremony to the opposite bank of the river.\* From the moment that he had passed the stream he had left his diocese, and entered that of LLANDAFF; and there he spent the remainder of that day and night. The following morning ushered in the sabbath and the feast of Saint Gregory. That fine conventual church whose ruins still raise their time-worn head above the valley, and astonish and delight the beholder by the majesty of their proportions and the beauty of their detail,-that church was then but newly completed by the now forgotten architect, and the choir had been last and lately opened for religious purposes in all its freshness and glory. † If Swinfield had not seen it before this visit, a view of it, and attendance upon the service within its walls, would have well repaid the pains of a purpose journey thither. The site and beauty of TINTERN, with its landscape accompaniments of meadow and wood, and rock and flowing water, have long since employed and exhausted the descriptive powers of language. The founder, or his advisers, independently of pious motives, must surely have cherished a natural and romantic taste for the picturesque in making choice of such a spot. such digressions be considered too remote from our subject, the existing condition of this monastic society may fairly claim a passing notice. Buried as they might seem to be in this splendid retirement, they lived, however, within reach of all the means of comfort known to those days. Their position was in a wild but not in a desert. They had been well endowed by successive founders. They had Bristol at hand for river-carriage of

<sup>\*</sup> It is scarcely probable that he would have taken all his party to the abbey by the bridge over the estuary at Striguil (Chepstow), only to have brought them back on the following day. A ferry below the abbey, connecting it with Woolaston, would have easily transported those who accompanied him, leaving the material lumber of his train behind. For the identity of Striguil and Chepstow see Mr. Ormerod's learned dissertation in Archæologia, XXIX.

<sup>† 1287.</sup> Conventus ecclesiae Beatae Mariae de Tynterna intravit dictam ecclesiam ad celebrandum in nova Ecclesia. Et quinto nonas Octobris in anno sequenti conventus intravit in choro; et prima Missa celebrata sunt (sic) ad magnum altare. Will. de Worcestre, ed. Nasmith, p. 132.

It is scarcely probable that he would have taken all his party to the abley by the buildes over the estimacy of directly (Chepetow), only to have brought them have being the other, connecting it with Woodscan, would have following day. A ferry below the abbry, connecting it with Woodscan, would have easily terruported those who accompanied him, inviting the authorist inmitter of his residuality at Stringert and Chepetow we the Ormerod's learned disceptantion in Archaelasia, NSAN.

<sup>† 1987.</sup> Conventur eccleria Esatu Maria els Tyntsyna intracti dictam ecclerian all celebrardum la nora Escheda. El quinto unuas Celebrie in unas sequenti conventur interact in came a sequenti conventur disconventi in came a sequenti con Maria. Vill. de Worcestre, ed. Namich. e. 135.

corn and wine, and foreign stores: wears and fisheries many on the Wye and Severn for the capture of salmon: through Woolaston and over Tidenham chase, and westward from Wye to Usk, their sheep and cattle strayed in wide pastures: their abbat was a great sheep-master; his wool that he annually sold to Flemish merchants \* was a little income to the Their endowments and rights, and they were not a few, are set forth in the charter of William Marshall, second Earl of Pembroke, confirming the gifts of his predecessors in an ample and liberal manner.+ The rateable value of their temporals was given in under the Taxation of Pope Nicholas at £108. 9s. 8d. It cannot be too strictly recollected that in all these statements of income the comparative value, according to the scale by which it is now usually estimated, would be greatly multiplied; and that the actual, if it could be ascertained, would doubtless present much more. Such, however, is a general view of their condition, as to means and advantages, at the hour when Bishop Swinfield sat in their refectory with the abbat and brethren of the Cistertian house of the blessed Mary of Tintern.

While he was at Woolaston it may be noted that he was overtaken by a king's messenger; the probable object of whose mission may be pointed out by the fact that in three weeks from this time, on the Easter Monday ensuing, a parliament was summoned to assemble at Woodstock, in Oxfordshire.‡

Taking leave of his friends at Tintern he drew back to Woolaston, slept there once more, and on March 13 was at Newland. The Bishop of Llandaff, by grant from the king, had about this period § obtained the appropriation of the great tithes to make up for his slender income. They were farmed by Ralph Hathewy. The Hathewys were a family of consequence in the forest of Dean; they are met with among the royal bailiffs of that territory. The residence of such as held that office was in the castle of Saint Briavel's. They possessed lands in that parish, and gave name to a manor. || Swinfield found the house of reception cleansed for him; and this farmer was ready with his offering of oats and hay.

<sup>\*</sup> Rot. Hundred. I. p. 176 a. † Dugdale, Monastic. in Tintern.

<sup>‡</sup> Rot. Parl. 18 Edw. I. p. 15, post Pascha. This was the second parliament held within the twelvementh famous for parliaments, though they are confusedly recorded. A third was in crastino Trinitatis; a fourth a die Sancti Michaelis.

<sup>§ 14</sup> Edw. I. Reg. Swinf. f. 48 b.

<sup>||</sup> Atkyns, p. 153 b.

soon and wine, and famine there is moure and inheries many on the Wyo and Severa for the expanse of schools from Wro to Ust, their sheep and every transfer in wide parameter than their abban was a great sheep matter; his wood strayed in wide parameter than one alternate was a faith the parameter in the wood that he account is allow that he account would be blocked in the colories and rights, and they were not a few less set forth in the charter of William Marshall, events here they have not a few less and forth in the cities of his predirectors in an angle and library hearth and account to the feather than the cities of the colories was given in analyte and library hearth and the cities in all these statements of income the two seciety recollected that in all these statements of income the computative influer, according to the scale by which it is now marshy estimated, would be greatly and then the account of the scale by actual, if it could be accordance, would be accordance, as the hours when litely provided on in the because and about and breitness of the Cisterian bouge of the blocked Mars of Theory, with the abbut and breitness of the Cisterian bouge of the blocked Mars of Theory.

While he was at Woolanton it may be noted that he was overtaken by a king's messenger; the probable object of where mission may be pointed out by the fact that in three weeks from the time, on the Ramer Monday enging, a parliament was summened to assemble at Woodstock, in Oxfordshired.

Taking leave of his friends at Timmen ha draw buck to Vendarton, sleps there once more, and on district 18 was at Newscame. The Bishoped Limited by great from the king, had alread this period 3 obtained the appropriation of the great fithes to make up for his should income. They were furned by Ralph Hatherry. The fratherrys were a family of consequence in the forest of Reno; they are met with among the royal bailiffs of that territory. The residence of such as held that office was in the castle of Saint Hriswell's. They possessed lands in that parish, and gave name to a manner. [Sminfeld found the house of reception element for him c and this farmer was ready with his officient of outs and have

<sup>\*</sup> Red Handred L. p. 176 s. | Dagdale, Monatio to Thetero.

<sup>2</sup> Ret. Park 18 Edw. L. p. 15, paid Pearsts. This was the second pulliagent held within the twelversouth famous for parliaments, though they are confusedly recorded. A third was to execute Treature of Courtle with Sevent Atlantana.

<sup>5 14</sup> Edw. R. Mag. Swint, t. 48 b. T. Adayne, p. 153 1

The course that they were pursuing, and afterwards resumed through the lower part of the diocese, was manifestly interrupted by a diversion northward, and a continuance at

## Ross from March 14 to 18.

A rural deanery derived its title from this town, and comprehended fourteen churches. Here was both a rectory and a vicarage, in the gift of the occupant of the see, each of them of no inconsiderable value for the time, the former returned at £40, the latter at £13. 6s. 8d. per annum.\* The present rector, John de Scelving, had been instituted on Christmas-eve, 1288.† Of Nicholas, his vicar, described only by his christian name, it has been shewn that he had lately incurred ecclesiastical censure for joining certain of the inhabitants in disfiguring the churchyard by uncanonical destruction of trees therein. On the decease of Scelving, and afterwards of Nicholas, John de Kemeseye, the writer of the Roll, became rector, and held sometime both rectory and vicarage, which were united in his favour; though when he resigned them, in 1307, they appear to have been separated again.‡ If the site of the rectory has continued unchanged, the ecclesiastical buildings in Ross formed a triangle, having that and the church at its apex to the eastward, and the vicarage and manor-house at the southern and northern extremities of its base, ranging with the cliff which commands the valley of the Wye. §

The incidents that occurred here, as they shew themselves upon the Roll, are soon enumerated. Except from what is going on elsewhere during this tour, it could not with any certainty be inferred that their touching at Ross was for the purpose of visitation. No gift, no invitation, no procuration, is named. As the Bishop was, however, manorial as well as ecclesiastical lord, he might be holding his court as well as his visitation. From one or both of these causes Wednesday, March 15, is a most crowded day. The previous sending out of Foliot, the messenger; the great increase of horses, amounting to 70; whereas the Bishop entered the town with 34, and quitted it with 36; the quantity of fish, in part supplied by John of Longford and his partners, who dragged the great pool, that now exists only in

<sup>\*</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 161. † Reg. Swinf. f. 56 b. ‡ Id. ff. 113 b, 120 a, 160 b.

<sup>§</sup> The vicarage-house remained till the latter end of the eighteenth century.

The course that they were purecing, and afterwards resumed through the lower part of the sliwees, was mentically interrupted by a diversion north-ward, and a continuouse of

## Ross from March La to 18.

A sural descript durined its tills from this town, and comproposited fourteen clurches. Here was both a rectory and a success, in the gift of the
necessary rector, excit or them of no incontentarious value for the three,
the former returned at fig., the latter at \$13.6 ft. for per annual. The
present rector, John do Sentring, had been idelitated on Clarenness-conpresent rector. John do Sentring, had been idelitated on Clarenness-conplass from shown that he had lately focurred coalesinsuced sentrate for joining
has been shown that he had lately focurred coalesinsuced sentrate for joining
destraction of the inhabitants in disfiguring the cinculated by ownshooded
destraction of trees fluxes. On the decease of Sectivity, and alterwisels
of Nicobolas, John de Komoseye, the writer of the 110th, became regree, and
held sometime both rectory and viscourse, which were united as ide favour;
of theories had recipied them, in 1807, they appear to have been sequenced
equint. If the site of the rectory has continued uncharacter, the recipies
apex to the eastward, and the viewing that and the church at its
appex to the eastward, and the viewing with the child which communicaand porthern extremities of its base, ranging with the child which communicathe valley of the Nyre 5.

The incidents that occurred here, at they shew themselves upon the Roll, are soon connected. Except from what is going on cleawhere during this tour, it could not with any certainty be inferred that their touching at flow was for the purpose of visitation. No gift, no invitation, so procuration, is named. As the Bishop was, however, manostal as well as ecclesiastical lord, he might be hobbling his court as well as his visitation. From one or both of those course Wednesday, March 15, is a most growded day. The previous reading out of Foliat, the measurement the town with 24, and amounting to 70; whereas the fishey colored the town with 24, and quitted it with 50; the quantity of fish, in part supplied by John of Longford and his portners, who drugged the great peak that now exists only in

The, P. Michall, p. 161.
 F. Rey, Swind, E. 50.
 I. D. W. 113 b, 120 s, 160 b.
 The vicence-boose commend and the latter and of the sighteenth contary.

the Roll; the sugar and oil bought in for the use of the kitchen; all these particulars are expressive of some unusual concourse and sumptuous entertainment at the manor-house; 13 sextaries of wine and more than 10 of beer were procured, and nearly 10 of the former were drank. May not these circumstances be characteristic of generous reception and honoured guests? The scarcity of good water on that spot, a defect that obtains in many parts of the town, occasioned the employment of hands (in aqua karianda) to bring it from some spring at a distance, or from the river below.

On Ross we may, however, dwell a little longer: other circumstances attached to it at this remote period are so descriptive of the customs of the age that they should not be suffered to remain in oblivion.

It has been observed (p. xxvi.) that the feudal system with regard to knight-service was already upon the decline; and it was the same as to villeinage, that abject condition in which a large class of human beings had existed from the earliest times. The lands occupied by villani or bordarii, according to Domesday book, had been very extensive; but manumissions, gratuitous or by purchase, had long been adopted, and were not unfrequently occurring. Some writers, whose opinion is entitled to the highest respect, have represented that the church was tardy in setting her hereditary slaves at liberty.\* That she had often had compassion upon them is evident even in the Anglo-Saxon æra; † and that they were now permitted sometimes to obtain their freedom by purchase among the estates of the see of Hereford, or, in the expressive language of the age, "to buy their own blood," ‡ may be set beyond a doubt: the instance to be adduced is not the only one that might be found in which Bishop Swinfield appears as the benefactor to a servile race.

<sup>\*</sup> Sir T. Smith, quoted by Sir F. M. Eden on the State of the Poor, 4to. 1797, vol. I. 10. Macaulay, Hist. of Engl. I. 24.

<sup>†</sup> See the Charters of Manumission in Madox, Formul. Anglic. and those in Archæologia, XXX.

<sup>‡</sup> Blount, Tenures, p. 486, where a villein regardant, at Bosbury, is shewn to have had this right, and seems to have paid for it by instalments at certain periods. W. M. tenet novem acras terræ customariæ in Bosbury in com. Heref. et quoddam molendinum aquaticum ad voluntatem domini; et debet quasdam consuetudines, viz. tak et toll, et faldfey, et sanguinem suum emere.

the Holl, the major and oil longist in for the cast of the libehon; all three particulars are expressive of some amount concessors and samplaces enteringular trainment at the manor-boses; 16 sectative of wine and more distant 10 of beer were presented, and notify 10 of the farmer were draide. May not those circumstances be characteristic of generous reception and lococated greats? The scarcity of good water on that spat, a hidred that obtain in many parts of the town, accessional the minjuly-word of hands o'ver again hardening to from some spring at a distance, or from the circumbelows.

On Hose we may, however, throll a little leaguer other revenue transcent stress of at the relative period ore so discriptional the material stress and the result of the specific of the stress of the second of the

It has been observed (p. xxvi.) that the feeded sprines with require to bright-service was already upon the decima; and, it was the same as to villainego, that abject condition in which a large class of human beings had excepted from the serliest times. The lamb excepted by eithert or bright had been according to Donzerday books, had been very extremine; but manuminations grathitans or by purchase, had long been adapted and some not autra-quently occurring. Some writers, where upinional and the the highest respect, have represented that the clumed was tearly in witting her benefits or safety at the highest vident even in the Angle-Saxon was a continued anony in the estimate the permitted sometimes to chain their fraudom by purctume among the estimate it the second-blood," I may be set beyond a doubn't the measures to be addited in not the only one that might be found in which thebop Swinfield appears as the benefactor to a service was as the

<sup>\*</sup> me'T. Smith, quoted by We W. Mr. Edon on the State of the Poor, 4to, 1707,

<sup>.</sup> See and Charless of Manuschaion in Madora Formula Anglic, and those in Archu-

<sup>.</sup>ZXX signia

<sup>\*</sup> House, Tenury, p. 150, where a villeta regardore, is Horbury, in character have but this right, and recast to have paid for it by instalments of social policies. 25th 22, tenef nevers were decree evolutioning in Boshury in row, Herry, 24 position males flows agardicum of voluntation domini; at debet quartiess remarkalises, pix, 152, 55 to 151, st

There was now living at Hamme (Hom), in the parish of Ross, as bailiff at the head of the servants of the manor, one Robert, surnamed Crul or Kyrle, whose appellation stamps him as descended from one of those Anglo-Saxon ceopls that were brought into bondage by their Norman lords. His family appears to have consisted of his mother, wife, and children, attached to a portion of manor on which they resided, and laboured for their own advantage, being at the same time bound by certain services to their lord. Such tenants, though originally subjected to the hardest tasks, and having neither time, nor possessions, nor limb, nor life, that they could call their own, had gradually attained unto an ameliorated condition; were allowed to exercise their industry for their private benefit; and in some instances acquired sufficient property for the purchase of their freedom. Thus it was with Robert Kyrle. His condition in law was that of villein regardant. In twelve years from this time, on his payment of forty marks, the whole of this family, excepting the mother, were released from servitude for ever. The "Inspeximus" of the writing by which this was effected on the part of the Bishop, and its confirmation by the dean and chapter, without whose consent none of the temporal goods of the see could be alienated, exhibits the method of such a transaction. It may be premised, by way of explanation, that to make a deed of this kind more secure, it was usual to insert the name of a third person as paying the consideration-money for the enfranchisement. The intervention of that person brings forward once more none other than John de Kemeseye, the then incumbent of Ross.

\* ||To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, John, dean of the church of Hereford and the chapter of the same place, health everlasting in the Lord. Know all of you that we have inspected the charter of our venerable father lord Richard, by the grace of God Bishop of Hereford, in these words:—To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present letters shall come, Richard, by divine mercy Bishop of Hereford, health everlasting in the Lord. Know all of you that we have granted, sold, given up, manumitted, and by the presents render free Robert Crul of Hamme, and Matilda his wife, with all his offspring begotten and to be begotten, together with all his goods holden and to be holden, to Sir John de Kemeseye, rector of the church of Ross, for 40 marks sterling, which the said Sir John hath paid to us beforehand, willing and granting, for us and our successors, that the said Robert and Matilda his wife, with

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 135 b. || Carta domini de manumissione Roberti de Hamme de Ros et confirmatio capituli.

<sup>&</sup>quot;[To all the feithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, John, Jose, of the shurch of Reserved and the chapter of the same place, localith everlasting in the Lord. Know all of you that we have inspected the charter of our renerable tother local. Blahmed, by the grace of God Binhop of Hereford, is there words r—To all the initiated of Christ to whom the present locates shall come, Richard, by divine marry Bishop of Hereford, bealth, everyasting in the Lord. Know all of you shall we have genaled, sold, given up, manufacted, and by the presents reader from Robert Crul of Hamme, and Jamida his wife, with all his offspring hereaten and to be begettern, together with all his collapsing hereaten and to be begettern, together with all his collapsing to St. John de Kennessye, reator of the church of Hose, for 10 reacts starting, which the said St. John hall Robert and Marida sha wire, with and granding, for us and our accessors, that the said Robert and Marida sha wire, with

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 133 h. [Carta domini do manusiás long Robert] de Hammo de Rost el confirmatio espitudi.

the whole of their offspring aforesaid, shall be for ever free and quit from all yoke of servitude or bond of naiveté for the time to come, and the same do in form aforesaid to the aforenamed John, for us and our successors, by the presents quit claim for ever. So that neither we nor our successors, nor any other in our name, shall be able hereafter to exact, claim, or assert any right or claim of servitude or naiveté on the bodies of the aforesaid Robert and Matilda his wife, or on their issue aforesaid, or on the goods and chattels of the same acquired or to be acquired, but be shut out by the presents from every kind of action, plaint, and demand any longer, in any court whatsoever, finally and for ever: saving to us and our successors, Bishops of Hereford, the ancient state of the whole of the customary or native land which the said Robert or his mother, or any other person in his name, now hold of us. In testimony whereof, our seal hath been appended to these presents. Witnesses, Walter Motun, John lord of Walford, John de la Walle, Peter le Neive, Thomas Cook of Ross, John lord of Caleburgh (Caleb'gh'), John le Welse of Marcle, John of Caple, William Bretun de Calewe, Henry of Waleford, and others. Given at Bosbury, 18th of the kalends of July, in the year of our Lord 1302, and the twentieth of our ordination. Now we accounting the said donations, grant, sale, and manumission ratified, do confirm them, as much as to us appertaineth, in the Lord, with unanimous assent, by the present writing and the protection of our seal. Given in our chapter of Hereford, 13th of the kalends of July, in the year of our Lord 1302.

Such was the magic influence of this little enfranchising charter granted by Swinfield, that henceforth no male of this race could be termed villein (villain), no female, neive (knave).\* But the more ancient appellation of ceopl was still retained. The honourable families of Walford and Marcle, with all their offsets, trace their pedigrees up to this individual, and the blood of Robert the ceopl of Hom was fairly ennobled four centuries after in his descendant, John Kyrle, THE MAN OF ROSS.†

It is an historical fact, almost forgotten in the lapse of time and change of institutions, that Bishops in England, during the plenitude of papal power, had places of close confinement for such of the clergy as had been irreclaimably guilty of criminal offences. ‡ The church asserted an independent right to try and chastise them; and their punishment, if not mortal,

<sup>\*</sup> For the last traces of the system, and the injurious treatment of the sufferers under this feudal tyranny, so late as in the reign of Elizabeth, see Gentleman's Magazine, Oct. 1853, p. 371.

<sup>†</sup> Pedigree of the Kyrle family. Heath, Excursion down the Wye, p. 21. Heraldry of Herefordshire, G. Strong, Esq. M.D. p. 70.

<sup>‡</sup> See p. cvii.

the whole of their offspring piecessid, stable by partery free and quit from all yoke at services or could of mainted to the state of the time to come, and the state of the forest of the state of the first present of the state of managers, by the present quit claim for every the attains we not an among one of the first parter than the state of the could be exact, which or taken a state of the beautiful parter beautiful or of the state of the states of the states and offset of the states of the very kind of the states of the states of the states of the every kind for ever it string to us and the managers, and the states of the parter of the states of the states of the states of the parter of the states of th

Such was the magic influence of this little entranchishing charact granted by frainfield, that becoeforth no make of this race mode to toroust villein (villain), no female, notice (knowe). That the more encions appallation of coord was till retained. The humanishle families of Weltons and Marcle, with all their offsets, trace their pollaries up to this latividual, and the blood of Hobert the coopl of Hom was fairly smodded four contrains after the coopl of Man was fairly smodded four contrains after the coopl of Man was fairly smodded four contrains after the descendant, John Kyrie, rute area or Higher.

It is an historical fact, almost forgotten in the lapse of time and change of institutions, that Bishops in England, during the plenitude of papel power, had places of close vehicement for such of the clorey as had been irreclainably guilty of criminal offences. 

The clorect asserted an independent right to try and classics them, and their papilaheant, if not mortal,

<sup>\*</sup> For the last intest of the aparein, and the injurious frustment of the sufferers under this feucht syrmay, so into its in the arises of Thimbonia are Gordoman's Magneiner, Out 1853, or 321

<sup>†</sup> Pedigree of the Kyrle Landy, Heath, Exemina them the Wys., p. 21. Marchly of Herstondshire, O. Strong, Enq. M.D. p. 10.

I San p. cvil.

was sometimes pushed to the severest extremity. "We enact," such is the rendering of a constitution of Boniface, Archbishop of Canterbury, in this century, "that every Bishop have in his episcopate one or two prisons for the confinement of wicked clerks, taken in crime, or convicted according to ecclesiastical censure. And if any clerk shall have been so evil (malitiosus) and incorrigible, and accustomed to the commission of the worst offences,\* for which even if he were a layman he ought, according to secular laws, to suffer extreme punishment, let such a clerk be sentenced to perpetual imprisonment. But towards those who neither voluntarily nor designedly, but accidentally, through anger, or perhaps a fit of passion, shall have offended, we decree the observance of ancient law."† One of these prisons existed under the manor-house at Ross. A gaoler was attached to it, who in the time of Cantilupe suffered his prisoners to escape; and the bond that he gave for better behaviour may be cited as the indisputable source from which this information is derived.

‡" Be it known to all men, that I, John de Arderne, of the diocese of Hereford, have faithfully promised, and by the presents have bound myself to my lord, the lord Thomas, by the grace of God, Bishop of Hereford, that I will save him and his successors fully harmless in regard to the king of England, as respects the escape of the priests Ralph and Nicholas, whom I some time had in my charge as prisoners of the said my lord, in his manor and prison of Ross, who escaped from the said prison owing to my negligence and default. Which if I shall not perform, I will and grant that the said my lord, his successors, and any ecclesiastical judge or secular bailiff whosoever, whom he or they shall have chosen, may from day to day, without any cognizance of cause, so sight of the present letters, me, my executors and my heirs, coerce by sentence of excommunication, and distrain by all my goods moveable and immoveable for forty pounds sterling, on account of debt to be paid to them or any certain attorney of them whomsoever. In witness whereof I have, of mine own free will, affixed my seal to the present letters. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas, the penitentiary, || Master John de Braden-

<sup>\*</sup> Flagitia. J. Atho elsewhere, Comm. in Constit. Legat. f. 48 a, n, h, takes a distinction between flagitium and facinus: flagitium, delictum flagellis dignum (quæ in Deum peccaverimus), facinus, quod in hominem.

<sup>†</sup> Lyndwood, Provinc. L. IV. Tit. 25, p. 321. De carceribus Episcoporum, et coercendis clericorum flagitiis. Bonifacius.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swiaf. f. 25 a. || Pro evasione prisonum apud Ros. | § Judicial inquiry?

<sup>1</sup> One who held a stall in the cathedral, called the Bishop's vicarage: he was the Bishop's confessor. Hugh de Breus, the penitentiary, died in the summer of 1293. Reg. Swinf. f. 84 b.

ham,\* Sir John de Clare, Waryn le Grendene, Gyrard de Eugina, Richard de Clehangr', and others.";

A relaxation of ecclesiastical discipline, and the consequent disorderly state of the clergy, became once more so monstrous an evil, that under Archbishop Islip, in 1351, another constitution was issued to revive the severities of perpetual imprisonment in the Bishop's gaol. Such criminals were never to return to their former station and employment, but to be kept under a constant and rigorous penance. They were fed scantily upon the coarsest fare, and were denied all access or intercourse of charitable friends; while any hope of being permitted to make purgation was utterly cut off. † Their secret subterraneous prison-house at Ross was brought to light when, in September, 1837, some workmen were excavating for the erection of a building on the site of the old episcopal manor-house. At the depth of about seven feet they met with a vaulted chamber strongly constructed in the rock. Its walls were five feet nine inches thick; its interior measurement was sixteen feet in length by twelve in width; its entrance was by an aperture in the roof. On each side was a stone bench the whole length of the room, and in a platform on the floor, against the western wall, measuring six feet eight by three feet ten inches, were inserted six huge rings, the purport of which could not be mistaken. § They were manifestly intended to receive the chain by which each several prisoner was attached to them. Had this prison existed in the thirteenth in the same state in which it was discovered in the nineteenth century, and had Ralph and Nicholas been so secured as these appliances would have secured them, nothing but the grossest negligence or connivance on the part of Arderne could have established the possibility of their escape.

It has been shewn (p. lxxv.) how the woods that on the east form the background of the charming landscape in which Ross is placed, were subject to wholesale as well as petty depredators. Woodlands near towns are ever infested by indigent pilferers of fuel; but rights had been here asserted

<sup>\*</sup> Seneschal to Cantilupe. Reg. Cant. f. 3.

<sup>†</sup> The article bears no date, and though it relates to Cantilupe's time is inserted in Swinfield's register, after one which is dated March 5, 1283.

<sup>‡</sup> Collier, III. 112.

<sup>§</sup> One of these rings, with the lead by which it was soldered into the stone, in the possession of the editor, weighs seventy-two pounds.

baus," Sir John da Clara, Weiyu la Grundems, figured da Engline, Efricard de Clabange", and others." †

If has been shown (p. lazw.) how the words that on the vest form the background of the charming landscape in which Ross is placed, were subject to wholesale as well as porty depredators. Woudlands near towns are ever infected by ladigent pilityers of fuel; but rights had been here asserted

Serveschal to Contiluon. Teer. Cant. I. S.

<sup>\*</sup> The writer bears no date, and though it relates be Condepen time is inverted to Sainfield's register, wher one which is dated Muscle 5, 1934s.

College III 112,

One of these sings, with the lead by which it was soldered him the atone, in the possession of the oditor, weight assump-two possels.

and exercised in time past which the present lord of the manor had not been disposed to concede. In 1288 we find him examining and setting aside a doubtful grant from Giles,\* one of his predecessors, to a Walter de Gosebrok, sometime woodward, and his heirs, of a virgate of land, with windfall of timber, chips, bark and offal, during fallages. The writing produced as a warrant was considered to bear marks of forgery, and was rejected by the Bishop and his chapter.† Another claimant of the same kind, but of minor pretensions, was also set aside. He demanded pannage, and the annual felling and conversion of a tree into charcoal. His name was Walter de Motun, or Multon (Mutton), and the copyist of the quit-claim, admitting the abandonment of this right, has sarcastically marked his derision of this person by delineating on the edge of the folio in the register wherein it is entered, the head and fore-quarters of a sheep in a ridiculous attitude; an occasional mode of marginal reference, serious or jocose, that is well known to have been employed by the penmen of the time. I These woods of Penyard and the Chase, with the parks of Penyard and Upton-bishop-the latter between Ross and Newent-though no hunting in any of them finds a place in the Roll, were nurseries of venison; and lying as they did on the verge of the royal forest of Dean, their limits were watched, like those of the Chase at Malvern, with equal jealousy on either side. The extent to which this was carried, and how tenacious the parties were as to the capture of game, may be understood from the minutes of an inquest held upon a stag that had been chased and killed under debateable circumstances not very long before.

§" ||Item, be it remembered that when the lord Bishop was at Ross, on the Monday next before the feast of Saint Matthew the Apostle, in the year of our Lord 1286, his huntsman with some of his men coursed there in his Chase in Penyard, and there caught a young stag. And whereas there had been a dispute between the said huntsmen and the foresters of the king about the stag himself, and the place in which he had been caught, an inquest was held thereupon, a copy of which is contained below.

" An inquest held at Hownall, || on the Thursday next before the feast of Saint Mat-

<sup>\*</sup> De Bruse or Braos. He died in 1215.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 64 a.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 159 a, 164 b.

<sup>§</sup> Inquisitio de cervo de Ros. Reg. Swinf. f. 37 a.

<sup>||</sup> Hownall is between Ross and Michel Dean. These notes are loosely and imperfectly expressed in the original, and merely contain the substance of the inquiry.

§ " [Hern, be it remembered that whom the local Blabop was at Ross, on the blandary next before the Least of Saint Matthew the Aparth, to the year of our Local 123th, but hapteons with some of the year coursed there in this Chancia Property, and there caught a years step. And whereas there had been a dispute between the said bunicates and this foresters of the king about the sing binning, and the place in which he had been raught, an impact was hold thereapon, a copy of which is posteriord below.

An inquest held at Howards, it on the Thursday next before the feart of Saint Mar-

<sup>\*</sup> De Brine or Brown, He died in 1915.

<sup>2</sup> Res Swint E. 150 at 184 la

I Inquisitio do cereo de Bos. Roy. Swint, f. 37 x.

I Howard is becover these and Mildael Donn. There notes are boostly and lequity. Itselfy expressed in the original, and notify contain the substance of the lequity.

thew, in the 14th year of the reign of King Edward. In primis, Walford, Coughton, Bicknor, Ruardean, Hope Mansell, Longhope, Eccleswall, Dean;\* and out of them twelve lawful men being chosen and examined by Grimbald Pauncevot and the verderer, and other servants and jurors of the forest, whether that stag on which the inquest is held was caught within the forest or not, all the men sworn and examined declared upon oath that he was caught without the forest, where the Chase of the lord Bishop was always wont to be; and the country people and the twelve agreed in all things. Whereupon Grimbald asked who were at the hunting of that beast? and the country people said they knew not: but the foresters said, W. de Chevening, and the huntsman, N. the carter, and I. de Herley.'' (John de Earley.)

These traits connected with the Bishop and his manor are not without interest as to persons, time, and place, though they are but imperfect contributions towards a portraiture of Ross, its inhabitants and environs, in the reign of Edward the First.

On Thursday, March 17, the Bishop admitted Nicholas de Gloucestria, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Tudeham [Tidenham], on the presentation of the abbat and convent of Lyra.† The churches visited since he left Ledbury were in the deaneries of the Forest and Ross.

Saturday was the day of departure from Ross, and arrival at Monmouth. No traces of reception or visitation, gifts or procuration, attend them in this town. Neither prior nor vicar find a place on the Roll. Richard de Stretton had been presented to the vicarage Oct. 22, 1288, by the prior and convent of Monmouth, who held the appropriation of it.‡ Straitened means, or some less worthy cause, made them unwilling to bear the dues of their appropriated churches elsewhere, throughout the neighbouring diocese of Llandaff, and their vicars were commanded so to do by the Bishop of that see. This had happened in the year 1254 §

Here commenced the visitation of IRCHINFIELD [Yrchinefeud], a district from which a rural deanery was named. It constituted only a fragment of that country which was called Ergin under the princes of old.

<sup>\*</sup> The names of places to which summons were sent have been changed to the modern spelling, but stand thus in the MS. Hulde Cnolle, Cocton, Heckenore, Ruaarden, Hope Maloysel. The whole are in the vicinity of Ross; and if the stag passed through them, in his flight, he must have run a long ring through the country.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 64 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Id. f. 55 b.

<sup>§</sup> Madox, Formul. Anglic. p. 7.

<sup>||</sup> Roll, p. 67.

there, in the 14th rose of the redge of King Educated. In printle, Wallerd, Couglaton, Biologo, Routener, R. Dengales, Southern Bleison, Routener, Routener,

These traits connected with the Illahop and his manor are not nithout interest as to porsons, time, and place, through they are test importion one tribunium towards a portraiture of flues, its inhalatants and carrrens, in the roles of Edward the Free.

On Thursday, March 17, the History admitted Nucleolas do Glowerstria, priors, to the propertial showing at the church of Takehani [Titlenham], on the properties of the others and convent of Lyon.] The churches visited since he left Ledburg were in the descence of the forest and floor.

Saturday was the day of departure from Huse, and arrival at Aloxmourn. No traces of reception or visitation, gifts as preservation, attend
them in this town. Newther prior nor view find a place on the Roll.
Richard de Stretton had been presented to the viscoign Oct. 22, 1283, by
the prior and convont of Monnouth, who held the appropriation of itst
Straitened areans, or saws less worthy cause, made them namiling to been
the days of their appropriated abundles despite, throughout the neighbouring discouse of Llandall, and their vicass were commanded so to do by
the Dishop of that see. This had happened in the year 1254 §

Here commenced the visitation of Incirrustate [Virtuality of district from which a rural desucry was named. It constituted only a fragment of that country which was called Kryess under the princes of old.

The names of places to which amounts were sent have never countried to the bridgest spelling, but stand thus in the MS. Heide Carlin, Carlin, Markenser, Runardow Hope Maloysel. The whole see in the violaity of Roses and it the stay passed through them, in his flight, he must have can a long ring through the country.

t Reg. Smin. 1 St h. L Shi L Shi L Shi

The deanery contained twenty-four churches,\* but the visitor took only the lower part of it, on the edge of Monmouthshire, in his course this year. Irchinfield lies in the southern quarter of the county of Hereford; too little hitherto noticed by the antiquary and historian, but replete with interest to those who are acquainted with its notable claims to attention. It is a region small in extent, reduced from its former dimensions prior to the Norman conquest; but physically formed for independence and resistance, where even of late rock and river have opposed unusual obstacles to the engineer in the formation of his iron road. Covered originally with forests throughout its undulated surface, and penetrable only by British trackways, it lay long as an outpost between two adverse nations. In the reign of Edward the Confessor it was inhabited by a population half Welsh, half Saxon, governed by laws and customs peculiarly their own. Thus the Norman conqueror found them, recorded them in his survey, and permitted them to remain, as a race whom it was more advisable to conciliate than provoke; for they claimed the privilege of forming the van of the royal army in its advance into Wales, and the rear when it retired. Among them murder was commuted by a fine, and the relatives of the deceased were allowed a time to avenge the outrage with fire and sword; and in their forays the king shared a third of the spoil. He maintained three resident priests there, who bore his messages, in peace and war, to the wild chieftains of the principality. In many of their usages they long continued closely allied to the Welsh; that language was spoken partially by the natives to a much later period, and parishes, and dwellings, and families, still retain their Cambrian names. Whenever they found a place in the English national records, for several centuries the entry was always Irchinfield in Wallia. In the reigns of Hen. III. and Edw. I. the whole community held in capite, by serjeantry of furnishing fifty men, on summons, for fifteen days, once in the year, when the king led his army into Wales.+ But their private inheritances were regulated by the law of gavelkind, and this, though long since statutably abolished, is maintained with a tenacity that has defied time and its changes, and prevails throughout the country in which the writer is recording it at the passing hour. It may be

<sup>\*</sup> According to the Taxation. Garway is not styled a church in that Survey, though it is so called in the Roll.

<sup>†</sup> Testa de Nevill, pp. 66, 71.

thought that more than enough has been adduced respecting the civil character of Irchinfield, since our concern is rather with its ecclesiastical condition; but the subject is altogether too curious to be passed over unnoticed, demands a direct treatise rather than a transient allusion, and merits to be discussed in an ampler form than any in which it has yet appeared, and by a better instructed pen.

If any credit be due to the evidence of earliest accounts and local traditionary vestiges, it need never be doubted that Irchinfield was converted to the Christian faith so far back as the time of St. Dubricius, whom the Welsh antiquaries place, as Archbishop of Caerlleon and Bishop of Llandaff, at the end of the fifth and beginning of the sixth centuries; \* and though the irruption and fusion of Pagan Saxons† among them might subsequently, and for a season, have obscured the light of the gospel in these parts, it was probably rekindled by missionaries from Caerlleon, or St. David's, or Llandaff. Churches were founded or restored; a great portion of Irchinfield was subject to the latter see, and many of the princes assigned lands towards the maintenance of it; the names of saints to which some of these churches were dedicated, announce their Cambrian origin. In the twelfth century—how it occurred has not been satisfactorily explained—the alienation and annexation of some of them to the see of Hereford, and of others to the see of St. David's, in the times of Popes Honorius II. and Innocent II. had occasioned an appeal to Rome, and the affair was to have been settled by judicial process, which, owing to the death of Bishop

<sup>\*</sup> Liber Landav. p. 623.

<sup>†</sup> They are said to have destroyed the establishment of priests or scholars founded by St. Dubritius at the Weeg, on the Wye. (Iolo MSS. p. 526.) This seems to be the same with that which existed at Llanfrother, in the parish of Hentlan, where the memory of the house and its founder is preserved. A curious custom of the peasantry springs probably from this or some still remoter age. The twelve fires on the eve of Twelfth day, kindled with great rejoicing before a pole wrapped up in straw, called the old woman, in a field that has been sowed with grain, are supposed to be the remains of some heathen ceremony derived from the Romans or Saxons, allusive to Ceres and the months, but afterwards adapted to a holiday season of the Christian year. This practice, retained from time immemorial, and not totally discontinued, is, however, now in the wane.

<sup>\*</sup> Great numbers of these churches were consecrated by Bishop Herwald, in the reigns of Edward the Confessor, Harold, and William I. Lib. Landav. p. 546, et seq.

thought that more than enough has been address respecting the civil character of Irchinfield, since our concern is rather with its ecclesiastical condition; but the adject is altogether for surface in he priced over unmerical, demands a direct treaties rather than a transfer allosion, and marita to be discussed in an ampler form than any in which it has yet appeared, and by a better instructed pen.

If any modit be due to the cridency of earliest accounts and local legistionary vestigns, in need order by doubted that Trebuled is see conserved to
the Christian faith so for book as the time of St. Dobeiche, whom the
Welsh antiquents place, as Archbishop of Caedhoon and Bishop of Thus
dall, at the end of the AOh and beginning of the sixth converts; and
though the irreption and fusion of Pagen Suneas among them might subsequently, and for a season, have obscured the light of the goopel in these
sequently, and for a season, have obscured the light of the goopel in these
perts, it was probably rekindled by advisoration-from Caedhoon, or fin
lards on Liunday. Churches were founded or respond; a great perford
of Irchinfield was subject to the latter see, and conserved the princes and good
these churches were dedicated, accommon their Cauchina origin. I have
these churches were dedicated, accommon their Cauchina origin. I have
these churches were dedicated, accommon their Cauchina origin. I have
alternation and annexation of seaso of them to the sec of therefored, and of
twelfth century—how it occasioned on appeal to them and the sec of thereoff and of
there to the sec of St. Davida, in the times of Pages (honoxim II. and
alternation and annexation of season, which, owing to the days
of heen settled by judicial process, which, owing to the days of Babop
been settled by judicial process, which, owing to the days.

<sup>\*</sup> Liber Lambers pt 6235

P. They are said in tare destroyed the notabilehanest of primits on schedure lounded by St. Dubrithm of the Weng, on the Wyn. (Inla 2088, p. 240.) This seems to be the team earn with their which exhibit at Liandrenian, in the partial of Hemistry, where the memory of the bound and les founder is primered. A marious custom of the postunity aprints this or same still requester ago. The twelve they are the event Twelfth day, bindled with great reloiding before a pole wrapped up to arraw, culted the olds seems, in a field that has been sound with grain, one supposed to be the choseness of seems, in a field that has been sound with grain, or supposed to be the chosenes of seems, althree to Cyres and the most he had alterwards schepted to a heliday, seems of the Children year. This procure, mobile, but discreving such and not too them then imageneral, and not to their continued, is, between, now in the content.

<sup>\*</sup> Great numbers of these churches were consecred by Bishop Huwald, in the reigns of industriation Conference, Harold, and William L. Life Landaw, p. 516, et acquired in the conference of the c

Urban of Llandaff, the plaintiff in the cause, an. 1133, on his way to Rome, was set aside, and the whole ended in the permanent retention of the disputed portions by the prelates of Hereford and St. David's. \* At the time of which we are treating the services of the secular priests in Irchinfield seem to have been but slenderly rewarded; and it is probable that the influence of the church was not very paramount among the people. Nearly half of the great tithes were appropriated to convents, while the service was performed by vicars; and several of the other incumbencies were so poor that the holders were excused from the approaching taxation.† The country, indeed, in some of the hilly parts, was waste and barren, and the climate cold; ‡ as to the parish of Orcop, such was its spiritual destitution that, during Orleton's episcopate, a complaint preferred to him set forth, that the sick departed this life without the sacraments. § In the same century in which they were claimed by the Bishop of Hereford it may be perceived that religion had not changed their hereditary border habits, nor implanted in them such a dread of the censure of the church as to restrain them from plunder, when an accessible booty was before them. Taking advantage of the disorder of the kingdom, or embracing a political side, some time between the years 1139 and 1148, they crossed the Wye near Ross and attacked and rifled a manor of the Abbat of Gloucester, who thus implores Robert de Betun, the Bishop of Hereford, to interfere in his behalf: "We intreat your holiness to shew us justice against the Welsh of Harchenefeld, Idel, and Kenedin, and their accomplices, for they avenge their injuries upon us, who have not deserved it;

<sup>\*</sup> The Liber Landavensis terminates with several bulls of Urban II. relative to this controversy. The result is shown in the dimensions of the dioceses ever since: the cause is rather obscurely hinted at, in the phrase per infirmilatem suam et discordiam, alluding to Herwald, the predecessor of Urban, p. 266.

<sup>†</sup> The rector of Tretire was lowest upon the list: his annual income did not amount to three pounds. Tax. P. Nichol. p. 160 b.

<sup>‡</sup> A survey in the reign of Edw. III. states that six carucates of land were lying uncultivated in Saint Weonard's on account of the poverty of the parishioners. Inquisit. Nonarum, p. 150.

<sup>§</sup> The complaint was against the convent of Llantony the first, which held the appropriation, and neglected to put in vicarium idoneum seu presbyterum sufficientem. Reg. Orleton, f. 17 b.

<sup>\*</sup> The Liber Landarensis terminates with several bulls of Urban II. relative to this controvers. The result is shown in the dimensions of the discovers were since; the same is enther obscurely biased at, in the places per represidentemental of directions, and disclose to Hermalia, the graderessian of Urban, a. 200.

The rector of Treating was located upon the list : his amount imported in set and and

T. A servey to the origin of Edw. III. states that six sequences of had were tying one continued to force to concert's on appears of the potenty of the partiablement. Inquisit.

Necessary, p. 150.

The complaint was against the courant of Liancen; the first, which held the appropriation, and neglected to put in what he ideasms are prodylarum aufficientum. It is Orieton, I. 17 h.

and whereas we have never done them harm, they have inflicted upon us a damage of more than sixty marks; and at one swoop and inroad have carried off the whole of what we have long been employed in taking pains to do at Brampton.\* We hope that you will consider our losses and inconvenience as your own; and that the aid which you refuse to none who justly ask it, you will not deny to the just intreaty of your sons." + The monks in the borders, here and elsewhere, at Kilpeck, Ewyas Harold, Lantony, and Clifford, complained of the rude and intrusive manners of the Welsh, how irksome and insecure it was to live among them; how difficult and dangerous it was to deny them any thing that they demanded; and how they interfered with their comfort and peace. It was this that broke up the establishment at Lantony, in the vale of Ewyas, and transferred greater part of the inmates to the second house of that name, near Gloucester. Upon a like plea, in part, those of the minor houses of Ewyas Harold, and Kilpeck, were ultimately discontinued; and with consent of the founders' families, and the diocesans of Saint David's and Hereford, and their respective chapters, the priors and their attendants were transferred to the abbey of Saint Peter at Gloucester, to which these priories were cells. The Bishop of Hereford had no manorial residence to go to in Irchinfield, but received some rents that had formerly been paid to the crown. These he had in the reign of Edward I.; and from that of Edward III. to Elizabeth there

<sup>\*</sup> Brampton Abbats, to the north of Ross, given to the abbey of Gloucester by William the Conqueror. In his charter to them it is called *Manerium meum de Brampton cum piscaria in Waya*, cum terra usque ad ripam Wayæ. MS. Registr. dom. Walteri Froucester, Abbat. Glouc. f. 18. MSS. Archdeacon Furney.

<sup>†</sup> Gilberti Foliot, Abbat. Glouc. Epistolæ, a Giles, I. 81. 8º. Oxon. 1845.

<sup>†</sup> The little establishment of Ewyas Harold was discontinued about 1359, propter loci inquietudinem et populi circumvicini infestam inquietationem et inquietam infestationem. Appropriatio et Incorporatio Ep. Menev. de Prior. de Ewyas in Exempl. Cartul. Prioratus, p. 190. That of Kilpeck in 1426, propter loci ipsius inquietationem populique solitam infestationem, as well as on account of excessivus concursus populi ad eorum mensam. Reg. Th. Spofford, Ep. Heref. f. 120 a. Clifford priory in 1331, petitioning for the appropriation of Dorston, among other motives, alleges its losses propter hostiles incursus, and that it is so situated in inferioribus partibus Marchiae Walliae, ubi quotidie multitudo confluit Wallicorum, quibus hospitalitas nequit absque periculis gravibus denegari. Reg. Chorleton, Ep. Heref. f. 3 a. The story of the removal of the monks from Lantony may be seen in Angl. Sacra, II. 312, and in Dugdale.

and whereas we have more those made a made at one swoop and intend have demaye of more this worth made a made at one swoop and intend have carried off the whole of what we have long been employed in taking pains to do at Brampton. We hope that you will consider our losses and income varience as your own; and that the aid which you give us now who justly neak it, you will not deay to the just intraity of your sous." If the nomine in the borders, here and elsewhere at hillpade, hisyan Hamid, Landsay, and Chillord, complained of the raids and indrastive monomers of the live indicates how introduced in the live shows the first their live shows they interface at Landsay, in the sub- of live shows the sale that heals up the establishment at Lantaux, in the sub- of live sale and to the innates to the second heals of live sale and to the innates to the second heals of live sales out following a sub- specific were ultimately discontinued; and with names of the paints and the innates to the second heals of liveres and to the discontinued; and the original sale of the innates of t

<sup>\*</sup> Branceton Abbata, to the mails of three, given by the which of Histories by Killllan, the Conqueror. In his charact in those it is called the green mann in Hespetan can present in Huga, can town seven of rigon Figure Mrs. McGrafe, don. Walter Proceeding Aldrey Chron. I. R. 1958, Architectur Ferrar.

<sup>4</sup> Cilberti Pottor, Abbar, Grene, Spicroliu, a Ciles, L. et av. Com. 1843.

The little establishment of Payes Harold was dissortioned about 1339, pragaralost topylefulliness of payests chromostelas hybridam happylefulliness of implicions hybridaformers. Appropriation of theoryourns for Money, the Prior, the English Mescaph
Priorettes, p. 100. That of Kilperk in 1255, prayes the first top English payestap
estition inferfationers, as well as on account of excusives somewase populations
modifican inferfationers, as well as on account of excusives somewase population of the expension modifical conduct Welliam Marchester and the first provider
mathiticals conduct Welliconson, qualus Marchester angelt salves persions provides
from Landon and Charleton, Ep. Here, K. 2. The entry of the venture of the marches
from Landon and the Inspect.

were eleven vills that owed him suit from month to month at the palace in Hereford, and these too lay within the lordship of Irchinfield. His itinerant bailiff, as he was termed, collected fines and payments of court in thirty suits here and in the marches of Wales.\*

A short journey of about ten modern miles northward from Monmouth, through a difficult and hilly country, brought them to alight at Monkton, March 20. This was, as its title imports, a house upon a conventual property belonging to the prior and brethren of Lantony the first, in the parish of LLANWARNE, of which church they were patrons. The case of this rectory is somewhat singular. In the registers both of Cantilupe and Swinfield the incumbent is described as a portionist, a word that obviously implies one who shares in office, or the profits of it, with others, and this expression may be readily understood where more than one were concerned; but here we have only an individual. Several associated portionists are mentioned in the diocese. At Ledbury there were two, at Bromyard three,† and more might be enumerated in Salop. These have been held to be the remnant of collegiate establishments, ‡ parochial, or perhaps before the division of parishes, offsets from the principal episcopal station, where priests abode together as a fraternity, officiating in their several chapels, going forth to their departments of duty among a rural population, and sharing in the ecclesiastical emoluments of their district. Llanwarne seems to have been formerly a foundation of this kind, the number of priests being reduced by its patrons to a single rector. Once it had chapels attached to it, of which the memory is lost. § It had great claim to antiquity. " Cadwyth, son of Coffro, sacrificed to God, and to Saint Dubricius, Saint Teilo, and Saint Oudoceus, and in the hand of Bishop Trychan and all the pastors of Llandaff without end, with the

<sup>\*</sup> Butterfield MS. 212 b, 236 a. It was pleaded in 20 Edw. I. that the Bishops of Hereford had certain manorial rights in Monkton and Llanwarne from time immemorial, and that some addition had been made to them in the time of Bishop Peter (Aquablanca?). Plac. de quo Warr. p. 270 b.

<sup>§</sup> Three rectors held successively the portion in this church with the chapels thereto pertaining, between the years 1275 and 1308. Master Hugh de Redclive, Master Richard de Folebrugge, and Richard de Bosebury, priest. Reg. Cantil. ff. 10 b, 11 a. Swinf. f. 163 a.

were cleven villa that owed then end from month to countly at the palese in Heraford, and these two lay within the lordship of Irehinfield. His innernat bailin, as he was terroed, collected these and payments of court in thirty suits here and is the numelies of Wales.\*

<sup>\*</sup> Butterfield MS, 212 b, 242 g, 24 are plouded to 20 Edw. I. that the Bishque of Hereford had a create manaced rights in Montine and Character from time (nonconcile), and that some addition had been made to them, in the tiens of Bishop Peter (Aqueblance M. Peter de may Warr, a 250 b.

<sup>\*</sup> Three rectors held amoratolysis parties in this church with the chapels there in the three chapels there is a characteristic and amoratolysis and amoratolysi

preciding, interest the years 1275 and 1309. Master High de Reiches Master Richard de Felichenger, and Richard de Rosslerp, priest. Reg. Cault. E. 10 h, 11 a. Seier A. 1812.

approbation and consent of King Ffernwael, in perpetual consecration of the cross of Christ, three modii of land, or the fourth part of an uncia (about 27 acres), being the church of Henlennic, on the banks of the Amyr (Gamber), that is Lann Guern, with its liberty, and with all commonage in field and in woods, in water and in pastures." Such is the simple language of its endowment, about the early part of the seventh century. It afterwards appears in the numerous list of those which were consecrated by Bishop Herwald under William the Conqueror, and the last of the Saxon kings.\*

Swinfield lost no time in visiting this church, and was entertained at the prior's table at Monkton by special invitation. Kemeseye, careful in marking the difference between gratuitous and official reception, describes his having been asked to partake of this hospitality on the part of the patron, though he had visited the church (fuit ad rogatum, licet dominus ipsa die visitavit ecclesiam). The nice distinction seems to intimate a liability in the incumbent, which in this case was shifted to his patron. Sometimes the one and sometimes the other take charge of the visitor; but the difference between claim and courtesy is never lost sight of throughout the Roll.† During the few hours that the Bishop remained at Monkton the taste and custom of the country brought two minstrels into his presence, rural performers, no doubt, as they were rewarded each with only one penny. ‡ But it shows that their greeting was well received, and strengthens the belief in the continued existence and encouragement of this class of persons in the border-land, rather than in their supposed entire abolition in consequence of the ordinance of Edward I. which refers to the whole of Wales. & Bards, rhymers, and vagabond minstrels, were now less formidable in the south than they had been in the north of the principality, or indeed than they had been any where: the harp and its itinerant professors still survived; and it

<sup>\*</sup> Lib. Landav. pp. 453, 547.

<sup>†</sup> But the fact of the actual liability, with its reason, is not distinctly or consistently shewn, and seems to have depended much on locally established custom, the origin of which cannot now be reached. Vicars seem in general to be exempt. In the number of religious houses upon which it was thrown may be seen the injurious extent of appropriations in abstracting the due maintenance of the secular working clergy.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. ||33, p. 152.

<sup>§</sup> Leges Wallicæ, App. V. VI. fol. Lond. 1730. See Blakeway and Owen, I. 145.

approbation and convent of hims Pheroward, in perpetual consecration of the cross of Christ, three smalls of land, as the housh part of an anxion (about 27 acros), being the church of Hasdensie, on the banks of the Amyr (familier), that is Lann Green, with its liberty, and with all commonage in field and in woods, in tenter and its easterns. Such is the simple language of its endowment, about the early gart of the seventh receive. My afterwards appears in the numerous lim of them which were consecrated by Birliop Hernald under William the Congressiv, and the last of the Saxon kings.

Swinfield less no time in visiting this clurrel, and was cutertained at the prior's table at Monkton by special invitation. Monecapy, constal in marking the difference between gratuitons and official recognisms, discretive his having been galed to particle off this hospitality on the part of the patron, through be bad visited the church (fast of regulating for the patron particle of the patron of the bad visited the hard stated of the patron of the interaction of the patron point of the interaction. The nine distinction areas to influence a liability in the incumbent, which in this case was abilited to his patron. Sometimes the other take charge of the visitor; but the difference between claim and courtery is nown fort eight of the visitor; but the difference of the country beneght two minuted at Monkton the field. During the few hours that the finding remained only in the properties of the country beneght two minuteds only in the property. But the continued axistence and encounterment of this class of prevents in the belief in border-land, rather than in their engagement of the ordinance of fidward I, which rather that their challed in the country of the ordinance of fidward I, which rather hash to the class of Make. § Harden of the ordinance of fidward I, which rather ability of hellow in the part of the principality, or induced that they had then any where the bury and its innerest professors still survived; and it because the principality, or induced that they had here any where the bury and its innerest professors still survived; and its class of an any where the bury and its innerest professors still survived; and its of and its innerest professors still survived; and its of and its innerest professors still survived; and its of and its innerest professors still survived; and its of and its innerest professors at the survived; and its of and its innerest professors at the survived; and its innerest professors at the survived; and its innerest professors at the survived; and its innerest professors at the

<sup>&</sup>quot; Lib. Landay, pp. 453, 547.

f The the fact of the setoal liability, with its reason, is not distinctly accountrainy absorbed by an acquaint of the setoactor of the setoactor of the setoactor, the origin of which cannot now be reasoned. There seems to present to be extrapt. In the number of religious bosines upon which it was threven may be seen the injurious extent of appeared parameter is abstracting the due maintenance of the secolar working steiny.

<sup>261</sup> g .111 .mm41 f

Leave Walless, App. V. VI, Int. Lond, 1730. See Bliftsway and Owen, J. 145.

has disappeared only within the memory of man from the festivities of what was once called IRCHINFIELD IN WALLIA.

On the morrow they went to GARWAY, described as a church in the Roll, but not recognised as such in the Taxation; yet Swinfield visited it, and received procuration from some party whose name does not appear. King Henry II. granted his estate of Lange Carewey\* to the Knights Templars: it was one of their preceptories, and they were lords of a considerable tract of land.+ These privileged proprietors admitted no episcopal interference with their establishment, and were amenable to no rules or visitors but their own; and though, as a body-it has been shewn in the case at Upledenthey did not meddle with secular priests when their preceptories were in parishes that were under the superintendence of the diocesan, ‡ they maintained by the constitutions of their order, and the bull "Omne datum optimum," one of their brethren as resident priest at every such preceptory, to minister in sacraments and sacramentals to them and their dependents. He seems to have acted as parish priest at Garway. To have planted a house of these soldiers of the cross in such a remote and uncivilised spot, where some of their members were always bound to reside, was perhaps, politically, no unwise measure. If well conducted they might have proved some check upon the rude natives, and enforced order and obedience to law, with this supposable drawback, that their sanctuary, while it commanded respect, might afford some temptation to acts of violence. Upon the whole it may be inferred that, though the Bishop visited Garway as a church, and procuration was conceded to him, and those after him, while the dominion of the Templars lasted, which he lived to see at an end, it was in an ecclesiascal sense a "peculiar," and the officiating clerk a chaplain of the order.

<sup>\*</sup> i. e. Llan Garway. Dugd. Monastic. VI. p. ii. 838.

<sup>†</sup> Two folio volumes are extant in the Knights' library at Malta, relating to the estates of those of the English langue. The principal officers of each nation are said to have carried off all their respective muniments when Valetta fell into the hands of the French in 1797; but these remained, and contain a survey of Garway, Upleden, Harewood, and other estates, then in possession of the Hospitallers, taken by order of brother Philip de Thame in 1338. The editor derived this information from the British Magazine, vol. V. p. 20; and is glad now to be informed that this record will be printed for the Camden Society, under the editorship of the Rev. Lambert B. Larking.

<sup>:</sup> See ante, p. cxvii.

has disapposed only within the mamony of man from the feativities of what

to a Line Growny. Dogd. Monarie, VI. p. B. 838.

f. Two followoforms we extent in the Knights' library at Malta, relating in an extent of these of each mation are related estables of these follows the latter of the principal officers of each mation are related to have been followed and their respective consistent when following of the large of the lar

When the unfortunate brotherhood were suppressed, and were succeeded here by the Hospitallers, Garway was let, in lapse of time, to tenants, subject to the condition of their maintaining a chaplain: the diocesan continued to visit; and the church was one of those at which several smaller churches were summoned to attend; till on March 13, 1506, when Bishop Mayhew came in the course of his triennial visitation and demanded the procurations due to himself and his predecessors, he was refused by Robert Mynors and Richard Plomer, receivers, officers, and bailiffs of the Lord Prior of Saint John of Jerusalem, as they asserted, "by command and order of the said Lord Prior." That august personage was then at Rhodes; but a process was instituted in the court of the Archbishop against him, and the depositions of the witnesses are still in being.\* The result may be gathered from a list of the churches that were chargeable with procurations in the reign of Elizabeth, in which that of Garway is not to be found.†

This prospective discussion must no further disturb the course of our itinerary: on March 22 they left Garway and came to Kilpeck. About the latter end of the seventh or beginning of the eighth century, as is shewn by the attestation of Griecelis, Bishop of Llandaff, then living, Hanew son of Benjamin gave the church of Saint David of Kilpedec in Ergyng, with its land about it, to God, and to Saint Dubricius and Saint Teilo, in frankalmoign, for ever. † A long interval succeeds, in which the lamp of history gives little and uncertain light. Saxons became intermingled with the natives of Irchinfield; Danes invaded, § and Normans

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Ric. Mayhew, Ep. Heref. f. 7, et seq. In the third article of his charge against the prior, the Bishop thus lays down his right: Jus visitandi de triennio in triennium singulis annis concurrentibus, et singula loca, monasteria, prioratus, ecclesias parochiales, appropriatas, et non appropriatas, ac earum vicarias perpetuas infra præcinclum, finesque et limites diocesis Herefordensis, ac visitationis officium in eisdem debite et ecclesiastice exercendi, necnon crimina et defectus in hujusmodi visitatione detecta canonice corrigendi, puniendi et reformandi, ac spiritualem jurisdictionem et ecclesiasticam in subditos diocesis Herefordensis prædictæ exercendi, necnon ab eisdem rectoribus, proprietariisque, et vicariis ac curatis earundem jura ecclesiastica ecclesiæ Herefordensis ratione visitationis hujusmodi solita et consueta petendi, recipiendi, obtinendi et habendi.

<sup>+</sup> Butterfield MS. f. 235 a.

<sup>‡</sup> Lib. Landav. pp. 416, 626. The best informed antiquaries have referred to the charters it contains as authentic, and they are accordingly cited without hesitation.

<sup>§</sup> Little can be learned of the condition of Irchinfield when the Danes were masters of England. They ravaged it in 918, carrying off Cameleac, Bishop of Llandaff, whom

When the instancement brotherhood were suppressed, and were makenedal bure by the Hospitallers, Carreage was let, in logar of time, to tenants, subsect to the condition of their maintaining a chaplem: the dioceran continued to visit; and the churches was one of their maintaining a static several smaller churches were commoned to extend; till on March 13, 1506, when History Mayless came in the course of the triesmid visitation and deniaced the presquations due to himself and the projectors, and building of the Young and Richard Phones, receivers, addisors, and building of the Young from all Saint Alexand Prior of the said John of Jerusalom, as they asserted, "by command and orders of the said John of Jerusalom, as they asserted, "by command and orders of the said was instituted in the course of the deciposes was them at the despendence of the witnesses are still in being." The result may be gathered from a the characters of the witnesses are still in being, with progressions in the reign of Elizabeth, in which that of Carreay is not to be found;

This prespective discussion must be firsther discusse of our itinerary; on March 22 they left Garney and rame to Kinguenz. About the latter and of the seventh or beginning of the eighth content, as is shown by the attention of Griccolis, linkap of Lieutest, then living, Haney son of Benjamin gave the church of Saim Lieutet in Kilpedee in Erryog, with its land shown it, to God, and to Saim Dubrisius and Saint Tailo, in thunkalmong, for even 1. A long interest succeeds in which the lamp of history gives little and ancestain light. Suzans become interminingled with the natives of frechalled; Danie involved, and Norwans mingled with the natives of frechalled; Danie involved, and Norwans

<sup>\*</sup>Reg. Ria. Maybow. His Biret. t. 7, et suq. In the third article of his charge against the prior, the Birbay blue lays down has right. In a cistualle de trignate in trendam singular annie concerrentibus of tregard bou, numasteria, prespetta, evelesian procediate, apprepriate, experience lates prescribbant, apprepriates properties lates and procedible against a factor of the procedible and a lates of the procedible and a lates of the procedible affects and a lates and a lates of the procedible and a lates of the l

<sup>\*</sup> Busturfield MS. C 235 m.

Table Landav, pp. 416, 626. The hast informed subquestes have referred to the charters it contains as authorite, and they are accordingly clied actions hadration.

Little can be begued of the condition of Instabild when the Dignes wave matrix of England. They revered it in 218, carrying off Canalass, Maken of Liverlan, whom

shared the land. Then, in 1134, Hugh, son of William, lord of Kilpeck, and forester of the King, gave the church of Kilpeck, with the chapel of Saint Mary of the castle, together with all churches and chapels, and the lands to them pertaining, to the abbey of Saint Peter in Gloucester.\* This is the imperfect account derived from their own muniments of the foundation of the priory. It has hitherto eluded research whether to William or Hugh his son, or to which of its subsequent patrons in Gloucester, posterity has been indebted for that rare miniature specimen of Norman ecclesiastical architecture in the church, that has for centuries decorated this lonely place. Long almost unnoticed and unknown, since the revival of genuine feeling for mediæval art, it has won the admiration of all who are able to appreciate its merits, by the simplicity of its design, the richness of its rude decorations, and the solemnity of its interior effect.+ It is no less difficult to determine whether by the church of St. David, ‡ which Hugh gave to the monks of Gloucester, be signified the parochial or the conventual church belonging to the priory, and seated at a small distance from it; perhaps the building was employed for both purposes, and it is certain that, when the brethren were removed to Gloucester, the cure of the parish was committed to a secular chaplain in their stead. That must have been a stately castle beside the church, as its ample mound and foundations shew. Sir Alan de Plugenet, now the lord of this and of the manor, and of many other manors in the counties of Berks, Oxon, Somerset, Wilts, Surrey, and Dorset, & was a knight of such reputation, so highly esteemed by his sovereign, that he appointed him assistant to the Prince Regent during his own absence from the kingdom. Forty-one free tenants held under him, as he of the King, and did suit at the castle from quindene to quindene. At the head of these was Robert le Petyt, named in the margin of the Roll.¶

they found or pursued there. Angl. Sax. Chron. in a. 918. It suffered also severely in the reign of the Confessor from the incursion of the Welsh under Griffin and Blein. Domesday, f. 181.

<sup>\*</sup> Chron. of Glouc. Abbey, in Walter de Lacy, Abbat.

<sup>†</sup> See Lewis, Illustrations of Kilpeck Church. London, 1842.

<sup>‡</sup> In the register of Thomas Spofford, Bishop of Hereford, f. 122 a, it is styled capella seu ecclesia.

<sup>§</sup> Cal. Inquis. post Mortem, p. 151. || Dugdale, Baron. II. 3 b, 4 a.

<sup>¶</sup> P. 66. A Robert of this family was one of those who went out upon knight-service under Cantilupe, when Edward I. held a muster in 1277 at Worcester to go against

they found or pursued there. Augh, Sex Chron, in a. 918. It suffered also serecely in the reign of the Confesion from the incursion of the Welsh emper Relian and Bleic.

<sup>\*</sup> Chinas of Gloun, Abbay, in Watter de Party, Abbut,

<sup>+</sup> See Lewis, Blustestions of Kilpiel Church | London, 1842.

In the register of Thomas Spollard, Bishaped Hereford, C. 197x, it is as fed copular
or scaleria.

<sup>1</sup> Cod, Loquin, post Marton, p. 101. . . . . | Dogdale, Baron, 11, 2 h, 4 h

only 17 101. A Robert of this family was one of these when next one against the got applied and the continue in \$227 at Waterstee to go against

When Swinfield passed this way his purveyor had brought him enough for his table;\* but the prior and Le Petyt provided for his stud. The former afforded him no more than brushwood and litter; the other made up the deficiency of corn and hay. Though this place was in the heart of a remote country, King John in his wanderings had several times resorted to it.† Having finished his progress through this deanery, the Bishop crossed the flat valley of the Worm, and entering into the Golden Vale, arrived at

#### DORE, March 23.

On the bank of a little river from which it took its name stood Abbey Dore, a famous house of Cistertians, founded by Robert de Ewyas in the year 1147, and within the parish of Bacton, of which church they were the patrons, and held the appropriation. This abbey was subject to the diocesan jurisdiction of Hereford, though upon the verge of that of Saint David's; and it was so near a point to which of the two it belonged, that, in 1284, the latter Bishop assumed authority over them. The attempt aroused them to a thorough exposition of the true state of the question, which they laid before a general chapter. Their appeal proved successful; and they continued under the see of Hereford as they had hitherto ever been from their foundation.‡ The church of the monastery was built about the year 1260, § and dedicated to the blessed Virgin; and the site of the whole was in all respects truly Cistertian. A writer of the preceding century,

Llywelyn. Reg. Swinf. f. 22 b. There was also a Thomas le Petit, who held by knight-service. See App. No. XV.

<sup>\*</sup> The expression, Roll, p. 67, in victualibus deducendis in Yrchinefeud, seems to apply to this spot.

<sup>†</sup> In 1211-13-14. Itinerary in Descr. of Pat. Rolls. Hardy, 8vo. 1835.

<sup>‡</sup> APP. No. XXIII. Among other curious matters contained in this instrument a fact is established that was unknown to the parties who were most concerned to know and record it, at the time when John, Lord Viscount Scudamore, of Hom-Lacy, munificently erected Dore into a parish, repaired the dilapidated church of the monastery, and endowed the living in 1634. Gibson, View of the Ancient and Present State of Dore, &c. London, small 4to. 1727, pp. 38, 197, et seq. Neither that nobleman, nor Sir John Hoskyns, of Morehampton, who was much interested in the inquiry, on account of a tithe cause, nor after them the historian of Dore, in short no investigators, from Leland down to the learned editors of Dugdale, have been aware that the abbey had been built in the parish of Bacton.

<sup>§</sup> Under Bishop Aquablanca, who issued a hortatory letter for contributions to it. Gibson, p. 188.

When Swinfield passed this way his purveyor had brought him enough for his table; " but the prior and Le Prive prevaled for his and. The former afforded him no more than broutwood and liter; the other could up the deficiency of corn and hay. Though this place was in the beart of a remote country. King John in his womberings had several those resorted to it.; Having thished his progress through this deamny, the Bishop cropped the flat valley of the Worm, and emering into the Guiden Vale, arrived at

## Donn, March 23.

On the book of a little river from which it took its mane stood whiter Dore, a famour house of Cistertians, founded by Hobert the Eveyes in the year 1147, and within the parish of Borton, of which church they may the patrons, and held the appropriation. This abbee was subject to the decessal jurisdiction of Hereford, though upon the verge of that of Saint Invide; and it was so near a point to which of the two it belonged, that, in 1234, the latter Bishop assumed authority over them. The attempt in 1234, the latter Bishop assumed authority over them. The attempt which they init belong treposition of the true state of the question, which they had below a general elaptor. Their appeal prived successful; and they continued under the short of the monastery was built about the from their foundation, the church of the monastery was built about the year 1260, 5 and dedicated to the blessed Vegin; and the site of the whole was in all respects truly Cistertian. A writer of the preceding country,

ldywelyn. Reg. Swint, t. Tab. There was also a Thomas he Petit, who held by tangute service. See Apr. No. XV.

The expression, Roll, p. 57, in victualities democratis to Production, some to apply to this spot.

t in 1211-13-14. Ricerory to Descript Mark Holle. Hardy, Syn, 1815.

<sup>2</sup> Ass. No. XXIII. Among other outlons matters contained to this instrument a loss for it established that was independ to the parties who were nized concerned to leave and redord it, at the time when John, hard Theodorf Scalemons, or them Lary, much fleestly exceled Dare into a partie, repaired the disquided charach of the approaching and redormal living in 1834s. Others, View of the Ancient and Prevent Stan of Dare, So. Landam, sical tractice, p. 28th John Hockey, or Market parties and the supplement of the Colombian of the traction of the detection of the colors and the supplement of the colors are the traction of the colors and the colors are the traction of the colors of the detection of the detection of the colors and the the colors and the colors of the colors of the colors of the colors and the colors and the colors of th

<sup>5</sup> Under litelion Aquablance, who issued a hort-year latter for contributions to 0. Oknon, p. 188.

who was no friend to the order, has noted certain particulars which influenced their choice of situations; his expressions may fairly be extracted without touching upon the sarcasms that accompany them: "locum ad habitandum habilem eligunt, fœcundum, responsalem frugibus, non inaptum seminibus, septum nemoribus, scaturientem fontibus, cornucopiam, locum extra mundum." \* This description finds an exemplification in the account that Camden has given of the Gilden Vale. "Which name it may well be thought to deserve for its golden, rich, and pleasant fertility. For the hills that encompass it on both sides are clothed with woods; under the woods lie corn-fields on each hand; and under those fields lovely and fruitful meadows. In the middle, between them, glides a clear and crystal river, upon which Robert Earl of Ewias erected a beautiful monastery, wherein very many of the nobility and gentry of those parts were buried."+ Within these walls the diocesan was habitually welcome, whether he came to visit their parish church or their house; their head invited him, as he was wont to do (ut consuevit), and in return, as we have seen of the abbat of Reading at Ledbury, p. cxxiii, he of Dore, when he went to Hereford in July ensuing, was duly attended to, though Swinfield was not there to receive him. I

With respect to the disposition entertained in monasteries towards their guests, whether friends or strangers, it is well known how ready they were, according to their power, and often beyond their power, to give them honourable and hospitable reception. It was their rule; and their delight was to observe it. Their chroniclers exult in referring to it. But it was not unfrequently attended with the disadvantage of leading them into heavier expenses than they could bear, when their houses stood in towns or places of great resort near public roads; and this exposed them to the temptation of seeking appropriations of their churches, and appointing ill-paid vicars to undertake such cures. As to the hospitality of Dore towards these travellers, unless indeed the fraternity were in debt, there could be no excuse for neglecting, nor any particular merit in fulfilling, a task which they were so competent to discharge. The causes that, without discredit, might have checked the little priory at Kilpeck, could find no

<sup>\*</sup> Gualt. Mapes, De Nugis Curial. Camd. Soc. ed. p. 39.

<sup>†</sup> Camden, Brit. ed. Gibson, I. col. 686.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. ||39 c. 192 p.

who was no friend to the under, has anned certain particulars which hullcored their choice of situations; his expressions may fairly be extracted
without touching upon the succession than areomorphy them; " locum ad
habitandum habitem alaquat, fescondum, responsalisa fragilian, and inspans
centralities, septum nemovitus, centurication forming, cornacopiam, horan
centra numdum." This description finds are everaptification to the precent that
canden has given of the OMoon Tade, " Which name it may och be
thought to deserve for in goldon, with, and pleasant fertility. For the
hills that encompass is on both sides are clouded with woods; under the
woods lie corn fields on each hand, and under those helds lovely and fruitful mendows. In the middle, between those, girles a clear and ergent
ful mendows. In the middle, between those, girles a clear and ergent
wherein very many of the middle, between those parts were inside," +
wherein very many of the middle, and gentry of those parts were inside," +
Within three walls the discourse was indimedly estimate, whether he come
to visit their parish church at their luming, their bead awited him, as he was
to visit their parish church at their lumin, when he went to the chibat of
liesding at Ledbury, p. exxist, he of those, when he went to thereford in
July coming, was duly attended to, though Swinfield was not there to

With respect to the disputition entertained in monatories towards their guests, whether friends or struggers, it is well known how ready they were, according to their power, and often beyond their power, to give them honourable and hospitable reception. It was their rule; and their delicate was the to observe it. Their chroniclers exult in referring to it. But it was not unfrequently attended with the disadvantage of leading them into heavier expenses than they could bear, when their howers stood in towas or places of great resort, near mablic roads; and this exposed them to the temptation of secting appropriations of their charches, and appointing ill-paid vicars to undertake such cures. As to the hospitality of Doru towards thuse travellers, unless indeed the fraternity were in debt, there could be no excuse for neglecting, nor any particular meric in fulfilling, a task which they ever so computent to discharge. The causes that, without task which they expend the little priory at hillycels, could find no discretelir, might have checked the little priory at hillycels, could find no

Gualt, Maper, De Murie Christ. Count. Sor, ed. p. 39.

<sup>\*</sup> Camileo, Bris. ed. Gimon, I. col. ting

<sup>1</sup> Dore 130 c 192

place at Dore. Their bursar held in hand a rental in tithes, temporals, and moveables (animals), in this diocese, and those of Saint David's and Llandaff, ascending at the most moderate computation to an amount, enviable in those days, of £170 per annum. Their patrons had been munificent. King John, in the fourth year of his reign, by a few effective lines of one small charter, assigned to them five hundred acres of land in his neighbouring forest of Treville, to deal with at their pleasure; and in his eighteenth year he seems to have added to the grant.\* In reply to the queries for the often-mentioned taxation, the abbat owned to the annual receipt of rent for forty-two carucates of land, rents of assize in Hereford city, of three mills, a tannery, and several estates described by the occupiers' names; that he had forty cows, and one thousand seven hundred and sixty sheep; and in the time of hay-making he could collect fiftyone waggon-loads for his winter store, forty of which were cut from the meadows of Morehampton, in his grassy vale. All this was drawn from the diocese of Hereford, but did not comprise the largest portion of his resources. It is, however, unnecessary to swell the list,† in proof of his power out of such superfluity to furnish a table and bed for those who were admissible to a traveller's share of refreshment and repose. It falls not within the province of Kemeseye to set before us the provision of any board save that of his master; vet the entertainment, though it was a Lenten, would not be a parsimoulous one. The invitation of the superior of the house bespeaks him at home, and it may be apprehended that it was a mark of respect out of the common routine. In a large abbey, like that of Saint Edmundsbury, the duties of hospitality were defined with accuracy, and adjusted to a scale. Of these the abbat had his distinct share. He received all guests of whatever condition, except religious and priests of secular habit, and their attendants. In his absence the cellarer was to provide for them up to thirteen horses; and beyond that number, whether laity or clergy, they came under the care of the abbat's servants. All

<sup>\*</sup> Cart. Antiq. in Turr. Lond. B.B. 14, P.P. 10, 18.

<sup>†</sup> The whole is given in Tax. P. Nichol. ff. 159 b, 172 a, b, 174, 274 b, 278, 283, 284, and the gross sum, according to their own shewing, should have amounted by fair reckoning to much more. Out of the carucates of land only one is accounted for, and it is the same with respect to the loads of have Other religious houses did the same.

<sup>&</sup>quot; Cart. Antiq, in Tury, Lond. B.R. 14, P.P. 10, 18.

The whole is given in Yaz. P. Nichol. W. 153 b. (12 a. b. 174, 774 b. 213, 253, 253, 254, and the great som, secondary to their own aboving, should have beneated by test reclaiming to such more. That of the same start and, one is aromated for, and it is the same with respect to the back of his . Other religious bases dut the cases.

CAME WILL

religious persons, even bishops, if they were monks, were charged upon the cellarer, unless in the case of some individual whom the abbat was inclined especially to honour.\* These particulars of ancient usage, preserved by their own chronicler, form an illustration of monastic observances; but how far they were continued to this time, or employed among this fraternity, cannot be shewn, since we have no transcript of the domestic regulations of Abbey Dore.

Their sojourn ended, on the following morning they put themselves in motion towards Sugwas. Westward of Irchinfield a causeway had been formed by the Romans to lead from Gobannium to Magna Castra: the former of these is the modern Abergavenny, the latter recognisable in certain fields at Kenchester, † near Sugwas, that indicate past all doubt the site of a Roman town by innumerable evidences, produced from time to time, of its occupation by that people. The line of communication between these stations, advancing northward, bore directly upon the right bank of the Wye, which could be passed at a ford near the Wear. But, probably for purposes of traffic and war, that the marching of their legions might not be interrupted by any swelling of the wintry waters, a bridge had been some time thrown over the river at that place. Whether the Bishop and his company travelled along this causeway, or otherwise, the "Stoney Street," t as it was called, was their most immediate road from Dore, and the ford was to be crossed, if the bridge had already disappeared. At any rate our next entries place the family at

# Sugwas from March 24 to 30,

with exception of the ensuing Sunday. On his arrival Swinfield admitted Gilbert de Reygate, clerk, to the church of Dukeshill with the chapel of Mickleton, in the deanery of Stottesdon, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Wenlock. This return to Sugwas brings back domestic cares and doings. A brewing of wheat and oats, made into malt by the dairy servant, was ready. It had been managed, as that at Prestbury, by candlelight; the brewers and vessels were hired, and, as before, allowance was made for the grains.

<sup>\*</sup> Chron. Jocel. de Brakelonda, pp. 28, 29. Camd. Ed.

<sup>†</sup> Duncumb, I. 23 et seq. 

‡ See Ordnance Map of Herefordshire.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 64 b.

religious persons, even bitrings if they were monks, were charged apper the collect, unless in the case of some individual whom the abint was inclient especially to hower. These perturbance of socient energy, preserved by their own circumbler, form an illustration of mountain absentances that how far they were continued to this three, or employed somey this finite-rally, cannot be shown, since we have no transcript of the december regulations of Abbey Dore.

Their sojours coded, on the following meaning ther an disametre in the modific towards Sugwes. Westward of Lechinfield a conserved lead brow formed by the Homens to lead from Lindminians to Mayon Castra: the former of these is the modern Alargarousy, the leady recognisation metals at Kembester, I man Sugram, that indicate most all doubt the site of a kromm town by intermetable evidences, produced from time to time, of its occapation by that people. The time of communication between these stations, advancing northward, born directly upon the right bath of the party of the first warring of the first may have that probably for partyons of traffic and way that the marrings of their ingions night out be interrupted by any swelling of the wintry waters; a bridge had been company travelled along this conserve, or niterwise, the Tiehop and his company travelled along this conserve, or niterwise, the "Stoney Street," I as it was called, was their must innocedate road from Dore, and the ford way to be crossed, if the fridge had already disappared. At any rate our next to be crossed, if the fridge had already disappared. At any rate our next centries place the family at

## Surwas from March 24 to 30.

with exception of the eneming Sanday. On his arrival Swinfield admitted Gilbert de Reygnte, clerk, to the church of Theleshill with the theppel of Alickleton, in the desirety of Stateschen, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Wenlack § This return to Sagwar brings back themestic sures and doings. A brewing of what and oots, made into mail by the dairy servent, was ready. It had been managed, as that at Presidency, by condicipht; the brewers and reseds were blood, and helve, allowance was made for the craims.

Chrow, Losel, de Beskelonda, pp. 28, 23. Camb. Ed.

Duranals, L. 23 at ann. 2 Sue Ordennie Man of Herefordeling

of the Swint Cabb.

On Palm Sunday, introductory to the "Great" or "Holy Week," the people were wont, in commemoration of our Saviour's entry into Jerusalem, to carry in procession branches of the palm or some other tree, and the ministers of the church, at the altar, pronounced a blessing over them. cannot be supposed that the Bishop, twice resident as he has been some time at Sugwas, so short a distance, should not have been occasionally attendant on the services of his own cathedral; but no precise information offers itself of his being at Hereford for a whole day, unless it be on this Sunday, Dominica in ramis palmarum; when of course he was not absent from the solemnity. The form of the diary, that under the head of each place comprehends the day and night, brings him to lodge for once at the palace. His meals were, however, served at the house of the friars minors. The expression fuit dominus in mensa \* Herefordiæ cum fratribus minoribus, as plainly shews that they were honoured by the presence of so distinguished a guest, as the items that follow it describe his having charitably entertained them. His partiality towards them has been noticed; † and the countenance received by them at this season was considerate and opportune, when their adversaries, the Dominicans, were tormenting them at Worcester. The entertainment was, therefore, a generous pittance, gracefully bestowed; though a short time after, at Easter, he remembered them kindly again by sending them another pittance for the feast. § Their house was near his palace, on the same bank of the river; but to the westward of and not far from the bridge, close by the city wall. Franciscans preferred to settle themselves in such a situation; and often on the outside of the wall, through which they had an entrance of their own into the city. The quantity of ware provided is a feature in the expense of this Sunday; and it is greatly multiplied towards Easter. The Bishop leaves Hereford on Monday, ostensibly, according to the Roll, to return to it no more. The silence of the house-steward is not an absolute negation of his having halted at other times as he passed through; but he gives us no room to understand that Swinfield brake bread or drank wine in his own palace, as a

<sup>\*</sup> For the words in mensa cum, signifying his being a guest, see May 3, 24, 27.

<sup>+</sup> See p. lxiii. ‡ Annal. Wigorn. in anno 1289.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. p. 152. || Blakeway and Owen, I. 447.

For the words in mouse own, signifying his being a guest, see May 3, 24, 27.

I hand. Wigoro, in anno 1242

The Lamper Company and Change Land

householder, for many months to come. His hospitalities were reserved for his country residences.

Again at Sugwas on the 28th. The Lenten fast being near its close, their daily consumption of fish would cease; and they drew upon their stock in the pools and from the Wye. Some exertions are made to take salmon at the Wear, and to bring other sorts from a distance; the fishermen of Ross caught and sent pike and bream from their preserves.\* On Maundy Thursday they went to Lugwardine, a short distance on the road to Ledbury, where Swinfield visited, and appears to have attended vespers in the church. After evening service, according to the ancient rite of the Maundy, bishops were accustomed to renew the memory of that which Christ had done to his disciples at his last supper, in cæna domini, by washing the feet of a certain number of poor persons and dismissing them with a gift. We see the gift,† but the action is not recorded. It was, however, most probably not omitted when he distributed thirteen pennies to as many poor.‡

The first instance of disputed procuration on this visitation tour arises at Lugwardine. The rector objected to it; but actually complied, by shifting the demand to an invitation, and thus leaving the question open. This 'Kemeseye has candidly acknowledged. Adhuc est inter dominum et rectorem, fuerit illa diæta pro procuratione Domini, vel ad rogatum. The refusal of the incumbent might not be without just grounds; but we have no room for uncertain conjecture.§ Lugwardine was in many ways remark-

<sup>\*</sup> The author of Fleta shews,  $\|20$ , p. 164, that the Waltons of those days were well acquainted with the necessity of keeping these kinds apart.

<sup>+</sup> Dors. ||29 a.

<sup>‡</sup> This was the usual sum. The king on this very day relieved by his almoner at Woodstock fifty paupers, to whom he gave a penny a piece. Household Book, 18 Edw. I. Tower.

<sup>§</sup> It is laid down as a general axiom of the canon law, that they who could not refuse a visitor could not refuse procuration. Incumbents sometimes pleaded that they did not find that it had been paid to the visitor's predecessor. Yet this was not always available; and the direction as to cases in which it was alleged, quod ipsi procurationem hactenus non solverunt, was peremptorily this: nisi aliud rationabile ostenderint, vos eos ad exhibendum eam, sicut jus diclaverit compellatis. Gibson, Codex, f. 975.

householder, for many mentles to come. His hospitalities were reserved for his country residences.

Again at Sugwas on the 28th. The Leuten first being near its close, their daily consumption of fish would concer, and they drew up on their stock in the pools and from the Wye. States exprenest are each to take softened at the Wear, and to bring other sorts from a distance; the Charerouse of Ross caught and seet pike and bream from their preserves." On Manney Thursday they went to Lucuwa untries, at short distance on the road to Lealbury, where Swinfield visited, and appears to have attended trapers in the church. After evening service, accenting to the ancient rite of the Manndy, bishops were accustomed to renew the secondry of that which Christ had done to his disciples at his last supper, in come design, he weshing the feet of a certain number of past accepter, in come design, them with a gift. We see the gift, but the action is det recorded. It was, however, most probably not omitted when he distributed thirtoest pennies to as many poor, t

The first instance of disputed procuration on this visitation four arises at Lagwardine. The rector objected to it; but actually emadied, by shifting the deniand to an invitation, and thus leaving the question open. This Kemesaye has condidly acknowledged. Adhae ast inter dominum at vectorem, furrit illa direta pro procurations Domini, red od regularm. The refusal of the incumbent might not be without just grounds; but we have no recom for uncertain conjecture. Lagrangine was in many ways remark-

<sup>\*</sup> The solder of Fletz shees, \$20, p. 164, that the Waltons of those days were well equalated with the narroughty of keeping these hades apart.

<sup>\*</sup> Dora, 1/20 a.

This was the usual sum. The king on this very day relieved by his almount at Woodstock fifty paupers, to whom he gave a papers a piece. Household Book, to Edw. I. Tower.

<sup>§</sup> It is laid down as a general axiom of the cases has they who could not refer a state could not refer a state could not refer a state could not the course of the discourse of the discourse of the discourse of the course of

ably circumstanced. To this church were attached a number of chapelries, on the other side of the Wye, each of them sufficient of itself to form, and since actually forming, a distinct parish, and extending deeply to the south, with some interceptions, across the deanery of Irchinfield to the very edge of Orcop and Garway. They comprised Little Dewchurch, Hentlan, Saint Weonard's, and Llangarren,\* with other subordinate chapels, and embraced a large tract of country: an arrangement adopted at some far distant time, when parishes and dioceses were more extensive than individuals could rightly superintend. Its fate as to patrons, as well as that of the manor which it accompanied, was very mutable. Sometimes it had been in the crown, sometimes in the high nobles. Maud, the empress, granted the manor to the Earl of Hereford. + John, in the fifth year of his reign, gave the church, with its chapels, on the resignation of Master Stephen, his chaplain, to John de Wells. Other letters patent immediately followed, giving the perpetual vicarage of it to Master Alardus, on the condition of his annual payment of twenty shillings out of it. # But the history of this manor, involving the patronage of the church, with its many revolutions in times nearer to those of which we are treating, comes out in the verdict taken by oath and entered on the Hundred Rolls, 3 Edw. I. "The jury say, that the manor of Lugwardine was wont to be in the hands of King Henry III. and his ancestors of old. \ And the said king gave that manor to Simon de Montfort, to hold for a certain debt in which he was bound to him, who held it for five years and a half. And after the battle of Evesham lord Edward seized that manor into his hand, and held it for half a year; and afterwards surrendered it at Canterbury into the hand of King Henry his father; and the said Henry enfeoffed lord Edmund of it by his charter; and afterwards the said Edmund held it for five years, and then sold it to Robert Waleraund and Matilda his wife. Waleraund had

<sup>\*</sup> Some of these are set down as churches in the Taxation, but the appellation of chapels is continued in records to a much later period.

<sup>†</sup> Rymer, I. 8.

<sup>‡</sup> Rot. Litt. Pat. 38 b. This seems to have been a shuffle to provide for two parties at once out of the living, and saddle it with a pension.

<sup>§</sup> The prior of Saint Guthlac, in the city of Hereford, once made an attempt to secure the advowson by instituting a suit against the crown in the court christian, for which he was prosecuted. Prynne, Pap. Usurp. I. 103.

Some of these are set down as churches in the Taxatlan, but the appellation of depola is concluded in receive to a cough later period.

t Ryswey I de

<sup>2</sup> Boy. Lifer. Par. 36 by "This secure to have been a shuffle to provide for two parties."

I The prior of outer Carthian, in the site of Hereford, once sends an attempt to recurse
the advocage by instituting a anti-against the rever in the sours chelation, for which
he was proported. Present Day, Herey, I. 198.

deceased, and Alan de Plugenet, lord of Kilpeck, his nephew and heir, had succeeded him,\* and now holds it." So little rest within a few years had the manor of Lugwardine, that the under-tenants must often have been puzzled to know who was likely to have been their lord for a single year.† Not only the rector, but his parishioners, asserted a privilege independent of the Bishop; they complained against his right of taking toll of them at the city gate during the great fair.‡ The rector's resistance to procuration was, however, at some future time overcome, as the living is found in the reign of Elizabeth among those that paid it to the see.§ It is set down in the Taxation || under the deanery of Weston; its annual value ten pounds.

The horses had been newly shod, and the harness and carts repaired, before they quitted Sugwas; ¶ for they had to toil through a stiff country ere they could reach the next place of their destination. This, however, they accomplished on Friday, and sat down at

## COLWALL from March 31 to April 10.

That Friday, not distinguished in the steward's calendar by the modern epithet "Good," they kept in obedience to rule immemorial as the strictest fast. It is significantly marked by the total omission of quantity against the articles of bread and wine, and by a few fish unconsumed. Much of it was necessarily passed by the household upon the road; on the part of the Bishop it was hallowed by his way-side alms; and surely we may believe that, if Kemeseye's plan of report had been less concise, it might have been added, by the service of the church and prayer.

Colwall was unprovisioned; but a great assemblage of friends and dependents was expected at Easter, and strenuous exertions were used to make ready.\*\* The bailiffs of Sugwas and Bosbury had prepared a brewing in the customary way, with hired casks and helpers, working before break of dawn. Three quarters of wheat and four horseloads of oats were malted

<sup>\*</sup> Dugdale, Baron. II. 2 b, 3 a.

<sup>†</sup> Its shiftings within a short time did not end here; but the advowson was finally fixed by Joanna de Bohun in the church of Hereford.

<sup>‡</sup> Rot. Hundr. 3 Edw. I.

<sup>§</sup> Butterfield MS. f. 233 a.

<sup>|</sup> F. 150 b.

<sup>¶</sup> Roll, March 28. Dors. ||29 a.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The following particulars will be found scattered throughout the Roll from March 31 to April 9.

deceased, and Alem in Placemed, bard of Kilpeck, his nephew and heir, had appropried him," and now helders." So little rest within a few years had the consor of Lugwardion, that the amider-tenants must often have been pureled to know who was likely to have how their land for a single year.) Not only the mater, but his parishiours, asserted a privilege independent of the littlebop; they complained against his right of taking tall orthogon at the city gots during the great fluir. The restor's resistance to production was, however, at some fluore time communes as the living is found to the rings of Kirabeth among these that paid it to the see, § . It is set down in the Taxation I under the descency of Nation 1 in anomal value for pluming.

The horses had been newly shad, and the harness and earle country, before they quitted Sugweet a for they but to toil through a stiff country one they could reach the next place of their destination. This bowever, they accomplished on Triday, and an down at

# Conwine from March 21 to April 10.

That Friday, not distinguished in the steward's calcular by the modern epithet "Good," they kept in obedience to role immenorial as the strictest first. It is significantly marked by the total unission of questity against the articles of bread and wine, and by a few tish unconsumed. Much of it was necessarily passed by the household upon the read; on the part of the History it was ballowed by his way-side alors; and surely on may believe that, if Kemesoye's plan of report had been less ouncies; it might have been added, by the service of the church and prayer.

Colwall was unprovisioned; but a great assemblage of friends and dependents was expected at Easter, and streamer exertions were used to easier ready.\*\* The builds of Sugwas and Reslmry had prepared a brewing in the customery way, with bired wasks and helpers, working before heads of dawn. Three quariers of wheat and four burseloads of outs were maked

<sup>&</sup>quot; Dogdale, Baron, H. 2 by J. a.

<sup>4</sup> Its attribute within a short time did not read here; but the advovance was flexible

I That Hander S Edward & Detected May 6 233

P. 150 E. Dorse POD v.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The following particulars will be found scattered throughout the Boil from Mace to 51

at Sugwas and brought to Bosbury, where they were ground, and toll was paid. The brewing too seems to have been managed there; for a cooper was sent over from Colwall to put the vessels in order, and was employed upon them for ten days at two pence per day. Hereford and Worcester contributed materials for the approaching feast; the baker and cook were busy; the latter made a journey to Worcester. Abundance of additional cups, dishes, and plates, had been provided. Bosbury, the great depository, was most liberal from its resources of wine and salted stores. Seventy horses in the stable on Easter eve announce the arrival of guests, and the same number continue on the Easter day. At the offertory the Bishop gave 4s. 1d. for himself and family.\* The festive Paschal doings of the whole well-fasted party cannot be more emphatically described than by a translated copy of the simple list of solid and other viands that were delivered from the kitchen and vanished from the board. With clean linen, † and hungry stomachs, they sat down to it, and what they found and what they left at their three meals is as follows:

|| At the same place. \preceq | | On Easter day. Bread. Eleven sextaries of Bosbury wine. Beer, already accounted for. Item, two carcasses and a half of salt beef from the Bosbury larder. One bacon from the same. One boar from the household stock, though not sound, already accounted for. In one live ox from Ledbury, 16s. In one carcass of fresh beef, by Baseville, 10s. 10d. In three pigs, 5s. 3d. In six calves, 9s. 2d. In nine kids, by Baseville, 3s. 2\frac{1}{2}d. Item, in twelve kids, by the bailiff of Eastnor, 5s. In six capons, 12d. In eighty pigeons, by Baseville, 19d. In sixty-eight pigeons, from the Bosbury manor, 17d. Item, two pigs, one boar, six capons, six kids, presents. Out of these remain one carcass, one quarter of fresh beef, three pigs, one calf and a half, five kids, sixty pigeons. Item, three fat deer from the store. In four thousand eggs, 3s. 8d. In milk, by Baseville, 3d. In cheese, 12\frac{1}{2}d. In flour, 6d. In suet, 2s. 6d. In three bushels of salt, 16d. Hay from the manor for seventy horses. In their feed four quarters seven bushels of oats, already accounted for.

The sum 62s. 9d. §

So much for the first release from Lenten diet. Another opportunity of feasting came on in the ensuing week, and was followed up with equal ardour.

Had the manor-house | at Colwall belonged to a layman, it might have

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. ||48.

<sup>+</sup> Id. ||29 a.

I i. e. Colwall.

<sup>§</sup> Roll, p. 71.

<sup>||</sup> The farm-house north of the church continues to be called the Palace, but presents

at Sugrain and brought to Hasbury, where they were ground, and sell was paid. The breving too grows to bave how managed there; for a copper was sent over from Colwell to put the course in under; and was employed upon there for ten days at two peace par, day. Hardon! and Worcestar contributed materials for the approaching has a this tobar and work were boxy; the inter made a pomenty to Varcestar, advantance of additional copy, dishort and plates, and been provided. Eastury, the great depository was most liberal from its resources of artice and salted choice. Secondly been in the stable on Raster ave amornion the artical of general, and the general makes continue on the Lenter day. At the officient the History years the Lot, for himself and family. The firstly Pasched deines of a translated copy of the simple list of online and salter remained that he would be a translated copy of the simple list of solid and when very stomaches, they satisfied from the board. With often linear, and hungry stomaches, they sat down to it, and when they found and what they left at their three models is as follows:

At the same place, I SOn Essier day. Head, Kinnen systems of theshory wine, then, stready accounted for "1976) two carrages and a test of son that the street form the theory bard. Courselves the form the formation of the street form the formation of the street, the street formation of the street, the street formation of the street, by Baseville, Head for the order to the formation of the street, by Baseville, Se. 24d. Then, in twelve the for the bythis of Ession, or near the Holbury manner, 17d. In eight property, by Baseville, 19d. In eight property from the England Property. Come the Holbury manner, 17d. Item, two pigs, one base, six expanse, six bids, present the Holbury manner, 17d. Item, two pigs, one base, six expanse, six bids, present that the recent of the street, they pigs one call and a balf, five bids, eight, eight, alter, then there for the street, the shore. In four thousand the three barbars of out, 16d. In charact, 12ds, In heart, 6d. In over 12ds, 2d the treet, 12ds, 1d heart, 1d their food four quarters accent bashelp of out, already accounted for.

#### The sum 62s, 57, 5

So much for the first release from Leuten diet. Amother opportunity of feating came on in the caming week, and was followed up with equal ardone.

read the manner-house I at Colval belonged to a layeren, it might have

Rad and

<sup>4 (42) 44</sup> 

A w. Colwall. 5 Holl, p.

If The farm-loose much of the church continues to be called the Palaya, but presquis

been appropriately termed his hunting-seat; for it stood conveniently near the centre of the manors in this quarter that harboured my lord's "great game,"\* and was surrounded by what is still denominated a park. The limits of that which may have been its inclosure are partly visible; and in some fields on a rough level, not long ago, might be seen the ruins of one or two stag-headed oaks in the last stage of decay, the remnants of a greater store. The editor candidly avows, at the hazard of appearing imaginative, that, bearing in mind the contents of the Roll, the sight of these inanimate emblems of the "high-palmed heads," that once took shelter beneath their shade, described by the poet as

The best of chase, the tall and lusty red, Fittest to hunt at force,+

recalled to his thoughts the days when Adam the marshal, and John the huntsman, made the park below and the banks of Malvern above echo to the shouts of their companions, ‡ the cry of their master's hounds, and the blast of their horns. It was not now the legitimate time for taking venison. The doe-season was past, and had been succeeded by the interval lasting from Candlemas to Midsummer, in which the forest laws forbade the slaughtering of deer. But chases not being subject to those laws, § the proprietors would probably assume the right of dealing with their own in their own way. Fresh venison, it seems, such as it was, might and must be had; the huntsmen went out and brought back a brace of some sort on Thursday in this Easter week, April 4, which, lean as they proved, and might be expected to be from the chase, were incontinently cooked and devoured. (ij. bestiæ macræ de chacia expensæ.)

nothing remarkable either in feature or material to justify the appellation. It is a timber-house, reared upon a stone base, probably part of a more ancient building. In the framework of the windows, both on the ground floor and first story, are at each side two small holes, through which it is traditionally said they shot the deer. This, if it were really the case, would have been after the invention of fire-arms.

\* So called in a lease granted 4 Eliz. to John Knottsford, of Much Malvern, co. Worcester, Esq. "All and all manner his great game, deare and deares." Butterfield MS. f. 103 b.

† Drayton, Polyolbion, 13th Song. At force is a phrase used by our forefathers to express the hard running down of the deer, in opposition to any other mode of capturing them. Lord Surrey employs it in his Poem descriptive of Windsor.

<sup>#</sup> Roll, Nov. 2.

<sup>§</sup> Manwood, p. 49.

been appropriately fermed the number that harboured my lord's "great game," and was accrementally near game," and was accremented by what he will demonstrated a park. The limits of that which may have been its recleame are partly visible; and in some fields on a range level, not long age, unight be seen the rains of one or two stag-banded only in the last stage of dreat, the contents of a greater store. The editor candidly avove, at the based of appearing tom greater store. The editor candidly avove, at the based of appearing tom greater store, that, bearing in mind the contents of the little the sight of these instances of the "high-palmed bearle," that once task darker bearing the their shade, described by the peat as

The best of chare, the tall and leady red, Fittest to hape at force,

recalled to his thoughts the days when Adam the searchelf, and John the bustement, unde the park below and the banks of Maistran above veho to the shouts of their companions, I the try of their master's housile, and the blast of their hours. It was not now the regiments time for taking venicou. The doc-season was past, and had been successful by the interval lasting from Camilenes to Midmunner, in which the forest laws forbeds the slaughtering of deer. But chases not being subject to those laws, I the proprietors would probably assume the right of dealing with their own in their own way. Fresh venicous, it seems, such as it was, night and past be had; the bustemen went out, and brought lack a linese of some sort on their the bustemen went out, and brought lack a linese of some sort on anight to expected to be from the chase, were incontinently cooked and deviced (if, bestia macros de chase, were incontinently cooked and deviced (if, bestia macros de chase, were incontinently cooked and de-

nothing remarkable wither in feature or material to fairly the appellation. It is a simber-house, reared upon a stone hase, probably part of a more ameient building. In the framework of the windows, both on the ground flour and first story, we at each also two much being, through which is to studies and they shot the deet. This, if it was read that are a see, a outly hore been after the investment of framework.

N So colled in a least granted a Elist, in Alona Manufacial, at Much Malvaro, ros. Worceston, Enq. "All and all manues his great game, donne and depton." Harterfield, MS C 1923.

<sup>†</sup> Brayton, Polyoloisen, 12th Song. At Jove is a phrase used by our foresiding to express the hard remains down of the deer, in opposition to any other mode of capaturing them. Lord Survey employs it in his Pean descriptive of Windson.

Oliver American College

T Red Nov. C.

April 5, the Bishop instituted Sir John de Vaucouleurs, priest, as rector in the church of Ludlow, having previously admitted him to the same by his proctor at Prestbury, on the 9th of the kalends of May, 1289, his patron being Sir Peter de Gyenvile, to whom the presentation for that turn belonged.\*

The Roll is silent as to any act of visitation at Colwall. The living was in the rural deanery of Frome, and in the gift of the Bishop; its annual value was £10.† Existing incumbents are not always to be traced with certainty; but John de Clare, one highly esteemed by Cantilupe, employed by him in affairs of importance, and commended by him as "our beloved clerk, and familiar friend," was instituted to it, April 19, 1280.‡

In this pause between the temporary cessation and active re-commencement of diocesan business, the Endorsement contributes a few particulars of what was going on in various ways and quarters. The Bishop continues his kindness in Easter pittances to mendicant friars, the Minors of Bridgnorth and Augustinians of Ludlow; and he again notices a poor scholar while at Colwall, perhaps the same that he had once before patronised at Ledbury. § It will be remembered that of his servants all were not with him who were in his chief confidence. Of late the name of Thomas de la Dane has not appeared among them; but he was not the less diligent elsewhere in the service of his lord. John de Swinfield, Archdeacon of Salop, was now studying in France; and Thomas, about Easter, has been in London, paying into the hands of the merchant-bankers £13.6s.8d. to be remitted by them to Paris for the use of the archdeacon, and Ruwardyn, a messenger, is sent to Orleans with four shillings in his purse to bear the expenses of his passage and journey. De la Dane had been a long while attending to the improvement and cultivation of land at Womenswould, that the Bishop had bought of Stephen de la feld, and paid for while he was at

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 63 b. The high families of de Verdun and de Genevile (or Joinville) shared between them the patronage of the church of Ludlow. Peter was nephew of Sir John, the author of the celebrated life of Saint Louis, whom he accompanied in his crusade. Geoffry, father of Peter, and great-uncle of this rector, was called Joinville de Vaucouleurs to distinguish him from the crusader. Clive, Documents connected with the Hist. of Ludlow. 8vo. 1841, pp. 32, 34. In a charter granted to the monks of Dore he styles himself *Dominus de Vaucolours*. Lib. Niger de Wigmore, f. 282 a.

<sup>†</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 160 b. ‡ Reg. Cantil. 65 b, 71 b. § Dors. ||31, 33.

April 5, the Bishop instituted Six John de Vanconleurs, priest, as rector in the church of Ludley, having presimally admitted him to the same by his priester at Presidury, on the 9th of the ladends of May, 1239, his patron being Sir Peter de Gyenrille, to whom the presentation for that the a belonged.

The Rell is silent as to any not of visitation at Colorall. The lighter was in the rural demony of Frome, and in the gift of the Bishop, its annual value was £10.‡ Estating incombants are not always to be rearred with certainty; but John de Chare, our beging estamant by Carrings condeyed by thin in affairs of importance, and consecuted by him as rear our believed decks and familiar friend," was invitated to it, April 19, 1930.;

In this passes between the temporary constitues a resuperior of discesses basiness, the Lindon sensett contributes a resuperiorline of what was going on in various ways and quarters. The likely continues his kindness in Easter pittances to mendionst thirts, the dishaps and thridge north and Augustinians of Leulaw, and he again maines a poor rebular while at Colwall, perhaps the same that he had once before patronised at Ledbury, § It will be remembered that of his covenus all were not with him who were in his chief confidence. Of here the name of Thomas de la bior who were in his chief confidence. Of here the name of Thomas de la where in the service of his lord. John de Sainfall, Archdesteen of Saine, was now studying in France; and Thomas, about France, has been in London, paying into the hands of the merchant-brakers 212, 65 and to be remitted by them to France; and Thomas, about France, has been in restouch, is sent to Orleans with Your shillings in his parse to be messenger, is sent to Orleans with Your shillings in his parse to be at the expenses of his passage and journey. To be Dand been a long while expenses of his passage and journey. To be Dand of the while he was at the flisher had bought at Stephen de la feld, and paid the while he was at the flisher had bought at Stephen de la feld, and paid the while he was at

DANK GICAR

Rep. Swint f. 63 b. The high families of de Verden and the Genevite (or Joingville) shows between them the partournes of the abunch of Lochies. Stoot was nephere of Eir John, the subject of the actional life of Saint Louis, winter he accompanied up his crumde. Genifty, tailor of Free, and great-meds of this review, was called Johnville de Vaucouleurs to distringuish him from the crumdes. (Show, Documents commented with the Hist. of Louise, vo. 1841, pp. 33, 34. As a charter greated to the month of Dore by right himself Benefitar de Foncylours. Life. Niger de Wigner et al. These F. Nichole, et 20, 50, 110. Chart 231, 33.

Ledbury, on the second week in Lent.\* He now goes on to Northleach, and once more returns into Kent. As spring advanced, the attention of bailiffs and overseers would be drawn to the condition of the stock upon the farms. Two persons, John of Wormesley and W. Kyde, were visitors and inspectors of sheep. At Montgomery and Bromfield (or Bromyard, † from the down there,) they bought a flock of 208 ewes and lambs: those that came from Wales were driven up by Adam Harpin and the shepherds, and were transferred to the sheep-walks at Ledbury and Eastnor, for change of pasture; it was a general practice to draw out all the ewes that were to be sold, and to shear them between Easter and Whitsuntide. ‡ Transition from affairs of a sheepcote to those of a throne is wide and extreme, but we have no intermediate stepping-stones. An event in which the Bishop was interested was the arrival of the King at Woodstock in the Easter week to hold another parliament. Since the first broke up in February he had been rambling about Berks, Wilts, and the counties of Gloucester and Worcester, inquiring into abuses and remedying them, settling disputes among churchmen, and punishing offenders against the forest-laws. In the beginning of March he sent a favourite falcon for cure to the tomb of Cantilupe in Hereford cathedral. At Feckenham, in Worcestershire, the foresters and other trespassers, while he was away in France, had offended so seriously that he held a court of inquiry, March 24, for their trial and conviction; and some he punished by imprisonment, and some he fined. On April 2, he admitted all the latter to bail to appear at Woodstock by the fifth of that month in Easter week, and there he fixed their fines. They were upwards of twenty in all; and it might be thought somewhat strange that among these delinquents should be discovered the Bishop and the prior of Worcester, transgressors and trespassers on vert and venison in the said forest, unless upon the principle, qui facit per alium, facit per se. The Bishop paid one hundred, the prior two hundred marks. This was at the opening of the Woodstock parliament, to which Swinfield sent his seneschal, Sir William de Mortimer, on a message of excuse or for redress of grievance. But, beyond the bare assertion of the fact that he went, there is nothing

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. [9, 13, 21, 36. † The abbreviated word is Brom'. Dors. [60 a. b.

<sup>‡</sup> Fleta, cap. 79, p. 167. § Ante, p. 50.

<sup>||</sup> Annal. Wigorn, in aa. 1289, 1290. Rot. 18 Edw. I. in Turr. Lond.

Dorn. 19. 15, 21. 36. † The abbrevious word is throm: Dorn. 160 a. b.

Annal Wiscou, in an 1980, 1990, Well-12 Poles Land Torre Louis

to help us to the motive for his journey. The Endorsement instructs us that on a later occasion, when Edward I. was at Rockingham, Mortimer went to obtain satisfaction for injury at the law court that attended the King.\*

The last day of their continuance at Colwall, April 9, Low Sunday, is wound up with a liberal summary of articles from cellar, larder, and kitchen. It was not a day of self-denial; they were on the eve of a long expedition, and so far prepared to encounter it. Their life could not be said to have been monotonous as respected change of place; the days were becoming longer, and the roads drier:

#### "To-morrow to fresh woods and pastures new." †

CRADLEY, another episcopal manor, was on the north-east. They reached it April 10. The living, in the same deanery as Colwall, was valued at £23. 6s. 8d. ‡ The rector gave them hay. Their stud consisted of thirty-five horses, a number little exceeding the allowance, and seemingly not more than the work to be done required. The Bishop had groves in the parish that were resorted to by falcons, valuable in those days. The woodward was charged with watching the young, lest they should escape from their nests. He was successful in his endeavours to capture them, if it may be inferred from his not very extravagant reward, 6d. =7s. 6d. of modern money. §

Still remaining, but not long to continue, in the county of Hereford, we accompany the Bishop to Bromyard, April 11, in the deancry of Frome. The church, parochial like Ledbury, has been frequently termed collegiate, from the three canons, prebendaries, or portionists attached to it from remote times. Their names at present were Pontius and Peter de Cors, nephews of John de Aquablanca, dean of Hereford, and Roger de Sevenak, one of the Kentish men who followed or were introduced by Swinfield out

<sup>\*</sup> This has been already shewn, p. cii. Dors. || 29. Comm. where for 1289 read 1290; also Dors. ||58.

<sup>|</sup> Tanner. Coningsby MSS. Sometimes, as at Llanwarne, they were called rectors.

<sup>¶</sup> In Tax. P. Nichol. p. 160, "De Salinis," but often mentioned in Swinfield's Register by the surname of "De Cors," f. 47 a, 117 b.

to help us to the metics for his journey. The Hadrestown instructs us that on a later occasion, when helpered have at Hockingham. Moretimer went to obtain satisfaction for leging at the law court that attended the King."

The last day of their continuence as Colovall, April 3, Low Sanday, is would up with a liberal suppressing of articles from mellar, inches, and ighteen and interest and appear and in the engineering of the prepared to consumer it. Their title could not be said to have been manuforness as respected change of place; the days were technology longer, and the reads drier;

## The more reserved the shoot dear to worker of

CRADLEY, mostley opiscopal manor, was on the north-next. They reached it April 10. The living, in the same decreey as Colomb, was valued at £33, fix Set. The rector gave them here. Their stell consisted of thirty-five horses, a number little exceeding the allowance, and socialistic not more than the work to be done required. The Bishop had groves in the parish that were recented to by follows, valuable in those days. The woodward was charged with restricting the years, had they should except from their nexts. He was successful in his action outs to capture them, if may be inferred from his not very extravegant toward, fed.—La Set.

Still remaining, but not long to continue, in the county of Horefords, an accompany the Bishop to Brownsaro, April 11, in the descript of France. The church, purechal like Ledbury, has been frequently termed collegists, from the three canons, prebendaries, or particular attached to it from remote times. Their names at present were Pontics and Pour de Arabica, a replaces of John de Aquablance, dean of Hereford, and Boger de Sevensk, one of the Kentish men who followed or were introduced by Swinfield out

<sup>\*</sup> This has been already shown, p. etc. Dorn. § 29. Comes masse for 1259 read

Transa. Conjugally MSS. Sometima, as at Linewayn, thing were collicit rections.

Register by the surregue of " De Core," f. 47 a., 147 Jr.

of that county. Sevenak had been instituted to his portion about three years,\* had been long in the diocese, was a canon of Hereford in 1279, and had occasionally been intrusted with important missions.+ When Luke de Bray resigned the office of treasurer he succeeded to it. ‡ As one of the clerks attendant upon the Bishop, he was distinguished by the superior style of his dress, resembling in certain particulars that of his master. The entertainment given by him as portionist at Bromyard was of that indefinite class described as procuration by request or invitation. Dominus fuit in victualibus procuratus ad rogatum. The vicar received less than £4 per annum for his services; he is kept out of sight. \ Manorial rents of assize, and tolls arising from fairs and markets, as in this town, were usually lucrative sources of income to the lord. Great part of the wood called Brinkestye, and the Rompeney meadows, from which such a quantity of hay had been sent in the autumn to Sugwas, were in this parish. Adam, the marshal, fell sick and was left behind, while the rest took their way over the boundary of the county to TENBURY in Worcestershire. Here the Bishop was in the archdeaconry of Salop and deanery of Burford. The Norman abbey of Lyra held the great tithes; \*\* the vicarial amounted to just one half of them, £6.13s. 4d.†† The associate of the dominus proctor,‡‡ who helped to manage the revenues of the convent, was ready with his procuration for them. The adjoining parish of Burford came next on the list. It is in the county of Salop; the church gave name to a deanery, and, according to the taxation, had three portionists, Master Stephen de Saint

<sup>‡</sup> He died in 1299. Reg. Swinf. f. 127 b. His town residence was in the cemetery of the church of Hereford.

<sup>§</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. The preceding vicar had been William Osegod, who came to the Bishop at Bosbury, and resigned by his letters patent on the morrow after Michaelmas, 1287. Reg. Swinf. f. 44 b.

<sup>||</sup> Roll, Oct. 9, et alibi. ¶ Id. June 4.

<sup>\*\*</sup> These had been disputed, and occasioned the wager of battle quoted before, p. xxxv.

<sup>††</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 165 b.

<sup>‡‡</sup> Hugo de Domuley, the proctor in Cantilupe's time, presented Roger de Tenbury to the vicarage in 1275. He was in some difficulty in 1287, and had a process issued out against him. Reg. Swinf. f. 41 b.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Sulnf. S. 47 s. . . . + Ant. a Wood. Guinh, L. 526. Reg. Camil, f. 61 a.

<sup>#</sup> He shed in 1209. Regi Serials h 127 hr. The fown residence was in the countery

<sup>-</sup>triol cart to demida was to

<sup>17</sup>ar, P. Nichol. The prescriing view had been William Deepal, who cross to the Birliop at Harlings, and resigned by his letters patent on the morrow after Michaelmus,

a Roll, Oct. 9, et alide. The Jun

<sup>\*\*</sup> Their had been disjunct, and occasioned the weger of lends quoted before,

WALL OF TAXABLE PARTY AND THE

<sup>12</sup> Hugo de Donasley, the product in Continue's time, presented Boger de Tentury de the vienesse les 16 the vienes les 16 the vienesse les 16 the v

George, William de Mortimer, and Robert de Lacy.\* We are already acquainted with Mortimer, the seneschal, who was victualler to my lord and his retinue on that day; but whether by procuration or by gift the writer has forborne to tell. He appears to have been one of the race of the noble Mortimers of the house of Wigmore. It has been related that he went on my lord's errand to Woodstock; and, as it seems, has returned: the King himself had left the parliament on the previous Monday, and was on his way to his invalid parent at Amesbury.† William was a pluralist; and independent of his seneschalship, which he had occupied certainly since 1283, t if not before, held at times several pieces of preferment. An honourable family of Cornewalls in this place, lords of the manor, were for many generations, from the reign of Ed. I. the Barons of Burford, in title only, having the otherwise unprivileged magni nominis umbra alone attached to their surname. The manor was held in barony, and they were always so termed ratione tenuræ, though they never sat as such in parliament. They presented the portionists. § Robert de Lacy had been admitted in the room of Galfridus dictus le Jowene, deceased, who died ex vulnere quod habuit in capite, in 1284. | Mortimer had been made portionist in 1276 ¶

On Friday, April 14, by a direct easterly course, they came to Lindridge, in the county of Worcester, and deanery the same as before. Swinfield visited the church, which, like Ross, had been both a rectory and vicarage; these, however, upon the recent death of the late vicar, Walter, in 1288, had been united under the present rector, John de Buterlee (Bitterley), and were valued jointly at £13.6s.8d. per ann.\*\* The reason for this proceeding, illustrative of the state of affairs in the church, is expressly set forth in the instrument framed for that purpose; that, whereas it had been canonically provided that ecclesiastical benefices should not be divided; †† and that

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 165 b. + Household Roll, Tower. ‡ Reg. Swinf. f. 5 a.

<sup>§</sup> Lloyd, Antiq. of Shropsh. by Dukes. 4to. Shrewsbury, 1844. pp. 110 et seq. || Reg. Swinf. f. 27 a. || Reg. Cantil. f. 36 a. || \*\* Tax. P. Nichol. p. 165.

Courge, William de Martiner, and Robert de Large." We are already anounisted with Mortiner, the sensewal with war vectualist to my lord and his retime on that day; but whether by programation or by gift the writer has forhouse to tell. He appears to have been one of the rost of the nould obtain the lord in tell. He appears to have been one of the rost of the sent of the sent

On Friday, A pril 14, by a direct easterly course, they must to Levenerous, in the county of Worcester, and densery the same as before. Swinfield visited the church, which like Rose, had been both a rectory and vicately these, however, upon the recent death of the late vicat, Welter, in 1263, had been united under the present rector, John de Buarles (Bilterbay), and were valued jointly at \$13.6a.8d, per ann. \*\* The reason for this proceeding, illustrative of the state of affairs in the aburch, is expressly set forth in the instrument formed for the purpose; that, whereas it had been consolved provided that are lesiential benefices should not be divided; if and thet

Reg. Sulof. £ 165 b + Household Roll, Tower. ‡ Reg. Sulof. h Su.

<sup>1</sup> Hard, Antique of Shropall, by Haller, Ale. Shrovalmry, 1844, pp. 116 of the

<sup>17</sup> Secural recleviantical countrications had been directed against this province. See Countil, Supplement Organ 1st Proving Lib. 111, 7rd, 4, p. 181. Door, Others. p. 23, Chur est awa Acc. Door, Others. 7rd, 41, Entitatem, Acc. p. 100, and the giveness of Lyad-wood and Ather upon them; supplemently the leaf there particularly principal to to the case of Lindellan. As non-restricted to a state dissipation for the institution of narrowing

such as for certain causes had been divided, upon cessation of such causes should on the first opportunity be restored to their integrity, so that it should be one church, one rector; and that no rector of a parish church should employ a vicar, but be bound to serve it himself as the cure thereof requires; unless a dignity or prebend be annexed to the said church, when the institution or creation of a vicar might be allowed. And whereas he (John de Bitterley) professed himself ready to reside personally on his church of Lindridge as the law required, there being no reasonable cause why there should be a vicar in the said church, the vicarage and rectory were perpetually united with all rights and appurtenances, emolument, burden, and cure.\* The rector of Lindridge discharged his duty of procuration; and on the following day, April 15, they moved forward in the direction of Bewdley to Aka, or the Rock. † The parishes to which the visitor was directing his attention in this quarter lay within a small compass. Master William Brun was rector in 1276,‡ and no subsequent incumbent has been detected up to this year of visitation. The value of the benefice was the same as that of Lindridge. § Procuration was furnished here; and this is the fifth day since any expense on the part of the Bishop was incurred.

Generally, but not invariably, their Sunday was a day of rest. This Sunday, April 16, was however one of the exceptions. Turning again

vicarages, and the establishment of vicars assistant and permanent, even where there were rectors, see Appendix to Pegge's Life of Bishop Grosseteste, No. VIII. The vicar mercenary, corresponding to the present curate, was employed by the rector, and might be dismissed by him; the vicar perpetual was an incumbent as at this day. Atho in Constit. dom. Othon. p. 24.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 48 b. It may, however, be added, that this integrity came again, within a few years, to be more permanently violated by the appropriation of the great tithes (35 Ed. I.) to the prior and convent of Saint Wolstan of Worcester (Annal. Eccl. Wigorn. in a. 1305. Reg. Swinf. f. 151 b.), by special grant of the King, with consent of the Bishop of Hereford. Edward wrote a letter to his chancellor in French, directing that it might be translated into Latin, and sent by a clerk of the chancery to the chapter of Hereford. Prynne, Papall Usurp. III. 1193. An additional instance of the employment of the French language in this reign. Ante, p. lxxi, note \*.

<sup>†</sup> It was anciently called Alwinton. Nash, I. p. 10. ‡ Reg. Cantil. f. 31 b. § Tax. P. Nichol. p. 165. Out of many of these benefices payments were made in other quarters. As in this instance; the Prior of Ware was paid £2. 13s. 4d. and the Prior of Conches £2. Out of Lindridge the Prior of Worcester received £6. 13s. 4d.

should on the first expense had been divided, upon cessation of such causes should on the first experience of a parish church should be one charge, one restor y and that no rector of a parish church should employ a vicar, but he hound to serve it himself as the care thereof requires; unders a diquire or preferred be accessed to the said church, when the institution or creation of a vicar magin he allowed. And whereas he church of Lindridge as the law adjust, there heaty to reads personally as his church of Lindridge as the law anglined, there heaty an reconsily can be why there should be a vicar in the med church, the vicarcas and rectory near perpetually united with all rights and apparentment, such care. The rector of Lindridge alledanged churched his day at presenting and outs. The rector of Lindridge alledanged forward in the discounting and direction his states was on the following day, April 15, they parishes to which the vicins was direction his this quarter be subject to which the vicins was directed up to this year of vicins has no subsequent incombers in the beauty at the first of the restor of the forward bere and the care of the first in the following as that of Lindridges of Programming was forwinded bere and time is sman, as that of Lindridges of Programming was forwinded bere and time is

(Regardly, but not invariably, their Southly area day of rest. Take Sandary, April 10, was however one of the exceptions. Turning egalu-

visarages, and the vitabilishment of visars sections and paradizant, even where there are rectors, see Appendix to Pegge's Life of theshop these services, No. VIII. The visar more many, corresponding to the present carries, was simpleyed by the rector, and aright be dismoscool by him; the visar perpetual was an insurabunt as at this day. Attain Countit, then, Other, p. 21.

Hag, Sminf, E. 48 b. Xs may, however, but added, that this integrity stans resin, within a few years, to be more permanently violated by the appropriation of the great titles (35 Ed. 1) to the prior and convent at Solat Welsten et "A necessity (Annal, Ecol. Wegons to a. 1805. Beg. Swinf & Lit b.), by standal great of the King, with request a letter to the Steleop of Handersh. Edward words a letter to the Schonesiles in Prench, directing that it might be translated into Latin, and tent by a clock of the channers to the residual into Latin, and tent by a clock of the channers of the responses to the French Integrated to the engine. Anto, p. 18x1, note the manufacture and the French Integrated to the engine. Action p. 18x1, note the manufacture and the first was uncirculy called Alwinton. Nach, 1, p. 10.

<sup>5</sup> Tex. F. Nichol, p. 163. Out of many of these handless payments wise made in where quarters. As in this histories; the Teles of Ware one puld A.A. Lie, 4th and the Prior of Complex CR. Out of Lindvilge the Prior of Worreston received AN, 12s, 4th

into Salop, they came to KYNLETT, in the deanery of Stottesdon. Procuration was neither claimed nor found in this remote place; but the abbat of Wigmore, the rector,\* as he is called from his possession of the great tithes, gave them materials for bread and fuel for baking it; besides hay and oats, and litter for horse and man. They had presents of capons, kids, and venison; but all other articles were purchased; and that the situation was remote from supplies is to be collected from the pains that were taken to secure them. Kidderminster, in Worcestershire, was the market to which they had recourse. Robert the carter was the purveyor; he had a guide to attend him probably through the intervening forest of Wyre, and paid for passing the river Severn on his way to and from the town. The bakers had taken possession of the lodgings three days before the rest; and nothing necessary to existing notions of comfort as to meat and drink seems to have been wanting. To the question, why no horse-shoes nor nails could be found nearer than at Hereford, that they should have sent thither for them? it may be replied, that the smiths of that city had ever been famous for their work from before the Norman conquest. On the 17th Sir William Sagon was instituted vicar to the church of Boriton, on the presentation of the abbat and convent of Wigmore.† During the two days spent in this retirement the mind of the Bishop was occupied by anxious thoughts, the object and end of which, as he himself has disclosed them, must now be shewn. There are seasons in human life, brief in themselves, yet often casting a tinge of disappointment over all succeeding years. Such was the day and hour to Swinfield in which he first addressed from Kynlett a letter to the Pope on the canonisation of his predecessor.

Bishop Cantilupe had now been dead more than seven years. At his departure he enjoyed a high reputation with the church, the court, and the people. His noble birth, the posts that he had occupied, his charities and austerities, contributed to his influence in life and after death. When Swinfield brought his bones from Italy, and deposited them in the cathedral of Hereford, that prelate became an essential benefactor to the church and city. Wealth and good report flowed in apace upon them. The popularity

<sup>\*</sup> He presented to the vicarage William Philippe, 28 May, 1288. It was worth  $\pounds 4$  per ann. Reg. Swinf. f. 48 a. Tax. P. Nichol. p. 175 a.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 64b.

Bishop Cantilupe had now been dead more than seven years. At his departure he enjoyed a high reputation with the church, the court, and the people. His noble high, the posts that he had occupied, his chartiles and austerilies, contributed to his influence in life and after death. When Swindeld brought his bones from Italy, and deposited them in the esthedral of Hereford, that prelate became an essential herofactor to the church and city. Wealth and good report flowed in space upon them. The popularity

<sup>\*</sup> He presented to the vicerage William Philippe, 28 May, 1283. If was north £2 per sun. Rev. Swint. f. 48 a. Tax. P. Nichel. p. 175 a.

of Cantilupe soon attracted multitudes to his tomb, and at the beginning of 1287 it began to be reported that miracles were wrought there.\* The burialplace of Simon de Montfort had once been a favourite resort of diseased pilgrims,† but this must have far surpassed it. Those who have lived in the nineteenth need not be surprised at the credulity of the thirteenth century. The public, eager after such novelties, embraced with their wonted ardour this notion of the intervention of a supernatural power. Swinfield and his church as readily believed and encouraged it. An obit had been recently established for Cantilupe; its first celebration had taken place on August 25, 1288.1 Already he enjoyed the appellation of saint, and nothing appeared wanting to uphold and transmit his posthumous reputation to posterity but a regular canonisation. Miracles, as they were called, were necessarily requisite to the pretensions of those who were proposed as candidates for that honour; and this point in Swinfield's opinion being attained, he no longer delayed to make the attempt. He had for some time cherished it in his mind; but, while the affection and veneration that he entertained for

<sup>\*</sup> The first demonstration is referred by the annalist of Worcester to March 28, 1287. Angl. Sac. I. p. 508. The memory of Cantilupe is not likely to perish. Whenever his history shall be written impartially, divested of the extravagant panegyric that his fond admirers have heaped on him upon the one hand, and the severity of censure that, as a just and natural consequence, was provoked by that extravagance on the other hand, it will be seen that he was a memorable man; far more so in reality than the fame of such miracles as have been attached to his name could ever have made him. Like many others he has suffered from his friends. These are not pages of religious controversy; and it must be left to the common sense of the reader whether he will accept for a truth those representations which the attendants of the cathedral entered on their registers concerning the numbers of the dead restored to life! Surius, who visited the shrine, affirms of the miracles: in codicibus ejus loci, ubi sacra ejus ossa quiescunt, pene infinita reperi, in quibus fertur sexaginta mortuos excitásse. De probatis sanctor. vitis. Col. Agripp. 1612. fol. p. 87.

<sup>†</sup> Chronic. Will. de Rishanger. Halliwell. Camd. Soc. Ed. 1840. Introduct. xxvii et seq. 67 et seq.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swin. f. 45 b. Swinfield paid down one hundred marks, residue of the goods of Cantilupe, in the chapter house of Hereford, for the purchase of a yearly rent or payment to be divided among the canons, priests, and clerks officiating at the cathedral; and it was expressed in the grant that, if by the grace and mercy of God the canonization of Bishop Thomas should hereafter be obtained, the money should go to them for a pittance, and be applied from year to year for festive purposes on that day for ever.

of Cautilupe soon attracted and therefore we has comb, and at the beginning of 1887 it began to be reported that relevates were wrought there. The beginning place of Since de Moutfort had enter beam a frequency of Since of Since

The first demonstration is reterred by the examilist of Waccester to March 20, 1287.

Angl. Sac. 1, p. 508. The memory of Centilope is not dissip to project. Whenver his birting shall be writted impartially, directed of the extensessan penegyric than his admirty have heaped on the upon the one had be discretify of consequence. Let a sufficient play the secu that he can a extensible man, for more we in reality than the fairs of the local writtens as here have been attached to his mineries as here had his. The consequence of ellipsias conservery and is unified in an infection of the fair of the reality with accept for a triple and representations while the attachment when the the conservery fand is much for the tention the attachment when the fair to the standard the reality with accept for a triple that the fair to the attachment with the excluding the triple triple tripleting the tripleting the standard of the attachment of the order of the order of the attachment of the order of the order exercises. In order the exclusive of the order of the extensive for the sections of the order of the extensive for the order exercises. Depropriate angelow, the Col. Agripp. 1619, fold p. 82.

<sup>+</sup> Chronic, Wills de Richenger. Hellievill. Camd. Soc. Ed. 1840., Johnston, Savid

They Swin it to be shaped bounce of Hereford, the paradian of a yearly read or Camillage, in the absorption bounce of Hereford, the paradian of a yearly read or Camillage to be distincted at the camera in the camera, primate, and shiple adictive of the orthodox; and it was expressed to the ground thee, if by the grown and among absorb go to them the class of Birthey Thomas should be expelled from year to year to having purposes on that day for our plants of the contractive purposes on that day for our case.

his master would urge him on, he was not without some misgivings as to the success of the undertaking, and he proceeded in a cautious way. About the year 1289, among secret instructions addressed to his proctor going to Rome is the following remarkable article. \( \| \) "Item. Let diligent inquiry be made whether God be working miracles at the tomb of the burial-place of Thomas, Bishop of Hereford, at Santo Severo, nigh unto Orvieto, and let inquiry be made by the dean,\* and other discreet persons, what our Lord the Pope thinks of him, and the miracles wrought for him, and let word be written of all these things; and, if it should be expedient to sue for canonisation, how and in what sort of manner."

No answer to this has been found; most probably, had any thing extraordinary occurred at Santo Severo, it would not have remained unknown; but, as the cautious nature of the inquiry may excite surprise, it will be but fair to show briefly the causes from which it probably arose.

It was diligently circulated that Cantilupe had been a great sufferer in defending the rights of his own and other churches in the province of Canterbury. He certainly had endured much from the rough and impetuous conduct of Archbishop Peckham, in a dispute between them respecting what was considered to be an infringement upon the authority of the suffragans, which Cantilupe alone, it was said, had the courage to defend. Peckham, though an honest, was a passionate haughty man; and in self-command the Bishop of Hereford had greatly the advantage over him. There might be faults on both sides; but the tranquil demeanour of the latter irritated his adversary the more, and he proceeded to the utmost extremity against him. Having in the heat of the quarrel represented Cantilupe as crafty, malicious, and disobedient, guilty of blasphemy and falsehood, and as the holder of forged papal bulls, a crime of the deepest malignity in the eye of the canon law, he finished by publishing sentence of greater excommunication against him, his official, and all his attendants; and he pronounced his chapel under an interdict, with every place to which he might resort. Under these trying circumstances Cantilupe appealed to the Pope, and instantly repaired in person to Rome. 1 It might, perhaps, be ques-

<sup>\*</sup> John de Aquablanca, then at Rome. † Reg. Swinf. f. 21 a.

The origin and progress of this dispute, with many curious particulars throwing CAMP. SOC.

bis master would very him on, he was not without same telegivings as to the success of the undertaking, and he proceeded in a contious way. About the year 1259, among sevent insiruminan addressed to his prouter going to flume is the following remarkable article. In hem. Let diliberal loquity be made whather God he working minutes at the tomb of the burial-place of Thomas, Rishop of Hererbook, at Samu Severa, majo must burial-place of Thomas, Rishop of Hererbook, at Samu Severa, majo mus what our Lord the Pope thinks of blue, and the main other discress particles what our Lord the Pope thinks of blue, and the minutes wrought for hims and let word he written of all these things; and, if it should be expeditual to one for manufaction, how and in what sort of macaner.

No makes to this has been found; must probably had any thing retracedinary occurred at Santo Sovere, it would not have remained unbrown; but, or the regulars matter of the inquiry may excue surprise it will be but fair to show briefly the causes from which it probably areas.

It was differently circulated that Cantillopa had been a great sufficer in defending the rights of his own and other characters in the province of Canterbury. He certainly had endowed much from the rough and impetaness condent of Archbishop Peckham, in a dispute between them respecting what was considered to be an infringement upon the authority of the suffregens, which Cantilope alone, it was said, had the courage to defend. Peckham, though as houset, was a passionale laughty man; and in self-command the Bishop of Hearfard had greatly the advantage over him. There might be findts on both sides; but the tranquil demonstration of the latter trained his adversary thereuses, and be proveded to the utmost extremity against him. Having in the heat of the quarred trappered the utmost extremity against him. Having in the heat of the quarred trappered and falsehood, and as the helder of forgod papal buffs, a crime of the deepest malignity in the eye of the cannot law, he finished by publishing enteredents; greater excommunication against, him, his official, and all his attendents; and he pronounced his chapel under an interdict, with every place to which he might resort. Buder these trying circumstances Cantilage appealed to the rope, and instantiy repaired in person to Kome I it reight, perhaps, be ques-

John de Aquadanes, theo at Rome. 4 Mar. Swint, L 21 a.

I The origin and progress of this dispute, with many surnous particulars throwing

tioned, whether as excommunicated, and while he continued so, this could aught avail him. However, he had recourse at once to the fountain-head, and to the astonishment of the Archbishop suddenly migrated, and left him and his own diocese behind him.\* This quarrel has been very tenderly handled by ecclesiastical writers; they hint that the Bishop of Hereford fully attained the object of his wishes before he set out on his return;† but there is room for believing that this was far from being the case, that as an excommunicated person his appeal could not be received, that in this condition he was overtaken by his mortal seizure, and only received absolution at the hour of death.‡

But this is not all. Supposing Cantilupe to have been successful in his application for relief, or in expediting his cause against Peckham, he certainly did not get rid of other difficulties. This was not the only legal matter in which he was entangled at the Roman court. One there was besides, which threatened his reputation as well as his estate. No vestiges

light upon the characters of Cantilupe and Peckham, may be found, not very impartially related, in the letters of the Archbishop. Wilkins, Concilia, II. 79 et seq.

<sup>\*</sup> In 1282, either when Cantilupe was abroad, or after his decease, Peckham visited the diocese of Hereford by his metropolitan authority, and was at Dore and Sugwas. Reg. Swinf. f. 18 b. App. No. XXIII. Wilkins, ut supra, pp. 87, 88.

<sup>†</sup> The expression of Surius is, rcbus et negotiis, quorum causa eo venerat pro voto expeditis. Id. ut supra. In the Life and Gests it is stated, that "to obtain a quick dispatch and removal of delays was all the favour that was or could be shewed him." pp. 184, 185.

<sup>‡</sup> This conclusion rests upon an entry in the register of Humphries, Bishop of Hereford, which shews that, early in the last century, a document to this effect, with others relating to the death and canonisation of Cantilupe, was preserved among the muniments of the dean and chapter. The "Index Archivorum," among references to articles respecting Thomas de Cantilupe, has the following: 12. Absolutio ejus in articulo mortis. Whether this be still in existence the editor is unable to state. The scandalous manner in which excommunications were resorted to by the higher clergy on light occasions gave great public offence in this age, and weakened the estimation of the order. In an altercation between the Bishop of Durham and the Archbishop of York, Bek, who feared the face of no man, whether armed to the teeth in steel or with the weapon of a maledictory tongue, arrested and sent to prison two apparitors of his superior sent to serve him with warnings; and immediately incurred sentence of the greater excommunication. 6 Id. April, 1282. Wilkins, ut supra, p. 184.

thered, whether as excommunicated, and while he continued so, this posiding aught avail him. However, he had accourse at once to the fountain head, and to the accordance of the Archiblahop suddenly migrated, and left him and his own discuss behind him. This quarrel has been very moderly handled by ecolosiustical actues; also that the History of Hersford fally autained the object of his wedge, be set out on the his return of but there is recommunicated person his appeal could not be reacted, that in this as an excommunicated person his appeal could not be reacted, that in this condition he was errorised by making his middel science, and only recovered about hidion at the bare of death.

But this is not all. Supposing Caudings to have been successful in his application for relief, as in expediting his same, against Packhait, he contained for not get rid of other difficulties. This was not she only legal matter in which he was entangled at the Housen court. One there was builded, which the reputation as well dischiss estate. No vestions

light upon the characters of Consilions and died and, and he found, not very importably related, in the latters of the Architekop. Writing, Convilla, 11, 70 et sen.

<sup>\*</sup> In 1782, either when Contilops was chrond, or after his decreas, Packhano taited the discuss of Hereford by his necropolism animality, and was at Done and Sugaraling, Swint, I. 160, Aug. No. XXXII. Nathra, at appearing pp. 27, 28.

The expression of Surius is, return at regular, course course to beautiful processing supported by the state of the support of

This conclusion rests upon an entry in the register of threspinies, Illahop of Pricaford, which shows then, sarty to the hist controp, a document to this effect, with others
relating to the dealt and scharication of Confings, we preserved among retriveness to
of the dean and abspire. The "Todes doclinerant" among retriveness to princip
respecting Thursts do Continue, has the following: 122 detected eyes an articula
mounts. Whather this be will in existance the whiter is mable to every. The condiators manner in which examinaminations were treated to by the higher elvery an
districtions gave great public offernor in this age, and evidenced the admission of Year,
force the existence of no mone, whether a model to the best to with the
life, who leaved the force of no mone, whether armed to the tests to exist or with the
weapon of a malediatory toman, whether armed to relate to extent or with the
sequence sent to very bin, with varnings; and tunnellandy interacted sentence or the
present accommunication. It Id. April, 1222. Withing, at supra, p. 181.

of this transaction are revealed in the published accounts of him; but, though the details are curious, they can only be offered in outline. At a time to which the registers of the see extend not, Bishop Aquablanca presented one Peter de Langona, or Langon, his own countryman, a Burgundian, to the prebend of Preston, in the cathedral of Hereford, and to the living of Little Wenlock, in that diocese; these he continued to hold till Bishop Breton, who came next to Aquablanca, forcibly ejected him from both of them, and presented the prebend to Cantilupe.\* Upon this Langon appealed to Rome, whither the parties were cited to make their appearance, and on their contumacy a suit was commenced for damages and reinstatement. In the mean time Breton died, and was succeeded by Cantilupe, who, instead of restoring Langon, as at that juncture he had the power of doing, presented the prebend, on his own resignation, to another, and continued to defend the cause; but it became to him a source of heavy charge and increasing anxiety. His correspondence with agents manifests his doubts and painful apprehensions as to the issue. Langon was not to be diverted from his object; he had taken up his position, was resident, and gave his personal attention to the suit. Like the man in the Arabian fable, who fixed himself adhesively to the seaman's shoulders, the tormentor clung, and was not to be shaken off.+ This too is a fair specimen of the manner in which proceedings were spun out at the Court of Rome. It lingered on through more than sixteen tedious years, and passed through many hands. Auditors and proctors and popes disappeared; but still the cause of "Langon versus Cantilupe and others," survived. Innocent V. John XXI. Nicholas III.

<sup>\*</sup> The holding of a prebend in a cathedral seems at this period to have been a stepping-stone to the sec. It was so at least in the cases of Cantilupe, Swinfield and Orleton.

<sup>+</sup> Cantilupe, finding probably that the cause was going against him, tried to get rid of his adversary by coming to terms with him through the mediation of friends. In a confidential letter to Matthew Rufus (Rous), Cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu, whom he styles his friend and only refuge, he intreats him, as of his own proper motion, to persuade the dean of Hereford to interfere between them; but not to let Langon perceive it. Vos autem in conspectu dicti Petri istud dissimuletis, prout videbitis expedire, semper eidem viriliter resistentes. Schedule inserted in Cantil. Reg. at f. 63. Swinfield after him was no less anxious to dispatch the business with all speed. He proposes to his agents, quod aliqua curialitas fiat advocato, ita quod ipsum statim liberet a Petro Langona. Reg. Swinf. f. 20 a.

<sup>&</sup>quot;The holding of a proband in a cathedral seems at this period to have seen a steps plag stone to the see. It was so as least in the cases of Cantilupe, Swintin ld and Orleton.

Cantilupe, finding probably that the center with plan through the medication of hirself. In a confidential letter to Matthew furba (Rova), Certhual datoon of St. Mary in Sential, whom he styles his friend and only schure (Rova), Certhual datoon of St. Mary in Sentian, whom he styles his friend and only schure, he interests him, as a fish own proper notion, to persunde the dries of lightly is electrical him the dries of lightly in electrical him to be an interest him to be a supposed in competent which for it stand distinguished and scholar expert eldern victims resistantly. For a suppose the first of the second standards in section all special for proposes to him agents, quad at a part of the propose to this agents, quad at part in the second spanse of the libert of the Language. The second spanse of the second spanse.

Martin IV. were no more. Then came Honorius IV.\* in whose time Cantilupe himself went to his rest. At length, when Nicholas IV. filled the papal chair, the commission for the trial being renewed by him, the prosecution came forth with redoubled vigour, and took a fresh turn; and, for smuch as, in the language of the lawyers, "no process could or ought to be taken against the dead," it was directed against the executors of Cantilupe's will, Richard de Swinfield † and William de Montfort, ‡ and involved the dean and archdeacon of Hereford, along with the executors of such deceased parties as had been in any way concerned in it; and especially the occupiers of the prebend and living. All these were required by mandate to appear in court, and hear the sentence. It was in substance to this effect: Robert de Ffylebi, holder of the prebend of Preston, to restore it, and pay sixty pounds sterling for every single year of occupation, and the expenses of Langon; Robert de Wych, incumbent of Little Wenlock, to restore it, and pay twelve pounds sterling for every single year of occupation, with expenses; Richard, Bishop of Hereford, and Master William de Montfort, executors of Thomas de Cantilupe, to repay sixty pounds for every single year in which he had detained the prebend of Preston, according to the quantity and value of money or effects, moveable or immoveable, of the

<sup>\*</sup> Honorius IV. died April 3, 1287.

<sup>†</sup> Swinfield, or some one for him, in certain memoranda, freely expresses his sense of the privation of Langon, and the wrong that would be done to himself were he made responsible for that act; "in causa Petri de Langon', qua nullatenus videtur dominum Herefordensem contingere; pro eo maxime, quod ipse non spoliavit, nec successit spolianti, nec ipsam (sc. præbendam) contulit quoque modo, nec alius quisquam nomine suo. Reg. Swinf. f. 30 a.

<sup>‡</sup> The association of one of the De Montforts with Swinfield in this executorship was natural. The Cantilupes had been attached to that party, and Thomas at an early period had been indebted to them for advancement. This William de Montfort, Dean of Saint Paul's, died suddenly of apoplexy, brought on apparently by agitation at having to make a speech before the King, as prolocutor, in defence of the clergy. Matth. Westm. in a. 1294. In his will he did not omit to leave a legacy, and express a hope for the canonisation of Cantilupe. || Ilem, memorandum quod sic continetur in testamento bonæ memoriæ mayistri Willielmi de Monteforti quondam decani Londoniensis ecclesiæ. || Ilem .C. marcas pro procuranda canonizatione domini Thomæ bonæ memoriæ quondam Herefordensis cpiscopi, cum Domino placuerit quod dicta canonizatio poterit prosperari. From an almost obliterated and unnumbered folio at the beginning of Swinfield's register.

Martin IV. were no more. Then came Honorius IV." in whose time Captilopo himself went to his rott. At length, when Nicholas IV. filled the papel chair, the commission for the trial being renewed by him, the presecution came forth with vehichled vigour, and took a fresh turn; presecution came forth with lenguage of the lawyers, " no process could or ought to be taken against the sand." It was directed against the executors of Captilope's will, Hielmed de Swinfield 7 and William de Montfort, ? and involved the dean and architecton of Hundral along with the executors of much deceased parties as had been in any way concerned to it; and appeally the occupiers of the preband and living. All these wave required bytopadates appear in court, and hear the courtered. It was in substance it, and papearing court de Ffylchi, holder of the preband of Freston, to restore it, and papearing pounds sterling for very single year of accupation, and the expenses and pay twelve pounds sterling for every single year of accupation, with and pay twelve pounds aterling for every single very of accupation, with expenses; Hichard, Hishop of Herdend, and Master William do Montfort, and pay twelve pounds decimed the probend of Freston according to the expenses; Hichard, Hishop of Herdend and Preston according to the executors of Thomas de Cantilupe, to repay single open in which he had detained the probend of Freston according to the

Homorius IV. dud April 3, 1285.

f Evinticle, or some one for lens, in certain measurates, early expresses his sense of the privation of Langue, and the brong that would be done to himself very be made responsible for that act; " at some Fetri of Langue, que undiscure videre dandamen Herefordensem conductors, ore on measure, quest the new spoliant, nee successed spoliants, are there is no previously control yangues made, are also guisquesa nomine. There Evilat C. St. a.

The execution of one of the De Monthers with Schnield in this executorably was natural. The Cantilupus had been included to that party, and Thomas at an early period had been indebited to them for signaments. This William do Monther, Dean period had supersuity by agitution at having to make a speece, before the Magn, as protocator, he defence of the clarge having to make a speece, before the Magn, as protocator, he defence of the clarge Math. Westm. in a. 1994. In his will be did not moit to have a legacy, and aspects he testment in a. 1994. In his will be did not make a people for the consistence of Cantilupus Jilem, associated qualities continent in testments from magnific the Minorphysic gravitam densit Londonicass certains. After Conservations and associations discussions done memorial qualities and association of these constants produced. From an almost obliterated and unconformed follows:

said Thomas remaining in their hands, and to pay expenses. The sentence of deprivation pronounced against Langon, with all other acts against him, to be null and void; and he to be restored to the possession of the aforesaid church and canonry, and to the state in which he was at the time of his appeal.\*

This sentence was pronounced by Bertuldus de Labro, the auditor, in the court of the papal palace at Orvieto, † on July 26, 1290, just three days beyond the closing date of our Roll. A protest was immediately entered against it by the proctor of the executors, on the score of its injustice; and this was met by a counter-appeal on the part of the plaintiff; and again replied to on that of the defendants, who by petition to another auditor moved for setting aside and quashing the whole. How Ffylebi and Wych extricated themselves from their fines is not made known; but the former ultimately resigned. The executors shewed that they had no assets of Cantilupe's estate remaining, but had laid out the residue in founding his obit, and had formally been released from their liabilities by letters of the Court of Canterbury. Here for awhile the matter ostensibly slumbers, & till at length Langon re-appears in the diocese of Hereford; gives up his suit and claim to the pecuniary damages awarded to him, and addresses a mandate to that effect to his proctors at Rome, dated from Bosbury, on the Feast of St. Laurence, Aug. 12, 1292. | Thus finally victorious in this protracted struggle, and restored to his prebend of Preston, he ended his days in the enjoyment of its emolument with his seat in the chapter and stall in the choir, about November, 1299.¶

An extract of this process, from the archives of the court, is entered upon Swinfield's register; \*\* and at the end of it an attempt is made to counteract any injurious effect that it might have a tendency to produce, by

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 71 b, 72 a.

<sup>†</sup> Per dominum Bertuldum auditorem pro tribunali sedentem apud Urbem veterem in palatio domini papæ, ubi jus redditur. Id. ut supra. The Urbs Vetus, in the vicinity of Monte Fiascone, where Cantilupe died, though frequently and strictly rendered by Civita Vecchia, as ante p. lxv. is here unquestionably Orvieto.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 63 a.

<sup>§</sup> Directions were subsequently given to Richard de Pudlesdone, the Bishop's proctor, ad componendum et transigendum, to make up the matter. See App. No. IV. pp. 203 et seq. for particulars respecting the last stage of the affair.

said Thomas remaining in their bonds, and to pay expenses. The evalence of deprivation pronounced against Langua, with all autor nots against him, to be not and out void; and he to be removed to the possession of the aforesaid church and canonry, and to the state in which he was at the time of his ancest.

This senionce was pronounced by Sectublus de Labra, the auditor, in the court of the papel palace at Orvietors and July 26, 1790, past three-days beyond the closing date of our Rull. A prevent was inquedicately submed against it by the prector of the executors, on the court of its injuritor; and this was used by a counter-appeal on the part of the plaintiff; and again replied to an that of the defendants, when he position to according another motion moved for setting saids and qualitations and the setting saids and qualitations the setting saids and qualitations the setting saids and emaking the whole. How Pijbels and Wyeb extricated the engelves from their fines is mot made known, but the formal particular religions. The executors showed that their limit in ourseless of Candida to be executors and bud formally been released from their limitions for latters of the Court tiling to the formally shown the formal particular the formation of the country. Here for awhile the measure naturally simplers, it is the Court length Langou re-appears in the theorem of the other, and addresses a mandate length Langou re-appears in the theorem of the other, and addresses a mandate of the that effect to his previous at flows, dated from Bashury, on the Peast of St. Laurence, Aug. 12, 1292. Thus finally victorious in this protected enjoyment with his sent in the chaptur end stall in the chaptur, about November, 1299.

An extract of this process, from the archives of the court, is entered upon Swinneld's register; \*\* and at the end of it an attempt is toole to countries any injurious effect that it might have a tendency to produce, by

Rog. Swint 6 71 b, 72 a.

f. For dominum Marinthum goldinary pro tribundi substanta and Criest externo in putable standard paper, which has redditor. Id. at substant The Chir. Febru. in the vicinity of Manute François, where Capillago died, though (suppositly and strictly readdered by Criette Frence as agree, for its pure unquestionably Covinta.

I Rog. Swing . tol ..

<sup>9</sup> Directions were subsequently given to Richard de l'adhendons, the Biscop's prector, ed compovendom et bransipandum, to make up the center. See Are. No. IV. Pp. 203 et seq. for particulars respecting the last stage of the older.

<sup>|</sup> Reg. Solid. 2, 77 a. | T. 1d. C. 197 a. | 14, 15, 70 of som.

pointing out certain falsehoods contained in the charges as to the precise occurrence of events, the value of the prebend and living, and the names of those who successively held them; but these negations leave totally untouched the great question of the original and continued deprivation of Langon,\* upon which the justice or injustice of Breton or Cantilupe depend. While that point remains utterly obscure, the impression which it is calculated to convey to the unprejudiced mind will probably be, that both of them were justly censurable, and that if the latter possessed the virtues of a saint, he was not altogether divested of the moral infirmities of a man.

Under the circumstances that have been related, and while such a cause was pending, it is intelligible enough why Swinfield, having in view this canonisation, should have desired to know at an early stage of his project, what sentiments the Pope, on whom it would depend, entertained of his predecessor or the miracles. But, whatever might be the opinion of the then reigning pontiff, † another sat at present in the papal chair, who, if not the personal friend of Cantilupe, had been so far prejudiced in his favour as at his funeral to have pronounced an eulogy over him. Accordingly the Bishop, being now acquainted with the regular mode of proceeding in such a case, took his first step; though he ventured,

<sup>\*</sup> The reason of Langon being ejected in the first instance is no where shewn by way of defence, either on the part of Breton or Cantilupe. No more is alleged than that it was done juris exigentia, et ordine asservato, as right required, and in observance of order. Reg. Swinf. f. 73 a. Langon in one place affirms that Breton did it pro suw voluntatis arbitrio, auctoritate ordinaria. In another, quod, cum ipse pacifice possedisset præbendam in ecclesia Herefordensi, et ecclesiam de parva Wenlok, Herefordensis diocesis, sibi collatas per Episcopum Herefordensem, qui erat Burgundus, quo Episcopo defuncto, successit ei in Episcopatu Johannes dictus Brito, qui erat Anglicus, et invidens Burgundis, pro suw libito voluntatis spoliavit dictum Petrum, et plures alios, prædictis præbenda et ecclesia et domibus suis. Id. f. 71 b. And in this, no doubt, was the germ of the whole affair, issuing primarily from the unfortunate attachment of Hen. III. to foreign ecclesiastics, and the jealousy and confusion that it created in the resistance that the English offered to them. Cantilupe writes to Edmund Warefield, his proctor at Rome, in 1275, always to keep a good look out over the Burgundians: advertatis semper de Burgundis. Reg. Cantil. f. 5 b.

<sup>†</sup> It is not certain whether the proctor's instructions to inquire were issued under the pontificate of Honorius IV. or at the beginning of that of Nicholas IV. On the death of Honorius the see was vacant eleven months. Modern Univ. Hist. XXII. 302.

pointing out serving felseinode contained in the charges as to the precise occurrence of creats, the value of the proberid and living, and the names of those who coccessively held among his their regations leave totally one touched the great quadies of the original and continued deprivation of Langon," upon which the justice or injectice of Enctor or Carribope depend. White that point remains atterty obscure, the imprecation which it is ealered to convey to the superjudiesd, mind will probably be, that both of them were justly conservable, and that if the litter possessed the virtues of a man.

Under the circumstances that have been related, and while such a cause was preading. It is intelligible enough why Swinfield, having in view this concinction, should have desired to know at an early stage of his project, what sentiments the Pope, on whom it would depend, cularisized of his predecessor or the minasles. Thus, whetever only to be the opinion of the then reigning positif, it eachber set at present in the papel chair, who, if not the personal friend of Cantilupe, had been so far projudiced in his favour as at his fanceral to have pronounced an sulogy over him, Accordingly the History, being now acquainted with the regular mode of proceedings in such a case, took his first step; though he rentimed.

The reason of Langer being specied in the first fantaments is alwayed then they may of defence, officer on the part of feeten in Cantilage. No mark is alwayed then that it was alone jord experited, and in classic sequence, as a langer in one place affects, as a spire required, and in classic season of order. The properties of the confidence of a constant place of the confidence of the co

<sup>†</sup> It is this contain whether the proctor's instructions to inquire were issued under the protificate of Homorius IV, or at the beginning of that of Nicholas IV. On the death of Homorius the see was vacuus above months. Modern Univ. High.

it may be thought rather hazardously, on the experiment, in defiance of whatever sentence might be forthcoming from the court of him to whom he addressed his petition.

The letter of Swinfield to the Pope, as it stands in the original, must speak for itself: \* a compressed recital of its contents may be sufficient here. It differs somewhat in tone and expression from the official or familiar epistles already quoted. No doubt it was well considered, and worded in the most approved respectful phraseology of the age; but it is laboriously involved, circumlocutory, and seemingly less at ease than other specimens of his correspondence. After the usual adulatory salutation of kissing the pontiff's feet, it opens with citing the scriptural proverb that "a wise son maketh a glad father," † introducing to the pope his son in question, Thomas, sometime Bishop of Hereford, the joy of the whole Anglican Church. commended of God and his holiness. The writer then descants upon his noble extraction and exemplary manners, and reminds him how truly and clearly these were set forth by him in an eloquent discourse delivered to the clergy and laity at his funeral. He lays great stress upon the divine confirmation of these excellent qualities by continued miracles renowned throughout England and many other parts of the world; not to be wondered at, he observes, considering his worth with reference to the Church at large, and sufferings in the cause of his own church to the end of his days. Swinfield next casts his personal experience into the scale. "I write these things to you, most holy father, with a safer conscience, inasmuch as I formed a part of the family of this servant of God for about eighteen years, and was very frequently an eye-witness of his behaviour." Then winding up with a detail of his virtues, modestly kept secret by him, as far as was reasonably in his power, he urges that such a burning and shining light should not be hidden under a bushel, but set on a candlestick; and upon all these grounds, as a matter of the highest consequence and advantage to the church of Hereford, solicits his admission in the customary manner into the catalogue of saints. I

<sup>\*</sup> App. No. XXIV. † Proverbs, x. 1.

<sup>‡</sup> The sequel may be summarily given. There is no intimation of any answer having been received from Nicholas IV. He died in 1292, and after a vacancy of two years Celestine V. was elected. This event offering an opportunity for a fresh application, the Bishops of Durham and Ely sent a joint petition, which was immediately

it may be thought rather hazardously, on the experiment, in defiance of whatever sentence might be forthousing them the court of him to whom be addressed his activing

<sup>&</sup>quot; Arre No. XXIV. T Provents, x.

The sequel may be commanyly given. There he no infimilian of only enswer been received from Nicholas IV. He died in 1292, and affer a vectors of two press Scientists V. was elected. This occas offering an apprehensity for a fresh application, the History of Durham and Elyment a joint polition, which was lampediately

This task accomplished, dating his letter from Kynlett\* (now Kinlet), before he left the place, on April 18, he advanced a short day's journey to Duddlewick, a township in the adjoining parish of Stottesden. The manor belonged to the abbey of Salop, and had a house capacious enough for the Bishop's reception. We find that it had been previously cleansed, a duty which was undertaken by William the porter, † acting as harbinger. Swinfield is diligently following up his circuit, and continues every day for a fortnight upon the road, halting at the undermentioned places, visiting at some, and receiving gratuitous assistance at others; but only thrice relieved by general entertainment of man and horse, which will always be found expressed by the steward as summa nichil. April 19, at Chetton, near Bridgenorth. Roger de Lectone (Letton?), chaplain, had been presented to this rectory

backed by one from the Bishop of Bath and Wells. Reg. Swinf. ff. 77 a. 128 b. But Celestine abdicated in the following month, and even if the letters had reached him, or been proceeded upon, Boniface VIII. annulled all the official acts of both his predecessors. Swinfield waited patiently till 1299, when he resumed his suit, and wrote what is denominated his "last letter." Id. f. 124 b. No notice, however, appears to have been taken of it, either in this or the ensuing pontificate of Benedict XI. Edward I. took up the cause in that of Clement V. a. 1305, communicated with Swinfield upon it, and set himself in earnest to secure the object. The King wrote himself; and several letters in due form were sent from bishops and nobles to the Pope and cardinals, pressing its speedy advancement in this and the following year. Id. ff. 150 b. 151 a. 154 a. 155 a. Measures were adopted for setting on foot a commission of inquiry: but still it lingered till the Pope and King and Swinfield were dead. In the meantime it had not only exhausted and disappointed the Bishop's expectation, but was attended with such serious expense that it kept his purse distressingly low. Id. ff. 170, 175 b. Another Pope, John XXII., assumed the tiara, when Edward II. having succeeded his father and become a party to the petition, such efforts were made that the inquiry was revived, and so effectually that a bull was issued in May, 1320, in the time of Bishop Orleton, by which, to the great joy of the Anglican Church, and that of Hereford in particular, the canonisation of Thomas de Cantilupe was declared. Reg. Orleton, ff. 21s, 38 a. Bullarium Roman. I. 223. Wilkins, Concil. II, 283. Rymer, I. pp. 2, 985; II. pp. 20, 21, 43, 179, 355, 385.

\* Among the marvels of Shropshire in this century was the appearance of two mock suns, observed at this place on the ides of March 1282, by the prior of the Augustinians of Ludlow, Sir Brian de Brampton, and many others. This phenomenon produced sufficient impression to secure it a place in the Annals of Worcester. Angl. Sacra, Annal. Wigorn. in anno.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. ||45 g.

This task accomplished dading the insurfaces Kynlars = (now Kinlar), before he left the place, on April 16, he advanced a abort day's journey to Durana-with, a township in the adjoining particle of Storrewden. The menor belonged to the the history and inches been previously cleaned, a duty which was reception. We find that it had been previously cleaned, a duty which was modertaken by William the particle, a duty as harburger. Satisfied is dilitared by William the quester, and confinues every day for a foresight upon the road, builting at the inclusivenesses were disting at some, and receiving grantitum assistance at others, but only their relieved by governd receiving grantitum and horse, which will always be found apprecial by more distributions at a mana and the constitution, and the research as summer as another, which will always be found apprecial by the treatment of man and horse, which will always be found apprecial by the treatment of man and horse, which will always be found apprecial by the treatment of man and horse, which will always be found to this rectury the crowsed as summer a start of the fine particles when the found of Lecture 1), chapten, last hear prisonal to this rectury the cleane (Letton 1), chapten, last hear prisonand to this rectury

Institute for our front the findage of Harin and Wells. Reg. Swoof, & 77 a. 128 b. This backing alphtenest to the following month, soil even if the leakest tast resoluted bon, or been proceeded upon. Sonitate VIII: somalies at the citeties are a of both his predecement. Swinfield wated patiently till 1290, when he congress his sair, and upon what is demonstrated his "less letter." I.S. f. 124 b. To gathen however, appears to have been taken of I. sither to this or the coming wordshorte of Bounder N. Edward I. took up the cause in that of Clement V. a. 1280, within microscop with Swinfield upon it, and set himself is and the collect of the following year. I. Edward for the set for ware sent from hisbops and collect to the Pope and and set presents between the bolism of the following year. I. E. T. 130 a. 131 a. 131 a. 131 a. 131 a. 131 a. 131 a. 132 a. 132 a. 133 a. 134 a. 133 a. Manuscus water adjunct the for seating on foot a nomeniable of lappary: but still it linguists ever adjunct dissipationed the Slahop's expectation, but manuscustic it had not only exhausted and disappatited the Slahop's expectation, but was attended with mark serious response that it hap path his history was reviewed and street the inquiry was reviewed and september that the high this history was reviewed the time, when Edward II. Mark the inquiry was reviewed as of-extendity that a buil was bessed in Mary 1329, to the time of the Aughern Charles and first this professor, by which, the transmission of the Aughern Charles and Edward II. 132, 133 of the Charles and Charles and Edward II. 133, 133, 133.

Among the marvels of Shrepshire in this crotury was the appearance of two monk mans, observed as this phase on the blow of March 1992; by the prior of the Augustialans of Luctors, Sie three de three-pion, and many others. This phisomenon produced sufficient impression to recure it a place to the Annals of Warrenters. Angl. Socre-

P Hors, paker.

by Sir Hugh Burnel, knight, in 1285,\* in the room of Nicholas de Hereford, canon of the church of Hereford. The church was visited, and the rector gave procuration. The next stage, April 20, was only to Morville, the adjoining parish. A collegiate establishment of eight canons, set up in this place before the Norman conquest, with a church dedicated to Saint Gregory, had passed into the hands of the abbat and convent of Salop; + they had reduced the rectory to a vicarage, and had planted a Benedictine cell there. It stood on the left hand, beyond the village, on the way towards Wenlock. The prior supplied their thirty-five horses that night with oats and hay. The two last mentioned churches were in the deanery of Stottesden. April 21 they rode into Wenlock. That town gave its name to a deanery. Its priory, at that time consisting of Cluniac monks, and its church, dedicated to Saint Milburga, had been set apart for prayer and praise, almost as early as the foundation of the see of Hereford, and had so continued at intervals for at least six hundred years. Founded by Saxons, destroyed by Danes, restored by Saxons and again deserted, it was once more re-established by Roger, Earl of Shrewsbury, in its existing state. This was a regular visitation, ‡ and the prior, Henry de Bonvillars, alias Bonville, or his representative, entertained them by procuration in his venerable and splendid abode. For it must be remembered that this was indeed a wealthy house. § Its temporals in the diocese, exceeded only by those of Wigmore, were estimated at £124. 10s. 4d. per annum; among which was a flock of 976 sheep. But it reflected no great credit upon Tubbe, the former prior, when the survey was taken, that he had sold his wool for several years by a bargain beforehand, and received the whole of the money, so that his successor was deprived of this source of income till the term was expired.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 20 b.

<sup>†</sup> Tanner, in Morville. Antiq. of Shropshire, Rev. R. W. Eyton, I. p. 32 et seq.

<sup>‡</sup> John de Lodelawe, chaplain, was instituted to it on their presentation, at Bosbury, March 28, 1291. Reg. Swinf. f. 73 b. A priest named Corne had been instituted in 1279. Reg. Cantil. f. 62 a.

<sup>§</sup> The prior was lord of the manor. Plac. de quo Warr. 20 Edw. I. p. 684 a. John Tubbe is named as prior about this period in note h, p. 76 of the Roll, on the authority of Willis. But the list of priors in Dukes' Antiq. of Shropsh. App. p. xlv. seems more entitled to credit. De Bonvillars succeeded Tubbe, and had the temporalities restored to him in 1284, and continued prior till 1319.

<sup>#</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 164 b. Another trick of Tubbe is given in Dukes, ut supra, p. 70. CAMD. SOC.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Saint L 20 b.

t Tunder, la Marville. Auriq of Shropshire, Rev. II. W. Estan, I. p. 52 51 809-

Murch 28, 1291. Roy. Smind C 13 b. A priced named Corne had been justified in 1279. Res. Could, C 62 a.

I The prior was lord of the name. Hue, or you Ware 20 Edw. I. p. 681 to John Tabbe is assered as prior about this period in note it, p. 76 of the finit, on the militarity of Willia. But the list of priors in Dukes' Auriq, of Shreps's April p. xiv. teams more artitled to reads. Dy Loryllans succeeded Tabba, and had the temperature restored to being in 1984 and configurate whose fill that the temperature restored to the large and configurate when fill 110.

<sup>1</sup> The. P. Mehal, p. 157 h. Another trick of Taldre is given in Dukes, at supen, p. 10.

Neither did it redound to the honour of the society, or the fame of his good government, that, about seven years before, William, one of the monks, had put himself at the head of a gang of robbers, and was taken and executed.\* April 22, at OXENBOLD, a manor of the said prior, where the Bishop rested, by invitation, + on his way. The spacious manor-house, standing solitary in the parish of Stanton-long in Corve-dale, according to tradition, was once surrounded by a park. Tts walls, upwards of 8 feet in thickness, still defy the hand of time. South-westward to Munslow, on St. George's Day. It will be observed that no mention is made of visitation in the greater number of places at which the Bishop stops to rest; and whether this be an omission or otherwise on the part of the keeper of the Roll cannot be determined by one who comes to the inquiry more than five centuries after him. The incumbent of Munslow left it to the rector of Stanton-long to make a present of provender, though Munslow was a rectory worth £11.6s. 8d. but he was probably non-resident, as he had an assistant vicar at less than £4. Proceeding thence in the direction of Ludlow, and entering into that deanery, they arrived, April 24, at STANTON LACY, belonging to Lantonia prima. Their great tithes here were the highest in all the deanery, except those of Diddlebury, and amounted to £36. 13s. 4d.\$ Their vicar had a salary of £11. The Geneviles were lords of the manor. The time of year and character of the country are marked by kids as a frequent article of provision. Though goats had been found prejudicial to inclosures they were encouraged in wild and open tracts. In the town or vicinity of Ludlow mead was procured; and they bought canvas for pack-

<sup>\*</sup> Ann. Wigorn. in a. 1283.

<sup>†</sup> The expression fuit dominus cum domino priore would seem to lead to the conclusion that Bonvillars actually accompanied the Bishop to this manor. It may, however, be remarked that the prior of Wenlock had obtained in the preceding January a royal licence for one year to go abroad. Literas de attornato habet prior de Wenlok, qui de licentia regis profecturus est ad partes transmarinas, sub nominibus fratris Jacobi de Cossenege et Thomæ Lenfaunt per unum annum duraturas. . . . Teste rege apud Westmonast. 20 die Jan. Rot. Pat. 18 Edw. I. in Turr. Lond.

<sup>‡</sup> This is said to have formerly contained deer. Qu. whether the hint about fresh venison in April 24 may not have been connected with the fact?

<sup>§</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 166 b.

<sup>||</sup> Dukes, p. 224.

<sup>&</sup>quot; Ann. Wigorn is a. 12ch.

The expression fair danties can denta priors would seem to lead to the conclusions that Hamilton according appearanced, the Diahop to this menor. It may however, he complied that the this prior of Weallock had nitrians in the preseding January a royal locater for one sent to go shroad. Litting the attendant habet prior de Weallo, you it located regis as even to go shroad. Litting the attendant habet prior de Weallo, you it found a regis provinces est adjunctes regissariant, who contained frattra Lagyst even Converge of Theorem Leavenage for the description of the fact of the

T This is said to have formerly contained door. On whether the nint about frush courses in April 24 may not have been connected with the fact.

dani , dodoli I ant &

AND A SHARE S

ing their plate.\* The prior's agent, and Master Richard de Heytone (Eyton), portionist of Bold and Castle Holgate, made up a joint contribution of corn, hay, and straw. Some of the horses had fallen sick. April 25, they were at BITTERLEY, and still in the deanery of Ludlow, but to have arrived at it must have passed through Ludlow town, and in doing this the Bishop would have an opportunity, which about this time he seems to have taken, of bestowing his bounty on the Augustinians there. The church of Bitterley was worth £2.6s. 8d. per annum. The rector did not refuse his procuration, but proceeding with the same caution as the incumbent of Lugwardine, preferred to retain his own sense of non-liability, by receiving his ordinary as an invited guest. The lord of Bitterley manor was the patron. ‡ April 26, they lodged at BROMFIELD. The pleasant site of this priory was admirably suited to the taste of those who sought religious retirement. It stood near the confluence of the Oney and the Teme. Not far from this spot gigantic oaks, the growth of centuries, yet grace the banks of these winding waters, fit scenes for monastic meditation. From the earliest and, as we may be apt to think, most unobservant times, the lovers of sacred solitude had discriminating eyes, and chose their homesteads well. Here too were originally prebendaries after the ancient fashion, supplanted by a Benedictine cell of monks, merged in the great abbey of Gloucester about the year 1155. § The prior catered for their horses, but left the travellers to provide for themselves. Indeed the presence of the Bishop at this place did not imply a visitation, neither was it admitted as such. The monks of Bromfield, whose first foundation was of Saxon origin, were tenacious of the original liberties attached to it. They

<sup>\*</sup> It is a less familiar fact that even as early as this time cotton was used for packing and preserving jewels. In the Household Roll of lord Edward, son of the King, 19 Edw. I. in the Tower, is an entry: Pro Coton' cmpt' ibid' (sc. Londoniæ) ad salvationem jocalium.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. | 33, ante, pp. lxiv. clxix. He might have communicated in this way with the Minorites of Bridgnorth, in passing from Chetton to Morville. Both remittances were made in April.

<sup>#</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 61 a.

<sup>§</sup> Tanner, MSS. Cotton. Domit. A. VIII. f. 146 a. Hic Bromfelda datur, et canonicus monachatur.

<sup>&</sup>quot; It is a less familier fact that oven searly as this time collars was essed for partiage, and presenting parents. In the Horizolathal Hall of load Edward, sat of the King, 12 Edw. I. in the Tower, is an entry a five Opton' angel stell' (see Landonies) out salars.

t Dorn 200, mil., pp. luis, clair. Ha might have consensioned in this was with the Minorites of Bridgeorth, in passing from Clutton to Merrilla. Both remittances were made to April.

of 10 A Salash and C

<sup>5</sup> Tomer, MSG. Colton. Opmil: A. vijir, f. 116 n. Hie Benneylle dates, ed.

maintained that they held under frankalmoign, and immediate regal protection, independent of episcopal jurisdiction; and produced charters, if they were really authentic, in proof of their claim. Such documents, it is well known, have often fallen under the suspicion of forgeries; yet, whatever may have been the true character of the originals that were held by the fraternity of Bromfield, a transcript of them has been admitted into the register of the see, a proof in their favour that they were at that time received as evidence worthy of preservation.\* The divisions of travel as to distance at this part of the route are short, and were leisurely taken. April 27, they came to STOKE-SAY, where the abbat and convent of Haghmon, or Haughmond, † near Shrewsbury, were patrons of the vicarage, worth £4.6s.8d. per annum. These had received the advowson, in 1156, from the family of Say, from whom Stoke has ever since borne its distinctive appellation; but the Lacys had been more permanently its lords. However, as there is a Stoke in Herefordshire to which the gentilitial name of Lacy had been given, it was well contrived, to avoid confusion, that this Stoke in Shropshire should hold its adjunct of Say. But neither the Says nor Lacys were now the masters here. The estate had passed into the hands of the Ludlows; and the mansion they inhabited stands a curious and genuine memorial, as to most of its parts and proportions, of the domestic architecture of the age.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 153 a, b. The first of these instruments, professing to be a charter granted by Edward (the Confessor?), is so imperfectly copied by the transcriber as to afford little chance of determining upon its pretensions. The others, of Henry II. and Bishop Gilbert Foliot, are more satisfactory. The last declares, quod memorata ecclesia propria dominica domini regis est. Vult dominus rex, et præcipit, ut ipsa sua plena gaudeat libertate, sicut ceteræ consimiles capellæ quæ sunt in Anglia. Nec permittit dominus rex me posse habere aliquam jurisdictionem in sæpefatum prioren, vel in aliquem ipsius successorum; sed nec procurationem, nisi tantum de gratia prioris, si casu me contingat per illum locum transire. At the assizes, 20 Edw. I. the prior of Bromfield claimed free warren in the manor of Bromfield, by the charter of Henry II. which was allowed. The said charter comprised a grant of infanythef, and the jury found that by virtue of that power one Henry de la Chapele had been hanged in Bromfield for theft, being tried and condemned by the prior. Antiq. of Shropsh. Lloyd. Dukes, p. 116.

<sup>†</sup> In the different spellings of proper names, which have never been determined, the editor hopes for the indulgence of the reader when he has sometimes varied them by an interchange between the ancient and modern orthography.

maintained that they beld quales frankalmonys, and immediate regal pretection, independent of episorpal jurisdiction; and produced charrors, if they
vere really authentic, in peace of their claim. Such deconnects, it is well
known have often fallen under the surgicion of forgerizar yet, whatever may
have been the true charmon of fine appears held by the frate and
have been the true charmon of the originals that were held by the frate and
lifeonifield, a transcript of electric real allegation of the register of the rea, a
groof in their farour that they were at that one received as evidence worth
of preservation. The divistors of reaght as to distance at this part of the
roote are short, and were bleavely taken. April 27, they came to Storersole are short, and were bleavely taken. April 27, they came to Storerfactor the abbit and coursed the illustration or the family of Sar, from
Shrawebury, were parons of the though, worth L4, the Sal per amone.
There had received the advassor, in 1105, from the family of Sar, from
whom Stoke has ever since because as distinctive apprehistion; but the Large
had been recorded the generalities are the Stoke in
the decired, to which the gratilities arms of Large had been given, it was
well contrived, to which the gratilities arms of Large had been given, it was
not been. The centre had passed into the hands of the Larges were now the
masters have. The centre had passed into the hearth of the Larlews, and
the masters have. The centre had passed into the hearth of the Larlews, and
most of its parts and proportions, of the denoestic architecture of the open
most of its parts and proportions, of the denoestic architecture of the open

Beg, betal. C. 162 a. v. The first cribes intruments, prefreshing to be a charten granted by Edward (the Confessor), he so imperiently repied by the transcriber as to all the little charts of theory II. I say the others, of theory II. and Blabop Gilbert Fallet, are more satisfactory. The last declares, quad memorant cooled prepria dominion dominion algorithm of the last declares, at practipit, at the restrict grades prepria dominion dominion algorithm consistent fibertary active experience in superform priorem, red willied training from the fibertary of priorem for all the fibertary for all the priorem for a superform priorem, red to conferent priorem from the superform priorem, red to conferent from the priorem to the fibertary of the prior of the conferent conferent from the the tonnor of the method, by the charter of them 11. Broad the school of the power one Henry de la Charpele had these honger in thum. Field for their priore that and condemned by the priore. Antique of Shroppin Lange.

<sup>\*</sup> In the different spellings of proper names, which have never here also miled, the address hopes for the delegant when he has constituen varied them by an interchange between the spellings an interchange between the spellings and interchange of the spellings and the spellings are interchanged to the spellings and the spellings are the spellings are the spellings are the spellings and the spellings are th

In 19 Edw. I. Laurence de Ludlo, who held of John de Grey, as he also of the King in capite, obtained a license to strengthen it with a wall of stone and lime; and, in the vanity of man's excusable desire of perpetuating possession, and making all secure for those who come after him, to place battlements upon it for him and his heirs for ever.\* This Ludlow had, however, no communication with the Bishop sufficient to bring his name upon the Roll; but Master Richard de Heyton, t who had already lent his assistance at Stanton Lacy, reappears upon it, and joins with the abbatrector t in providing for the stable. April 28 was passed at WISTANstow, where again the Ludlows were also manorial lords. Swinfield had cause to notice this place; he could not have forgotten the conduct of the rector, nor the measure which the irregularity of that individual had lately compelled him to adopt. Sir Roger Sprenghose was descended of a family that stood high in Salop. They were for a long time lords of the manor of Longnor, within the manor of Condover; and many of them had been sheriffs of the county. § Presuming perhaps upon his connexion, he had in more than one instance tried the forbearance of his diocesan. By a canon of the council of Lyons, then in force, every junior incumbent was compellable to take priest's orders within one year after his admission to a living. At what age Sprenghose succeeded to Wistanstow is not clear; according to the above cited canon he should not, as a rector, have been younger than twenty-five; yet he was but a subdeacon when he was instituted in the latter part of Cantilupe's time. It seems hardly credible that he should have been permitted to set the rule at defiance, as he did, for six or seven years, and when his church was twice visited to have refused procuration; so that

<sup>\*</sup> See Mrs. Stackhouse Acton's interesting memoir and plea for the restoration of that valuable relic of mediaval structures in Archaeol. Cambrensis, New Series, IV. p. 39.

<sup>†</sup> The name of Eyton will be entitled to the gratitude of all future antiquaries and patrons of local history, when the accurate labours of the existing author of "The Antiquities of Shropshire" shall have been given to the literary world.

<sup>‡</sup> Gilbert de Caumpden, who succeeded Henry de Asteley, 12 Edw. I. and retired 33 Edw. I. Dugdale, VI. p. 197.

<sup>§</sup> Blakeway and Owen, I. p. 131.

<sup>||</sup> Acta Concil. Lugdun.in Hardoin. Sacrosancta Concil. x1. p. 983. Const. Othon. Lyndwood, pp. 24 et seq.

<sup>¶</sup> In October 1281. The living was given to him by Sir Robert de Morpelton. Reg. Cantil. f. 70 a.

<sup>\*</sup> See Mes. Specklones Actor's interesting memoir and plea for the restoration of that reinchloughle rather of mediated attentioned in Archivel. Combinerate, New Series, 1V, p. 39.

<sup>†</sup> The name of Ryton will be entitled so the graifends of all future artiquation and patrons of local bisiner, when the mourate labours of the existing author of "The Actiquities of Shropalmen" shall have been given to the literary world.

Cilbert de Canapden, who succeeded Henry de Anteley, 13 Edw. L. and petited

<sup>\$</sup> Blaberony and Owen, L. p. 121

I Asia Candil, Lugdon, in Hardein. Surround's Candil Sr. p. 983. Contr. Olbon.

In Robinse 1281. The living was given to him by Sir Robert de Morpelton. Bog.

and it did not be the first of the first of

his living became voidable, had the Bishop proceeded strictly against him.\* He was, however, brought to see and acknowledge his offence, and came to Bosbury in 1288 to make his personal submission, when on compliance with the constitution, and payment of his dues, he was allowed to continue rector of Wistanstow.† The annual value of this rectory was £13; that of the vicarage £5.‡ It is not improbable that the procuration submitted to was still paid in money, for hay and oats are recorded as a gift. Some of the horses continued ailing, and it would be a reasonable cause for the continuance of their short stages. April 29 they turned aside to the right, through the valley to ETON, where the prior and convent of Wenlock placed a vicar with an income of £4.6s.8d. They had the manor with the old accompaniments of mills and customary tenants. The manor-house was set in order for the reception of its guests, and the stable supplied by the lord prior; but the place was remote, and it was necessary to look out for victuals. They had brought cod and plaice with them, and with the necessaries that they procured, and the help of a present of two salmon, they managed to prevent a day of abstinence, this Saturday, from being converted into an actual fast. Sunday, April 30, they passed at Church STRETTON, in its beautiful dale. The Master of the Temple was lord of the manor. § This and the two preceding churches were in the deanery of Wenlock. To those who were acquainted with what was then going on at the royal court the day was one of unusual interest, remarkable for the nuptials of the Princess Joan of Acre with Gilbert de Clare, sometime the contentious neighbour of the see. The patron of Stretton in 20 Edw. I.

<sup>\*</sup> If Cantilupe had not been cut off, Sprenghose would in all probability not have continued uncorrected so long. During the attempts of that prelate to reform his diocese he expressed himself very strongly on the subject of those who ventured to transgress. A passage in a letter to his official proves his resolute impartiality. In citatione ad ordines fucienda nulli pareatis, nulli parcatis, quantacunque prafulgeat dignitate. Reg. Cantil. f. 10 a.

<sup>§</sup> Plac. de quo Warranto, 20 Edw. I. p. 684 b.

<sup>||</sup> They were married at the gate or church porch of Westminster Abbey. For this custom see Brand, edit. Ellis, II. pp. 133, 134. The King placed 40s. with the ring upon the missal with which the ceremony was performed. Lib. Hosp. 18 Edw. I. in Turr. Lond.

If Cantillage had not been cut off, Spienglass would in all probability not have confinued ancorrected to long. During the alteragin of that probably to reform the discrete be expressed himself very strongly on the antipoet of those who ventured to transgrees. A preside in a latter to his udical proves has resolute importantly. In transgrees. A president in a latter to his udical proves has resolute importantly. In discrete, and provided antipoet of the property of the disposance of the country of the disposance. For Country, the a

A Arr. No. Mark 1 Marion, pp. 140

Man, do não Wacanto, 20 Edm. L. p. 684 b.

If They were mainted at the gate or courses povels of Westminster Abbry. For this contacts are Branch edit. Ellis, 13, pp. 133, 134. The King placed this, with the ring again the mixed with which the coronany was performed. Life, Hosp, 18 Edw. I. in They Lord.

was the King, the incumbent Philip de Valence.\* The rick and garner of the rector were placed at the service of the travellers de dono. They made a long stride to get forward, on May I, to Pontesbury, over a country mountainous and intricate, and not to be traversed without a guide. In these parts many traces were left of the collegiate institutions of elder times, before the monks had interfered with the labours and revenues of the secular clergy. Pontesbury, that gave name to a small rural deanery, had then three portionists. The names of them were David, Nicholas, and Robert de Ratford.† The rector, one of them, sent his present of corn and hay. Though this might have been a fatiguing day compared with those that immediately preceded it, they took no additional rest, but on the morrow, hiring carters, and probably their conveyances, they arrived and stayed at

### WESTBURY NEAR CAUS, May 2 and 3,

on the road between Shrewsbury and Montgomery, hard by the domain and castle of the celebrated Peter Corbet, and linked with Caus to distinguish it from other places of the name. Two portionists were attached to this church. One of them, John de Lutham, or Ludham, gave hay and corn and litter. The house of reception had been made ready by the baker; neither could the cooks have been idle, from the quantity and variety of provision that was laid in. Beef, mutton, veal, kid, roebuck, and poultry, bought and presented, are symptomatic of a feast on the first day of their abode. On the second, they accepted the invitation of Sir William de Hodnet, knight, who was patron of the church; and it is one among the few instances in which the Bishop was indebted to the assistance or hospitality of any saving the clergy on his round. This William held Hodnet of the King by serjeantry of the stewardship of the castle of Montgomery; and it was his duty to defend the outworks of that fortress with his retinue: his daughter and heir married Sir William, son of the Sir Lawrence de Ludlo ‡

<sup>\*</sup> Dukes, p. 232. + Tax. P. Nichol. p. 167.

<sup>\*</sup> When the church of Westbury subsequently fell under the patronage of this family, we have the regular appointment and admittance of a priest as sacristan, or sexton, accompanied by a mandate from the Bishop to the parish priest to induct him. 

|| Sacristaria de Westbury. || Memorandum, quod sexto Id. Maii, anno domini Mo.CCCo. decimo apud Bosebury admisit dominus Willielmum de Castro Holegod, presbyterum.

vas the Ring, the incumbent Philip de Valença. The rick and garner of the rector were placed at the anxion of the travellers de slone. They made a long stride to get formard, on May I, to Possessons, over a long stride to get formard, on May I, to Possessons, over a lut these parts many traces were left of the resultant institutions of elder those, before the monte but insertered with the latitude and research of the secular clergy. Postesions, that gave mone to a small resul destroy, had then three portionists. The names of these were David. Sichelms, and Robert de Rations. The names of them, sunt his present of corn and hay. Though this sulgit have been a foligning day component with those hay. Though this sulgit have been a foligning day component with those morrow, hiving carreirs, and probably their conveyances they are the started and

# WESTERNA CAUS, May 2 and O.

and the road between Sorewsbury and Monigomory, insert by the duration and stated of the calebrated Peter Corbet, and Buled with Cans to distinguish it from other places of the name. Two portionists were attached to this church, One of them, John de Lutheim, or Lutheam, gave lags and core and litter. The house of reception had been made ready by the believ, mither could the cooks have been tide, from the quantity and variety of provision that was laid in. Beef, munton, veal, hid, readure, and coultry, longist and presented, are symptomatic of a feast on the first day of their abide, and presented, are symptomatic of a feast on the first Villiam de Hodinet, triggiffs who was parron of the church; and it is one among the few instances in which the flishop was indebted to the assistance or hospitality of any saving the charge on his results of that William held Hednet of the King by sorientity of the stewardship of the cartle of Mantgemery; and it King by sorientry of the stewardship of the cartle of Mantgemery; and it day to definal the convertes of that forters with his reduner late day in dary to definal the convertes of that forters with his reduner late day in dary to definal the convertes of that forters with his reduner late

Dukes, p. 232 | Pex. P. Nichel in 161

I. When the charch of Womburg subsequently full under the parronage of this family, we have the regular appointment and admittance of a prior to accompanied by a variable from the Bishop to the paties prior to indust him, a considered by a variable from the Bishop to the paties prior to indust him, a considered of birthary. A bistorrandom, quad derive his Need, we admits ACCCC. Arrive apart forestory admits from the Wilderman of the Carry Morey, predystrum,

who has been shewn to have held Stoke-Say. They were now approaching that disputed ground where so lately as in November, 1288, Swinfield had with imposing solemnity settled a part of the north-western limit of his diocese, and recovered and established the rights of certain churches, and the extent of their parishes on the border.\* He halted at one of them,

ALBERBURY, May 4 and 5.

The great tithes, amounting to £25, belonged to a convent of Grandimontensians, established here in the reign of Henry I. It was a cell to the larger house of that order in Limosin.† The prior, called also corrector,‡ Peter de Corcellis, whose name indicates his alien extraction, has the credit of the procurations; but they were actually shared between him and the vicar, Gregory de Clun, if the parties stood to an award made between them by the Bishop,§ in May 1289. The vicar had served the church with its chapels, and that of Woolaston, four years, for an emolument of £6. 13s. 4d.; and during this time had been engaged in a dispute with his patrons, which Swinfield settled in the following manner: that the costs of visitations, repairs of chancels, books, vestments, and vessels, with other ornaments of the church, as well as all charges extraordinary imposed by authority apostolical, metropolitan, diocesan, royal, or any other whatsoever, should be borne in equal proportions between the incumbent and the

ad sacristariam de Westbury sub Castro de Caus, ad præsentationem domini Willielmi de Lodelowe militis, veri patroni ejusdem, et ipsum instituit in eadem dando eidem suas patentes literas in hujus consuetas. Et eadem die mandavit presbytero parochiali loci ejusdem per suas literas solitas, ut ipsum induceret in corporalem possessionem sacristariæ prædictæ. Reg. Swinf. f. 168 b.

<sup>\*</sup> Ante, pp. lxxviii. lxxix.

<sup>†</sup> Tanner in Alberbury. They had but two other houses in England. Craswell, in Herefordshire, in the wild country at the base of the Black mountain; and Grosmont, in Eskdale, in Yorkshire.

<sup>‡</sup> In the Taxation, p. 163, he is called *Custos*. The revenues of alien houses were managed by agents. The sheep of the proctor are reckoned among the moveables. Ibid.

<sup>§</sup> In the following century the convent of Alberbury was independent of the Bishop. Hugo Pelegrim, treasurer of Lichfield and papal nuncio, wrote to John Trillec, Bishop of Hereford in 1357, to send him a note of all ecclesiastical places or benefices exempt from the jurisdiction of the ordinary by privilege or custom, and the Bishop, among other places, returns the priories of Alberbury and Clifford, and notwithstanding what has been related at p. clix, and is shewn in App. XXIII.—the abbey of Dore. Reg. Trillec, Ep. Heref. f. 128.

who has been shown to brie hold Stoke-Say. They were now approaching that disputed ground where so lately as in November, 1232, Swinfield had with imposing solomicity settled a part of the north-western limit of his discuss, and recovered and established the rights of certain cluwches, add the extent of their parishes an the benders. He halted at one of them,

The great lithes, amountant to £23, indemned in a convent of Grandisconconsists, established here in the reign of Herry I. It was a cold to the
larger house of that order in Limotin. The pane, colled also converter.

Parer de Corcellis, whose mane indicates his alion exceeding, but the result
of the procurations; but they were actually shared browne him and the
vican Gregory de Clun, if the parties should to an award study historich
them by the likibop, in May 1289. The vicar had served the choich
with its chapels, and that of Woodasten, four was enclosed of
effect like the ; and their time had have requested to a dispute with his
patrons, which Swindeld settled in the tellowing manner; that the costs of
violations, repairs of chancels, books, vestments, and vesicle, with other
consuments of the church, as well, as all charges extraordinary imposed by
authority apostolical, metropolitan discover,
authority apostolical, metropolitan discovers,
authority apostolical, metropolitan discovers, the incuration and the
should be borne in equal proportions between the incurabent and the

nd sucretariam de Wastborg und Caviro de Caus, ad procentationem dumini Willialmi de Ladelone militie, mes pajuond giudeno, of ignum funkturi la codem dunde eldem naca pajunden lituras in hijna censualea. El cudem des sanudard practigiosa parachiali loci giudena per suna lituras solitos, ut ipano taduseral in assporatem processionem socriplaria pradictae. Reg. Swial. E. 168 h.

" Ante, op laiste lagge

† Tanuer in Alberbury, 'They had but two other boares in England. Creswell, in Revelorchities, in the wild country at the best of the Disch manufact of Greenant, in Eshdala, in Yorkshire.

I In the Taxation, p. 163, he he called Course. The recenses of alrea bouses were managed by secure. The there of the proctor are receously among the moveshire. Ibid.

In the following contrary the convent of Atherbury was independent of the Richard Mago Pelegram, tensors of Idebtell and popul annote, wrote to John Trüber, Bishop of Horstorical to 1507, to send him a note of all contributionly interested places or benchmar versupper from the juristiction of the collinsty by privilege or coston, and the Richard, summer other places, returns the priories of Alberbury and Collinst, and netwithstanding what has been related at p. ells, and in shown in Arr. XXIII.—the where of Dure. Reg. Trilley, Re. Herst. C 128.

brethren of the house. Besides these he was to undertake the sole provision of due and suitable lights in the chancel, to collect Peter-pence from the parishioners and pay them to the archdeacon, with twelve pence for synodals, and half a mark yearly, on Michaelmas day, to the prior and brethren, in token of subjection, and for the boon of peace (pro bono pacis.)\* To these articles certain penalties were annexed on failure of payment within a certain time; conditions that upon the whole appear sufficiently humiliating to such as are unacquainted with the nature of the dispute, or how far the vanquished vicar had offended to deserve so lasting a brand. There was no lack of a disposition towards altercation either among the clergy or laymen of the country. The Fitz-Warrens kept it alive at Alberbury, and Corbet at Caus, and gave employment to the courts of assise.+ Borderers, who had lived so long in the presence of a common enemy, when that incentive was removed, retained their ancient habits by quarreling among themselves. At Alberbury, on Thursday, May 4, the Bishop dedicated, that is, consecrated the parish church. † Our document gives facts rather than motives; and it were useless to guess at the reason for this solemnity at this time; or to ask why, seeing that it was a parish church, and had been regularly served by a vicar, it had not been dedicated before? The ceremony was considered so essential in a building erected for public Christian worship that the canonists in alluding to it were almost at a loss how worthily enough to describe it. § But, strange to

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 60 b. † Dukes, pp. 101, 107.

<sup>‡</sup> The words Consecratio and Dedicatio are used convertibly in the Constitution of Othobonus, de Consecrat. et Reformat. status Ecclesiæ. Tit. 3, f. 83, Lyndwood. The historians of Shrewsbury point out that a distinction is made between them in the commission of a suffragan (Blakeway and Owen, I. p. 314, note l.); and their several application by the Romans is explained by Forcellinus, Lexic. in v. consecro.

<sup>§</sup> It was styled salubre mysterium, officium sublime. Yet Otho, in his Constitutions of 1236, Lyndwood, pp. 6, 7, rebukes the disuse of it. Multas invenimus ecclesias, et aliquas cathedrales, quæ licet fuerint ab antiquo constructæ, nondum tamen sunt sanctificationis oleo consecratæ. Wherefore he directs all cathedral, conventual, and parochial churches to be consecrated within two years after they were built. Omnes, quæ perfectis parietibus sunt constructæ, infra biennium per Diocesanos Episcopos, ad quos pertinent, vel eorum auctoritate per alios consecrentur. Pegge, Life of Grosseteste, p. 63, suggests the enormous expenses of fees and entertainments as the cause of the

brethren of the house. Header them he was to undertake the sole provision of due and suitable lights if the chancel, so collect l'eler-punce from the parishioners and pay them to the arcinheuren, with twelve prove for the parishioners and half a mark yearly, on Michaelmos day, to the prior and brothren, in token of subjection, and for the bose of pases (pay hand brothren, in token of subjection, and for the bose of pases (pay hand payment within a certain time; conditions that upon the whole appear and ficiently humiliating to such as an unacquainted with the acture of the ficiently humiliating to such as an unacquainted with the acture of the bread. There was no lack of a disposition towards offered to decrye as lacking a bread. There was no lack of a disposition towards offered to decrye as lacking a fine clorgy or laymen of the country. The first-Warrens took it discussed the clorgy or laymen of the country. The first-Warrens took it discussed the country, when that incontine was removed, retained their suction bablish for memory, when that incontine was removed, retained their suction bablish first factor facts takes that is, consecrated the parish character, that incontines and it were used to pass a parish time reason that a consumity at this time; or to ask why, suched that it was a parish first relief than motives a and it were used as to but and been regularly served by a vicer, it but not been destinated that such as a parish that so been destinated to it on the consolers in allocated to it one to be paided to it one to be a large to it were the consolers in allocated to it one to be paided to it one to be paided to it one to be a large to it were the consolers in allocated to it were the consolers in allocated to its one to the consolers to the consolers in a

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Bwinf. f. 60 b. t Dukes, per 101, 102

<sup>2</sup> The words Conservatio and Ordinate was used convertibly in the Constitution of Orandones, As Conservat, et Reformer, status Ecclesia. The 3, f. 83, I probability The biscoriass of Sucressbury point out that a sintingent is wade between these in the commission of a suffragent (Bakeway and Owen, I. p. 314, note 1.); and their several application by the Remark is explained by Conservation of the Conserva

Spheshou by the Romans is explained by Porcellinus, Lorie, in v. commun.

It was alried action anyeterating affection sublime. Yet Otha, in his Constitutions of 1236, Equivaced, up. 6, 7, relative the disast of it. Abelta because refereix, et aliquate all descriptions of the substantial control of the substantial control of the substantial control of the substantial control of the substantial of

observe, the neglect of it had become so scandalous in England during the thirteenth century that it provoked the censure of a papal legate to correct it. The church of Alberbury was dedicated to St. Michael.

Having touched the extreme point of their progress in this direction, they took Friday for a day of repose, to prepare for moving southward, parallel to the border, to

#### CHIRBURY, May 6 and 7,

not far from Montgomery. The advowson was in the gift of the priory of Austin canons settled here. Its tithes, as well as those of Alberbury, had been claimed by Anianus in his suit. They were appropriated to the convent at £30 per annum; \* those of John, the vicar, are not given in the Taxation. The Bishop began by visiting the church on Saturday, and on the Sunday the same rite of dedication was renewed as at Alberbury, and to the same saint. Swinfield was entertained by procuration at the cost of Adam,† the prior, both these days. The state of the convent and its acceptance with their ordinary may be presumed to have been now very different from what they were in 1286, when they provoked his animadversion. Within the last two years there had been a growing intercourse and cordiality between them. In December, 1288, this house had been selected by Swinfield, with the concurrence of Anianus and their respective chapters, as the most convenient place for conference on the disputed claim to Gordwr. And the language employed by the Bishop of Hereford, in giving his opinion of the society, when in October, 1289, he favoured them by confirming anew their grant of these great tithes, is striking as a contrast to that which he had used before. Instead of being "vain, litigious, gossiping, and vagabonds on the face of the earth," they are commended for their devotion toward God and charity to their neighbour, hospitality, and relief of the poor; § a satisfactory and happy reformation, if the expressions may be admitted in their real acceptation rather than as a mere

omission. Among the articles of inquiry in his visitation of 1236 is, 15, An ecclesiae sint dedicatae? Id. App. p. 313.

<sup>\*</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 166 b.

<sup>+</sup> He resigned in 1299. Senio jam fractus, et adversa valetudine corporali miserabiliter molestatus. Reg. Swinf. f. 126 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Ante, p. lxxvi.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 30 b, 63 b.

phearte, the neglect of it had become so scandalous in brelend during the thirteenth century that it provided the course of a papal legate to correct it. The church of Alberbury was dedicated to St. Michael.

Having touched the extreme point of their progress to the direction, they took Friday for a day of repose, to prepare for moving southward, narallel to the border, to

#### Currentiny May Cond 7.

unisation. Among the articles of inquiry to his withouton of 1236 is, 15,000 erolester that dedicates. 16, App. p. 315.

<sup>\*</sup> Tax. P. Michael, p. 166 b.

<sup>†</sup> He resigned in 1709. Senia jun fractus, et minerat seletudire exporad actives. biller molestates. Bay. Swint, F. 126 b.

I Anim, p. leavil.

Firm Swint W 30 h, 63 h

official form. Besides this, however, prior Adam is personally grateful, and makes his visitor the friendly present of a colt,\* so that it cannot be doubted that a good understanding existed between them.+

Having passed through the deanery of Pontesbury, in which the last three churches were situated, they entered that of Clun; and still continuing southward, and in a track nearly parallel to the frontier of Wales, they arrived and remained at

### BISHOP'S CASTLE, from May 8 to 12 inclusive.

The Spaniards have a proverb, that "he who hath a castle on a frontier never wants a quarrel;" and it seems to have been verified at Bishop's Castle in unsettled times. This was, as its name implies, the stronghold of the occupier of the see, and was the only real fortress remaining to him, whither he could resort in time of danger. It was girt with strong walls and defended by embattled towers: the owner of the manor was invested with the powers of a feudal seignory: as a residence it had a dove-cote and a garden, ‡ and here, or hereabouts at Ledbury (Lidbury) North, was a range of forest, woodland, park, or pasturage for deer. Two castles had formerly been attached to the bishopric, but they had been taken out of the hands of Robert de Betun in the middle of the last century; the nobles to whom they were given up by that timid prelate § were the Earl of Mellent

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. || 33.

<sup>†</sup> Squire John de Baseville was not at this time personally attendant, for we find him at Bosbury, May 6, buying a horse by order of my lord to replace one lost in the service some time before. Dors. \$\( \preceq 47 \) a.

<sup>‡</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 168 b.

<sup>§</sup> He was probably in the same situation as Aquablanca afterwards with respect to the roving chieftains, and could not help himself. According to his biographer Betun took refuge in some religious houses, and in the castles on the edge of his diocese, during the civil agitations of his times. Gilbert Foliot, who succeeded him, complains to Pope Eugenius, that having alienated four prebends from his church, and given them to his favourite priory of Lantony, duo etiam castella ecclesiæ nostræ idem prædecessor noster nobilissimis viris Comiti de Mellent et Hugoni de Mortuomari magno ecclesiæ ipsius incommodo et detrimento concessit; and he requests the interference of that pontiff to get them restored.

a At or near, for the phrase is ambiguous, ad canobia religiosorum, ad castella parochialibus suis circumiecta terminis. Vita Rob. Betun. Angl. Sacra, H. 314.

official form, licebes this, however, prior Adam is personally grateful, and makes his visitor the friendly present of a solute to that it cannot be doubted that a good anderstanding existed hereven them.

Having passed through the dearery of Poncesbury, in which the last three churches were situated, they entered that of Clinc; and still continuing southward, and in a track nearly parallel to the frontier of Waiss, they arrived and remained at

## Brance's Carres, from May B; a disimble over

The Spaniards liere a prover, that "he who both a costle on a frontier united ar quartel," and it seems to have been replied at Bishow's Costle in unsatiled those. This year, as its mane implies, the eventhed those. This year, as its mane implies, the eventhed the see, and was the only real fortress remaining to him, whither he could resort in those of danger. It was give with troug eaths and defended by embattled towers; the events of the maneer was invested with the powers of a fendal seignory; as a residence it had a dayse-core and a garden; and here, or hereabouts at Leobury (Lidhury) North, was a range of forest, woodland, path, or parturage for dam. Two castles had formerly been atlached to the bishopric, but they had been talacted to the helical bands of the head of Both whom they were given up by that though prelate 5 were the Eurl of Mellont whom they were given up by that though prelate 5 were the Eurl of Mellont

Does | SE

<sup>†</sup> Squire John de Bezerille van not at this time personally attendant, her we had him it Bosbury Moy c, buying a horse by order of my lord to replace one tant to the service some time before. Dark, 647 a.

I Tax P. Nichol, p. 168 h.

If he was probably in the same situation as Aquablanca atterwards with request to the reving chieffance, and could not help binatelf. According to his bingrepher thaten took writer in some religious bourses, and in "the existics on the edge of his diower, during the civil aginations of the times. Gibbert Polist, who were edge in an emplaint to Pope Engenius, that having elements from prevent from the observation of the province of Lantony, due along varieties received according to the prevent of the favouries princy of Lantony, due along an existing variety constraint arise Compile of Melicular observations of the Statement of the converse of the province of their population of their population of their population.

a 45 to most, incide plates is untiligantly, an involve religious and, as such the purpose that me way and the feeling Angl. Section, 11, 214.

and Hugh de Mortimer. If, as is most probable, this castle was one of them, it must have been twice alienated and as often restored; for we have seen that Aquablanca lost it again \* in the Barons' struggle against Henry III. Civil war and Cambrian invasion were, however, now for a while suspended in these parts, and it was again in possession of its rightful lord, who seems to have considered that one such edifice was quite enough to keep in repair.† In the adjacent borough he had a market; but it does not establish the impression of this being a well-provided place, that the baker should have brought yeast and salt with him, when he preceded the rest; and indeed their main supplies appear to have been drawn from Ludlow.‡

Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, being Rogation days, were kept as fasts. These were preliminary to the celebration of the Thursday commemorative of the Ascension of Our Lord, the crown of the festivals of the year, for which abundant preparation was made. Foliot, the messenger, went upon many errands at this time. § As it is the last entertainment of the kind that falls in our way, Kemeseye shall himself once more detail the particulars:

|| Thursday, on Ascension day, at the same place. Two quarters of flour baked from wheat bought from the manor for 6s. 8d. Wine already accounted for. In beer, 16d. Item, half a carcass of beef, 1 roe, 11 kids, presents already accounted for. In 1 carcass of beef, 6s. \(\frac{1}{2}d\). In 2 bacons from the manor, 3s. In 2 calves, 12d. In 19 geese, 4s. In 28 fowls, 12d. Item, 28 capons, 12 fowls, a present. Out of these remain, 1 bacon, 4 capons. Item, 1 side (or flitch), 1 hanch, 1 rump of Bosbury venison. Item, 2 sides 1 hanch of hart, 1 side of doe, 1 fresh deer, 1 roe, a present; and there remain 1 side of hart, 1 side of doe, 1 lean deer. In eggs, 10\(\frac{1}{2}d\), milk, 3\(\frac{1}{2}d\), bread (or flour), 3d., charcoal, by the bailiff, 3d., carriage of divers articles from Ludlow to the castle, by the bailiff, 7d., wheat for the kitchen, by the bailiff, 1\(\frac{1}{2}d\), hay already reckoned for 34 horses; their feed, 2 quarters 3 bushels of oats, accounted

<sup>\*</sup> Ante, p. xxii.

<sup>†</sup> Id. p. lxvii.

<sup>‡</sup> Roll, May 10 and 11. The bailiff was obliged to buy hay. It was at the latter end of the season, when probably no dry horse-meat remained on hand at the castle. Id. May 8.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. | 30.

and Hugh de Mortiner. It, as is most probable, this castle was one of them, it must have been twice allegated and as often restored; for we have seen that Aquablanca lost it against in the Harons' struggle against Honry III. Civil was and Cambana breakfur were, however, now for a while suspended in these parts, and it was again to possession of its mass again to possession of the mough to keep in repair; it is time adjacent incough he had a market; but mough to keep in repair; it is time adjacent incough the had a market; but it does not establish the imprecion of this being a well-growidal place, that the baker should have brought years and only with him, when he preceded the rest, and indeed their main supplies appear to have been them from Ludion.

Monday, Tuesday, and Vedawsday, being Hagation days, were kept as fasts. These were preliminary to the celebration of the Tuesday considerables of the mornilise of the Ascension of Our Level, the around of the festivals of the year, for which abundant preparation was made. Pollot, the necessary west upon many errands at this time § As it is the last entertainment of the kind that falls in our way. Konseeps shall himself once more detail the particulars:

I Thursday, on Assession day, at the same place. Two quarters of flour behad from whest breight from the menor for fix 8d. Whee already assessated for. (a brev, 15d. Itse, half a carress of best, 1 reight 1 reight 1 think, prescript already accounted for. In 1 carress of best, 6s, §d. In 3 bases from the menor, 5s. In 3 calver, 12d. In 19 gets, 4s. In 28 towls, 12d. In 19 flower, 1 reight, 12d. In 19 flower, 1 then, 28 capear, 12d. In 19 flower, 1 then, of behavior and the formal and the flower, 1 then of heather, 1 then of heather weather 1 the of heath of her, 1 from deer, 1 reight, a present and there are not 1 the flower, 1 into a flower, 1 and 10d. In 10d.

Sergion Bl

<sup>#</sup> Rell, May 10 and 11. The heilds are collect to buy hey. It was us the latter and of the cereat, when probably no dry horse mean remained on head at the certic.

14. May 8.

<sup>5</sup> Dore, # 30.

for. In 2 bushels of bran, 2d. In the carriage of one horse-load of wheat from Ludlow, 3d. In horse-shoeing and other things, 3d.\*

The sum, 26s. 1d.†

The great feature of this display is the venison, salted and fresh. As to the old, it had been dragged about with them in the whole of their round from Colwall hither, and was reserved to be produced at this time. As to the new, it is impossible to distinguish whether all or only part of it was a present from others, or had been killed by the keepers specially for the occasion on the manors of the castle and Lidbury North; the same remark, however, that has been made under April (p. claviii) may not be inapplicable here, that they were not overscrupulous in observing the true seasons for taking it, but, being within reach of their favourite viand, were tempted to indulge in it. A feast is their usual prelude to a removal. Accordingly, a few hours after this successful effort at replenishing they shifted their quarters; and the walls of the castle returned to their tranquillity as the train of horsemen, carriages, and sumpters passed from its gate and took their way, May 12, to Clunbury, where Kemeseye cites the prior of the place as aiding them gratuitously with corn and hay. ‡

Having attended the Bishop and his suite thus far, until Ascension day is past, we are reminded by the Endorsement, that, while he is thus occupied in diocesan affairs, other members of this patriarchal family, and persons in his employ, are transacting his business at a distance, in many quarters; and one in particular, who has been often brought under our notice, Thomas de la Dane. The variety and extent of his services have shewn that his was not an ordinary trust; neither were the sums of money small that he was called upon to disburse. § Were payments to be made to bankers for remit-

Clumbury, Clunton, Clungúnford, and Clun, The dirtiest country under the sun.

<sup>\*</sup> This last article shews their attention to what might have been still more needful had their journey been performed earlier in the year, or during the singularly rainy winter of 1289; for their line of road led them in part through a district watered by the river Clun, which lent its name to various places, whose miry character is sarcastically described in the rhyming proverb of these parts:

<sup>†</sup> Roll, p. 83.

<sup>‡</sup> He means the prior of Wenlock. Clumbury is unnoticed in the Taxation. It was some time a vicarage and belonged to Wenlock priory. Dugdale, Mon. V. pp. 74, 81.

<sup>§</sup> They constitute no inconsiderable portion of the miscellaneous account. Some of them may be found from  $\parallel 1$  to 6, 8, 13, 19, 20, 21, 23, 31, 55, 56, 60 b, &c.

for In 2 bushels of bran, 3d. In the durings of one herealoud of wheat from Luddow, 3d. Is herea-showing and other things, 3d. The com, 2ds, 1d.;

The great feature of this display is the registent, splited and fresh. As to the old, it had been drapped about with them in the whole of their round from Colvail bither, and was reserved to be produced at this time. As to the new, it is impossible to distinguish electher all or only part of it was a passent from others, or had been killed by the keepers escaling for the occasion on the manors of the castle and Lidburg Marth; the same remarks bowever, that has been made under April (p. chwiii) may not be idequally cable bere, that they were not event-undership the true seasons cable bere, that they were not event-update in abserving the true seasons for taking it, but, being within reach of their favorities which were tempted to indulge in it. A feast is their usual prelime to a mountal. Accordingly, a few bours after, this successful often at replandships they similed their quarters; and the walls of the eastle returned to their tranquillity as the quarters; and the walls of the eastle returned to their tranquillity as the train of horsemen, carriages, and sumpare passed from the prior of the prior and hay.

Having attended the Bishop and his suite thus they entil Assension day is past, we are reminded by the Endorsement, that, while he is thus excupied in dioocean affairs, other members of this patriarchal family, and persons in his employ, are transacting his luminess at a distance, in many quarters; his employ, are transacting his luminess at a distance, in many quarters; and one in particular, who has been often brought under our notice, Thomas do la Dane. The variety and extent of his services have shown that his was not an ordinary trust, weither were the sums of money small that he was called upon to dishurse, § West payments to be made to backers for remit-

This last arricle shows their augustion to what might have been still more mouthal bad their journey been performed carlier in the year, or during the singularly sainty winter of 1253; for their line of read led them in part through a distring matered by the river Claus, while lens its name to various places, whose mity character is soreastically described in the rhyming proved of their parts:

Charbury, Charlen, Clungheford, and Clun The dirthest country under the sun.

rea d'mon a

<sup>†</sup> He means the prior of Wesleck. Clumbers is unsolved in the Texation: It was some time a vicerage and belonged to Wesleck priory. Durades blon. V. on vi. at all.

I They constitute no inconsiderable portion of the miscellancese account. Some of ben may be found from £1 to 0, £, 10, 19, 20, 21, 27, 31, 55, 56, 60 b, &c.

tances abroad, to proctors at Rome, to the Bishop's nephew in France; were the workmen at Womenswould to be superintended and receive their wages; were various materials to be brought together for the buildings there; was the land to be duly cropped, and every thing set in order against the approach of autumn,-to his head and hand, as we have seen, it was chiefly consigned.\* Moreover, he discharged a duty towards the establishment, that devolved upon the camerarius in monastic societies, + the care of providing all their clothing. 1 Not only did he buy the material, but he gave orders for the cutting-out and making-up of the different articles of wearing apparel, (circa emptionem pannorum et præparationem robarum.) § Thus he repeated in London, about Whitsuntide, for the warmer season, what he had done about the Epiphany for the winter half-year. A reference to particulars scattered through the sections shews that he came again in April, from Kent, to the vendors of cloths and furs for dresses and their trimmings, suitable for the summer wear of the household, and renewed his bargaining with the dealers in wax, almonds, and sugar. | He and Robert de Boclond, and John de Kingessuod, the head carter, who came up with the short cart, three men, and four horses, to convey these goods into the country, attended them to Sugwas about Whitsuntide; ¶ and within a few days returned through Oxford with John de Sceluing, the rector of Ross, of whom mention will be made hereafter. Thomas afterwards went into Kent, and divers messages pass between him and his master. When Kingessuod and he give in their accounts, the reckoning of the carter is punctilious to a farthing; and De la Dane, though a beneficed clerk, apparently not scholar enough to make out the statement for himself, having had the command of his employer's purse to a large amount, falls short in a balance of no more than  $2\frac{1}{2}d$ , in triffing matters forgotten and unaccounted for (in quibusdam minutis et oblitis).\*\* Such were some of those who were in the employ of Bishop Swinfield; to whom and his travelling party we return as they are proceeding from Clunbury, on the south of that part of Salop. At LEINTWARDINE they crossed the boundary

<sup>\*</sup> Ante, p. cxiii.

<sup>‡</sup> Ante, pp. cxxvii. cxxviii.

<sup>|</sup> Id. || 6 b, 54 a, b.

<sup>†</sup> Nasmith's Tanner, pref. p. xviii.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. | 13.

<sup>¶</sup> Id. || 48, 56.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Id. || 26.

that separates it from Herefordshire, where from before the Conqueror's time the old Watling-street led from the one to the other county. The visitor inspected this church on his way, the last in that part of the deanery of Clun. It belonged to the abbey of Wigmore, to which, with several others, it had been given by their second founder, Sir Hugh de Mortimer; and the family cherished an affection for it in after times, and richly endowed the services that were celebrated there. In the following century nine chaplains chanted daily mass at its altars for the souls of Edward III., of Isabella his mother, and Philippa his queen, of Henry Bishop of Lincoln, the Earl of Lincoln, his countess Joan, and others, with all the faithful departed. The lands assigned for these comprehensive services were granted by Roger Earl of Mortimer, and were exempted by royal favour from the statute of mortmain.\* The church contained a regularly appointed choir, with stalls yet remaining; thither the monks of Wigmore repaired in processions; and the abbat delivered an annual sermon on the festival of the Virgin, the patron saint.† It may be concluded that the reputation of this place was increased by the residence of an anchoritess, on whose self-denying poverty the Bishop, by an acceptable donation of twelve pence, t conferred a more substantial token of approval than by, what still might not have been withholden from her, his merely verbal blessing.

His next sojourn is at

#### WIGMORE, from May 14 to 17.

And here he touched upon the deanery of Leominster. On three of the above days he is the guest of the abbat by procuration. Sunday, the 15th, was employed in visiting the parish church; Monday was devoted to the abbey itself. He visited the canons (visitavit canonicos loci), and very needful it might have been that he should do so. Existing documents tend to shew that some time ago there had been a necessity for this, and as the present was a triennial visitation, a question would na-

<sup>\*</sup> Lib. Nig. de Wigmore, f. 49 b.

<sup>†</sup> Blakeway and Owen, II. p. 275. Wright, Hist. of Ludlow, p. 357.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. || 34.

that superates it from Herefordables, where from before the Conquerce's time the old Watling-treet led from the one to the other county. The visitor inspected this colored can be such the last in that part of the desnery of Cinn. In solveged to the abbet of Wigners, is which, with several others, it had been given by their second fromther, Sir Hogh de Mortimer, and the family elections are disction for it in after time, and fichir outsewed the services that were coloberated there. In the following contary that were coloberated there. In the following Edward III, of liabells his member, and Philippa his queen, of Henry his all the faithful departed. The lands areigned for these comprehensive his all the faithful departed. The lands areigned for these comprehensive receives were granted by Roger Harl of Abortants and news comprehensive regularly appointed by library from the statute of mortessins. The church contained a services were granted by fileger Harl of Abortants and news comprehensive Wignesse repaired the processions; and the above delivered an anomal services on the festival of the Firefin, the patron saint. It may be annoted that Wignesse repaired in processions; and the above delivered an anothed that the repaired of the Firefin, the patron saint. It may be annothed that the repaired of this place was increased by the residence of an anotherists on whose self-denying powery the Dishop, by an acceptable downion of the repaired and more substantial toles of approved than by the saint.

His next sojourn is at

## Wigmone, from May 14 to 17,

And here he touched upon the descery of Leadinster. On three of the above days he is the goest of the abbat by progration. Standary, the lattle, was received in rightly the parish church; Monday was devoted to the abbey intelf. He visited the canons confined canonicus locil, and very needful it might have been that he should do so. Existing documents tend to shew that some time ago there had been a necessity for this, and as the present was a triannial visitation, a question would na-

Lib. Nig. de Wigmore, f. 49 b.

<sup>\*</sup> Blakeway and Gwen, H. p. 275. Wright, Hete of Luddow, p. 357,

<sup>\$</sup> Deers, 2 34.

turally arise, how far sundry admonitions conveyed to them about three years before had taken permanent effect. In 1286 their affairs had been found in disorder, and the Bishop, in the performance of his duty as visitor, thought fit to point out to their superior certain irregularities that required amendment both in himself and those under his immediate care. A precept addressed to him, entitled, "Corrections of Wigmore," comprises these charges. Beginning with the lord abbat himself, "We find," he observes, "that, contrary to statute, he allows some of the brethren to engage in secular trading, forbidden to ecclesiastics, and especially to those among them who are professed; that every office of the house is burdened with useless numbers of attendants, some maintaining and causing to be maintained, out of the goods of the house, two brothers, some their cousins and nephews, some their own carnal sons, others very many strangers, who receive food and clothing, yet in no wise serve the house or church; and, if any one of this sort be removed, he is presently after brought back again; which things by connivance or consent the said lord abbat doth allow; also, whereas all, who are to be received as brethren, ought to be received as worthy and honest by common consent specially asked, simple folk and even idiots are admitted as brethren: also, that the sickly and infirm are not sufficiently supplied with what is necessary for them: also, that one Jenkin Liztfot (Lightfoot) by name, the usher, an invalid, reveals secret conversations of the brethren that he hears, not merely to the superiors and elders of the house, but even to secular persons, disturbing the peace among the brethren, and often stirring up strife among them: also, that the seats in the cloister, provided for the brethren who resort thither, are neither sufficient nor of the proper kind, but owing to their awkwardness the brethren on that account become sooner weary, give up looking into their books, and are driven to stroll about and walk off: also, that brother Richard, sub-prior of the house, with certain accomplices, has endeavoured to disturb the bond of charity among the brethren." These and other matters the Bishop strictly commands to be corrected in house, church, and chapter, ordaining that neither they nor any like them be in any wise for the future allowed. He then directs the abbat for the time being to govern the affairs of the house by advice of the more sensible persons in the convent, with all moderation, according to the form of his rule; gives some

instructions on the management of the sick, and exhorts one and all to obey those who are over them, intrusting to the abbat the carrying out of these corrections, and requiring a report from him, whenever called upon to give an account of what he had done in the premises.\* This return, if ever called for, has not been recorded; but the present was of course an opportunity for further inquiry.

Now, as abbat Adam was advanced in years, and probably even at this time not altogether equal to hold the reins of government, it would not be strange if in such a case the head of an unruly community should in many respects have become too passive for his office, and, degenerating into an "abbat of misrule," have suffered such abuses to take root among them, as he had neither the energy to resist or reform. However this may have been, the time was not far off when, by his own admission, he was no longer able to stay at the helm. About three years after, in July 1293, when another visitation came round, he complained of being so worn out with age and infirmity that he could neither take care of his own person nor the bodily and spiritual infirmities of others; and therefore intreated that he might be released from his charge. The Bishop, commending his good qualities and deserving conduct up to that time, professed a general disapproval of resignation, yet that his inability might be no longer injurious to those who were under him, issued a commission to Master William de Kingescote, his ordinary, to inquire and report upon the case, and, if true, upon his resignation to cause an apartment, with a sufficient maintenance out of the abbey, to be secured to him and his attendants Adam accordingly withdrew, and John de Erleslon' (Eardisland?) was chosen in his room,† but before another cycle of three years was completed John in his turn earnestly and repeatedly petitioned to be released. His plea rested upon insufficiency to support the burden of his dignity, and a desire in future for a contemplative life. About the beginning of 1296 he too retired, and great attention was paid to his comfortable provision within the convent. They had now two pen-

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 38 b. † Reg. Swinf. ff. 84 b, 116 a, b.

<sup>‡</sup> His popularity among them, or their anxiety to secure his abdication, is indirectly expressed in the minute attention to his wants, and even comforts, set forth in the order for his maintenance. It was voted unanimously that he should have the chamber next

nativations on the management of the sirk, and exhaus one and all to obey those who are over them, introduce the siblet the carrying out of those corrections, and requires a require from him, whenever called upon to give an account of what he had done in the premises. This rature, if ever called for, has not been recurred; has the premises was at ecourse an opportunity for further inquire.

<sup>\*</sup> Res. Swind & 180.

I life propolarity among there, or their staticty to accure by addressina, it matricely expressed in the values attention to his wester, and even accordates, see forth in the order for his maintenance. It was voice unanimously that he should have the chamber want

sionary abbats upon their roll, when John de Wytton, or Wylton, undertook the office. He too appears to have been an incompetent ruler. For in three years after his election a dispute had broken out between him and the brethren, when the house was once more visited and corrected; and a council of six elders of the fraternity was appointed to assist him.\* These seem to have turned against him whom they were called in to support; and in 1300 the Bishop interposed to establish the abbat's claim to rents of which they attempted to deprive him.† About this time Wytton left them, and Walter de Ludlow, chosen from among them, came into office, only soon to throw it up again.‡ Then Philip de Waleys, or Galeys, in 1302, undertook this difficult government, and for a while appears to have been more successful in it than those who for the last ten years or more preceded him. He remained with them during the rest of Swinfield's episcopacy; but the leaven of mismanagement, or insubordination, was still at work, and in 1318 they were in sad confusion. Not all the religious privi-

to the chapel of the blessed Mary, with another chamber thereunto adjoining, and the little plot of ground called the "Herbary." And for his help and comfort he was to have one of the canons, a non-obedientiary a in the house, of his own choosing, removable at his pleasure to choose another. They were to have in daily food and clothing as much as two other canons received by the year; to be under no obligation to attend in choir or convent against their inclination, nor hindered from so doing when it was their desire; to have one servant to wait upon them, whose food and clothing, provided by the monastery, should be the same as that of the abbat's groom. Should brother Adam, his predecessor, depart this life, the said John was thenceforth to receive from the abbey his yearly salary of forty shillings, by half-yearly payments at Michaelmas and Lady Day, over and above one mark, which he was to receive annually to purchase necessaries at the festival of Christmas. And for his need (as afore-stated in p. cxxxvii) he was to have a mortar or cresset burning by night in the aforesaid chamber, with firing and candles, and his expenses for repair of the walls and roof of his dwelling, and all other little necessaries, such as utensils, table-cloths and towels, and such things as are wanted for the support of human life, -the canons reserving to themselves the power of adding to or diminishing, correcting and interpreting, this ordinance, as they should hereafter think fit for the honour of God, and the advantage of the abbey, and of John their brother. The instrument is dated at Bosbury, April 16, 1296. Reg. Swinf. f. 116 a.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 126 b. † Id. f. 129 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Id. f. 135 a. He had been some time precentor, and one of the council above mentioned. Wright, Hist. of Ludlow, p. 195.

sionary abbats of on their roll, when John de Wyttom, or Wyttom, undertook the office. He too appears to have been an incompetent roller. For in three years after his election's dispute had broken out here can be not and the bruther, when the former was once more visited and corrected, and a council of six closes of the fraternity was appealed to assist them. These seem to have turned against thin whom they were called in to support; seem to have turned against thin whom they were called in to support; which they altempted to depicte him. About thin time Wyttom left which they alternated to depicte him. About thin time Wyttom left thom, and Walter do Ludlers, chases from him among them, came into affect and years to they are the suffer than the property or for degree in the last two reasts of the presented with them they are the test of supported with them during the rest of Swithedd's episcopació that the leave of switherflow or brother or institution, was still at preceded him. He remained with them during the rest of Swithedd's episcopacy; but the leave of swithedwich or institution, was still at work, and in 1818 they were in and confinient. Not the relations privi-

to the chapel of the blessed Mary, with abother describer theremon adjoining, and the little plat of ground called the "Harbury." And fire his help and comfort he was to have one of the canons, a non-abedicatiny " in the house, of his near chapting, removable at his pleasure is choose another. They were to have to daily food and clothing as much as the content against their hadination, but hindered from so doing when it was died chair or convent against their hadination, but hindered from so doing when it was died decide; to have one survent to wait upon them, where their and allething, provided by the monastry, should be the same and upon them and allething, provided by his precise region is precised to the precise from the about his precise region of the point had to write the mark, which he was themeforth to receive from the about his pently series and above one mark, which he was to the firstled of Christopes. And for his more (as ofere-stated in precise mark as the firstled of Christopes. And for his more (as ofere-stated in precise mark the firstled accorders, and his expenses for repells of the nells and cool of the dreifting, and all miner to condless, and his expenses for repells of the nells and cool of the dreifting, and all miner to distinct the support of frames in the creating to the support of annual life,—the success reserving to the successor of adding the first the frames of God, and the province, as they should herester to be the first the frames of God, and the state of the successor of adding the first the frames of God, and the shows a constitution of the first the frames of God, and the shows a first the first the frames of God, and the shows a first the first the frames of God, and the shows a first should become of the first the frames of God, and the shows a first should be firstled at houses, having to the short of Saint firstled.

# Id. A 135s. He had been some time precentor, and one of the council above men-

amend only at collection of earthful at A. A.

leges that they enjoyed, nor the wealth of the estates that fed them,\* nor the generous protection and encouragement of the princely race by which they had been founded and endowed, could turn them aside from that desperate course of anarchy and disobedience that had so frequently disgraced them. They wanted a severer castigator than Swinfield had ever been to them, and in Orleton they ultimately found one. His letter sent to them in 1318 indignantly seizes the point of ingratitude for benefits received, and administers a sharp rebuke for the utter disorder into which that house had fallen through neglect of the rules of discipline, and the malice or perverseness (malitia) of those that dwelt therein. "On the morrow after St. Nicholas' day," he tells them, "I will visit in head and members that monastery of yours, which the Lord hath blessed of old in the dew of heaven and the fatness of the earth." He was true to his word. Philip de Galeys abdicated.† The Bishop took the next appointment of the abbat into his own hands, and nominated John de Clehonger, prior of Wormesley, in his place; two of the rebellious canons were banished for a season to other monasteries, to undergo a course of salutary penance, and a thorough reform ensued. I

The strange conduct of this disorderly house has tempted us far out of our course, and it is time to recede from an advance of nearly thirty years. In his personal inquiries into the state of monastic establishments, a visitor would sometimes employ his attendants to relieve him by taking part in

<sup>\*</sup> Sir Roger de Mortimer is said to have given them some of the richest of his land, called "The treasure of Mortimer." There was nothing near them, land, meadow, pasture, nor moor, that had not been given to the abbey by that family. Hist. of the Foundation of Wigmore Abbey. Wright, ut supra, pp. 131, 132.

<sup>†</sup> Provision was made for him, as usual, in his retirement. Among other things, he is to have his choice of the painted or the dark-coloured chamber for his lodging. Pro habitatione sua assignamus cameram depictam in Abbatia quam frater Johannes de Erleslon' quondam abbas inhabitavit dum vixit, aut nigram cameram quam frater Johannes de Weston quondam occupavit dum vixit. Reg. Orleton, 27 b, 28 a.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Orl. ff. 23 b, 25 a, 27 b, 28 a. Other religious establishments became disordered from wilful extravagance, or were distressed by inevitable failure of their means: it does not appear that this abbey was labouring under pecuniary embarrassment; their income was £107. 19s. 94d. The probability is that they suffered from the wantonness of prosperity.

eges that they enjoyed, nor the wealth of sites estates that fed thous, a nor be greatened motoration and encouragement of the polaridy may be which they had been founded and endowed, could may them needs from that been founded out endowed, could may them needs from their lespecture course of anxivity and disobalisment that had as frequently discount them. They wanted a coveror restigator them: Swindhold had over them in 1318 indigenently seiters the point of agreeties of this intraspect in them in 1318 indigenently seiters the point of agreeties of this intraspect in a their discoular them there is a starp rebula for the other discoular intermities a starp rebula for the other discoular intermities at starp rebula for the other discoular intermities of the rathes of discipline, and the mathem of properties of the fact dwelt therein. The the morney after mornatery of yours, which the Lord hath blessed of shi is the dowled heaven and the Einess of the worth. He was true to his word. Principle he had one of the rebellious casons were lamined for the aliquing the other monasteries, to undergo a course of shipting passures, and a therough.

The strange conduct of this disorderly house has tempted as far recourse, and it is time to recede from an advance of mearly thirty years. In his personal inquiries into the state of monetic establishments, a visitor would constitute durible his attendants to relieve him by taking pare to

Str Reger de Mortingr is seid to have given blom some of the richest of his land, called "The tersoure of thereforer." There was nothing most them, land, mention, parature, nor moon, that had not been given to the abbey by that family. Hist. of the Familiation of Wigness Abbey. Wright, ut more, pp. 131, 132.

Provision was made for him, as much, in his retrement. Among other tungs, he is to have bis choice of the principal or the dark-coloured almother for his ladging. Problems are assignatures calmeters depiction in Abintin gram frater Dekames de Erferical grammandem abbas includes the mixit, and argress conserves gram frader behavior of the mixit. Amy Orleinn, 22 h, 28 c.

I lies. Orl. 45, 23 h. 23 h. 25 h. 25 h. Other milgious relabilitionally income dispresent from within extravogame, or were distracted by incritable failure of their means a it does not approximately a ship as labouring make passed by ambarrasament; their income were \$107, 10s, 24s. The probability is that they suffered from the warmaness.

the examinations; \* and, besides this, they formed useful or important witnesses of any transaction that required such confirmation. present company he had to assist him Masters John de Cantuaria and Adam de Wakehurst, Sirs John de Kemeseye and William de Morton, chaplains, and Robert de Selling, clerk. On the 14th of May, in this abbey of Wigmore, and before these persons specially assembled for the purpose, the Bishop went through the ceremony of collating an absentee to a prebeud in the church of Hereford, by instituting his proxy to it with the episcopal ring, one of those symbolical deliveries of possession called in law "livery of seisin," leaving nothing to complete the investiture but corporeal possession. The prebend-it was that of Hinton-had become void by the death of Hugh de Muster' either late on the preceding night or early in the morning, and immediate intelligence seems to have been forwarded to Wigmore, that no time might be lost in securing it, as far as possible, for Sir John de Sceluing, the rector of Ross, who was then at Oxford. The haste with which this affair was conducted arose unquestionably from a desire to obviate any intrusion from another quarter by papal provision.

Letters of provision, to which we have before adverted, ‡ had long been a source of great dissatisfaction. Grosseteste had long ago protested against such reversionary grants, and extorted from the then pontiff an apology and promise that the evil should be redressed; § but those who came after him continued the practice, and it had grown more offensive than ever. The vexation may be said to have been now at its height, and it was kept up by foreign ecclesiastics and others who had facilities of access to Rome.

<sup>\*</sup> Swinfield did so in his visitation of Leominster in 1283. Reg. Swinf. f. 5 a. Bishop Grosseteste gives an interesting account of his method of visiting, and the employment of his auxiliaries, in a speech before the pope and cardinals in 1250. Anglia Sacra, II. pp. 347, 348.

<sup>†</sup> Those who held papal letters were in a hurry to get beforehand. A clerk thus armed once met Bishop Orleton on his way, in a meadow between Godstow and Oxford, and exhibited his credentials on the spot. Memorandum quod 14<sup>st</sup> die mensis Maii, anno domini Mo.CCCo.xviij. Magister Johannes Lugwardyn, comparens coram domino Adamo Episcopo Herefordensi in prato inter Godestow et Oxoniam, exhibuit eidem literas apostolicas super gratia sibi facta de beneficio ecclesiastico spectante ad collationem Episcopi Herefordensis. Reg. Orleton, f. 21 a.

<sup>‡</sup> P. lxx. § Life, Pegge, pp. 198, 199.

the consistions; "and bester this they formed well or important witnesses of any transaction that required such configuration. In his present company he had to make him Manners John de Cantemen and Alam de Walkharder, Sira John de Kammery and William de Maruer, elaphine, and Habert de Selliam, clerk. On the stain of May, in this gollay of Wignard and Habert de Selliam, clerk. On the stain of May, in this gollay of Wignard more and before these present specially resembled for the sparpers. The listing went through the encountry of goldsting on absention to a probable in the church of Hersdord, by instituting for present and early the equivaged the clurch of Hersdord, by instituting for present and the equivage of the predend—it was that at thinner—had become early in the team of The predend—it was that at thinner—had become early in the team one and immediate intelligence sound to had preventing night or carry in the team on the prevention of Wignard de Master intelligence sound to have then at their as for an engine the Seeking, the restor of Rose, who was then at theire and sound previous the which this affair was conducted are conquestionably from a device to device the mand previous the stair and the sound form another that and a restrict the mand previous them.

Letters of provision, to which we have before adverted, I had long been a source of great discribingtion. Growete-such and long age protested against such reversionary grants, and axiouted from the three positiff an apolocy and promise that the gril should be redressedry, but there who came alter bin continued the practice, and it had grown more efficiently than every The vexistion may be said to have been now at its height, and it was kept up by foreign ecclesization and others who had facilities of access to Hodge

Swinfield 454 so in the visitation of Learnington to 1203. Reg. New Year Co. L. and Harnop Grainsteate gives on interesting nearount of his method of visiting, and the employers of his next library, in a spaceh because the populant methods in 1250. August 15, pp. 347, 348.

<sup>†</sup> These who hold paper fathers were in a hunry to get hidosoften. A clerk thus armed once met litaling Orleits on the way, in a mostless heavest fronteer and Orleits and exhibited his excellent on the spat. Averagealum case! Let die weards Man, among tempel Mr. COC-axid. May be a local and approximation compared received doubten shaped of fireform Approximation of the compared of the state of the spatial states are approximated as a state of the spatial states that approximation approximate a spatial state of the spatial states. At a spatial states we would not a state of the spatial states of the spatial states. At a

T. Res. | Labor Press, and Life Life Life

Among the persons of that class who had gained footing in the diocese of Hereford were two brothers, already mentioned,\* Peter and Pontius de Cors, † nephews of dean Aquablanca, and portionists of Bromyard from the time of Cantilupe. He had cited them, with others, for non-residence; and called them up for contumacy in his days of diocesan reform. Pontius had applied for papal letters, § presenting the prebend of Hinton to him on the demise of the existing possessor; and whenever that should occur, he was ready to act upon them. Accordingly, on the morning of the 18th of May, before Sceluing had arrived to be installed, he repaired by stealth to the cathedral, and without any intimation to the canons, excepting one who was in league with him, caused himself to be installed, in the presence of witnesses, by that canon, John de Pouns, | in the place that had been occupied by the late Hugh de Muster'. Some members of the chapter who found him there protested against the illegality of what he had done, and warned him to retire; but he persisted in keeping possession, and called others of his party, who came armed to his aid: and these continued to secure it for him till the morrow, no one seemingly daring to interfere. Ton the next day, with the same effrontery, he entered the chapter-house, and took his place there with the customary ceremonies of investiture, a book presented to him as the type of spirituals, a loaf or piece of bread as that of temporal occupation; and he made oath that he would faithfully keep the customs and statutes of the church of Hereford. Issuing thence he went to the houses

<sup>\*</sup> Ante, p. clxxi.

<sup>†</sup> He is also styled, perhaps sarcastically, *Pontius de Burgundia*, in the Register, f. 65 b. The Burgundians were no favourites in Hereford. See ante, p. clxxxii, note \*.

<sup>‡</sup> In 1277. Reg. Cantil. f. 37 a.

<sup>§</sup> They were called *Gratiæ expectativæ*, or mandata de providendo. Pegge, ut supra. And were of two kinds, provisory and executory, the one nominating an incumbent, the other enforcing the appointment.

A bold disorderly freak of this foreign canon, Pouns, is subsequently placed upon record. He resisted the Bishop's official in holding a court in the church of Wellington, and was brought to make his submission at Bosbury, April 22, 1296, and fined twenty pounds. Reg. Swinf. f. 116 b. He held the prebend of Wellington. Willis, p. 603.

<sup>¶</sup> Such forbearance had not been always shewn. The cathedral of Hereford had witnessed strange desecrating scenes. In April, 1272, Roger de Bosbury, the penitentiary, in full choir attacked Peter de Langona, and dragged him by main force from his stall. Reg. Swinf. f. 70 a.

Among the persons of that class who had gained footing in the diocent of Herwised were two involvers, already amentioned," Peter and Pontion de Cors, prophews of dean Aspandianean and portionate of Unmoyerd from the time of Cantilupe. He had exict them with orious, for non-residences and colled them up für contunancy in his days of diocesm reinvant. Fontium had applied for papel letters, presenting the probend of Himon Or him on the demise of the existing powerson; and whomever that should occur, he was the demise of the existing powerson; and whomever that should occur, he was ready to not upon them. Accordingly, on the normal with should occur, he was before Scalbring had arrived to be installed, he conting thy stealth to the cathedral, and without any initiation to the currous, excepting one who were in longue with him, canon, John de Pount, in the place that had been occupied by the late Flugh de Hughe? Some monderes of the chapter who from the late Pitting de Marier. Some monderes of the chapter who from him the protested against the illegality of what he had done, and warned him to write the period to his sid; and these continued to secure it for him exity, who came armed to his sid; and these continued to secure it for him exity, who came armed to his sid; and these continued to secure it for him exity, who came armed to his sid; and there we had exited or him exity of the contents, the operation, a book processed to him with the same efficuency, he entered the discussion of him exity of the content of the their him had only the hours of the church of thereford. Leading though the went to the hours such that he went to the hours and stander of the church of thereford. Leading though the went to the hours.

Azzlo .q ,etc A.

<sup>†</sup> He is also styled, perhaps secretically, Fraties de Hergandia, in the Register, Löbb. The Burgardiscs were no lavourites in Hereford. See 2016, p. cistsii, note ".

t In 1277, Nog. Cantil f. 27 a.

<sup>5</sup> They were called Gratia expectation, or mandata de pracidends. Peger, at supra. And mere of two kinds, provincey and exceeding. the one nominating on larumbent, the other enforcing the experiment.

A hold disordedly fresh of this foreign manon, Found, is subsequently ejdend upon record. He restrict the Bishop's official in bothing a court is the church of Walfragion, and was brought to make his submissing at Bushuey, April 22, 1206, and fined twendy pounds. Mar. Swind & 116 h. He hald the protect of Walfragion. Willis, p. 603.

I find forberrance bed not been plongs shows. The mathedial of Merricial back witnessed strongs decorreling serves. In April, 1272, Begar for Bedieny, the peattentiary, in full chair stayled Peter de Langous, and dragged him by main force from the staff. Here, Swink A 10 a.

and lands annexed to the stall, and received from the tenants their oaths of fealty and homage to him as prebendary of Hinton and their lord.\*

The audacity of these proceedings sufficiently marks the confusion and contempt of episcopal jurisdiction that were the natural result of such intervention by a foreign potentate. It was a system of the court of Rome to depress the rights and authority of the prelates, and this was part of it. Hereford was not the only cathedral and diocese that suffered from it. York and Lincoln experienced similar attacks, rendered particularly oppressive through some severe executions of provisions under papal sanction by a cardinal who enforced them. The King of England, and several of the nobility, united in remonstrances to the see. The pope replied, disavowing any intention of disrespect towards his majesty, but asserting his right in what he had done. The plea on which the custom had been originally founded was the prevention of any mischief accruing to churches or other benefices from long vacancies. There was a shew of wisdom and consideration in disposing of them beforehand; but the preventing antidote became worse than the anticipated disease. For the right of every kind of patron, ecclesiastical or lay, the private person, the monastery, the bishop, the sovereign himself, was invaded. Benefices were filled with the young and the illiterate, with incumbents whose abode was in other countries, or who, if they came into residence in England, were useless as parish priests and pastors from ignorance of the language of the people. All this ultimately provoked the statute de provisoribus, † in which the encroachment is denounced in the severest terms, and the illegality of it proclaimed; and in the reign of Richard II. it was made high treason to obtain a provision without a license from the crown. ‡

The family of Aquablanca appear to have been alarmed at this trick of their relation. The dean of Hereford solicited and obtained letters of protection from the king for two years, longer continuance at Rome; and Peter, the portionist of Bromyard, procured a license of the same kind, for the same term, in foreign parts. §

<sup>\*</sup> App. No. XXV. † 25 Edw. III. ante, p. xvi. ‡ Collier, III. pp. 113, 203, 204.

<sup>§</sup> Rot. Pat. 18 Edw. I. Swinfield granted him leave of absence, Oct. 12, 1290, to study for one year at Orleans, provided the duties of his benefice were discharged, and the cure not neglected. Reg. Swinf. f. 68 a.

and lands appeared to the shall, and received from the tenants their oatles of faults and boungs to blue as probacing of Hinton and their lords.

The family of Aquablanea appear to have been alarmed at this trick of their relation. The dean of Hereford solicited and obtained letters or protection from the king for two years, larger continuance at Romer and Peter, the portionist of Bramyard, procured a license of the same kind, for the same term, in foreign parties.

Asse. No. N. N. T. 25 Kew. HL ante, p. art. C. Colley, 117, pp. 113, 203, 204, Her. Pat. 12 Edw. L. Schoold granted him beau of absence, Ont. 13, 1230, to and the far year at Orleans, provided the dutter of his beaution were discharged, and be core and neglected. Her. Swint I. 63 a.

Whether the bishop was really taken by surprise in this affair, or how soon he was informed of what had occurred, is not exactly discoverable. His own conduct at Wigmore looks as if he had some suspicion of being thwarted, though he might not have calculated upon the extent of the attempt. We are almost as much in the dark as to the measures that he adopted on the spur of the occasion. What in such a dilemma was a patron, especially an ecclesiastic of high rank, to do? He could not directly set up his own authority against his spiritual superior, whom he had pledged himself to obey. All had not the courage of Grosseteste; and no opposition might be of any real avail. If a moral objection, or charge of legal disability, could be established against the individual who had so offended, the provincial court of Canterbury was open to a suit. This had been the course taken by the abbat of Peterborough with one William Campyun, a provisor, who claimed in 1281 to be admitted to one of the livings in the gift of that house.\* conduct of Pontius had been reprehensible and offensive in the extreme. To have obtained his letters surreptitiously, though in this he stood not alone, was enough to incur Swinfield's just displeasure: to have acted upon them by force without presenting them to his ordinary, and in defiance of him and the chapter of Hereford, was to have increased the outrage tenfold. Swinfield too had this on his side, that his adversary had encroached upon his authority and violated the law of the church. He could refuse to admit him upon this score; with the concurrence of the chapter he could probably have stopped the rents of the prebend of Hinton. These might form the ground of his resistance. In any case, he by some means contrived for several months to baffle the scheme of the intruder; and, though not without misgiving, had a cordial will to have held on to the uttermost, if his own expressions may be taken as an index of his mind. Writing to his primate, who appears to have given him some encouragement, he opens his heart to him: "Would that our poor ability, which at this time † is scarcely

<sup>\*</sup> The bishop of the diocese was, however, in favour of Campyun. The proceedings may be seen in Chron. Petroburg. Camd. Soc. edit. pp. 47—51, 79—95. Four or five clerks had already been presented to benefices of that abbey by letters provisory, and three or four others were waiting for vacancies when the abbat made a stand against this wholesale disposal by the pope of what he chose to claim as his own.

<sup>†</sup> His letter is dated Sept. 1, 1290. Reg. Swinf. f. 66 a.

The history of the discrete was, however, in favour of Campyon. The proceedings may be seen in Chron. Ferming, Canul. Soc. edit. up. 47—41, 79—15. Four or five clerks had already been presented to homehops of that abber by letters providing, and three or four practs were waiting for variousless when the abbet mate a stood against this a holest disposal by the pape of what he chast to right as a his own.

sufficient to offer moderate resistance to the manifold assaults of provisors, that are plotting to rob our church of Hereford of its ancient rights, could by the help of God attain to such a pitch of strength that, according to your mandate, we could strive even to death for that justice of which we firmly believe you to be a friend." Pontius, who it seems on his part had commenced a suit, was backed by a higher power; but Swinfield abated not an inch of his authority, and so far gained his end.

This is proved by the event, of which we have a distinct relation. Like other controversies into which the bishop was forced, the dispute was closed by mutual arrangement: the offender humbled himself, and the prelate gave way. It stands upon record, in public acts drawn up on the spot by a notary, that on the 8th of January, 1290, Sir Pontius de Cors, professor of civil law, appeared personally before the venerable father, Richard, Lord Bishop of Hereford, sitting judicially in his hall at Sugwas, and then and there publicly and solemnly, before witnesses assembled on either side, for all the injuries committed by him and his against his lord, by reason of his intrusion into the prebend of Hinton, did absolutely, sincerely, and of his own free will, submit himself and utterly resign into the hands of his said lord all right that he had, or believed he had in the said prebend, with all letters and instruments provisory, processes, and all other taken or to be taken in that behalf; and did humbly and devotedly beseech him to accept his submission and resignation, and give order concerning all things according to his good pleasure; and his lord, at the urgent intreaty of Master Roger de Sevenak, canon of Hereford, and the Archdeacon of Hereford, allowed his submission and resignation, openly recited them, and directed, with the assent of Pontius, that the whole should be inserted in a public instrument. After which he collated him to the prebend out of charitable regard, and confirmed it by his letters patent. This is the substance of sundry documents given in the APPENDIX, No. XXV. containing all particulars of the ceremony, and the ratification of Pontius by the delivery of a glove and a solemn oath.

These were the crooked paths by which this unworthy, perhaps needy, adventurer won and secured his stall. He died possessed of it in 1298.\*

authorizat to other medicate medicates to the manifold amounts of provisors, that are plotting to rob our church of Hamiford of the enciant rights, could by the help of God sitzin to such a pitch of strength that, excepting to your roundare, we could strive even to death for that justice of which we firstly believe you to be a friend." Pentius who it seems on his part had committeed a suit, was backed by a higher power; but Swinfield abated not as lied of his authority, and so for entired his code.

These were the creaked pather by which this unwarthy, parhaps needy, adventurer won and secured his stall. He died postacred of it in 1998.

As for Sceluing he was collated to the prebend of Pyon before the end of the month; it came opportunely in point of time, but in value it was very inferior to that which had been wrested from him: the kind Bishop, however, paid the expenses of his journey from Oxford to take possession;\* and it was not long ere he exchanged that canonry for a better.

As the papal court was always open to applications, and the Anglican and other clergy were constantly resorting to Rome, every stall in the gift of the Bishop was exposed to secret invasion; and those whom he employed of necessity as resident proctors became dangerous auxiliaries, through the facility with which they could advance their own interests against him. Confidence was of course undermined by the uncertainty whether the delegate who was acting for him would prove himself superior to temptation. A clause expressive of the feeling thus generated was inserted in the oath of fidelity administered to every one who left England in this capacity, declaring that he would do nothing during his absence at Rome to prejudice the interest of his master. Richard de Pudlesdon, in 1290, took the oath, and fell into the snare, violated his engagement, and failed in his object as he deserved. When he sent over his proxies with the letters provisory that he had obtained, Swinfield admitted him on their application pro forma, not without some hesitation: afterwards, however, when he returned from Italy, the Bishop brought him to surrender in person; and appears finally to have withheld from him what he had so surreptitiously obtained. † The perseverance of the popes in this annoyance, during the lifetime of Swinfield, may be traced in the provisionary disposal of several prebends belonging to the church of Hereford. The experiment, however, did not always succeed. William Carter, chaplain of Aka, was excommunicated in 1300 for some fraudulent attempt of this kind, and was only absolved and restored upon his submission and oath that he would abstain from molesting the Bishop in future. 1

We left the party at the abbey of Wigmore, where Swinfield had continued three days at the cost of the house; on the fourth he was at his own. On May 17 he came to RICHARD'S CASTLE, south of Ludlow, and in that deanery. Hugh de Mortimer was lord of the manor and patron of the

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. || 9.

As for Section to was collected to the grabband of Pron before the end of the month; it came opportunity is point of time; has in value it was very infinite to that which had been wrested from him. the kind Richop, however, paid the expenses of his journey from Ordered to take posteroion; and it was not long ere in exchanged that convery for a better.

We left the party at the abley of Wigmore, where Swinfield had continued three days at the cost of the house; on the fourth he was at his own. On they I7 he came to Bretta an's C. to 11.8, south of Lodlow, and in that desurery. Hugh de Mortiner was lord of the menor and patros of the

Done 19

living; but he was a minor and orphan ward of the King, and with his brother had in October last been received at court, and entered upon the list of attendants at a regular allowance.\* In 1285, during this wardship, his majesty had presented Ralph de Midlington to the rectory of Richard's Castle: it was rated at £23. 6s. 8d. The incumbent gave hay and corn. The next halt was in the deanery of Leominster, at

# EYE, May 18 and 19.

Here he obtained unwelcome conviction of the attempt that Pontius de Cors had been making in the exhibition of his papal letters. The provision was dated at Santa Maria Maggiore so recently as the second of March preceding, and the letter of William bishop of Amiens, the executor of it, at the Lateran on the twenty-fifth of that month.† Thus far the authority under which Pontius had acted, though illegally exercised, was not to be questioned; but it could not affect the liberty that Swinfield had to dispose of the prebendal house that had been occupied by the late Hugh de Muster', as canon of Hinton. This, as it were to shew his displeasure, he instantly gave to his seneschal, Sir William de Mortimer, with instructions to his bailiff to induct him. ‡ At Eye they were joined by William the under groom, who came up from Colwall, where he had been attending upon a sick palfrey. In October he had been left behind, on the same service, at Bosbury, where a farrier resided who undertook the cure of several of the household horses. § It is probable that by this arrival the Bishop was remounted for the rest of his journey. Here, on the octave of the Ascension, a harper played before him and received a reward. Among the minor articles of expenditure is one which indicates that the smiths attached to the train hired tools and forges for their use upon the road. Trout may be observed among the fresh-water fish in their repasts on Friday the 19th;

<sup>\*</sup> Their allowance, including that of a tutor, was  $22\frac{1}{2}d$ . per day. Lib. Hospit. in Turr. Lond. 18 Edw. I.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 65 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 64 a. The concluding words of the form used in such cases have in this instance a pertinent signification. Scripsit ipso die ballivo suo quod ipsum in corporalem possessionem induceret, et inductum defenderet. The duty was customarily discharged by the bailiff of Barton manor.

<sup>§</sup> Dors. | 24.

<sup>||</sup> Dors. || 34, where for  $H\bar{o}p'$  read  $H\bar{a}p'$ .

diving a but he was a minor and orphus waid of the King, and with his brother had in Oscober had been received at nearly, and entered upon the list of alterdants at a regular alternance. In 1255, during this wardship his majority had presented flaigh de Mullington to the restary of Richard's Cartler's twis rated at £26, de. Sci. Who invalided gave hay and corn. The next half was in the dequery of Leonington at

## All how HI well weal. It

Here he obtained anywherene conviction of the paralletters. The provision was dealed at Senta Maria Marginers so recently as the sensed of Maria Provision was deled at Senta Maria Marginers so recently as the sensed of Maria proceeding, and the letter of Whitam bishop of Amians, the executor of it, at the Lateran on the twenty-lifth of that mouth; Thus far the natherity and which Portius had exted, though illerally servicised, was not to be under which Portius had exted, though illerally servicised, was not to be of the probeedal house that had been encoupied by the late Hugh de Muster, of the probeedal house that had been encoupied by the late Hugh de Muster, as canon of Hinton. This, as in were to show lits displexance, he instantly year to his secondary. Sir William de Muritane, with instructions he instantly process, who came up from Calwall, where he had been attaching upon a sick palityr. In October he had been left inhined, on the same service, at Poshury, where a farrier resided who contributed the care of saveral of the household horros, It is probable that by this arrival the Bisiop was rehouser played before him and received a reward. Among the nature and the rest of the Among the rates of the Among the articles of expenditure is one which indicates that the smiths attached to the article brief trees and forges for their use upon the read. Thest may be cheered among the fresh-water field in their repasts on Friday the 10th;

<sup>\*</sup> Their allocance, textuding that of a tunor, was with per days. Lib. Margit in

<sup>4</sup> Kee, Switch, L 63 h.

I Reg. Sector. f. 64 a. The concluding words of the form used in such except has in this instance a pertinent elgolization. Several into the battice we good appear in corperature possessionem induceral, at industries defindered. The duty was contonually discharged by the build of Harton manner.

Dore I St. selmen for Host read Man!

AND ASSETS A

at this time they would be in season, and abundant in the waters of this country. The church of Eye was in the deanery of Leominster, and belonged to the priory of that name; but the proceeds were paid to the abbey of Reading, for a reason that will presently appear; and the latter were now the patrons. These appropriators derived from it an income of £45. 6s. 8d. The acting vicar only £4. 6s. 8d. It often happened that appropriators, where they could, threw the burdens of visitations on their vicar. They did it here in part, for he supplied the horses with hay. Where their corn came from, the house-steward was unable or did not choose to tell; all the remark made upon it is that it was a present from some other quarter (aliunde), on both the days of their sojourning here. The priory or abbey should have furnished it; but both these houses were straitened in their resources. Adam de Wakehurst had the vicarage in 1282; and it will be remembered that he was one of those who were in the abbey of Wigmore, among the witnesses of the ineffective collation and investiture of John de Sceluing. From the parish of Eye they proceeded to

## LEOMINSTER, May 20 and 21.

The town was distinguished by its lofty church and Benedictine priory. In the former, on which Saxon and Norman and Earlier English art had spared no cost, the Christians of many centuries had found a resting-place; it was also remarkable for the number of its relics,\* and had a noted sanctuary for offenders. The priory, as it now existed, was a royal foundation, attached as a cell to the great abbey of Reading. This annexation had

<sup>\*</sup> Swinfield's own account of it is, Locus ille ab antiquissimo tempore religionis est sacer, ubi etiam multa corpora et sanctorum reliquiæ requiescunt. Reg. Swinf. f. 32 b. A list of the relics is extant in his register. Among the sepulchral remains in their possession were those of two Saxon kings and martyrs; and in the catalogue of their relics, besides many more, were enumerated the following: a portion of the linen that was wrapped around the body of our Lord—of the sponge used at his crucifixion—of the rod of Moses—one of the stones with which St. Stephen was stoned—some of the frankincense and myrrh offered by the magi—of the soil of Bethlehem and Gethsemane. They had also in safe keeping, written, as it is described, in ancient characters, that section of the Book of Domesday which relates to Leominster and the surrounding parts, beginning with, Rex tenet Leominstre, &c. and ending with ij dies in ebdomada operantur. A transcript of this fragment, together with what relates to the relics, was thought of sufficient importance to be placed in Bishop Swinfield's Register, f. 36 bis a. The printed edition of the Norman Survey, f. 180 a, b, corresponds very closely with it,

at this clare they would be in season, and alumdant in the waters of this recently. The charch of Eye was in the desacty of Leourinston, and belonged to the priory of that name; but the proceeds were paid to the abboy of limiting for a reason that will presently appear; and the latter were now the patrons. These appropriates decided from it an income of Leo. Es. Es. The acting view only List as, Sel. It other happened that appropriaters, where they could, there the burdens of satisfaces on their view. They did it have in part, for he supplied the house with lay. Where their corn came from the boust element and and arother an interest did not chosen to tell; all the remark made upon it is that at was a mercal did not chosen to tell; all the remark made upon it is that at was a mercal from some other quarter follows: in the disciplinal in; but hold they issues were from some other resources. After its Walchers, and the viewers and instructed in their resources. After the was one of those whe were in the stations of the indirective actions and installed of Sceleting. From the parish of Eye they proceeded to abbey of Waynore, among the untrooped of the parish of Eye they proceeded to

# LEGISLER, May 20 and 21.

The town was distinguished by its lost) climed and Bruedistine priory. In the former, on which Esson and Norman and Rariter Poplish art had appred no cost, the Christians of many centuries had found a resting place; it was also remarkable for the number of its relies, and had a noted smottarry for offenders. The priory, as it now estated, was a royal foundation, although as a cell to the great abboy of Restling. This amortation had

Swindfeld's own account of it is, Lower life and satisfulation tempore veligious est energy, use riom mults corpore elements (Singlian equivarient). Sing Source (Singlian experience). Sing Source (Singlian experience) is a special or the relies is extent to his register. Anong the experience of the formance or their possession were those of the price of the configuration that he followings a position of the their relies was supposit around the body of our Lords of the price of the thirty experience of the supposit and the body of our Lords of the special was at some some of the red Moses—one of the stopes with which is soil at Rothsham and Cellustranous. They had also in sate interprise by the way—of the soil at Rothsham and Cellustranous. They had also in sate interprise, written, as as a described, in another discourance, that wentled and the announting parts, beginning with the announting formation. A transcript of this fragment, register with what relates to the reflect was thought of collected in the supportance to be placed in Richard Sainteels and engine any closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods of the Norman Survey, for 100 a, to correspond early closely with methods and content and c

been, however, of comparatively recent date. If any place appropriated to religious uses in these parts could pretend to high antiquity it was this foundation. Coeval with the introduction of the gospel among the Saxons of Mercia in the seventh century, it had passed through many phases of transmutation, and had undergone severe reverses since it was first as a monastery dedicated to Saint Peter. Wasted by the Danes, inhabited alternately by nuns and canons, seized into lay hands, and lastly restored by Henry I., it formed a substantial auxiliary to his favourite house of Reading. This alliance might appear to increase its consequence; but in another view was seriously to its disadvantage. No country could be more richly gifted than that in which it stood. Fertilising streams passed through the valley and town; one of them, the Pinsley, through the priory itself, in the same manner as a small arm of the Dore through the monastery of that name.\* They had the profits of the manor and borough, rents of assize, pleas and perquisites, tolls and fairs, and services of villeins. In the return of their annual proceeds there is one item of a hundred waggon-loads of hay. The great manor comprised several valuable grazing farms, whose sheep produced those fleeces that seller and buyer honoured, if not now at least in after times, with the appellation of "Leominster ore." Not one of them but had upon the list of its domestics a shepherd (bercarius), a herdsman (vaccarius), and a dairy-maid (daya, androchia).+ The bread from their wheat was long proverbial; and the generous quality of their land went far to realise the figurative expression of holy writ, as "flowing with milk and honey-the glory of all lands." For every purpose of devotion and beneficence for which they had been established and endowed, though Reading engrossed the greater part of their income, they had more than enough to have set them forth as a bright example and

<sup>\*</sup> Leland, Itin. IV. Pt. 2, pp. 48, 88.

<sup>†</sup> Leiger book of Leominster Priory, Coningsby MSS. f. 4.

<sup>‡</sup> Ezek. xx. 6. In the cartulary of Reading Abbey, MSS. Cotton. Domit. A. III. f. 249b, is a note respecting tenants of Leominster priory, who were to pay in honey. De melle. Nomina eorum qui habent solvere mel ibidem. Dominus Edmundus de Cornwayle iij lagen'. Walterus de Hayle iij lagen'. Tenens terræ Dodeman ij lagen' et dimid'. Tenens terræ Johannis alle Assch ij lagen' et dimid'. Tenens terræ fabri j lagen' di'. Tenens terræ Willielmi Ilugges iij quartas. Tenens Symonis Hikemon j lagenam et dimid'. Tenens terram (sic) Johannis de Walleford iiij lagen' et dimid' q'. Summa 19 lagen' et dimid'.

<sup>\*</sup> Loland, Itin. IV. Pr. 2, pp. 48, 88.

A Leiger book of Leondarder Printy, Contagoby MES, L. 4

I Exc. S.S. G. In the cartulary of Residing Abbay, MSS. Cotton, Domit. A. 111, E. 2495, is a note tempering tenants of Leondinser princy, who seem to pay in homey. De meth. Nomina surem qui habent schore ned ibidem. Domites Education didamnature of Corneage sy tegen. Testerus de Hayle iij hayre. Yenera terra Dodinson y laggar et dimid. Tenera terra Johannie alte Janch if Japen' et dimid. Tenera terra Johannie alte Janch ii Japen' et dimid. Tenera terra Villebou Illagges iij quarlas. Tenera Symonia Hikanau financia de Philiphed Illagar et dimid. Senanua 19 lagen' et dimid. et.

public blessing. But they lost the high standing that they had or should have occupied; and it is to be feared that they had not recovered it. They had been dissolute and negligent, and were involved in debt. The latter fault might in a measure have arisen from the extravagance of the greater house to which they were linked, and with which they were compelled to sympathise; but they were answerable for serious debts and delinquencies of their own. In the fourth year of Edward I. (1276) Reading was so burdened that the King by his sovereign prerogative issued patents of protection to prevent their ruin, and ordered the revenues of the cell of Leominster to be annually applied to the liquidation of their debts, allowing the dean (or prior) and chaplains competent necessaries as to food and clothing, and a sufficiency to bestow alms upon poor mendicants, according to the charters of their founders.\* This application of the finances of the cell was still in operation. Out of a rental of £303. 3s. they were paying £240 to the creditors of the abbey, reserving £63. 3s. for their own yearly maintenance.+ By royal mandate they had been directed to retrench all superfluities; but it is very questionable whether this had been or continuedto be obeyed; though it is evident that, unless they had submitted to a lower scale of living than that to which they had formerly been accustomed, ‡ they must have become involved in difficulties. In one thing they had economised, but it was a step in the wrong direction, and laid them open to the censure of the canon law. § They had diminished the number of monks, and curtailed the services of the church; but this with them was not the only cause of popular discredit and episcopal animadversion. In 1280, when Stephen was dean, Bishop Cantilupe, who had more than once

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Cantil. f. 8 a, b. It is doubtful to what extent their revenues were taken into the common stock of Reading previous to this order.

<sup>†</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 173.

<sup>‡</sup> A list of the servants of the house in the Leiger book (Coningsby MSS.) brings them up to thirty; and they were probably not always mindful of an important clause in the oath that was required of every one on his admission. Ye shall behave your room or office with all true demeanyng, without wast or destruccion, as nere as ye can. MSS. Cotton. Domit. A. III. f. 45 a.

<sup>§</sup> By a constitution of Othobon no monastery was allowed to diminish the number of its monks. Lyndwood, p. 151, col. 1, 2.

<sup>|</sup> In 1275 and 1276. Reg. Cantil. f. 17 a, b, 28 a, b.

Reg. Contil L.E.s.b. It is doubted to what extent their revenues were taken into be common stock of Reading previous to this order.

t Tax, P. Michol, p. 179.

<sup>1</sup> A list of the servants of the house in the Ladger back (Coningeby 2183) beings them up to thirty; and they were probably out always missibility of an important above in the only that was required of every one on his admitsion. Frankit before your room or offer all true dominancy, without reader date words, as more or ye can. 2138.

Cotton, Britis, A. 117, L 45 v.

By a convincion of Othobon no momentary was allowed to diminish the number of twomaks. Lendwood, p. 151, cel. 1, 3.

u le 1275 and 1276. Hee Cantil, f. 17 a. b. 25 m. b

reproved them, ordered the removal of the sub-dean for scandalous behaviour, and was opposed by the rest of the convent, who instigated their friends at Reading to shelter them by appealing to the protection of the King, their hereditary founder, a method too frequently adopted to avoid the lash of diocesan correction. The abbats of Reading insisted upon the exclusive right of placing or displacing the members of their cell independent of the controll of the Bishop. The question had been before the court of Rome,\* and Swinfield at length admitted the validity of their pretensions, † though he continued to exercise the power of visitation. Soon after his appointment, in 1283, he inquired closely into their manner of life. John Geraud, the dean, was a person of a most abandoned character, who some time after was removed. But several charges of unamended offences were brought against them at the next visitation in 1286, for the existence of which the abbat and convent of Reading, assuming the right of correction, were to blame. "Weary of his life," as he says, "through the disgrace of these scandals in the diocese of Hereford," Swinfield wrote severally to that dignitary, and to his prior and the brethren, to interpose before he renewed any inquiry. For the number of monks had not been filled up according to law; the services were insufficiently performed; almsgiving was laid aside; the people of the town were excluded from their parish church; agreements and solemn contracts, by which they had pledged themselves under penalties, were disregarded. † What followed upon these remonstrances, or whether any satisfaction had been given upon these matters, when they now appeared before him, is passed over in his register, and is foreign to the general tenor of the roll; but with the place and church, and days of visitation, no prior is brought in by Kemeseye as tendering gift or procuration. The omission may have been undesigned and unimportant; but, after what has been related, let it not be thought invidious to point out that it appears only casually in the Endorsement that there was such a personage as the lord prior of a house like that of Leominster, because he happened to have a carter who was lent to the Bishop for some

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 3a.

<sup>†</sup> He confirmed it in 1285, on an inspeximus of a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Here, ford, in which it is expressly laid down. Id. f. 30 a.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. ff. 32 b, 33 a, 38 b.

will A daine . gall "

<sup>4</sup> He confirmed it in 1285, at an insperiment of a rienter of Hugh, Bishap of tiero, ford, in a block if is expressly hid down. 13, f. 20 a.

of the self of the below the self of

days, and received sixpence for his attendance; \* as though, if it had not been for the service of this menial, his master might not have been mentioned at all.

At the rectories of KINGSLAND, May 22, and PEMBRIDGE, May 23, 24, they were entertained by procuration. The value of the former was £20, of the latter £26. 13s. 4d.; † they were both in the deanery of Leominster. Kingsland seems to have been their nearest point of approach to the nunnery of Limebrook, in the parish of Lingen. And hence it probably was that the Bishop sent a pittance to the poor sisters about this Whitsuntide. ‡ Throughout his course he continues to scatter alms by the way-side as he moves along. § Wednesday, the 24th, was a day of rest at Pembridge, spent in a visit not of office but of courtesy. This place, it appears, was the residence of the noble lady Matilda de Mortimer, known among her contemporaries by the more familiar appellation of Maud of Radnor, where she had a castle upon the lands of her inheritance, which had been burnt in 1263 by Llywelyn and De Montfort in the barons' war. She was a female chieftain of great influence and authority in these parts, owner of many manors, the patroness of many churches, and, among the rest, this of Pembridge, which she had presented to her relative Hugh de Braose in 1287.

This lady is entitled to more than a nominal notice. By birth she was of no ordinary descent, being a Braose by her father's, and a Marshall by her mother's side; and her alliance with the family of Mortimer formed a triple link in her worldly consequence. She had acted a very conspicuous part with her late husband, Roger de Mortimer, in the civil struggles of the former reign; and it hardly admits of a doubt that to her, as an instrument among many, the present King was indebted for his throne. She is suspected to have been the lady from whom Edward, a captive in Hereford, received the present of that swift steed ¶ on which he outstripped his keepers

<sup>\*</sup> Dors. || 34.

<sup>†</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 159.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. || 34.

<sup>§</sup> Roll, April 16, May 2, 8, 10, 16, 18, 25, 31.

<sup>||</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 40 b.

<sup>¶</sup> An historian, who seems to have had good information as to the events of the time, appears to intimate this:

A swift stede per was a lady pider sent, Edward knowe his pas, be last of alle him hent, Asaied him up and down, swiftest he was of alle.

days, and received whymers for his attendance; as though, if it had not been for the service of this smallel, his marrier ong himor lave been mentioned at all.

At the rectories of Marcura and Alex 22, and Property one Marcula 22, 24,

At the rectories of Kardan, was they 22, and Franch nor, May 23, 24, they were rectorated by production. The value of the former was 220, of the latter 226, 13r. then they were both in the shadery of Localidater. Kingsland seems to have been their mannest point of approach to the main and approach to the position of Linguis. And hence it probably was nearly of Linguis. And hence it probably was that the Bishop seed a pittager to the poor elegen about this Whitmunides. Throughout his course he continues to seather about this Whitmunides. Throughout his course he continues to seather about the say at Frankridge, moves along § Weinesday, the 24th, was a day of any appears, when the residence of the noble lady Marilda de Mortinee, known among her contemporaries by the more familiar appellation of Weind of Rudons, whom she had a custle upon the lands of her inheritance, which had been heard to be inheritance, which had been here to chieffain of great industries and authority in these parts. She was a formal chieffain of great industries and authority in those parts, owner of reasy manners, the putroness of many churches, and, among the rest, thus of Fence bridge, which she had presented to her relative Hugh de Ruson in 1297. I manners, the had presented to her relative Hugh de Ruson in 1297.

This littly is ratified to more than a nominal notice. By hirth she was of no ordinary descent, bring a Bracac by her fathers, and a Marshall by her mother's side; and her alliance with the family of Mortimer formed a triple link in her worldly consequence. She had acted a very conspicuous part with her late husband, liteger de Mortimer, in the civil struggles of the former reign a and it hardly admits of a doubt that to hav, as no instrument or account among camp, the present King was indebted for his though. She is suspected to have been the lady from whom Edward, a captive in Hereford, received the present of that and stond on which he culatripped his keepers

LESS SOUTH W

<sup>6</sup> Holl, April 10, May 2, 8, 10, 16, 18, 25, 31,

T Born Hall

the feet for for to to foot for ride from a

<sup>9.</sup> An historian, who samus to have had good information as to the events of the close, appears to infinite this :

A surfl stille for and a lady feder and;

Released known his per, for hist of alto him heat,

beated him up and down, prefered he may of alto.

in the race at Widemarsh, and came in safety to the castle of Wigmore, her abode. Neither can it be forgotten, that when the murderous fray at Evesham\* was over, in which the Earl of Leicester was slain, his gory head was sent as a present to her in that castle. + If no one has ventured to assure us that, like Herodias, she coveted the ghastly and disgusting proof that her adversary was laid low, or that she contemplated that cruel and indecent exhibition with pleasure; it is almost impossible to escape from the conclusion that her friends, in the intoxication of success, must have thought such an accompaniment of the news of victory would not be unacceptable to her. And this, according to modern notions, has no tendency to impress us with an idea of the preponderance of delicacy in the composition of her character. But those days had long past away. We view her now in the decline of life, a widow, resident among her own people, the hospitable entertainer of her wayfaring diocesan, in whose retinue one of her relatives was engaged as seneschal. Her husband had been dead more than eight years. She is said to have survived him nineteen. I Her obit was kept on March 16, in the cathedral of Hereford, where she had given some of the finest vestments to the high altar. §

Her consequence in this border country is deducible from the fact, that during the insurrection of Rhys ap Meredydd she received a command, in July 1287, to continue resident on her demesnes till that rising should be suppressed; and was required to levy upon them, and send to the army

<sup>\*</sup> Robert of Gloucester's indignant expression respecting this affair is well known:

<sup>&</sup>quot; The morthre of Evesham, vor bataile non it vas."

<sup>†</sup> Some say it was sent to her at Worcester. It is more likely, while the country was swarming with troops, that she was in her strong hold at Wigmore, and that the head was sent thither through Worcester. The researches of Messrs. Blaauw (Hist. of the Barons' War. 4to. Lond. 1844), and Halliwell (Chron. of Will. de Rishanger. Camd. Soc. Edit. 1840), by their valuable accumulation of particulars, form a most acceptable contribution to this portion of English history.

<sup>‡</sup> Dugdale, Baron. I. pp. 142, 143. She was living in September 1309, when she presented John de Walwyn to the rectory of Old Radnor. Reg. Swinf. f. 166 b.

<sup>§</sup> Kalendar of Obits, p. 8.

<sup>||</sup> Rhys ap Meredydd returned from Ireland this year, 1290, where he had found refuge three years, renewed his attempt to excite his countrymen, was taken prisoner, and executed about the time when the king went to Scotland. Warrington, Hist. of

in the race at Wildmansh, and came in relity to the castle of Nigmons, har abode. Neither can it he forguise, that when the manderous lary at fivelenant was stein, his gory head assent as a present to her in that earlie, I in one has ventured to exact our that, like Herodius, she covered the gheatly and hispasting proof that her adversary was laid low, or that she contemplated that areal and indecest exhibition with plassure; it is almost impossible to excape from the conclusion of her friends, on the intestication of encourse, must have thought such an accompanional of the most of victory would not be unacceptable to her. And this, according to modern uniform, has no tendency to impress us with an idea of the proposition of her character. Her those days had long you away. We composition of her character. Her those days had long you away. We not her phase of the composition among her own people, when he pitting discusses, in winser return one the hospitable entertainer of her wayfaring discusses, in winser return one the hospitable entertainer of her wayfaring discusses, in winser return one the hospitable start from the entertainer of her wayfaring discusses, in winser return one that hospitable substant life in the cathedral of the historices, where she had only was kept on March III, in the cathedral of the nestern the had been dead river some of the finer vestments to the high altary.

Her consequence in this harder country is disturble from the fiet, that during the insurrection of Rhys ap Meredydd she received a roundand, in July 1287, to continue resident on her decreases till that ricing should be suppressed; I and was required to key upon thom, and send to the array

<sup>\*</sup> Rubert of Glorocetter's indiguant expression respecting this minis is well known;

Y Supplement is was sent to her at Vorcette. It is more bliefy, while the convery was evaluating with troope, that the was it ber strong hold at Wigners, and that the head was sent thinker through Worcetter. The rerespondence of Monte Blacks. Blands the Barons War. 4th. Loud. 1514), and Hallowell (Chem. of Will, de Richarders Canal. Sec. Edit; 21840), by their visitable accountation of particulars, form a most acceptable contribution.

T. Hugdale: Brone I. pp. 142, 443. See was living in September 1200, when the presented Scient State at Walvyn to the reviery of this findner. "Rey, Swint I. 165 h.

<sup>.8</sup> o union to billion to the

If they are Maredyld returned from Ireland this year, 1200, alone he had found relage times gayer, renewed his estempt to capite his countrymen, was taken priceser, and examined about the time when the hist was to Scotland. Warrington, Hint, of

collecting under Gilbert de Clare to oppose the Welsh, a contingent of three hundred able-bodied footmen, potentes ad arma.\*

A mere keeper of accounts like Kemeseye, useful as he may be to transmit certain kinds of information, is in his method of conveying it one of the most humble and meagre contributors to memoir or history. He rarely gives more than the noun or the numeral; and, if he advances to the verb, you get very little further with him. He is almost always in the pantry or cellar, among the dishes, or in the stable. It cannot however be helped. In this part of our narrative it would have been interesting to have been able to relate something of the manners of this noble lady, the ceremony with which she welcomed her honoured guest, the order of her household, and style of the entertainment that she set before him; but Kemeseye has limited us to the barren statement, that this day my lord was boarded by invitation with Lady Matilda de Mortimer. Fuit dominus in mensa cum domina Matilda de Mortuomari ad rogatum.

In the mean while it is but doing justice to observe their attention to the minor morals and decencies of life on an occasion like this. The laundress was had in requisition while they were here.†

Proceeding from Pembridge westward, and continuing in the same deanery, they approached the county of Radnor, and entered it, May 25, at Presteign, of which the abbey of Wigmore held the appropriation. The vicar newly presented ‡ was Roger de Kingslane (Kingsland): his income was £8; the great tithes were £17.6s.8d.§ The abbat gave them hay and corn. Materials for horse-shoeing were obtained here, and food was bought for dogs; but it is not conceived that the pack formed part of the equipage on this expedition. When it is over, and the household settle for awhile, these will be brought into use again.

Wales, pp. 547, 548. It was part of the policy of Edward to transport into England and hold in fast keeping such of the Welsh nobility as it might be dangerous to have left at home. The Countess of Pembroke, in one of her journeys, met with the sister of Rhys, and kindly made her a present of three shillings. Pembroke Roll. Owen, son of Dafydd ap Gruffydd, was now lingering in confinement in Bristol Castle, where in 16 Edw. I. his brother died. Archæol. Journal, VII. p. 262.

<sup>\*</sup> Rot. Walliæ, 15 Edw. I. m. g. in dorso. Palgrave, Parliam. Writs, I. pp. 252 et seq. † Dors. || 48. ‡ He was instituted Dec. 17, 1289. Vide ante, p. cxv.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. || 48. § Tax. P. Nichol. p. 159 b.

collecting under Gilbert de Clare to oppose the Welch, a confugent of three bouded able-bodied footmen, potentes ad armio.

A more keeper of accounts like Kemeseye, useful as he may be to transmit corrain kinds of information, is in his method of conveying it one of the most hamble and asserts contributors to recentir or history. He rarely gives more than the noun or the numeral; and, if he advances to the year, you get very little farther with him. He is almost always in the pastry or collar, among the dishes, or in the stable. It cannot however be holped. In this part of our partative if would have been interesting to have been able to relate something of the manners of this solide lady, the cares many with which she valcomed her honoured guest, the order of her household, and style of the conceptancest that she is before late a bot honoured guest, the order of her honoured guest, the day or had an honoured by invitation with Ledy Manida de Mortemer. Finit deminer in means can describe Manida de Mortemer. Finit deminer in

In the mean while it is but doing justice to observe their attention to the minor morals and decempies of life un an occasion like this. The hundress can had in econolimon while they were best.

Proceeding from Feminidge westward, and continuing in the stand densery, they approached the nounty of Radmor, and entered it, May Sa, at Pararantes, of which the abley of Wigmore held the appropriation. The vicar newly presented; was Regar do Kingrione (Kingeland): his income was £8; the great these were £17. &s. &d. § The ablat gave them hay and corn. Materials for horse-shocing were obtained here, and food was bought for dogs; but it is not conceived that the pack formed part of the equipage on this expedition. When it is ever, and the household scale for awbile, those will be brought into again.

Wales, pp. 547, 546. It was part of the policy of Privario to Invesport into England and hold in that beeping ment at the Wales arother as it might be described to have left at home. The Countess of Pendruke, in ma of her journeys, mot with the sister of libys, and kindly made her a present of there abillings. Fombroke Roll. Owen, son of Dayled ap Grangella Roll. Owen, to the confinences in this of Carte, where

<sup>\*</sup> Ros. Waltne, 15 Edw. J. or, g. in decay. Polgrave, Parliam. Write, I. pp. 352 rt teq

r Doct. E48. The was lead total Doct. 17, 1236. Value and o, p. 629.

d Tax. P. Maladi, p. 123 h.

CAMPS SOC.

The baker and porter were despatched to secure accommodation at OLD RADNOR, whither they came May 26. There was no lack of fish, salted and fresh. Even the mackarel found its way thus far inland; with such tardy means of transportation it is hardly conceivable that this fish could come to the hands of the cook in an eatable condition, unless it had been partially cured. Yet they had it frequently at table during this and the following fortnight. At Old Radnor no incumbent, rector, or vicar, was at his post. Nicholas, a chaplain or curate, sent them a gift of hay and oats; it is, however, entered as an unusual circumstance, three days after, that they paid for putting up the horses (pro stabulagio).\* The church, the last visited in the deanery of Leominster, a rectory, £26. 13s. 4d. per annum,† became ere long vacant, when Lady Matilda presented Hugh de Rysebury, a subdeacon, to it, who was instituted Sept. 23 of the present year. I Saturday, May 27, was spent at Kington. The Bishop visited the church, which was in the deanery of Weobley; and they took up their quarters, by invitation, at HERGAST (Hargest), the residence of a Sir Philip ap Howel (Powell). Hargest Court stood and continues to stand in the parish, about a modern mile and a half from the town, on an elevated spot, on the northern bank of the river Arrow. The house was sometime surrounded by a moat, filled by a rivulet descending through a ravine from an eminence called Hargest Ridge. The earliest hitherto ascertained possessor of this mansion and manor is said to have been Philip de Clavinogh, in 1330; § but the Roll brings forward one of a still earlier date in this Sir Philip ap Howel. Rhys, one of the Ap Howels, was instituted to the church of Kington January 20, 1287, on the presentation of Geoffrey de Castriduno, proctor in England for the Benedictine abbat and convent de Tyron', in the diocese of Chartres. Their right of presentation had been disputed about this time by Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, who very shortly after succeeded in establishing his claim to the advowson. It was estimated at £20 per annum.\*\* Rhys ap Howel, the incumbent, was probably the son of the gentleman at whose house the travellers were received.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, May 29.

<sup>‡</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 66 b.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 159 b.

<sup>†</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 159 b.

<sup>§</sup> Hist. of Kington. 8vo. 1845, p. 206.

<sup>|</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 47 a. | Feb. 9, 21 Edw. I. Reg. Swinf. f. 83 a.

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, May 2

Reg. Robot f. 66 h.

H Rey- Swint L 47 a.

of and or Judged St. and and

<sup>7</sup> Tax. P. Nichel, p. 152 b.
5 Hist, of Kington, Sec. 1815, p. 206.

<sup>[</sup> Pub. 9, 21 Edw L. Bur, Swint, f. 83 a.

Two institutions occurred here on this Saturday, that of Sir Philip de Orreby to the rectory of Worthyn, on the presentation of Sir Peter de Corbet, and of Sir Owen de Montgomery to the rectory of Boreworton, presented to it by Sir Adam de Montgomery, knight.\* The festival and Sunday of the Holy Trinity, May 28, found them at ALMELEY. Procuration was obtained from the rector for the visitation of his church, of which the family of Pichard were patrons. Sir Roger Pichard, of Stradewy, knight, gave it to Sir Roger de Weobley, in the year 1286.† Its annual value was £16. 13s. 4d. † Nothing since they left Pembridge detained them more than a single day at any station. Monday, May 29, they reached the ancient town of Weobley, where the porter had prepared their lodgings; but, as at Radnor, they hired stabling, whither the prior of Lantonia prima, holding the great tithes, £12 per annum, § sent a present of oats and hay. In 1287 the convent had placed John de Wonýton chaplain in the vicarage. When it again became vacant, twelve years after, they bestowed it, apparently with less discretion, upon one of the Baskervilles, a youth of sixteen, who, though destined for the church, having only undergone the first tonsure, was, as Swinfield rather severely expresses himself, "notoriously unfit and unworthy to hold it;" and whom, by a power vested in him by the general Lateran council, I he accordingly set aside for another of his own appointment.\*\* The transaction is evidence of the way in which preferment was sometimes disposed of by these religious communities, and at what an immature age incumbents were attempted to

<sup>¶</sup> Of 1179? The eleventh, relative to discipline. Nicolas, Chronol. of History, p. 238.

\*\* The entry in his register, f. 182 a, is as follows: || Vicaria de Webbeleye. || Memorandum, quod vio Idus Februarii, anno domini Mo.CCCo.xijo. apud Bosbury contulit dominus vicariam ecclesiæ de Webbeleye vacantem Willielmo dicto de la Wod, presbytero, et ad collationem suam hac vice spectantem pro eo quod prior et conventus Lanthoniæ primæ in Wallia Rogerum de Baskervyle clericum ætatis .xvj. annorum tantum, habentem solummodo primam tonsuram, notorie inhabilem et indignum præsentárunt, et ipsum auctoritate concilii generalis Lateranensis instituit in eadem, dando eidem super hujus institutionem suas patentes litteras consuetas. Et tunc mandavit . . . . decano de Webbeleye per suas litteras inductorias consuetas, ut ipsum Willielmum induceret in corporalem possessionem vicariæ prædictæ.

Hog. Sulnt. L 65 b. + Mag. Cantill. L 65 b. 1 Tax. P. Niebel, p. 150 b.

The entry in his register, C 182 a, is we follower of Verona da Welmobers. It stands on The entry in his register, C 182 a, is we follower of Verona da Welmobers. It stands neveralized from the Markey could be the Methoders are not sometimes of the Markey could be the Medical and the M

be made. The expenditure at Weobley, as to the quantity and quality of the articles, exhibits some tokens of a feast. May 30, the Bishop took the inspection of the church of Dilwyn on his way to the convent of WORMESLEY, the appropriators of it. This house, of comparatively recent origin, had been founded for Austin canons by Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, in the reign of King John.\* Like some others, during the episcopate of Canti-

G. SHREWESBURY."

" To my hertly beloved fellow John Skydmore, one of the gentylmen usshers of the kyngs most honerable Chamber."

Scudamore MSS. Letters. The writer of this letter was George Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, an eminent statesman and warrior in the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. He died July 26, 33 Henry VIII. at his manor of Wingfield, co. Derby, and was buried in the parish church of Sheffield. He is styled by a contemporary, "vir nobilis, sapiens, ac in omnibus vitæ partibus moderatus." Polydore Virgil, quoted in Dugdale. Baron, I. 332 b. The party to whom the application was addressed was John Scudamore, esquire, of Hom-Lacy, co. Hereford, a surveyor and receiver under the Suppression.

<sup>\*</sup> Dugdale, Mon. VI. p. 398. At the suppression of the monasteries attempts were made to intercede for several of them that they might be spared from the general wreck. See Letters relating to the Suppression, &c. Camd. Soc. 1843. XIX. LI. LV. LVIII. LXXI. Collier, V. pp. 2, et seq. The case of Great Malvern, for which Bishop Latimer interceded, has been frequently quoted. That of Wormesley is perhaps unknown. Thefollowing letter describes it:

<sup>&</sup>quot;Welbeloved ffrende, As hertly as I can I recom'aund me unto you. And where I understande that for the especyall truste and confydence that the kyngs highnes hath yn you he hath appoynted you to be oon of his Surveyors of dyverse Abbeis within the Countye of Hereford and others appointed to be subpressed. Trouth it is yn the poore house of Wormsley, within the said country of hereforde, which is of my foundac'on, many of myne auncestors do lye, and the moost parte of the furst of the poore name that I am comyn of; so that yf I myght, by any presente to be made unto the kyngs grace for the same, I wold be verey sorve it shuld be subpressed. And therfore I desyre and hertly pray you to beare your lawfull favor, and to be good therin At this my desyre. so that by your good helpe and meanes I may the soner atteyn that the same may stand and contynewe. And I shalbe glad to do unto you pleasure at all tymes. As knoweth our lord, who have you in his governance. wryten at hansworth the iiijth day of may. your ffelow,

be made. The expenditure at Woodley, as to the quantity and quality of the articles, exhibits come tolers of a feast. May 30, the Hisbop took the inspection of the shareh of Dilaya on his way to the ordivers of Wonaucaux, the appropriators of the Thir house, of comparatively recent seigns, had been founded for Austin canons by Gilbert Talont, hari of Shrevalanry, in the reign of King John. Like some others, during the spiceposts of Canti-

<sup>\*</sup> Dogdale, Man. VI. p. 379. At the supplements of the monastrates attacapts were used to interrede for exceed of them. One the parigle for spaced from the poneral week. See Letters relating to the suppression, &c. Canal. See, 4345. XIX. Lt. LV. LVIII. LXXI. Collies, V. pp. 2, et seq. The mass of Great Malroca, for which Blinkop Latinary interacted, has been frequently quested. That at Wernerstey to perform other describes it.

Wedgeloved Gregots, As hertly in I can I reconfined an anti you. And where I stidestande that for the expectal trusts and confidence that the expectation highest late as you had been expected to be con at his Surveyous of dynama Albeds within the course of Hereford and others appropriate to be subgressed. Treath it may the poore bours of Wormsley, within the wist country of herefords, which is of my foundacion, many of my new anisotration to by, and the recompage of the fact of the poore name that I am convent to be an here of the first of the poore name that for the same, I wild be very accept to shull be subgressed. And thering I drayer and hardly part you to here your lawfull favor, and to he good helps and here your fawfull favor, and to he good helps and memore I may the summ rities that the cause may acade to that by your good helps and memore I may the summ rities that the cause may acade and contynems. As the own on the many of may not may only the high that the first of may be summer at all types. As knoweth our lord, who have you his governance. My measure at all types.

C. Springwagery.

To my bertly beloved fellow John Stratmore, one of the gentylmen uniform of the kyage most bonerable

Chamber."

Sendamore MSS. Letters. The writer of this latter was Gauerge Tallact, Earl of Shrewbury, an embant electemen and varior in the reigns of Heavy VII, and VIII. But then July 26, 23 Heavy VIII, at his remove of Winghald, on Deeby, and are buried the niether described by a symmetry property. "Air notation in his partition of the state of the latter of t

lupe, it had fallen under reproof in 1277,\* for having incurred a heavy debt. The canons had obtained several appropriations within the last thirty years: first that of Lenhales (Lyons-hall) in 1262, and afterwards those of Dilwyn in 1285, and of Wormesley in 1287.† The united proceeds of these rectories were valued at £29. 6s. 8d.; the temporals of the priory, including a flock of sheep, at £27. 4s. 8d.‡ Two official acts describe the Bishop's presence at this house by their dates. On Tuesday he wrote to the King intreating the aid of the civil power.

The frequency and abuse of excommunication during this century had been both a scandal and a disadvantage to the church, by bringing the practice into some degree of contempt. Among the records of this reign are many applications to his majesty complaining of the resistance of excommunicated offenders, who defied the utmost that the church could do to reduce them to submission. Credit has been given to Swinfield for not having been forward in the exercise of ecclesiastical severity; the following is an instance in which his attempt to humble an offender appears to have failed. It is the last of his epistles that we shall have to produce, and may be thus rendered:—

To his most excellent prince and dread lord, the lord Edward, by the grace of God, illustrious King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, Richard, by mercy of the same God, humble minister of the church of Hereford, all possible reverence and honour. Be it known to your highness that Walter, called the young (or Young), of Leominster, of the county of Hereford, our diocese, order of law having been observed in all things, hath for his manifest contumacy as well as offence been noosed in the bond of greater excommunication, and hath with a hardened mind persisted in the same for forty days or more, in wicked contempt of the keys of the church. Whereas therefore, forasmuch as the church in this case hath nothing further that she can do, the secular arm is wont to be invoked, we humbly beseech your excellency that, for reverence of God, you would command the aforesaid Walter to be chastised according to the custom

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Cantil. f. 42 a.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Cantil. f. 59 a. Dugdale, Mon. VI. p. 403. Reg. Swinf. ff. 20 a, 39 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. pp. 158, 159 b, 172. The family of Map, Mabe, or Mapes, of which the celebrated archdeacon of Oxford, Walter de Mapes, was one, were benefactors to this priory. A Walter Map and his son Walter gave lands to it in the time of Hen. III. MSS. Harl. 472 b, ff. 213 a, 214 a. Biograph. Britann. Literaria, Wright, Anglo-Norman Period, p. 295. The race is by no means extinct among the peasantry of Herefordshire.

laps, it had follow under reproof in 1277,6 for having incurred a heavy debt. The expons had obtained several appropriations within the last thirty years first that of Laphales (Lyonachall) in 1262, and afterwards those of Dilayn in 1283, and of Wornsuley in 1287.4. The united proceeds of these rectories were valued at £30. Es. Met.; the temporals of the priory, including a flock of steepy at £57. As. Set.; Two official acts describe the Hishop's presence at this house by their dates. On Tarsday he wrote to the King intreating the sid of the civil power.

The frequency and above of exconomatication deling this rembry had been both a scandal and a disadvantage to the above, by bringing the practice into some degree of contempt. A many the above of this reign are many applications to bis majesty complaining of the resistance of exconomanisated offenders, who defied the alreast that the church could do contempt to the above them to submission. Credit has been given to Swinfield for not having been forward in the coveress of ecclesiastical severity; the fidled lowing is an instance in which his attempt to humble an offender appears to have failed. It is the last of his spirites that we shall have to produce, and may be thus rendered:—

To lie must excellent prince and dread tord, the lord Rabbind, by the grace of Bod, filtustrious King or England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Againston, Richard, by merry of the same God, hearble missies of the charch of Hereford, all possible reversace and bonour. He is known to your bighous, that Walter, called the young (or Young), of Leccalester, of the scenty of Hereford, our diocarc, order of law being been observed in all things, both for his manifest commander, our diocarc from housel in the bond of greater excommunication, and that with a bondoued rolled purstated in the some for forty days or more, in whiteel contempt of the large of the charact. Whereas therefore, for some in foresonable with a burden for the same for foresometh as the church in this case halfs nothing further that she can do, the accular arm is wont to be haveled, our blandly between your excellence that the command the aforestald Walter to be chastled according to the maxion.

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Cautil. f. 47 a

<sup>+</sup> Rag. Court. Laws. Dugdate, Man, VI. p. 435. Rep. Swint. Laws at the

That W. Nickel, pp. 124, 1920, 172. And sharpy or step, strong to be provided at the celebrated architector of Oxford, Watter do Mappe, was not be the too the priory. A Watter Map and his son Watter gave heads to it in the time of line, 117. MASS. Hart 172 h, E. Mills, 215 a. Disgraph. Strong Literatus, Michael Margar Norman Poistod, p. 295. The rate is by an mount extinct among the persents of the strong the persents of the strong the persents of the strong the strong the persents of the strong than the strong than the strong the strong than the strong the strong than the strong t

of your kingdom, until he shall have made competent satisfaction to God and the church in the premises. May the Almighty preserve you for the government of your kingdom for length of years to come. Given at Wormesley, the 30th day of the month of May, in the year of our Lord 1290.\*

On Wednesday before he took leave of Wormesley he made John Sceluing sure of the prebend of Canon Pyon, vacant by the death of Master Walter de Haye (Delahay?), and with his collation to it gave him the prebendal house in Hereford that the deceased had occupied.† After a short journey he once more re-entered and continued in his own manor-house of

#### Sugwas, from May 31 to June 9.

Thus was accomplished, for this season, the more laborious portion of this prelate's inspection of his diocese. ‡ From his leaving Colwall on April 10, when he began at Cradley to advance on this northern round, to its conclusion at Wormesley on the last day of May, he had halted at thirty-eight different places; but, excepting in some of the parishes on the borders, at his own castle, and at a few convents, he had remained at no one of them more than a single night. The expense of this peregrination, however, was not a little lightened by procuration and hospitality. During twenty-four days of the one-and-fifty that he was thus engaged, himself and the whole of his attendants were victualled at free cost. And when this did not occur they received occasional presents of provisions, and were almost always sure of meeting with some friendly gift of hay and provender. Once at Monslow they bought hay; and at his own castle were compelled to lay in both hay and corn.

There is little in this part of the Roll that leads to the necessity of illustration in character or event. The diary exhibits arrangements and purveyance answerable to the season. Two short expeditions of personal

<sup>\*</sup> Letters in the Tower, S. 148. John, vicar of Feckenham, had been excommunicated by Godfrey Bishop of Worcester, who appealed in the same manner for secular aid in Dec. 1289. Ibid. S. 132.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 65 b.

<sup>‡</sup> His periodical proceedings of this kind, as far as they may be collected from the case of Wigmore abbey, described in pp. cci, ccii, point to a system of triennial supervision.

of your bingdom, until he shall have noted competent antisfaction to God and the character in the previous of the Almighie preservo you for the generation of your Kingdom for longth of yours to come. Given at Wormsning, the 50th day of the month of May, is the your of our Lord 1200.

On Wednesday before he took leave of Wormsaley be made John Seelping sure of the proband of Cause Fyon, vacant by the death of Master Walter de Haye (Delaley 7), and with his collution to it gave him the probabal house in Herstord that the discussed had occupied. After a short journey he once more re-entered and continued in his own manuschouse of

# Scowns, from May 31 to June 3.

Thus was accomplished, for this season, the more laborators portion of this prelate's inspection of his discourt. How his leaving Colvall on April 10, when he begun at Cradley to advance on this northern round, to its conclusion at Wormealey or the last day of May, he had halted at thirty-eight different places; but, excepting in some of the parishms on the borders, at his own castle, and at a few convents, he had remained at no one of them more than a single eight. The expense of this peregrication, however, was not a little lightened by precention and hospitality. During twenty-four days of the one-and-only that he was thus engaged, hincelf and the whole of his attendental were virtualled at from each. And when this did not occur they received occasional precents of purvisions, and were almost always sure of meeting with some friendly gift purvisions, and were almost always sure of meeting with some friendly gift own cards were compelled to lay in both hey and cover.

There is little in this part of the Roll that leads to the necessity of illustration in character or event. The diary exhibits arrangements and purveyance answerable to the season. Two short expeditions of personal

<sup>\*</sup> Legters in the Theser, S. 148. John, view of Neckenham, had been excomment-cated by Gotfrey Bishop of Worcester, who appealed in the same manner for exceller Addit Dec. 1289. Ibid. S. 152.

f Rag. Swint L. op b.

I lits periodical proceedings of this triad, as for an they may be collected from the case of Vigueors abbey, described in pp. on, acid, point to a system of triannial supers, sides.

visitation intervene before he reaches a more permanent, if any thing with him could be considered a permanent, resting-place, and the family are again gradually reverting to purely domestic concerns. They are looking to the repair of their culinary vessels, and shoeing their horses, and sending them to fetch wine from Bosbury to Whitborne and Sugwas;\* and they are eating up their old stock of salt venison to make room for the new that is coming in at Midsummer. Oatmeal begins to be served out to the hounds, and Adam, the marshal, who often accompanies the huntsmen, having been ill and left behind at Bromyard during the rest of the visitation, returns to his duties.† During the octave of Trinity, Roger Caperun, Swinfield's attorney at Westminster, has waited upon him at Sugwas and received six shillings and eight pence, part of his remuneration for professional trouble and attendance. A like sum he also received at Bosbury on the first Sunday in the following October. ‡ At the above-mentioned octave the servants of the Barton at Hereford obtained a gratuity, and about the same time the harper of Sir John Tregoz had access to my lord at Sugwas, and departed with a reward. §

June 5 was taken up with an excursion to Dorston, a parish and village lying remotely in a romantic nook at the upper extremity of the valley in which the Dore takes its rise, among slopes of arable and meadow land, overhung by graceful woods, and ascending towards those swelling eminences that lie expanded at the foot of the Black Mountain. A train of six-and-thirty horses, with their proportionate attendants, appearing suddenly among the inhabitants, could not but have taken them and their rector by surprise, had not their coming been announced by a special harbinger, and the preparation of their lodgings. As to provision in such a place, the conveying thither of fish brought from London by De la Dane helped to make up any deficiency that might have awaited them, and in most respects they were under the necessity of taking good care for themselves; for the incumbent gave them only a portion of the feed of their stud, amounting to one quarter and a bushel of oats: they paid for every thing besides. Indeed, visitation is not so much as hinted at, though it cannot be supposed that they would take pains to go aside in a by-way, when they were on their

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, June 2.

<sup>†</sup> Id. June 4.

<sup>‡</sup> Dors. || 15.

<sup>§</sup> Id. [34.

<sup>|</sup> Id. June 7.

in the following Octobers 1. At the above-mentioned estave the surroute of

road to Clifford, for any other end. The church was a rectory of £20 per annum,\* and in the gift of the prior and convent of Clifford, and so it remained till about 1334, when, upon the usual pleas for appropriation, they obtained the great titlies, with consent of Bishop Chorleton, and a vicar was introduced into the place. † A chapel annexed to the church had been built, according to tradition, by Richard Briton, one of the assassins of Archbishop Becket, t pursuant to a vow; and this was confirmed by an inscription upon a stone in the said chapel, & which on the rebuilding of the church, about the year 1829, was broken up by the workmen and buried in the wall. Ancient documents designate the place as Dorston in Straddel, an adjunct formerly applied to the names of several places and parishes along the line of the Golden Vale. The common boundary of the dioceses of Hereford and Llandaff once ran along the course of the Dore. Straddel was the scene of one of Harold's successful dispersions of the Welsh in his military operations against them, when they escaped from him and fled to the mountains.

Another remove, a few miles to the west, brought them, June 8, to the

<sup>\*</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 159 b.

<sup>†</sup> Reg. Chorlton, ff. 3 a, 39 a.

<sup>‡</sup> He dealt the last deadly blow on the head of Becket, and with such impetuosity that the lower part of his sword-blade was fractured against the pavement. Life and Letters, Giles, II. p. 333. This fragment had a special altar at Canterbury, and devout pilgrims frequently laid their offerings before it, ad punctum ensis. When Edward I. was last at Canterbury, on his return from France, he offered at this relic, Rot. Hospit. 17, 18 Edw. I. Carlton Ride; and the custom was kept up long after. Pilgrimages to St. Mary of Walsingham and St. Thomas of Canterbury, Nichols, 1849, p. 115.

<sup>§</sup> A copy of the inscription, with which the Editor has been favoured by the Rev. Thomas Powell, the vicar, runs thus:

<sup>&</sup>quot; Hanc capellam, ex voto ad virginem Mariam, Ricardus de Brito dedicavit."

But it is to be regretted that a date in the original had been omitted in the transcript, and cannot be recovered. Could this have been ascertained it might have helped to establish an historical fact. The miserable and speedy fate that the monkish writers of the day have awarded to the murderers is on good grounds considered apocryphal. Hugh de Morville and William de Traci are ascertained to have lived some time after the event (Pilgrimages, &c. ut supra, pp. 220, 221): it is not improbable that the same may have been the case with Briton, and that the chapel dedicated ex voto may have been an effort at expiation.

<sup>||</sup> In a bull of Pope Honorius, a. 1129, it is thus described: "Along Nantybardd to the Dour, along it to the Gwormwy (the Worm)." Liber Landav. p. 583.

road to Clifford, for any other each. The obtack was a rectory of £20 per roanism, and in the gift of the prior and convent of Clifford, and so it remained till about 1884, when, upon the usual pleas for appropriation, they was introduced into the place. With consent of Bishup Cheriston, and a vicat was introduced into the place. A chapul amount in the charol had been built, according to tradition, by Righard Britan, one of the charol had been built, according to tradition by Righard Britan, one of the extension of according to the satisfactor, and this was confirmed by an inscription upon a stone in the said chapul, § which on the administred by an inscription upon a stone in the said chapul, § which on the administry of the charol in Sandal in the walls. Ancient documents designate the place as broades in Sandal in an account to the Colline Valo. The common benefits of the three of the three flames of the three flames of the three of the three of the three of the mountains, when they except from him and first the mountains.

Another remove, a few miles to the west, brought there, June 8, to the

I He dealt the last deadly blow on the head of Bibliot, and with lively ungainedly that the lower part of his sworth-his lewest fixtered against the partonant. Life and Letters, Gilso, 11, p. 333. This insgrand had a quartel attent at Contrability, and derived pippings frequently had their officials before it, of parential easies. When Elevard L. was less at Contrability, on his reliant from France, he official at this relia, Had. Hopelt. 12, 13 Edw. 1. Castion Ride; and the current was legs up long after. Filgriphyses to St. Mary of Waisingham and St. Thomas of Canterbury, Diglock, 1919, p. 115.

<sup>(</sup> A.copy of the inectuitor, with which the Editor has been devound by the Rev. Chomes Fowell, the vider, your time:

<sup>&</sup>quot;Hann sapelines, ax valos ad virginous Mariam, Illourdes de Brito desfravos."

This it is to be regretted that a date in the original had been emitted to the innersing, and cannot be recovered. Could this have been emercioned it might have beinged to garablish as historical fact. The miscralle and appeals that the troublish writers of the day bave amarded to the mardorus is on good grounds constituted approxyblat. Hogh de Morrille and Milliam de Tract are accertained to have lived some time after the event (Filgrinneys, No. 41 augus, pp. 220, 221); it is not improbable that the event (Filgrinneys, No. 41 augus, pp. 220, 221); it is not improbable that the same with firston, and that the starped dedicated or rota may have been an effect as expicition.

If no boll of Pape Honories, a. 1129, it is thus described: "Along Nantybardd to the Date, along it to the Georgewy (the Woyn)." Librar Landay, p. 563.

parish church and priory of CLIFFORD. The latter, at which they rested, was founded by Simon, grandson of Pons Fitz-Osborn, Earl of Hereford, in the reign of Henry I., for Cluniac monks, and was a cell to the priory of Lewes in Sussex.\* It stood in a low spot, exposed to intrusions from the Welsh, whenever they ventured to trouble the border, though it was not far from the Castle known as the birth-place of Rosamond, the mistress of Henry 1. This fortress was advantageously placed on a commanding eminence above the Wye; but there was a hill between the dwelling of the monks and that of the lord of Clifford; and on its southern brow, a little above the priory, was the parish church. This is the present object of the Bishop's attention. The brethren had a conventual church of their own; and it may be discerned that Kemeseye only uses the term "parochial" by way of distinction in places where, as at Wenlock, Alberbury, Chirbury, Wigmore, Leominster, and Clifford, conventual as well as parish churches existed. Both this and that of Dorston were in the deanery of Weobley. It was a vicarage of £4; the great tithes, £30, went towards the maintenance of the priory; † there the visitor was on procuration till the next morning, when he turned back to

#### Sugwas, from June 9 till 12.

The time had nearly come round when the river and the chase were to be rendered tributary to the table; but in salmon and deer-killing they seem still a little in advance of the season; the fence months had not yet expired. John the huntsman and William the under-groom had at least been looking out for game; and Harpin had been watching young falcons to catch them as soon as they were sufficiently fledged to be on the wing. ‡

<sup>\*</sup> Tanner in Clifford. † Tax. P. Nichol. p. 159 b.

<sup>‡</sup> Roll, June 9, 11. The fate of the genus Falco of the naturalists with its varieties in England is an emblem of the mutability of earthly importance. Checked in their earlier stage by the ruthless demolition of lofty timber, rendered useless by the introduction of inclosures upon champaign country, and daily perishing before the murderous gun, they are likely in a short time to leave nothing but a tradition and a name. Those predatory habits, that were the basis of the value attached to them, are now their ruin. That which once was the pride of princes, and fluttered and shook its bells on the hands of ladies, is treated as vermin, and shot down by the guard of the poultry, the farmer's boy. In his recollections of the traces of falconry, as respects Herefordshire, the editor can call to mind the hawk-chamber over the porch till of late existing at the Moor, the

was founded by Sinne, grandens of Pens Firs-Osbern, Earl of Hereford, was founded by Sinne, grandens of Pens Firs-Osbern, Earl of Hereford, in the reign of Heavy I., for Chasias rander, and was a sell to the priory of Lewes in Sussex. It stood in a low spen, sequend to intrusions from the Welah, whenever they ventured to trouble the barder, there is it was not far from the Castla known as the birth-place of Recommend, the midress of Heavy L. This fortrees was advantageously placed on a communding eminance above the Wys, but there was a bill 1 stones the decline of the moods and that of the lord of Clifford; and on its southern brew, a little moods and that of the lord of Clifford; and on its southern brew, a little like priory, was the parish church. This is do prasent object of the Bishop's attention. The brethren had a conventual about of their own and it may be discorned that Kenesaryo only uses the facing Charleston way of distinction in places where, as at Wordork, Albarbary, Charleston way of distinction in places where, as at Wordork, Albarbary, Charleston Wigmore, Loominster, and Clifford, conventual as well as parish character from the travel do the great fithus, £20, want bowards the maintenance of the priory; t there the visitor was on procuration till the next morning, when he turned back to

#### Sucwas, from June 9 till 12.

The time had nearly come runnd when the river and the chase were (or be rendered tributary to the table; but is column and deer-killing they seem still a little in advance of the season; the fence menths had not yet expired. John the humanen and William the nuder-groom had at least been holding out for game; and Harpin had been watching young falcons to eath them as room as they were sufficiently fledged to be on the wing. I

<sup>\*</sup> Tanger in Clifford. 4 Tay, P. Nichol, p. 130

I Hall, dues 9, 11. The face of the genus Falco of the metachines with its varieties in England is an emblem of the antability of sarably importance. Cherical in their carlier stage by the ruthless demallition of folly timber, rendered anoless for the introduction of inclusions of inclusions of inclusions open characters open characters open characters and daily pecificing before the available gen, they are likely be about these to have nothing but a tradition and a same. These predatory babils, that were fee basis of the value attached to thus, one can their rule. These which once was tim order of priores, and dailected and chock its balls on the farmer's of ladies, is treated as verying, and door the grant of the gently, the farmer's bay. In this recollections of the fraces of falcemy, as respects investment the face that the basis of the farmer's can call to mind the hawk chamber over the gores till of the measure at the Moon, the

The system of purchasing and paying for articles from the farm is again resorted to, and in pottage of new peas and beans we have notice of the earliest productions of the field or garden. The hounds must continue to have oatmeal, and bran is allowed to the horses; and some of them are sick after their long journey, and are recruited with bread. William, a carter of Sugwas, had a present from my lord of three shillings in consideration of a hurt received while he was accompanying them during their recent tour; he was a diligent and useful servant, and it may be remembered that he had been rewarded before.\* The workmen in a quarry at Sugwas had a

residence of the ancient family of Penovre, in the parish of Clifford. Among their groves there is still a Hawkwood, and the rare and appropriate appendage of a heronry, at the present hour. The right to acries of hawks, down to the reign of Henry VIII. was as much the object of dispute as game has been in latter times. The servants of the landed proprietors of Rotherwas and Hom Lacy, adjoining estates near Hereford, by their mutual depredations brought on a law-suit between the families of Bodenham and Scudamore. This is described in a communication from William Dansey to his father-in-law, then in London. His letter, quaintly expressed, and directed "To the right worshipfull and his singuler good Master John Scudamore, esquier, geve this at the Courte," conveys intelligence of the trespasses committed on either hand. "Righte worshipfull and my synguler good Master, my duty remembred, This is to lett you understand that Mr. Bodnam hathe served processe upon your men, that did attempt to steale his hawkes, and meanethe to put them to great trowble, unlesse it will please your worshype to wrytte unto Mr. Boothe for to take it up untill such tyme as you come into the countrey; for Mr. Boothe did tell me that he woold stay it almoast three weakes to see yf that it will please you to send your letter unto hym in the behalfe of your men, because he saythe that upon your letter he will eyther stay it untill your comyninge (sic) or else he will do the beste he can to make an end of hit hym selfe. I sent your worshype woord of the ordre of hit. Wherfore we truste you will not myslyke with that deed doynge, for that Mr. Thom's Bodname's man did stele your hawkes out of the Weast fyeld, and came unto the eyrye that is wachte at bolston,a and did shoote twice within thre scorre of the hawkes nest, and afterwards offered to shoote at the old hawke. . . . . ffrom homlacye the xxiiijth of this June.

"Your obedient servant,

" WILLIAM DANSEY."

Scudamore MSS. letters. This John Scudamore was apparently the same who has been already mentioned, and was receiver of the Royal Court of Augmentations in 30 Hen. VIII. and subsequent years.

\* Dors. ||27, 49.

The system of parchains and paying for articles from the farm is spain resorted to, and in parings of new pass and beans we have notice of the cartiest productions of the file of the former, and some of them are not new careed, and bean affected in their bear parent from my local of three chillings in consideration of facts former, back a present from my local of three chillings in consideration of a burn reserved while he was accompanying them during their recent tour; he was a diligent and action across accompanying them during their recent burn to be was a diligent and action across and it may be remembered that

residence of the antient family of Pringyre, in this parish of Ciliford. Among that growth there is all a Hawkinson, and the case and appropriate appeadage of a heremy, at the present hour. The right he actics of hamts, already to the reign of Herry VIII, the process hour. The region of Herry VIII, the process hour is a single that object of dispute as gause has how, in helice, when it is already the printers of the hamts of the hamts of the familiar of Botanian by their manual disputations brought on a familiar terminal disputation of the dispute of helication in the familiar of Botanian and Scadanners. This is described in a communication from Writhman Danney to his fight worshipfull and his shapitar good at a communication, or either hand. "I then worshipfull and my typpular good blacker, my dany researcher, greet this as worshipfull and my typpular good blacker, my dany researcher, the last worshipfull and no hawker, and memethe to par them man, that did not be weather to she have the worshipful to head to know the parties or action the country; for Dan Scalan and the first hard the country of the state of the transmittent to a state of the process of the transmittent to a state of the process of the parties of the process to see a state of the process of pour man, however the first the state has a partie of the retter of the retter of the rest of the state the state of the pour man of the first my object at the other and the first word of the force of the large of the state of the st

Joney me Leubado Small "

"Lymphell marketW"

Southmore 145 S. Interes. This John Southmers was apparently the experience who has been already nouritously, and was receiver of the Regal Court of Augmentedons in Sultan, VIII; and subsequent years.

Date: 121 and 7

small donation of 6d. by express order of my lord; but the occasion of it is not set down. More than once the servants are treated with drink upon the roads. Hereford is more likely than any other place in the neighbourhood to have furnished the six iron-bound tankards that were bought for the buttery, as well as the hands that repaired two mazer cups, the unknown value of which is obscurely suggested by its having been done with plates of silver, and cost 3s. 6d., about £2. 12s. 6d.\* On the last day of their stay one John de la Lee, of Denham, entered into a contract or agreement of money-lending with the Chancellor of Hereford, Gilbert de Swinfield, who had been residing in Oxford, but was then under his uncle's roof, and was shortly about to go abroad. A sum appears to have been borrowed that amounted, probably with interest, in the whole to a hundred shillings, eighty of which were repaid by the Bishop, at two instalments, in the course of the year. † This happened on a Sunday, and is not the only instance in which no difficulty seems to have been made by a dignitary of the church in an affair so entirely secular, in such a house, and on such an occasion, as though the day had sanctified the deed. It was the festival of Saint Barnabas, and was solemnized in the household with good cheer.

June 12 they took their leave of Sugwas, where we shall find them no more, and came to Bodenham, a village and parish upon the river Lugg, about eight miles north-east of Hereford, in the deanery of Weston. They were entertained by procuration at the expense of the Dominican convent of Brecon, who held the appropriation. It was returned to the Commissioners for the Taxation at £13. 6s. 8d.; the vicarage at £5.‡ Whoever the present vicar might be, he was succeeded in July, 1291, by Sir Hugh de Kancia § (Kent). Humphrey de Bohun was lord of the manor. || At Bodenham Swinfield was met by Sir Reginald de Radnor, clerk, whom, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Monmouth, he admitted to the church of Welsh Bicknor. Tuesday, June 13, they were at Pencombe, in the deanery of Frome, a rectory returned at £12.\*\* At both these places the Bishop visited and claimed procuration; but the rector of

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, June 11.

<sup>†</sup> Dors. | 19.

<sup>‡</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 153 b.

<sup>§</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 74 a.

<sup>||</sup> Plac. de quo Warr. 20 Edw. I. p. 275 a.

<sup>¶</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 65 b.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Tax. P. Nichol. p. 160.

whall donation of fiel, by express order of my lord; but the occasion of it is not set down. More than once the surveys are treated with drink appearance to down. Hereford is more likely than any other place to the neighbours had been furnished the six iron-bound trobusting that was bought for the buttery, as well as the hands that required two master cage, the unknown value of which is observely suggested by an herotog been done with plates of which is observely suggested by an herotog been done with plates of silver, and cast far for a showt 425. 125. 62. On the last day of that stay one folia de la lave, of Denham, surreyed into a contract or agreement of money-leading with the Chemeellon of Hereford, fallbort the grainfield, who had been residing in Oxford, but was then ander he onele's footh, and was shortly about to go abroad. A sint appears to have been toot, and was shortly about to go abroad. A sint appears to have been the course of the year, f. This happened on a Santay, as two instabutous, in the course of the year, f. This happened on a Santay, and is not the only interture in which no difficulty seems to have been made by a dignityry of the church in an affair so outirely seems to have been made by a dignityry of the church in an affair so outirely seems to have been made by a dignityry of the church in an affair so outirely seems to have been made by a dignityry of state that the church in an affair so outirely seems to have been made by a dignityry of state that the church in an affair so outirely seems to have been tooked with could show. It was the feathest of constituted and the church of the door of the could show.

June 12 they look their leave of Surves, where we chall find them no more, and came to Bourstran, a village and parish upon the river Lagg, about eight miles matherest of Henricard, in the decrees of Weston. They were notertained by procuration at the expense of the Bontinian convent of Brecon, who held the appropriation. It was retained corine Commissioners for the Traition at £13, 5s. 8st.; the vicarray at £3, 1. Wherever the present vicar might be, he was succeeded in July, 1291, by Sir Hagh de Kanela § (Kent). Hamplagey de Bohen was lord of the manors § At Bodenham Swinfield was met by Sir Heginald de Radner, cierk, whom, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Bremooth, he admitted to the church of Welsh Bicknors, Tuesday, June 13, they were at Price course, in the deanery of Freme, a rectory retemmed at £12.\*\* At both those places the Bishop visited and elemed procuration, but the rector of

Boll, Jone 14.

Tax P. Michol, p. 148b. 5 May, Swint 5 No.

I Flan de que Wary 30 Ede, L g. 275 a.

I log Swint f 60 b, " Tan P. Mariel p. J

Pencombe demurred, as the incumbents of Lugwardine and Bitterley had done, maintaining that the reception of his diocesan, as he the rector understood it, was not by procuration, but by desire, or as an invited guest (ad ejus rogatum, sicut ipse intellexit). Master John Chaundos, priest, had been instituted to this church on the presentation of Sir Eustace de Wyteneie (Whitney), Knight, Feb. 4, 1288.\* From this point we lose sight of every thing relative to personal visitation. From Pencombe, across the country, they remove to

#### Bosbury, June 14, 15, 16.

As Swinfield has been here for several weeks, during part of the preceding months of October and December, including the whole of November, and as no novelty of importance calls for Abstract or Illustration, we may accompany him at once to

### WHITBORNE, from June 17 to July 20, inclusive.

Where they renew for awhile, without interruption, the system of purveyance and consumption that was interwoven with their domestic life. The contents of this section of the diary bear in most respects too strong a resemblance to what has been already so often pointed out to demand any further analysis of them; a few only may be selected to indicate the time and place. As to matters ecclesiastical, the two following instances of episcopal authority, that at this juncture fall in our way, are the last to be recorded.

In the æstuary of the Severn, on a rock at the confluence of that river and the Wye, near Chepstow, and opposite to a manor then belonging to the Bishop of Llandaff, called Mathern, stood a chapel, dedicated to an anchoret, Saint Tiriac, Tryock, or Tryackle, an appellation that has gained nothing in euphony or dignity by its subsequent transformation into Treacle.† John Steere, a Benedictine monk, although not of the diocese of Hereford, petitioned the Bishop for leave to celebrate divine service on this circumscribed

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 59 a.

<sup>†</sup> This chapel on the rock is noticed by William of Worcestre as that of Saint Tiriacus the anchoret. Distat a Kyngrode per 6 miliaria in parte Wallia coram Mathern villa manerii episcopi Landavensis per unum miliare de Chepstow. Itiner. p. 147. See Archæol. XXIX. 26, 29.

Forecastic democrat, as the insushmus of Lagrardine and Bitterley had done, rasintating that the recoping of his diocess, as he the rector moderated it, was not by production, but by desire, or as as invited guest fact glue fact states and by desire, or as as invited guest fact glue fact fact for interpolation of the Cautace de had been instituted to this church on the presentation of Sir Sustace de Wylancie (Whitery), Keight, Felix 4, 1983. From this point we lose sight of every thing relative to personal visitation. From Person be, certes this country, they remove to.

#### Black out, all and a reserved

As Swinfield has been here for several weeks, during part of the proceding months of October and December, including the whole of Maranber, and as no novelty of importance cells for Abstract or Illustration, we may accompany him at once to

### Weirzonnia, from June 17 to July 20, inclusive.

Where they came for awhile, without interruption, the system of purveyance and consumption that was interveren with their densestic life. The contents of this section of the diary hear in most respects the strong a resemblance to what has been already so often pointed out to densend any further scalysis of them; a few only may be achoused to indicate the time and place. As to matters ecclosistical, the two following instances of spiscopal authority; that at this juncture fall in our way, are the last to be meanded.

In the naturary of the Severe, on a rock as the confinence of that river and the Wyr, mear Chepstow, and opposite to a manor them belonging to the Wyr, near Chepstow, and opposite to a manor them belonging to the Baint Tirine, Tryock, or Tryockle, an appellation that has gained nothing in emphany or dignity by its subsequent transformation into Treacles, John Steere, a Benedictine monk, otherwise not the discussion of the discussional the listension for leave to celebrate divine service on this circumstribed

<sup>\*</sup> Rog. Smint, f. by a.

<sup>†</sup> Tais chapel on the rock is noticed by William of Worcestre as that of Saint Tribuna che aprilevel. Dietat a Kangrode pas 6 millaria in parts Wallie covers 353-756-757 mentrif spicopi Landaronals per anusa miliars de Chepetow. Tither, p. 147. See Archmol. XXIX. 20, 79.

spot, and obtained a free faculty so to do, whenever he could go and continue there, no canonical objection existing to the contrary.\* The licence was dated at Whitborne on the 30th of June. Another, dated the 2d of July, relates to a private chantry at the eastern outskirt of his jurisdiction, near Whitborne. A knight, Sir Henry le Waleys, having built and fitted up an oratory at his manor of Salewell, in the parish of Clifton upon Teme, petitioned that a priest might be appointed to perform divine service during the life of himself and the lady Sybilla, his wife, whenever necessity or utility should require it. To this request a faculty was granted conditionally, that permission should be obtained from the parsons of the church of Clifton, to whom the tithes and obventions belonged, so that the said church might not be defrauded of any of them; but that all obventions of any kind whatsoever brought to the oratory should be immediately, entirely, and faithfully restored to the church of Clifton.†

Whitborne, as a manor, compared with the others attached to the see, might have been reckoned in the third class of them. It was situated in a corner of the diocese, contiguous to that of Worcester. Part of Bromyard adjoined it on the west, and the great wood of Brinksty was equally divided between the two parishes. The house, near the river Teme, might not be ill adapted to security and convenience. It was, if not then, certainly afterwards, surrounded with a moat, and possessed the usual conveniences of a mill and a warren. It had pasturage beside the river and pannage in abundance of mast and acorn in its wood. Our narrative of trifling observances here shall be brief. From the hour of their arrival they began to put their horses upon grass, and kept up only half of their allowance of corn. In removals of wine from Bosbury and Ledbury Whitborne had received its portion; and the weak white wine of the Ledbury vineyard here deposited perhaps was rightly reserved for summer use. According to their custom of drinking it from the wood, they had left a cask on tap when they were last at this place, and it is now brought to table with the red. This variety is discernible no where before, but begins from the first day, and is continued, with few intermissions, all the while they are here. Their general stock of foreign wine, however, required replenishing, and, as in the former half-

<sup>\*</sup> Reg. Swinf. f. 65 b.

spot, and obtained a free faculty on to the whomever he could go and contions there, no encoded adjection existing to the contravy. The licence was dated as Whithorne or the 20th of Jude. Another, dated the 2d of July relates to a private change at the extrem consider of his private change in the extreme consider of his point and fitted up at correct at his monor of fallowell, in the private of built and fitted up at one partitioned that a private wight to appoint a the perfect divisor service during the life of himself and the lady lightly, his wife, whenever necessity or utility should require the To this request a family parsons of the charge of Children, to a home the parsons of the charge of Children, to a home the black to the charge of them; had longed, so that the said charge might not be determined at the charge along the charge and observious the immediately, extends on any of them; had that all observious of any him which the charge along the charge along the charge of the fact of the charge of the

Whithorne, as a manor, compared with the others attached to the see, might have been rectioned in the third class of them. It was situated in a adjoined it on the west, and the great wood of ilitialists was equally divided adjoined it on the west, and the great wood of ilitalists was equally divided between the two parishes. The house, near the treef Pears, might not be between the two parishes. The house, near the treef Pears, might not be wards, surrounded with a mont, and possessed the mond conveniences of a wards, surrounded with a mont, and possessed the mond conveniences of a shundance of most nod according to beside the circumstance of most code according to the first allowance of compared their borres upon grass, and kept up only half of their allowance of compart their houses upon grass, and kept up only half of their allowance of comparison; and the west white wine of the Ledbury vineyard had received its perhaps was rightly received for animose use. According to their custom of perhaps was rightly received for animose use. According to their custom of discurrible no where before, but begins from the nick day, and is continued discurrible to where before, but begins from the me. Their general stock of discurrible wine, however, required regionishing, and, as in the former half-with few internitiesium, all the while they are here. Their general stock of forcign wine, however, required regionishing, and, as in the former half-

<sup>&</sup>quot; New Swint C 6k lt.

year, was sent for to Bristol.\* Squire Raulin, or Ralph de Marines, was again charged with this commission; and he bought seven casks and a barrel, six of which were transferred to Bosbury, and one to Colwall. The whole cost of wine, freightage, and carriage to the Bosbury cellar, was fifteen pounds six shillings. Other articles were at the same time procured from that market. The expedition probably took up not less than a fortnight; no notice is taken of precautions, as in winter, to secure the contents of the vessels from the effect of weather during the voyage. Another half-yearly occupation was the slaughter of cattle for salting, though in the heat of summer. The employment of some species of fine linen in the kitchen or larder, to cover the meat, represents an annoyance from flies; † and the modern substitution of wire for the purpose is but a trifling advance upon the ingenuity of our ancestors. They bought a stock of geese, put them up and fattened them with paste made with milk and flour of wheat and oats.‡ Other manors contributed to their maintenance; Sugwas and Bosbury sent fish and pastry, bread and meat. Saturday, the 24th of June, brought a number of persons thither, if the increase of horses be a fair criterion; they were probably dependents with their midsummer reckonings; the groom reported to Kemeseye that on the whole there had been forty horses on grass and corn that day.

The reader may have observed that the whole of the household could seldom, if ever, have been collected together at a given time; but they now seem to be gathering in. Thomas, the groom, who, with one of my lord's palfreys and some other servants, had been seven weeks in London, came down and had his and their expenses allowed. Adam the marshal, since his recovery and return, had been to Oxford, where he paid for the charges of the brothers Kingessuod at the University, and brought them to Whitborne immediately after the Translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr, to pass some time under the roof of their patron and friend. § The arrival of these parties coincides with the first and second week in July. There might be a reason for summoning the servants from London, previous to the great ceremony that then was enacting there with so much pomp and concourse, and perhaps no little disorder, when the whole court and city

<sup>\*</sup> Roll, July 11, 15.

<sup>+</sup> Id. July 10.

<sup>‡</sup> Id. June 20, July 19.

<sup>§</sup> Roll, July 7, Dors. | 9.

year, was sent for to Bristol. Squire Haulia, or Halph de Marinov, was aguar charged with this commission; and he hought error cashs and a harrol, six of which were transferred to Hosbary, and one to Colwell. The obesie cost of wine, freightens, and savings to the Boehary celler, was fifteen pounds aix shillings. Other archites view at the save time procured from that market. The expedition probably took up not less their a fortnight is no motive is taken of presentations, as at winter, to assure the contexts at the vessels from the effect of weather during the veyage. Another half-yearly occupation was the slaughter of carile for saling; though is the heat of sammer. The employment of some species of ins fluor in the dividen or sammer. The employment of some species of ins fluor in the dividen or modern anbelieutes of wire for the propose is but a triffice advance upon the ingeneity of our ancesters. They beight a left of cover, put them out and fastigned them with pasts made with talk and flow of whost and bury acut first analogs of their maintenance; Sugwas-and flow of they were probably dependents with their mideiumner reckenings; brought a number of persons thicker, if the increase of horses he a fair ariseries; they were probably dependents with their mideiumner reckenings; the green and corn that day.

The reader may have observed that the whole of the household could selden if weer, have been collected together at a given time; but they now seem to be gathering in. Thomas, the groom, who, with one of my lord's pull'eys and some other servants, had been seven weeks in London, came down and hat his neet their expenses allowed. Atlan the misrical, since his recovery and return, had been to Oxford, where he paid for the charges of the brothers Kingesened at the University, and hrought them to Whiteborne immediately after the Translation of Exial Thomas the Martyr, to borne immediately after the Translation of Exial Thomas the Martyr, to these, parties caincides with the first and second week in July. There might be a reason to summaning the servants from London, previous to the great convents, and pathers with no much pourp and the great convents, and pathers on little disorder, when the whole court and city

The Holl, July 11, 15, 4 I

gave a loose to an unbounded expression of joy. On July 8 the princess Margaret, fourth daughter of Edward I. was espoused to John of Brabant; and the entertainment vied with and probably exceeded in magnificence and excess of princely and popular revelry any thing that had been witnessed at the preceding nuptials of Joanna with Gilbert de Clare.\* That nobleman in compliment to the bride and and bridegroom, or that he might not appear inferior to his father in costly banqueting, gave a most sumptuous entertainment to them on the following day at his country residence in Clerkenwell.†

Whitborne might be an agreeable Midsummer retreat; but, as it was at some distance from the preserves of the "great game" that invited their attention, it could hardly have been so suitable for the main occupation of the season, in which some, the most active of the household, were engaged. For now every where throughout England, in forest, chase, and park, the huntsman's horn was wont to

#### Shake the high thicket. ‡

The king himself had issued orders to Roger Strange, justiciary of his forests on this side the Trent, and to the several keepers of those of Shotover, Cannock, Wanborough, Rockingham, Hatfield, Melksham, Devizes, and the Chase of Bristol, to capture deer for presents to his noble and right reverend friends. The servants of the Bishop of Hereford were no less diligent in this business. In June and July fresh venison, the

<sup>\*</sup> See Dors. || c. p. 164, Commentary, where for Joanna, read Margaret.

<sup>†</sup> Green, Lives of the Princesses, II. p. 335. The King honoured it by his presence, as may be inferred from the record of a little accident that befel one of his attendants, proving that all who were upon duty were not so cautious as they might have been during the festivity of the hour. Geoffrey, the King's aquarius, whose office was to bring him water for his abilition in a costly basin, by some very imaginable occurrence missed it at the feast. He did not in consequence forfeit his post; but Edward with his own hand paid him in advance, or over and above his wages, the sum of sixty shillings to make good the loss. Aquarius regis. || Eodem die (sc. 16 Julii) Galfrido Aquario regis de prestito super vadiis suis per manus proprias, quos (sc. solidos) cepit ad emendum quoddam lavacrum, quod perdidit ad festum Comitis Gloucestriæ. Lx.s. Lib. Hosp. 18 Edw. I. in Turr. Lond.

<sup>#</sup> Milton, Arcades, l. 58.

<sup>§</sup> June 15, 21; July 3, 14, 15, 16, 17. Rot. Claus. 18 Edw. I. in Turr. Lond.

gave a loose to an unisounded expression of few. On July 3 the princess
Margaret, fourth daughter of Edward I, was especied to John of Brabant;
and the entertainment visit with and probably depocled in magnificence and
excess of princely and popular revelly any thing that had been witnessed
at the preceding neurists of Josena with Gilbert de Clase. That nobleman
in compliment to the bride and and bridegroom on that he using no express
inferior to his father in costly banqueting, gave a must samplecous
entertainment to them on the following day at his country residence in
Clerkenwell.;

Whithorne might be an agreeable Midsummer resear; but, as it was as some distance from the preserves of the "greet game" that include their statements been so suitable for the main compution of the season, in which some, the most active of the honorchield, were conrected. For now cross, where throughout England, in forest, chase, and park, the honorchie here was more to

#### The faith ship is a stad!

The king himself had issued orders to Hoger Struege, justicary of his forests on this side the Trent, and to the several become of those of Shotover, Camock, Wanborough, Rockingham, Hutfield, Molksham, Devizes, and the Chare of Bristol, to capture deer for presents to his publicand right reversed friends. The servents of the History of Hereford were no less diligent in this business. In June and July fresh venism, the

<sup>&</sup>quot; See Dors. I c. p. 104. Commentery, where for Joseph, read Margaret.

Torean, Lives of the Princence, II. p. 335. The King bonoured it by his presence, as may be inferred from the record of Rittle secretarities that before one of his attractants, proving that all who were apon duty were not so excitons as they might have been during the festivity of the hour. Goodbey the King's apparant, whose office was to bring him when Ir. his abitation in a coally bests, by some very imaginable occurrence missed it at the fests. He aid got to anacquence fortic his post; but Edward with his own head paid him in advance, or over and stove his asyre, the sum of sixty shiftens to make good the law. Aquarius regir. Skodem die (sc. 16 Julii) Colfrida abilings to make good the law, speed per sedie and per means propriate, your (sc. solides) copit at convenient quadran carriers, qual for the Hosp. 15 fields. Lea Terr. Load.

<sup>2</sup> Milton, Ananire, L.M.

<sup>\$</sup> June 15, 21; July 3, 14, 15, 16, 17. Rat. Claus 18 Edw. 1, in Turt. Lond.

huntsmen, the hounds, and the chase, are repeatedly mentioned in the Roll. Adam as usual is of the party; on one occasion they are absent two days and nights.\* On July 20 they draw nearer to the scene of action, for there is a general removal to Colwall; and they are out on the day following quenching their thirst in the Chase (in potu venatorum in chacia). And we might still have had other intimations of their labours and their spoils, with many particulars of far more interest or importance, that it might have been desirable to know, had we received Kemeseye's accounts complete to the end of the year. A fragment of Sunday, the 21st, is all that remains. Some rude or careless hand, more probably the relentless hand of Time, that rends asunder every tie, has removed the concluding membranes of the Roll. Here, therefore, the scene prematurely closes, the curtain drops, and the actors are visible no more. Those whose progress we have so long been observing from day to day, the prelate and his clerks, his squires, and the retinue of his household, with all their accompaniments and means of subsistence, man, horse, and hound, at once disappear from before us, like the sudden breaking up of some busy dream.

The allusion made in a former page † to the place where Swinfield died is more precisely confirmed by Leland, whose testimony has recently fallen under the notice of the editor. This, though loosely, and in some respects to all appearance inaccurately, worded, is sufficiently explicit as to the point in question. It shows that his death took place at Bosbury, and that he was interred with great ceremony in his own cathedral. His words are these:

"Richard Swinefeld obiit anno Dom. 1316. die 5. Gregorii Pont. Ro. apud Bosburie. Sedit annis 34. Sepultus est pompa max. in Herifordensi ecclesia." ‡

And they form no inappropriate close to our imperfect memorial of this prelate's character and mode of life.

#### Mors ultima linea rerum est.

bootsman, the houses, and the chose, are repeatedly mentioned in the Holl.

Adom as usual is of the party, on one coccasion they are absent two days and nights. On July 20 they down measure to the scene of action, for there is a general removal to Colomic, and they are only on the day following quenching their thirs: in the Chaire (is seen remotorium in following quenching their thirs: in the Chaire (is nearly remotorium in and their spoils, with many particulars of far mure pareses or important, that is might have been desirably to know, had we encired Kanse-and that it might have been desirably to know, had we encired Kanse-the Hist is all that remains both of the year. A frequent of Sandar, the relations hand of Time, that cents estudent every tie, has removed the concluding minimizes of the Roll. Here, therefore, the same prematurally regrees we have as long been abserving from they are day, the pectate and progress we have as long been abserving from they to day, the pectate and bis clerks, his equive, and the actions are visited and hound, at once disappear from before as, like the sudden breaking up of some basy dream-accompanisheets and means of substance; man, howe, and hound, at once disappear from before as, like the sudden breaking up of some basy dream-accompanisheets and been desired as the breaking up of some basy dream-disappear from before as, like the sudden breaking up of some basy dream-

The alluston made in a fermer page t to the place where Swinfield died is more precisely confirmed by Leland, whose testimony has recently fallen under the notice of the addor. This, though lowely, and he come respects to all appearance inaccurately, worled, is sufficiently explicit as to the point in question. It shows that his death tout place at Heabury, and that he was interred with great caremony in his own entheriral. His words are these:

" Bidinest Swingfeld oblitation Dom. 1710. die 3, Oregorii Pent. Ro. agad Borbeite. Bodii aunie 34. Segultas est gompa mas. In Heitfordenst ecclesia." C.

And they form no inappropriate close to our imperfect memorial of this prolate's character and mode of life.

the mores need amilia auntilities

<sup>&</sup>quot; June 20; July 1.

<sup>+</sup> P. lavi. pote.

<sup>7</sup> Ede. Will. p. 70.

## GLOSSARY.

Though a larger exposition of many of these terms may be found in the Notes or Commentary, it has been thought convenient briefly to explain them here; the Editor having chiefly confined himself to the meaning of each word as it stands in the sentence to which the reference is given. Conjugations of verbs and declensions and terminations of nouns are often capriciously exchanged, and cannot be exactly determined in a glossary upon so small a scale.

ABBATIA, 233. An abbey ABERDEN, 50. Fish cured at Aberdeen, in Scotland, of reputed excellence ACQUIETANCIA, 161; AQUIETANCIA, 126. An acquittance Acra, exliii. An acre ADJUVAMEN, 35. A helper in household work Afforciatus, 183. Of strong quality, as a thick cloth AFFORESTARE, 219. To plant or form a forest AFFRUS, lxvii. A bullock; AFFRA, a heifer ALBA, XXXVII. An alb; an ecclesiastical vestment ALLOCATIO, 7. An allowance ALLOCATUS, 7. Allowed ALOS, 70. A shad?

AMALATUS, XXXVI; AYMELLATUS, lii. Enamelled Ambulator, 179. A colt-breaker

AMENDA, xci. Satisfaction for injury

Amicrus, xxxvii. An amice; an ecclesiastical

vestment

ANACHORITICUS, 213. Relating to an anchorite or recluse
ANESIUM, 115. Aniseed

Anssium, 115. Anissed Angrou, 58. An impost, or custom paid to the lord of the manor; as of fish at Sugwas Apprenticius, xxxiii. An apprentice-at-law

Apprenticius, xxxiii. An apprentice-at-law Aquietatus, 73. Acquitted Arma, xxxvii. Heraldic arms

ARRERAGIUM, 204. Arrear of rent or payment Assisus, xxv. Assessed

ASTRUM, 8. A hearth or fire-place; a grate ATAMIATUS, 107. Tapped: vide INTAMIATUS CAMD. SOC.

Attornary, 224. To attourn or assign to another lord
Attornarys, 210. An attorney

ATTORNATUS, 210. An attorney ATTUAL, 115. A spice?

Auca, 5. A goose

AUDIENTIA, 204. A suit; a place of hearing AVERAGIUM, 106. Stock upon a farm

AVRINGIUM, XXXVII. A fringe or border worked in gold

Ax-A or -um, 134. An axle-tree

Bacon, 10. A bacon-hog

BAGGA, 5. A bag BAHUR, 179. BAHUDIUM? a linen-chest

BALLIVA, 169. A bailiwick

BALLIVUS, 112. A bailiff
BANNIRE, xci. To raise the country

BARGA, 141. A bag for a sumpter-saddle

BARRUS, 25. A barrel BARRUS, 13. A porpoise?

BARRUS, 13. A porpoise? BASSETUM, 113. Baize

Bastum, 124. A pack-saddle; bast, or strips of wood or bark of which mats and baskets are

BATILAGIUM, 103; BATILLAGIUM, 25. Freight-

BAYARDUS, 25. A boat BAYARDUS, 175. Of a bay colour

BERKARIUS, 176. A shepherd

BESACIA, 181. A double-headed pick-axe; a twybill

BESTIA, 21. A deer

Bissus, 113. Fur from the hide of a hind or female red deer

2 K

honemen, the hounds, and the classe, are repeatedly mentioned in the Hell.

Adam as usual is of the party, on one occasion they are absent two days and nights.\* On July 30 they draw measure to the scene of action, there is a general removal to Colwell; and they are out on the day following quentiting their thirst in the Chica via part estadosses in following quentiting their thirst in the Chica via part estadosses in and their spoils, with many particulars of far angular interest of their labours and, that is night have been desirable to know, but we received Kamesare, that is night have been desirable to know, but we received Kamesare, that is night have been desirable to know, but we received Kamesare, that is night have been desirable to know accounts complete to the cod of the year. A fragment of Eurobably serve accounts complete to the cod of the year. A fragment of Eurobably the relamines based of Time, they remedes accordance concluding assumbrances of the Rall. Have, therefore the same presentantly from they to day, the presentantly progress we have a criminal drops, and the retinue of his increaled, with all their progress who have so long been observing from they to day, the president and second-atmostic but as spire, and the retinue of his increasional, with all their disappear from before as, like the sudden breaking up of some busy dream disappear from before as, like the sudden breaking up of some busy dream.

The allusion made in a former page t to the place where Swinfield died is more precisely confirmed by Leland, whose testimony has recently fallen under the netice of the aditor. This, though lonely, and in some respects to all appearance inaccurately, worled, is sufficiently explicit as to the point in question. It shows that his death took place at blockury, and that he was intered with great geremony in his own enthsiral. His words are those:

" History Swizefeld obit and Door 1310. die 5. Oregon Pear, He. apud Botherie. Sealt anale 34. Sepaltar est pompa max. In Hirifladensi sociaels, "2.

And they form no inappropriate close to our imported memorial of this prolate's character and made of him.

And marries with a martin waster.

A glob ; the wait ?

stee Jeel 9 4

t 150, VIII, p. 70.

### GLOSSARY.

Though a larger exposition of many of these terms may be found in the Notes or Commentary, it has been thought convenient briefly to explain them here; the Editor having chiefly confined himself to the meaning of each word as it stands in the sentence to which the reference is given. Conjugations of verbs and declensions and terminations of nouns are often capriciously exchanged, and cannot be exactly determined in a glossary upon so small a scale.

ABBATIA, 233. An abbey

ABERDEN, 50. Fish cured at Aberdeen, in Scotland, of reputed excellence

Acquietancia, 161; Aquietancia, 126. An acquittance

ACRA, exliii. An acre

ADJUVAMEN, 35. A helper in household work AFFORCIATUS, 183. Of strong quality, as a thick cloth

Afforestare, 219. To plant or form a forest Affrus, lxvii. A bullock; Affra, a heifer

ALBA, XXXVII. An alb; an ecclesiastical vestment

ALLOCATIO, 7. An allowance ALLOCATUS, 7. Allowed

ALOS, 70. A shad?

AMALATUS, XXXVI; AYMELLATUS, lii. Enamelled

AMBULATOR, 179. A colt-breaker AMENDA, xci. Satisfaction for injury

Amenda, xci. Satisfaction for injury
Amierus, xxxvii. An amice; an ecclesiastical

vestment
ANACHORITICUS, 213. Relating to an ancho-

ANACHORITICUS, 213. Relating to an anchorite or recluse

Anesium, 115. Aniseed

Angrou, 58. An impost, or custom paid to the lord of the manor; as of fish at Sugwas Apprentice, xxxiii. An apprentice-at-law

AQUIETATUS, 73. Acquitted ARMA, XXXVII. Heraldic arms

ARRERAGIUM, 204. Arrear of rent or payment

Assisus, xxv. Assessed

Astrum, 8. A hearth or fire-place; a grate Atamiatus, 107. Tapped: vide Intamiatus

CAMD. SOC.

Atornare, 224. To attourn or assign to another lord

ATTORNATUS, 210. An attorney

ATTUAL, 115. A spice?

Auca, 5. A goose

AUDIENTIA, 204. A suit; a place of hearing AVERAGIUM, 106. Stock upon a farm

AURIFRIGIUM, XXXVII. A fringe or border worked in gold

Ax-A or -um, 134. An axle-tree

BACON, 10. A bacon-hog

BAGGA, 5. A bag

BAHUR, 179. BAHUDIUM? a linen-chest

Balliva, 169. A bailiwick Ballivus, 112. A bailiff

BANNIRE, xci. To raise the country

BARGA, 141. A bag for a sumpter-saddle

BARILLUS, 25. A barrel

BARRUS, 13. A porpoise?

Bassetum, 113. Baize
Bastum, 124. A pack-saddle; bast, or strips of
wood or bark of which mats and baskets are

BATILAGIUM, 103; BATILLAGIUM, 25. Freight-

BATILLUS, 25. A boat

BAYARDUS, 175. Of a bay colour

BERKARIUS, 176. A shepherd BESACIA, 181. A double-headed pick-axe; a

twybill Bestia, 21. A dec

Bestia, 21. A deer
Bissus, 113. Fur from the hide of a hind or
female red deer

2 K

# GLOSSARY.

Flough a larger exposition of many of these carms only he haved in the Notes or Commentury.

It has been thought extremient briefly to explain these here; the fiction being chiefly confined himself to the meaning of each wood as it stands in the atomics to which the released is given. Conjugations of vertex and steinmons and remainmenters of money are offen caputely determined in a glossery upon as small a work.

Abbayia, 243. An abbey Abender, 50. The cured at Aberdeed, in Scot-

Acoustrancia, 161; Actievancia, 126. An acquillance

tena, extili. No acre

Approximate, 16. A helper in household work Arrongerance, 160. Of strong quality, as a high circle

ryomayan, 218. To plant in loyin a facest ryona, lyvii. A balloide y Arran, a heifer man, xxxvii. An alir; an correlation vest-

ALLOCATIO, 7. An allowed

AMALATER, MENTS AVERDIANCE, IL. KI

Ambreson, 179. A cole-braker Ameron, 20. Satisfaction for losing Ameron, 223vil. An autor, su accessionted

ARACMORITICUS, 213. Relating to an anchorite or regions

Ansatua, 114. Aulased

Anonou, 58. An impost, or custom vale to the lord of the monor; as at 6th at Sugaran

SQUIRTATUS, 73. Acquired

ARRESTON, 201. Acress of cent or payment

ARTHUR, R. A nearth or bro-place; a grave ATAMIATUS, 107. Tapped: vide licramates

Arognosia etc. 2921. Teleplosere de senigel de miobler local Arrognoste, 210. Au actorios Arrognos, 316. A splace

Averesses, 25c. A sult; a place of hearing Averesses, total, Stack open where Averesses, asked a bringe or harder vorted to will

entering the state to a state to the

Manua, 5. A loss.

Manua, 179. Bandones d'a lassa-chon.

Mallyva, 163. A heritaire

Mallyva, 113. A heritaire

Manua, 201. Terales the country

Manua, 141. A los for a margireraddis

Manua, 141. A los for a margireraddis

Manual va, 95. A herrel

Bankles, 25 A barrel Bankes, 15. A porpose

BARRYON, 11A. BRING BARRON, 124. A packeyaddis; kast, or strips a wood or last, of which mute and busions or

HATTLABIDM, 103, DATTLABIDM; EA. Preight-

Savianus, 175. Or a les colour Barranus, 175. A Merchard Barrana, 181. A demble-headed pick-our versions

Branca, 213. A dest. Branca, 213. For from the hide of a mind or

20.00

BLADUM, 173. Corn BLANCHETTUM, 193. White woollen cloth; blanket BLUETTUM, 183. Blue woollen cloth BORDA, 124. A board Bordarius, cxliii. A cottager Boscus, 29. A grove or coppice BOTA, 137. A boot BOTELERIA, 195; BUTELERIA, 9. A buttery BRACHETUS, xci. A little hound Brach, 131. A bracket BRACIATIO, 32. Brewing BRACIATOR, 32. A brewer Braconarius, exi. A hound BRASIUM, 32. Malt Brawen, 41. Brawn, or a boar Brema, 57. The bream BROUDATUS, XXXVII. Embroidered Bug, 184. Dressed skin or fur of lambs; fur from the hide of an ox? BUKETT, 180. An alms-bag BULETERIA, 5. Bolted flour Bunda, 219. A boundary Burra, 140. A nut of a screw BURRUM, 181. Stuffing for a saddle Bursa, 149. A purse Busca, 11; Buscha, 22. Billet-wood and brush-wood Bussellus, 18. A bushel

CANABACIUM, 5; CANEVACIUM, 115. Canvass CANELLA, 116. Cinnamon CANETTUS, lxxxviii. A little hound CANONICATUS, 207. A canonry Сара, 192. А соре CAPELLANUS, lxxv. A chaplain CAPELLUS, 184. A small hat CAPITULUM, 203. An ecclesiastical chapter CAPREOLUS, 80. The roe CAPUCIUM, 113. A hood CARBONARIUS, 140. A charcoal-burner Carcos, 107. A carcass CARDA, XXXVII. Material for an ecclesiastical dress CARECTA, 29; CARETTA, 196. A cart CARECTARIUS, 6. A carter CARECTATUM, 45. A cart-load CARETILLUS, 54. A tilt of a waggon? CARIAGIUM, 33. Conveyance by cart CARIARE, 29. To carry CARISTIA, IXXXVIII. Dearth **CARIT**, 114

CASULA, XXXVII. A hood; a chasuble; an ecclesiastical vestment CATHENA, 134; CATENA. A chain CAUTIONALIS, 212. Relating to a bond CAVILLE, 129. A tile-peg CELATURA, 185. Cieling Cellaria, 25. A cellar CEMENTARIUS, 185. A mason CENDALLUM, 137. Sandali. A fine silk stuff CEPUM, 13; SEPUM, 181; SEBUM. Tallow CERVUS, 15. A stag or red deer CHACIA, 15. A chase CHAIMINICE, CXXXVI. Chimneys CHALO, 122. A coverlid; shalloon CHANCIA, 129; q. CHANGIA. Exchange? CHANDELARIA, 132. The chandlery; place where the candles were kept CHIPHUS, 33; CIPHUS, 24; CYPHUS, 106; Scyphus. A cup CHRISMATORIUM, 228. A vessel for holding chrism CIMINUM, 5; CYMINUM, 115. Cummin CINDERE, 184; SCINDERE. To cut CINGULA, 136. A girth CIRCULARE, 33. To hoop a vessel CIROTHECA, 114. A glove CIRPUS, 8; SCIRPUS. A rush CISSOR, 112; Scissor. One who cuts out cloth CLAMIUM, 216. A claim; a term of law CLAUSURA, lv. An enclosure CLERICULUS, 158. A young clerk CLUTTUM, 133; CLUTUM, 124. A clout or iron-plate to an axle-tree Codling, 31. Small cod COFFRUM, 42; COFRUM, 165. A coffer Colerium, 131. A horse-collar COLIANDRUM, 115. Coriander COLLATIO, 118. Collation or conferring of a benefice on a clerk; commonly misapplied as the collation of a clerk to a benefice Color, 33. A strainer or sieve COMITIVA, 133. A company or escort COMMISSARIUS, lxxv. A commissioner Comporus, 37; Computus. An account Concanonicus, 238. A fellow or brother-canon CONCORDIA, 234. A compact CONDUCTUS, 35. Putting over at a ferry Congrus, 4. A conger-eel Coningera, 56. A rabbit-warren CONTRADICTUM, XCVII. A rejoinder in law Conversus, 235. A lay brother; helper in a monastery

Campicing 21th of claim; a term of his

COOPERTOR, 121. A tiler Coopertorium, 24. A cover COOPERTURA, 113. A horse-cloth Coopertus, 224; sc. equus. A horse armed for fighting Соріа, 204. А сору COPPIA, 123. A cart-load Coquina, 4. A kitchen CORDA, 132. A cord COREUM, 179; CORIUM. Leather CORRECTOR, excii. A title of the prior of Alberbury CORREARE, 136. To curry leather

COSTE, 38. A basket

Coton, clxxxvii. Cotton CROCLUS, 106. A hook; q. staple?

CROFTA, 217. A little close adjoining to a house

CRUPERIUM, 178. A crupper CUNA, 25. A salting-vat

CURIALITAS, 37. A gratuity to servants; a courtesy

CURTILAGIUM, 169. A piece of land near a

Customarius, exliii. Relating to a tenure by the custom of a manor

Custus, 128. Cost

CYROGRAPHUM, 215; CHIROGRAPHUM. instrument in writing

DAERIA, 67. A dairy or dairy-maid DALMATICA, XXXVII. A dalmatic; an episcopal vestment

Dama, 15. A female fallow-deer

DEMANDA, 170. A demand

DERATIONARE, XXXIV. To deraign; a term in law signifying to prove an assertion or denial

DISTRICTIO, 232. A distress in law DOMINICA, CLXXXVIII. Lordship

Dorsarium, 141. A pack-saddle DRACHIA, 32. Draff; the grains; residue of the

malt in brewing DRAGETUM, 115. Buckwheat

DRESSERIUM, 124: DRESSORI-A OF -UM, 34. A dresser

EBDOMADARIUS, 208. A hebdomadary Edus, 51; Hædus. A kid ELEMOSYNARIUS, lxxx. An almoner ELFAR, 61. An elver; a small eel EQUITATURA, 117. Horse-hire; lxi, horsefurniture

Es VIRIDE, 183. Verdigris

Essey, 112. Say; serge; a thin sort of stuff

ESTIKA, 3. A stick of eels ESTIVALE, 114. A summer shoe or slipper ESTOCFIS, vide STOCFIS EXENNIUM, 163; EXHENNIUM, 3. A present Exitus, 24. The viscera of an animal; lxi, issues; proceeds or profits EXTENTA, 221. A valuation of landed property

FACTOR, 20. A maker, as of candles FAGOTTUM, 124. A faggot FALCACIO, 106. Mowing FEODUM, 125. A fee; salary or stipend FEOFACTIO, 216. An enfeotiment FERETRUM, I. A shrine FERRATOR, 27. A farrier FERRURA, 83; FERURA, 45. Farriery FESANTA, 40. A pheasant FILUM, 219. The midway of a stream Finis, 234. A fine in law FIRMARIUS, 63. A farmer FIRMASIO, 23. The doe season Fisicus, 151. A physician FLACHIA, 115. A wrapper or covering FLos, 39. Fine flour FLOTE, 178. A coarse rasp used in farriery FORAGIUM, cix. Straw for fodder Forcerius, cxxx: Forcteri-us or -um, 141. A little box FORMULUS, 59. A little bench FORNAGIUM, 29. Baking; payment for the use of an oven FORTLOTELOND, 163. Land in the bishoprick of Hereford, granted on lease dum episcopus in episcopatu steterit, during the term of an episcopate, so that the successor might have the same for his present revenue.- Jacob, from Butterfield's Survey, 56. FORURA, 122; FURURA, 113. A piece of fur

FRETT, 142. A thripple of a cart or waggon FRIMITATUS, 42. Frumenty or firmity FRISCUS, 68. Fresh FUGARE, 177. To drive sheep or cattle FUGATOR, cix. A drover FURCHETTUM, lii. A fork to accompany a knife

FURNIARE, 5. To bake FURRARE, 193. To trim or line with fur

GALINGALIS, 5; GARINGALIS, 115. Orris-root GALO, 28. A gallon measure GARCIO, 25. A young serving-man of the third class in the household GARDE-CORS, 193. A waistcoat

GARDEROBA, CXXXVI; GARDROBA, 114. Ward-robe

GARIOFIL, 115; GARIOFIR, 41; GARYOPHYL-LON. A clove

GARNIAMENTUM, 113. A garment GENNIA, XXXVII. The city Genoa GENTACULUM, 41. Breakfast

GESTIA, 5. Yeast

GINGIBER, vide ZINZIBAR

GIRFALCON, I. The strongest of the falcons, employed to fly at the larger birds, swans and cranes

GLOYT, 121. Straw used for thatching GORNARDUS, 10. A fish; the gurnet GRATIOSE, 232. Graciously

GRANGIA, lxi. A grange; a building to hold

corn

Griffo, xxxvii. A griffin

GROMIL, 115. Gromwell; extract of gromill or graymill, a plant

GROSSI TURONENSES, 127. Large silver money struck at Tours, in France

GRUELLUS, 10. Gruel; sometimes the meal of which it was made

GUERRA, 224. War

GUMFUS, 124. A strong nail

GURLUM, 190. A vessel to hold coin?

GURGES, 8. A wear for catching fish, as at Sugwas

GUTERIUM, 121. A gutter

Guydagium, 36. The act or service of shewing the way across a country

HAK, 4. A fish; the hake
HANAPARIUM, 4. A hamper
HANCHIA, 15. A hanch
HARPARIUS, 154. A harper
HAYA, XX. An inclosure
HERIETA, 222. A heriot; a term in law
HERNESIUM, 29. Harness; baggage
HOSPITIUM, 3. A household
HOSTIA, 141; HOSTIUM, 34. A door
HOSTIARIUS, XOVII. A door-keeper; an usher
HUCIA, 113. A horse-cloth
HURTRUM, 133. The shoulder of the axle-tree
against which the wheel works
HYDA, 221. A hide or measure of land

Idoneitas, 213. Fitness
Incaustum, 133. Ink
Inceptio, 190. A term employed in the schools
of Oxford when a candidate proceeded to
take a degree

as a jockey trains a colt
INSTAURUM, 4. Store in the house, or stock
on the estate
INTENDERE, 134. To attend; 216, to determine
INTERLOCUTORIA, 204. A consultation
INTAMIATUS, 96; INTHAMIATUS, 32. Tapped
INTRARE, 173. To place in shelter
INVALIANT XXIV. To be waged as in case of

INFORMARE, 179. To break in, teach or train,

Invadiari, xxxiv. To be waged, as in case of duel, or wager of battle

Inveniri, 119. To be found, i.e. maintained, or provided with the necessaries of life Irrotulatus, 224. Inrolled

Jalo, xlv. A gallon measure
Jocalia, iii. Jewels
Jocularis, xxxvii. Of or belonging to jewelry
JUVANEN, 67. Help in household work
JUVENCULUS, xci. A little lad

KARCASIUM, 4. A carcass
KARIACIO, 90; KARIAGIUM, 25. Conveyance
by horse or carriage
KARIARE, 22. To convey
KEYNETH, 111. A sort of coarse Welsh cloth
KYBEBS, 115. Cubebs; a spice or drug

LAMPREDA, 48. A lamprey LAMPRUNCULUS, 3. The lampern, or smaller lamprey LAQUEAR, 114. Lace; net-work LARDANARIUS, 168; LARDENARIUS, 194. A larderer; one who attends upon the larder LARDARIUM, 19. A larder LATTA, 124. A lath LAUDUM. 209. An award LAVATORIUM, 180. A lavatory or washingplace: a basin LENG, 92. A fish; the ling LEPORARIUS, 134. A greyhound; sometimes a harrier LEVATUS, 234. Levied LIBERATIO, 123. Payment LIBERATUS, 10. Served out

Linea tela, 103. Linen of fine texture Linttus, xxxvii. Lined, as a garment Lintheamen, 136. A sheet or other linen Liquoricium, 115. Liquorice Litera, 35. Litter for horses Literatorie, cxxxvii. By letter

LIGATURA, 114. Binding

LIMMON, 134. Lemon

LOKETTUM, 183. A small lock? LUMINARIUS, 215. One who is charged with the care of the lights, as at a shrine

Macius, 115. Mace; a spice MADLARD, 21. The mallard, or wild duck MANERIUM, 4. A manor MANGUERIUM, 74. A manger Manic-a, cr -us, lii. A handle MANIPLUM, XXXVII. A maniple; part of an ecclesiastical dress Mantellum, 113. A mantle MANUTERGIUM, 122. A towel MAPPA, 20. A table-cloth MARCATA, xcviii. The value of a mark; a mark's-worth MARCHIA, xciii. The march; a border-tract on the edge of England and Wales MARESCHALCIA, 8. Farriery MARESCALLUS, 19. A marshal; stud-groom MARTELLUS, 31. A small shoeing-hammer MAZERINUS, 9. Of or belonging to a mazer cup, usually constructed of valuable, sometimes of inferior, metal, or of pottery MEDIETAS, 82. A moiety MENESTRALLUS, 149. A minstrel MENUSIA, 5. The minnow MEREMIUM, 128. Timber MERLENG, 41. Merlan or morne; a kind of cod Messagerium, 7. A message METH, 77. Metheglin; mead Micator, 42. A dredger; a mincing knife MILITIA, 221. Knight-service. MINUTUM VARIUM, 113. Minever Modius, xlvi. A cask MOLENDINUM VENTRITUM, 219. A windmill MOLTURA, XXVII. A grist; corn ground, or fit for grinding Monachari, clxxxvii. To be made a monk Monialis, 153. A nun MORTARIOLUM, 41. A mortar-light

NARRATOR, 112. A pleader
NATA, 25. A mat
NAVICULA, 228. A censer
NISUS, 179; FALCO NISUS. A sparrow-hawk
or merlin, the least of the genus in Britain

MORTUA SEYSONA, lvi. The season in which

hunting was prohibited by the forest laws

Morus, Moruca, 3. A cod

Mostardum, 5. Mustard

MULTON, 4. Mutton

Oblator, 148. A deacon or subdeacon who had charge of the bread and wine in the Sacrament

OCTABA, 112. An octave; the eighth or any intermediate day after some festival Ordinary 234. Belonging to the Ordinary

Pacatio, 130. Payment
Pagius, 112. A young attendant of the fourth
rank in the household
Palefridarius, 28. A palfrey-man or groom
Palefridus, 8. A palfrey or saddle-horse

PALICIUM, 185; PALITIUM, 124. Paling PANA, 122. A piece of fur.

Panagium, 183. Pannage; the feeding of swine in the woods upon acorns and beechmast in the autumn Panerium, 15. A pannier

Panet (E) RIA, 20. A pantry
Panis, 3. Bread flour; bread
Pannulus, 113. A little piece of cloth
Pant, 185.
Parchus, 217; Parcus, 19. A park
Passagium, 38. Passage by water
Pastillus, 29. Pastry: 106. a pellet of

PASTILLUS, 29. Pastry; 106, a pellet of paste for fowls
PASTURA, 186. Tack of a horse at grass

PASTURA, 186. Tack of a horse at grass Paviot, or Paniot, 182 ?
Pecia, 43. A piece

PECTRONALE, 181. A poitral for the chest of a horse

P'g, 185 ?

Pellicia, 135. A pellisse
Pellura, 113. A skin with fur
Penticia, 34. A pent-house
Peremptorie, 231. Peremptorily
Perfornire, 114. To dress or prepare fur

Perpacatio, 128. A settlement or payment of arrears
Perquisitum, 5. Anything acquired by in-

PERQUISITUM, 5. Anything acquired by industry
PICHERIUM, 68. A pitcher

Pikerellus, 35. A small pike or jack Pinchinis, 41; Pincurs, 141. Pinchers Piscaria, cliii. A fishery

PITANCIA, 152. A pittance; a present for a meal in a monastery

Pixis, 131. A box Plaic, 43. Plaice

PLANCHIA, 141. A plank or board PLANTA POMIFERA, 121. A stock grafted with

the apple Plastrator, 185. A plasterer

PLATELLUS, 33. A platter Pons Tornicius, 56. A turning-bridge, as upon a pivot over a fosse or canal Porciculus, 39. A sucking-pig Porcionarius, 80. A portionist; one who holds a portion in the revenue of a church PORTAGIUM, 4. Carriage by hand Potagium, 28. Pottage Potellus, 37. A bottle POTUM, 115. A pot PREBENDA, 4. Provender; a feed of horse-PRECEPTOR, 31. A superintendent of the Templars PREEQUITATOR, 180. A postillion PREPOSITUS, 19. A bailiff PRINCIPIUM, 145. A term used in the schools

Priso, cxlvi. A prisoner
Processionalis, sc. liber, xxxvii. A book used
in ecclesiastical processions

of the university at taking a degree

Procuratorium, 205. A proxy; a warrant to impower a proctor to act

PROFICUUS, XCVII. Profitable PROVIDENCIA, 123. Provision

Provisor, xvii. One who obtained papal presentation to a benefice before it became vacant

Puchia, 115. A pouch
Pulcinus, 106; Pultinus, 53. A pullet
Pullanus, 5. A small fowl; 151, a horse-colt
Pusculum, 136. A buckle
Putura, lxxxviii. Diet

QORIUM, 182; CORIUM. Leather QUARRERA, 94. A quarry QUARTERIUM, XIIII. A quarter measure QUIETA CLAMANCIA, 162. Quit-claim QUIETANCIA, 185. An acquittance QUISSINA, 181. A cushion

RACEINA, 61. A raisin
RAGAN, 53. A skate; a fish so named probably from its deformity. Rhagwn, in Welsh, signifies a scare-crow
RASOR, 87. A farrier's file
RAYES, 113. Cloth undyed, of the original colour of the wool
RECLUSA, 150. An anchoritess
RELEVIUM, 222. A relief; money paid by a freehold tenant to his lord on succeeding to an inheritance
RELIGARE, 25. To bind with hoops

in the Dorsetshire dialect is a hair-sieve for flour
RESPICERE, XCVII. To have respect or regard to
RESTAURUM, CXI. Restoration; repair of loss
RETONDERE, 112. To reclip or shear the nap
of cloth

RENGERIUM, 14. A kind of fastening? RENGE

RETROMORARI, 8. To stay behind ROCHETUM, 138. A rochet; part of the episcopal dress

SACRISTARIA, CXCI. The office of sacrist
SAGIMEN, 39. Suet
SALSARIUM, 192. A salt-cellar; a saucer
SALVARE, 172. To save
SAMITUM, XXXVII. Silk
SANDALIS, XXXVII. A sandal
SAUSARIUM, 33. A saucer
SCACCARIUM, 165. The exchequer
SCANNUM, 129; SCAMNUM. A bench
SCUCRUM, 64. Sugar
SCUMARIUS, 42. A skimmer; a culinary
utensil
SCURELLUS, 114. A souirrel

Scurellus, 114. A squirrel
Scutagium, xxv. Money paid as an exemption
from knight-service

Scutellum, 192. A spoon Secta, 112. A suit of livery; 211, a suit in court

SENAPIS, 23. SINAPIS. Mustard
SENESCALLUS, 142. A seneschal or chief steward
SERICUM, 114. Silk

SERURA, 6. A lock
SERVIENS, XXXIII. A sergeant-at-law
SINDON, 114. Fine linen

SIMDON, 114. The lines SOCAGIUM, 223. A tenure of lands by services in husbandry, performed to the lord of the fee SOMARIUS, 131. Belonging to a sumpter

Sotularis, 118. A slipper Species, 5. Spice Sprottus, 39. A sprat

STABULAGIUM, 42. Stabling STANNUM, 29. STAGNUM; a sink?

Sterlingum, xcvii. Current lawful money of England

STOCFIS, 17. Stockfish; fish dried in the air without salt

without sait
Storgon, 41; Stregon, 39. Sturgeon
Stragulatus, 112. Striped
Stralling, 114. A kind of fur
Strillare, cix. To scratch or curry
Summa, 4. A seam or horse-load

Praymant, 35, A platter Posts Toxumines, 56, A numing-bindge,

Poscocuties, 39. A suching play

PORCHOMARION, MO. A particular, one value

Carries by hard

Personnia, 26 Pennage

Porton, 115. A not

Prevente, 4. Provender; a feet of home

PARCELTOR, 31. A superinheadent of the

Passgurares, 180 A gordillant

PERSONNELLY A COMMON OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

of the university piradius a source

receipt A price of

Untersaloriezas, an liner, viervii. A book used In veldesinstical processions

AMERICA DE CONTRACTOR DE CONTR

Programme, nevil. Profitable

Convincent, 123. Provision

European, rail. One who obtained paged pro-

Januar

Purchas, 100; Petrovo, 58, A pollet Purchas, 100; Petrovo, 58, A pollet Purchasses, 6, A mail fowl; 151, a borst-coll

Isid Allvered Asuru

Cordun, 182; Cordun. Leather Compresson, 94. A quarry Compressor Mill. A quarter on Course Classasce Les. Court.

OPERTANDIA, 185. An asquitt

LACORDA, 61. A coisin

MARKAN, 55. A shater a fish so named probably from its deformity. Pringwarin Welsh.

BARON, 87. A facility's file

RATES, 113. Clark undyed, of the origin

RECTURA, 150. An emphasics

Bullevines, 222. A refer; money paid by

STATES AND THE STATES AND

RELEGIES 25. To bond with bound

REMOTERATION, 13. A kind of instanting Barron in the Descriptive distrect is a hard-layer for

RESPICE AND TO DESCRIPE AD ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY OF T

Removement, i. To show hidden Autonomouse, 18st. A resource part of the opincopel area.

Reference of the office of entries and the control of the control

Stematics, 42. A singuest; a culturey stemati

Schwarz vo. 114. A stores with a su exempt in

SCUTRIAGO, 190. A spoon SCCTA, 110. a suit la

SERVER 23. Sexters Mustand School or chief

Armelies, 114. Sing Armera, 6. a lock

Striviteral access A congemicable

Security, 223. A report of lands by services in localization for the re-

Sources, 131. Relocating to a marginer formulate, 119. A support Section, 5. Selec-

> DEPARTMENT OF A SPINE BEARINGS OF BEARING A SITE

STREET PROPERTY SAVIL. Current lawful money or Brighton

Branchs, IV Stockdab; dale drived on the air

SUPERCINGULA, 136. A surcingle SUPERTUNICA, 113. An upper garment; a surcoat

Suppellicium, 190. A surplice

TABARDUM, 112. A tabard TALLIA, CXXX. A tally; a stick notched to keep an account TANNARE, 180. To tan TAPETUM, 178. A rug, blanket, or hanging for Tassus, 43. A rick or stack of hav TEGULATOR, 185. A tiler THORCH, 141; q. TORCHIA. A torch? TOLNETUM, 73. Toll Tonellus, 25. A small cask Torcare, cix. To rub TRACTUS, 124. A trace; a part of harness TRAYNELL, 181. A trammel; a long rein, used in breaking in a horse TRITURATOR, 97. A thrasher TRUSSARE, 184. To pack TRUTT, 85. Trout TURONENSES, vide GROSSI

Unctum, 186. Grease for wheels URCIOLUS, 166. URCEOLUS. A small pitcher

VACATIO, lxi. The avoidance or vacancy of a see VADLETUS, 41; VALLETTUS, 175. A valet; the second class of servants in the household VENTRITUM, vide MOLENDINUM

Vertinellum; 124, Vertenellum, 185. Vertivellum. The hole or box that receives a bolt
Villa, 216. A vill, where there is more than one house
Villata, 221. Where there are several houses in a neighbourhood
Villatus, cxliii. A villein; one who held by a servile tenure
Villein Regardant, cxliv. A villein annexed to a manor
Vinum Acidum, 39. Vinegar

VERRATOR, 146. A sweeper

VINUM ACIDUM, 39. Vinegar
VIOLATOR, 148. A player on the viol
VIRGATA, 121. A measure of land
VIRIDARIUS, 219. A verderer
VIRIDIES SUCCUS, 59. Verjuice
VISCIA, 123. VICIA. A vetch
VISITARE, xcvii. To make a present
VOLATILE, 14. A small bird
VOLTA, xxxvi. An arch; part of the pattern
of a mitre

WAFFERARIUS, 148. A minstrel who performed tricks of sleight of hand WARDA, 222. A kind of feudal service WARRANTIZARE, 170. To warrant Welk, 43. A periwinkle or sea-snail

ZINZIBAR, 115. ZINGIBER. Ginger

Surrancingoria, 136. A successive Surranciate. An apper paracture.

SEPTEMBERGION, 190. A surplice

TABLEROUS, (12), A takend Tables, 2237. A belly; a slick malched to keep on account

TARATHON, 178. A. rog. blanker, or heaging for

Tasms, 43. A rick ormack of bay Tasmiaron, 185. A ther Thomes, 141; a Touchia. A torcket

Toursetts, 73. Toll

Toursan, cir. To rub. Tractus, 124. Elege; a part of harness.

Tearross, Uit. & Usmoiel; a long rein,

Terronavine, 17. A Brisher Pacestan, 184. To pack

Tunonrussa, vide Gagant

Uncrow, 186. Green for wheels Dactorus, 166. Uncrouns. A most pitcher

Vacatio, izi. The avoidance or cacancy of usee: Vacation, 41; -Vallation 175. A valet; the second class of servants in inc household.

Vennanou, 136. A sweeper Venezuserung 12a, Venezuserung, 145. Venverenanung Tue helte or Star that receives u

bole state & will, where there is corre than

min house.

The are leveral houses.

Vittaering, reding, A wilders; and was come by

Vantarie Statementer, erde. A villent stenayed

Visite M. Alexander, 73. Visite and Visite and Visite and 125. A standard or the and Visite and 125. A standard or the analysis and Visite and Sales and Sal

Visitale decrees, on Visitale Visitale Visitale A visitale Visitale A visital

Votre, saist An amily port at the pattern of name

VARRORANDS, 14th. A mindred who perforced busined which of based or very constant of the demander of WARRAGE AND TO WIND AND WELL & Demandre or reasonal

ZIMBERAN, 113. Mercanica, Closer-

## GENERAL INDEX.

Aberden, Aberdeen, fish cured at, 50 d, 54 b Abergavenny, inquest at, 157 Abingdon, abbey of, 42 f; abbat of, cxxix. 43 a, 147

Acle, Reginald de, lxi n.

Acre, Joan of, daughter of Edw. I. her marriage with Gilbert de Clare, xcviii. cxc n. 164
Acton, Mrs. Stackhouse, her memoir on Stoke

Say, clxxxix n.

Adam, abbat of Wigmore, resigns, cci. 84 d
—— prior of Chirbury, exciv. 81 h

— the marshal, or stud-groom, a squire of the household, xxxi. cviii. clxviii. clxxii. ccxxiii. ccxxx. ccxxxii. 19 d, 27 a, 95 c, 97 b, 105, 117, 119, 168, 194

--- the cook, 124

Aka, the Rock, clxxiv. 75 a

Nicholas de, vicar of Stretton, lxxxiii
 Alanus, a farrier, 29 a; securities for his character, xxx. 195

Alardus, vicar of Lugwardine, clxv

Alban's, St. lv n.

Alberbury, priory and vicarage of, cxcii n. cxciii. ccxxv; consecration of parish church at, cxciii. 81 b, e

Ale or Beer, brewing of, xlvi. clxvii

Alexander III. Pope, cxxxv n.

All Saints, feast of, ci. cxiii. 116, 117, 120, 121, 126, 133, 135

Almeley, church of, cexix. 88 e, 89 c

Almoner of Edw. I. lxxx. clxiv

Amberbury, Ambresbury, Amesbury, convent of, xcviii. cxix. 149, 155

--- prioress of, 156

Amiens, William, Bishop of, ccx

Amyr, Gamber, a river, clv

Andrew, St. feast of, xxix n. 23 c, 24, 145

Anglecheria or Englecheria, xcii. 153

Anianus II. Bishop of St. Asaph, his character, and claim to a part of Hereford diocese decided, lxxviii. lxxix. cxciv. 81 c, 127

Anthony, St. feast of, 44

CAMD. SOC.

Ap Howel, Sir Philip, ccxviii. 88 d

— Rhys, vicar of Kington, ccxviii. 88 d Aquablanca, Peter de, Bishop of Hereford, xxi.

clix n. clxxix, excvi. 146

— John de, dean of Hereford, his dispute with dean Avenbury, lxxvii. clxxi. clxxvii n. ccvi. 146

James or John de, archdeacon of Salop,

lxv ---- family of, their alarm, ccvi

Archdeaconry of London, its importance, lxv Arches, court of, xxxiii. 125, 126, 201

Arderne, John de, gaoler at Ross, his bond,

Arleye, Earley, cvii. cxxiii. cxxix et seq. 45 a, 117, 119, 137 to 139, 159

Henry and John de, cxxx

Asaph, St. Bishop of, see Anianus II.

--- cause of, lxxiv n. lxxxiv

Ascension Day, exevi. 83, 143

---- octave of, 153

Ash Wednesday, cxxxii. 53 a, 54 b

Ashford v. Thornton, wager of battle, xxxiv n. Ashridge, lxvi. 160

Assisa de ponderibus et mensuris, xlii n. 54 b

Asteley, Henry de, clxxxviii n. Astolpho, 131

Augustine, St. his conference with the Welsh Bishops, xviii

canons, monks, friars, lxiv. cxx. cxxxviii. clxix. clxxxv n. clxxxvii. ccxiv. ccxx. 78 g,

81 g, 84 b, 89 f, 151, 152 Aurelia, Orleans, 118

Avenbury, Giles de, dean of Hereford, lxxvii.

Awre, exxxviii et seq. 61 f, 62 b Aylsham cloth, 138

Aylwin's, Coln St. cxxii. 34 d

Bacton, parish of, clix n. 66 k Bagot, Edmund, parson of Worthin, lxxii

2 L

## CENERAL INDEX

Aberden, Aberdeen, bet omed at, 20 a, 34 b Abergavenny, impost at, 157 Abergavenny impost at, 157 Abergden, abbey ol, 42 ft about of, excis. 45

Acle, Regonald da, ixl n.,

Acre, Joseph M. daughter of hids. I. her manlage with Gubert da Clure, werld, exc v. 164.

Aconir, Mrs. Stackhouse, her memoir on Stoke

Adem, wheat of Wigmore, restruct cel. 84 d

the murrial, or stud-green, a squire of the buttachold, wark well, clauff, clauf, canif.

be F place tall -

Ale, the Rock, chrys. 75 a

Nicholas do, vicae of Streiten, lauxili Alantas, a farrier, 29 ar metatria for his cha

Allerios, vicar of Lugwardine, elav

Alberbury, priory and vicerage of excite church are in a carelle occay; consecration of pariet church at, excit. At b. c

Me or Deer, browing of, xivi. cixvii

All Saints, Itales of, at cass, 116, MY, 120

Almenov of Edw. I less civies

Amberbury, Ambresterry, Amesicary, confunt of wevill, exist 149, 155

Amiena William Bishon of

mucha, without, a river, ele-

Andrew, St. feast of, zvic v. 125 c. 24, 145 Anglecheria or Englecheria, seat. 153

Anisons II. Bishop of St. Asuph, his character,

cided, baywii, basis, capie, 51 c, 127

CAMD, SOC.

Ap Hewel Wit Philips, clavilit, 88 d.

— Rhys, vigat at sungtants reswit. 88 d.
Avanblanca, Feter dv. Entiten et Henefurk, Yel.

characteria, exercicly

blue de dean of Merclard, his amount

where lexis divisit windows and the

- James or John do, avandement of delete,

Agilerno, John do, gaeler at Ross, his bestel,

Arteys, Hardey, even, cereix et segt 15 a

-- Hony and John de, expe.
Alsoh, St. Bishop of, we Aslanta II.

- cause of bixing excits
Agrenator Day, event, 88, 143

501 Jo systhe

nab Wedneyday, gagail. 23 c. 54 b. Asberd v. Thurrigh, wager of Initio, were n. Abridge, fee. 100

Assira or ponderibos et mensaris, zilln. 53 b. Aaleley, Henry de, eksassiiln.

satisfactor, but

live equial

ciris, clarry a. cirrayii. carry, coxx. 70 g 81 g, 84b, 89 f, 151, 152

Autrita, Orienne, 11st Avendenty, Gifes de, denn of Hereford, Jenvi

> Awro, exercist of any, 61 f, 63 b. Aylahum rioth, 108

Aglwin's, Coin St. cavil. 24 d

llocton, parish of, olls n. 66 k Bosos, Edmund, parish of Worthin, laxi Bailiffs of the episcopal manors, their office, xxviii

Bakers, Stephen and Roger, domestics of the household, xli. 87 h, 105 b, 171, 196

Barnabas, St. feast of, 93, 130

Barri, Gilbert, his land given to John de Kemeseye, lxxxv

Barton St. Peter's, an episcopal manor, xxvii. 152, 154

Basevile, John de, an esquire of the household, xxxi. lvii. cx. cxcv n. 8 c, 21, 25, 33, 34, 53 d, 62, 69, 71, 72, 97, 167, 175, 194

Baskervyle, Roger de, ccxix n.

Bathonia, Bath, Sir Nicholas de, knt. cxii

Battle, in Sussex, 20 a Battle, wager of, xxxiv n.

Baudet, a messenger, 144, 150

Beatrice, daughter of Eleanor, Queen of Castile,

Beckeford, Bekkeford, Henry de, the chamberlain, a valet of the household, 16 c, 170, 195 Becket, St. Thomas à, Archbishop of Canter-

bury, cexxiv. 119, 154, 157

Beckingham, Elias de, xcv

Bedefont, Bedfont, cxxiv. 37 e, 44 c, 137, 147, 150

Bek, Antony à, Bishop of Durham, 147; fond of hawks and hounds, lv; his extravagance and pomp, exxvi. 113, 136, 157; resists the Archbishop of York and is excommunicated, clxxviii

Beer described, xlvi

Bello, Richard de, de la Batayl, cix. 20 a, 151, 158

John, an architect, 159
Benches covered with mats, liv
Benedict XI. Pope, clxxxiv n.

Benedictines, cxvi. cxxxviii n. clxxxv. ccxviii. ccxxviii. 31 d, 66 e, 76 f, 78 e

their priory at Newent, cxvi; Leominster, ccxi. 86 d; and Bromfield, cclxxxvii

- abbey at Gloucester, 150

Benefices, division of, forbidden, clxxiii et seq. Benet, Hugh de, incumbent of Bodenham, 94 c Benetleye, 27 c

Benett, a violin-player, 148

Benstan, or Bestan, John de, archdeacon of Salop, lxxiv n. cvi. 203

Berks, sheriff of, 145; archdeacon of, 151 Berkynge, John de, a forester, security for his character, xxx

Bern, John le, takes sanctuary, lxxiii Berton, Barton St. Peter's, 154 Bertonesham, Thomas de, 130

Betun, Robert de, Bishop of Hereford, xxi. lxx n. cxx n. clii. cxcv n.

Bewdley, clxxiv. 75 a

Bicknor, Welsh, ccxxvii

Bishops, congregation of, xcv. cxxv. cxxvii to cxxix n. 123, 144, 214

Bishop's-Castle, xxii. xxvii. xciii. cv. cxcv; taken and occupied by Fitz-Alan, xxii. 82 a, 83 d, 152, 153

Frome, an episcopal manor, xxvii; vicar

of, 23 d

Black friar of Nannau, see Anianus II.

Blackiston rock, 151

Blakeney, 61 f

Bleddyn, or Blein, prince of Wales, his incursion, xx. clviii n.

Bluet, William, 152

Blundell, Robert, a page of the household, 26 a, 172, 196

Bockleton, church of, 160

Boclaund, Robinet de, 189

Boclond, Bokland, Reginald de, xxxii. xxxvii, cix. cxcviii. 15 d, 113, 114, 123, 133, 155, 177

Bodenham, village and parish of, ccxxvii. 94 c
—— family of, ccxxvi n.

Robup Humphrey de e

Bohun, Humphrey de, earl of Hereford, ccxviii; lord of the manor of Bodenham, ccxxvii; does homage to Swinfield, 220; Joanna de, clxvi n Bold, church of, 78 a

Bolett, a messenger, 143

Boniface VIII. Pope, clxxxiv n.

Archbishop of Canterbury, cxlvi. 144 Bonshommes, monastery of, lxvi. 160

Bonvillars, Henry de, prior of Wenlock, clxxxv. clxxxvi n.

Boreford, Burford, parish of, clxxii. 74 f

--- barons of, clxxiii

Borewardescot, Buscot, accident there, cxxxi.

Boreworton, rectory of, ccxix

Bosbury, an episcopal manor, xxvii; described, cvi n. et seq. ccxxviii; supplies from, 56 to 60, 70, 71 b, 72 to 74, 83, 89 g, 90, 94, 100 to 105, 107, 126, 132 to 135, 140, 142, 146, 155, 156, 160

--- John de, 15 g, 172, 196

Roger de, the penitentiary, his outrageous conduct, ccv n.

Bosebury, Richard de, rector of Llanwarne, cliv n. Boston fair, atrocity at, xci

Boteleria, Robilard de, a valet of the household, 52 a, 170, 195

Balliffs of the episosopi manuer, their officer

Bekern, Stephen and Reiger, dementing of the household, sin 87 s, 108 tt, 171, 199

DEL TE IN MAN DE LEGICALITE

seri, tothert, his hant given to John its Same-

Barron St. Peter's, on 'episcopal salmor, axen-

Hairrile, John do, an esquire of the Counsheld, asso, Ivil. es. enev a. 8 e, 21, 25, 25, 23, 24, 28 d,

Sastorrydo, Boger de, come a.

dathenia, Bath, Sir bicholas de, Lat. exti

Bollin, wager on xxilv w.

Search, daughter of Phanes, Queen of Castiley

Serieford, Bullioford, Henry de, the casabase

britansham, Eller de nev

Belgroot, Bedfoot, early. 37 c. 41 c. 137, 142,

lick Autone 3, Bishop of Duckam, 147; fond of bowler and housed, by the extractioner, and pomp, excell 137, 145; eventually Architekton of York, and be exceptioned.

into tendronals again

Bello, Richard de, de la Batay), etc. 20 a. 161,

Dal problem as salet .....

Benedlet XL Pupe, claysiv w.

Benedictions, care, caravilla, ciarro, corolla

consum at a, as a, rat, yage the thornings.

cexii as at a med thounded, celxxxvii

- sheey at Glouwotter, 150

Horefices, division of includers, charify at seq. Benef, diugh de, inconsistat of Bodentem, 98 c:

a to promote a street

Benstan, or Hestan, John Se, archdencen of

Derive Shariff of 14% architector of 151

Darleyunga, John de, a formers, meaning for bis

Bern, John le, takes saucruste, legil

Berron, Berron St. Peter's, 154

Bertonchere, Themes de, 130 Revoluti, txt.

lain w.cax w. olf, exev a. hemsley, claviv, the

Britana, Weigh coverie

orate-b. 123, 100, 213
orate-b. 123, 100, 213
Helmo'-Coulc. attl. exvil. void. or. colo.

Halling while with excite your every tracking with the control by Fire Also, exa do a

very these establic followings he with the ---

Which true of Council, see assessed II.

Blackfoot rack, 161

Bloddyn on Blots, printed of Walts, his incursion, i.e., civil in

When the second second second

Homesta Mebers, w pres of the household, No. 4,

Development abstract up, 100

Bacterol, Ruddand, Regarded de, Even avent

bodychina, villaga and parish of, (exemi. 94 c

Bloom bridgest to fras the conjunct condet

total of the feature of tenteran, convert, those bossess de, cirvé a feature de cirvé a feature of 7.5 a

Boulines VIII. Pope, clausive

Bondonman, Company of Led. 140-

on Pernals

Boreland, Barland, parish of, cixell, 73.1

mentardoscut, Buscot, accident there, exxx.

Hanconduc, rectory of, cests.

hashory on spinospal monor, and; rescribed

100, 101, 124, 125 to 125, 100, 132, 100

net . 271 . 21 . vb miles ---

facer de, the periventary, his cutra-room

Poston for, streety at, are Boxferia, Rubilard de, a valet of the household,

201 001 001

Boundaries of the diocese of Hereford, xviii; of ditto and Llandaff, in the Golden Vale, ccxxiv; of the Chase under Malvern Hill, cviii n; of Haywood Forest, 219

Bourdeaux, 158

Boys, Warin de, an advocate, xxxiii. 125; his bond, 201

Brabant, John of, xcix. ccxxxi. 148

Bradeham, J. de, Seneschal of Bishop Cantilupe, xxix n. cxlvii n.

Brakelond, Jocelin de, Ixxi

Bramasun, Brabason, Jacobus de, money-lender of Sienna, 129, 159

Brampton Abbat's, inroad of the Welsh at, cliii

— Brian, church of, 159 — Sir Brian de, clxxxiv n.

Braose, Breuse, Bruse, family of, xxv

— Giles, Bishop of Hereford, xxi. xxxvi n. cxlviii n.

--- William de, 87 d

Bray, Luke de, treasurer of Hereford Cathedral, clxxii. 159, 215

Bread of the household, xli

Brecon, Brecknock, land of, pillaged, xciii. 157

Dominican priory at, cexxvii. 94 c

Breton, John le, Bishop of Hereford, xxi. xxiv. xxix n. xxxvi n. lxi n. clxxxii n. 158

Brewers, female, xxxix. cxv.

Brewing at Prestbury, cxv; at Bosbury, clxvii

Briavel's, St. xcii n. cxli. 61 d, 63 a Bribery, system of, xcvi n. et seq. n.

Bricius, St. feast of, 18

Bridgnorth, 179

— Minorites of, clxix. 151, 152

Bridlington priory, visited by an archdeacon of Richmond, exxxiv

Brinkestye, Brinxtie wood, clxxii. ccxxix. 106 f; murder in, lxxxix n.

Bristol, city of, cxxvi n. 104

--- castle of, ccxvii n. 151

Briton, Richard, assassin of Becket, see Dorston. Brockhampton, 141 Bromfield priory, a cell to Gloucester abbey,

clxxxvii. 78 d; its charters, clxxxviii n. Bromyard, an episcopal manor, xxvii. clxxi. 7 b,

74 b, 97 b, 106 f, 136, 142, 143

Robert de, a friar, cxiii. 145

Bruges, Thomas de, the Bishop's champion, his

office and salary, xxxiii. xxxv. 125; his agreement, 201

Brun, William, xcvii n; rector of Aka, clxxiv Brydges, family of, 125

Builth, xxiii. 149

Burghate, Robert de, abbat of Reading, exxiii. 36 e.

Burgundia, Pontius de, see Cors.

Burgundians, the English jealous of them, clxxxii n. ccv n.

Burnel, Sir Hugh de, clxxxv. 76 d

Bury, Sir Richard de, rector of Hope Bowdler, cxii

Bushel, standard and customary, xlii n.

Butterleye, Buterlee, Bitterley, rectory of, clxxxvii. 78 b

John de, xcvii; rector of Lindridge, clxxiii.

Cadwyth, his gift to the see of Llandaff, cliv Caen in Normandy, fair at, cii n. Caerlleon, Archbishop of, cli

Calewe, Robert, one of the garciones of the household, cxv. 30, 171, 196

Cameleac, Bishop of Llandaff, clvii n.

Campvun, William, cevii n.

Cancia, see Kent.

Candles, making of, cx; not allowed to drivers of oxen, cix n.

Canterbury, province of, its collegiate form,

Cantilupe, Saint Thomas de, bishop of Hereford, his austerity towards females, x1; opposes the aggressions of Llywelyn, prince of Wales, xxiii; and the claim of the earl of Gloucester to the Chase, ibid. et seq.; and that of Anianus to Gordwr, lxxviii; challenges the judges in the St. Asaph cause, lxxiv; suit with Peter de Langona, clxxix. et seq.; private letter to his proctors at Rome, xcvii n; dispute with archbishop Peckham, and journey to Rome, excommunicated and absolved in articulo mortis, clxxvii. et seq.; his death, his bones brought home and deposited in Hereford cathedral, lxv. et seq.; his character, as drawn by Swinfield, clxxxiii; pilgrims at his shrine, clxxvi n. his canonization, clxxxiv n.

- Juliana de, widow of Sir Robert Tregoz,

cxxx. 154

Boundaries of the diocese of Fremone, will's of ditto and Chirdest, in the Collen Vales covalve of the Chale tender Malvern 1888, with we as

661 Airestrate

Boys, Warin dz, an advocato, axxiii, 125; bitchood, 201

Brademan, J. der Seneschel of Bishup Cann

Brakelmid, Joseffe de, Issi

Bransson, Brebauer, Lacebur de, money-trader of Sicone, 183, 153

Brampton Abbat's, insoad of the Weish at,

- Brier, charca of Lole.

brace, Breine, Binst, tembr of, ver

- Older History of Rescord, and anny

N. T.S. SEC. MARKET MARKET

- Hogh de, rector of Printelder, calst.

cerv. 57 b. Sray, Luke do, treasurer of Hardord Cathedral.

Bread of the household, ali

Brocon, Breckwest, hand od, pillaged

Dominian proofs at correct the c

BUL in Henri to in it is in trans in him.

Brewing at Presthery, eav; at inchury, clavil

Sentered by the cost on cash, of the day of the cash

BYI Adress of the

- Minorites of, clair

Intelligeon prory, visited by an excludences of

Brinkerye, Driverse wood, elect. corne. 10s 1; morder in, break a.

a mark for wine, ex n. craux. 25 s. 16 d.

ter actions to others ---

Briton, Michael Session of Duckes, see Dorston.

Brookbampton, 141

Brookel priory, a cell to Givernite alders.

a diversale programme in a bary diversely

rab, or is, then, the, ris, his

Browns, Thomas do, the Bithar's charming, his

office and colory, wavel, wasy, 12h ; his ogrec-

History, burning grant at regain of their states

Smith, with 120

20 PG

The gradients, the Magdeb pelone of them of them

Burne, ore insign to distance, it is there, for the land the rear of those threather,

Braine, statubul not consumer, all u. Butterings, busines, buttericy, recory of

Talm do savu e rector of Lindridge, clariff.

Coulong the loss goldenes the seed of all posterily of the Council of Every posterily states

Courtison, American of all Colores, Roberts, one divine excelents of the broschool, was in 174, 100

Camelons, Federa of Lieutell, eleit is, .... Campyork, Weiting, earling

Cardies, and ang of, engines, allowed to driven of ones, on a,

Canterbucy, spravince of its collector form,

the success terminates and expense the aggrees that aggrees at the elitin of the end of interested as a Notice and the climate, the former, that of any control of this cut the Charden, as will a challenge as the control of this description in the St. Assemb made, limit result with living the produce at former, and all others are thought and a living and the charden as the control of the contro

ciacus to magningitor, ciacasto e-

Sh William da, ucplus well listing Cantillors, at the hund of the squires of the hundelold axes, 16 b, 165, 194

Cantuaria, John de, an advocate, xxxiii; his bond, 202; a chaplain, cciv Caperun, Hugh and Agnes de, 126 - Roger, an attorney, xxxiii. ccxxiii. 126 Cardinals and officials at Rome, names of, xcvi. et sea. n. Cardiff, 143 Caretill, or tilt to a waggon? cxxxii. 54 Carlisle, John de Hatton, bishop of, 138 Carter, William, chaplain of Aka, ccix Carving at table, liii Castell, Jenkin de, 147 Castle Frome, 30 a Castle Holgot, 78 a Castriduno, Geoffrey de, ccxviii Caumpden, Gilbert de, clxxxix nCauseway, Roman, clxii Celestine V. Pope, claxxiii. n. et seq. Chaiminice, chimneys, cxxxvi n. Chamberleyn, Thomas le, a Templar at Upleden,

Champion, see Bruges, Ferneberg, Colville Chancellor of Hereford, lix. ccxxvii. 118, 119, 129 to 131

Chapel, clerks of the, 114, 168, 183, 184, 194 Chapele, Henry de la, hanged, clxxxvii n. Chaplains, xxxii

Charcoal-burner of Bosbury, 140

Charles I. 100 a

Chase under Malvern Hill given to the see of Hereford, xviii. xix; claimed by Gilbert de Clare, xxiii. xxiv; boundaries of it, cviii n.; hunting in, cvii. et seq. ccxxxii

— near Ross, exlviii Chaucer quoted, liii. 149

Chaundos, Chandos, John de, rector of Pencombe, cexxviii. 94 e

Henry de, 152

Chepstow, cxl n. ccxxviii

Chetinton, Chetton, church of, clxxxiv. 76 c Chigewell, Chiggewelle, Richard de, tenant at St. Mary Montalt, cxxv. 129

Hamon de, exxv n.; his lease, 209, 210

Childe, Walter, cxvii n.

Chilston in the Golden Valley, xxxii

Chirbury, 81 f, g; church of St. Michael at, its appropriation, cv; dedication, exciv

priory of, exciv

- prior and monks rebuked, lxxvi; commended, cxciv

Chorleton, Lewis, bishop of Hereford, ccxxiv Christmas, kept by Edward I. at Westminster in 1289, xciv. cxxviii; by Bishop Swinfield at Prestbury, cxxi; other notices of, 29, 32, 33, 121, 135 to 137, 140, 144
Christmas gifts, see Sceluing.
Churcham, cxxxvii. 31 e. 60 f, 61

Church-Stretton, exc

Cider omitted in the roll, xlvi Circumcision, feast of the, 36, 117

Cistercians, exxxviii n. exli. clix. 23 a, 61 d, 62 e

Citation to Bishop Swinfield's primary ordination, 231

Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester, 201; his suit with Cantilupe, xxiii. xxiv. 15 e, 125; quarrel with the earl of Hereford, xciii; marriage with Joan of Acre, xcviii; campaign against the Welsh, ccxvii; gives a grand banquet at Clerkenwell, ccxxxi

Roger and Walter de, cxxxix
 John de, vicar of Colwall, clxix

Clavinogh, Philip de, ccxviii

Clehangre, Roger de, a messenger, xxx Clehonger, John de, abbat of Wigmore, cciii

Clement, St. feast of, 24

Clifford, church and priory of, cliii. excii n. ecxxiv. ecxxv. 92 a, e, f, 94

Clifton-upon-Teme, ccxxix Clon, Clun, church of, xcii 1.

--- Gregory de, vicar of Alberbury, adjudication of his suit, excil. 81 f

Clothing of the episcopal household, summer and winter, xxxvi et seq. 111 et seq. 183, 184

Clumbury, proverbial couplet respecting, exevii n. Clumiae priories, clxxxv. ccxxv. 76 h, 92 f Coddington, an episcopal manor, xxvii. cxiv. 117,

119 Coleshill, 27 c, 130, 175, 186

College of St. Dubritius at Llanfrother, destroyed by the pagan Saxons, cli. n.

Colville, Thomas de, a champion, xxxv

Colewelle, Colewalle, Colwall, an episcopal manor, xxvii. cvii. clxvi. et seq.; an estate there given to John de Kemeseye, lxxxiv. et seq. 19 f to 21, 70, 72 b, 73 b, 74, 85 c, 90 a, 100 b, 103 c, 107 c, 142, 151, 152, 155

Common pleas, court of, 126 Conches, prior of, clxxiv n.

Congregation of Bishops, see Bishops.

Condover, manor of, clxxxix

Coningestone, John de, preceptor of Guiting, exviii n.

Consecrations at Alberbury, exciii; at Chirbury, exciv. 81, 82

Consumption of the episcopal household, xl.

Cookham, cxxiv

Coquina, Robert de, bishop of Durham, 158 Corbet, Sir Henry, lord of Caus, his seizure of episcopal lands, xxiii. 80 e

- Sir Piers, lxxviii, cxci. ccxix; letter to him respecting tithes, lxxi. et seq. 152, 153

- Thomelin de, the king's falconer, ln. cxi n. Corbet of Caus, litigious, exciii

Corcellis, Peter de, prior or corrector of Alberbury, excii. 81 e

Cormeilles, abbey of, cxvi. 60 e

Corn, price of in 1289 and 1290, xli. et seq.

Cornage, its origin, xci n.

Cornewalls, barons of Burford, clxxiii Cornwall, Edmund earl of, lxvi. lxxii. clxv

Corrections of Wigmore, cc

Cors, Pontius and Peter de, nephews of dean Aquablanca and portionists of Bromyard, clxxi; Pontius obtains the prebend of Hinton by letters provisory, ccv; resigns it and is reinstated, ceviii; documents relating to that affair, 238 et seq.

Corve dale, clxxxvi. 77 a

Cotswold hills, 150

Cotton used for packing jewels, clxxxvii n. Coumbe, John de la, bailiff of Colwall, lxxxv Cowarne, Great and Little, 97 c

Craswell, exciin.

Credela, Adam de, his contract, exxxi n.

Credeleye, Cradley, an episcopal manor, xxvii. exiv. clxxi. 29 b, 74 a

Cristesman, Robert, husbandman, 173

Crocearius, Sir William, 135

Crockery purchased, li. cxx. cxxxii. clxvii. 24, 33, 48, 68, 106

Crul, Robert, see Kyrle

Crusade, encouraged by the pope, lxxxviii Crusaders, their first acquaintance with the sugar-cane, 115

Cursius de Sancto Geminiano, a proctor at Rome, 203 et seq.

Custom, curious, of the peasants in Irchinfield, cli n.

Cuthbert, St. feast of, 65

Dane, or Dene court, manor of, 121 — wood of la, 122

Dane, Thomas de la, xxxii. xxxvii. xxxviii. lvii. lix. exiii. clxix; variety and extent of his services, excvii et seq. 15 d, 42 e, 43, 64 a,

92 b, 112, 115, 116, 119, 120, 123 et seq. 130, 131, 133, 138, 139, 142, 145, 155, 177, 184, 186, 190

- his boy, a servant of the household, 171, 196

Dansey, Richard, xcii n.

- William, his letter respecting hawks, ccxxvi n.

Daudelegh, Nicholas de, 152

David, portionist of Pontesbury, exci. 79 g, 80 a David, St. feast of, 58

David's, St. see of, cli

Dean, forest of, cxvi. cxli. cxlviii. 63 b, 151

- deanery of the forest of, exvi.

Delahaye, Walter, escheator in Ireland, lxxxii n. --- prebendary of Canon Pyon, ccxxii

Denes of Dene, exiii n.

De provisoribus, statute, xvii. ccvi

Devereux, Hugh, his behaviour at Turnaston,

- Sir William, lord of Lenhales, excommunicated, lxxiii

Dewchurch, Little, clxv

Deynte, Robert, a squire of the household, cxxi. 134, 139, 168, 176, 194

- John, cix n.

Dilwyn, church of, ccxx. ccxxi. 89 e, f Dilyneton, Adam, notary publick, lxxxiii Dingwood, park of, cvii. 19, 20, 100 b

Diocese of Hereford, its limits and character, xviii

Dionysius, St. feast of, 6

Dominican friars, rivals of the Franciscan, lxii. clxiii. 133, 148

Domuley, Hugo de, clxxii n.

Dore abbey, exxxviii. clix et seq. 23 a, 66 k, 1; inquest respecting, 232 et seq.

- abbat of, 155

Dorsintone, Dorston, parish and village described, ccxxiii et seq.; chapel built there by Richard Brito, cexxiv n. 92 a

Dour, Dore, a river, ccxxiv n.

Dovecote at Bosbury, cvii

Dover, 119, 120 Droitwich, 22 b

Dubritius, St. Archbishop of Caerlleon and Bishop of Llandaff, cli n. cliv. clvii

Dudelwick, Duddlewick, clxxxiv. 76 a

Dukeshill, clxii

Duningewood, see Dingwood

Dunr, Donne, Walter de, a ward of Bishop Swinfield, xxxii. xxxviii. 132; his clothing, 135, 141, 143, 182, 184

Durham, Bishops of, see Bek, Coquina - archdeacon of, see de Luda

Eadilred, King of Mercia, xix Eardisley, castle of, xxii

Earley, see Arleye

- John of, cxxx. exlix. 171, 196 Easter, feast of, kept at Colwall, clxvii. 71, 125,

131, 142 --- octaves of, 111, 118

Eastnor, an episcopal manor, xxvii. lxxxiv. cvii. clxx. 157, 158

Edmund Ironsides gave Ross to the see of Hereford, xix

— St. feast of, 20

Edmundsbury, St. abbey of, its tenants by knightservice, xxvi; rules of hospitality observed

there, clxi

Edward, prince, afterwards Edward I. xxi. ccxv Edward I. his passion for field sports, ln; proposes to go to the Holy Land, lxxxviii et seq.; measures of reform adopted by him and dispatch of business, xciv. xcviii. 157; his attention to his mother, xcviii. clxxiii. 149; banishes the Jews, ci; his commendation of the abbat of Gloucester, exix. 20 d, 41 a, 118, 142; writes to the Pope for Cantilupe's canonization, clxxxivn; his policy as to the Welsh nobility, ccxvii n.

Edward II. applies to the Pope for Cantilupe's

canonization, clxxxiv n.

Edward III. favours the abbey of Gloucester, cxxxviii n.

Eggs, abundance of at Easter, 1 Eleanor of Bretagne, 156

- of Castile, ibid.

of Provence, 149
grand-daughter of Eleanor of Castile, 156

Eleemosynaries, lxxx Elfrida, queen, 156

Ely, bishop elect of, see de Luda

- cathedral and monks of, 157, 158

Ember days kept, cx. 18 b

Endorsement, sections of it described, lix et seq. England, state of, about 1285, lxxxix. et seq.

Englecheria, see Anglecheria

English students, resort of to foreign universities, 120

Epiphany, feast of, 38, 112, 115, 116, 127 to 129, 148

Episcopate, issues of, during three avoidances, lxi n.

Ercalewe, Robert de, 30 a

Ergin, Ergyng, see Irchinfield

Erleslon, John de, abbat of Wigmore, resigns, provision for him, cci n. cciii n.

Ethelbert, St. feast of, 86

Ethelstan, Bishop of Hereford, xix

Etone, Eaton, an episcopal manor, xxvii. 79 e, d. 154

Eton in the vale of Longfield, cxii, cxc

Eucharist, ceremonies at the, 148. Eugenius, Pope, excv n.

Eugina, Gerard de, bailiff of Prestbury, xxxiii. cxx. cxlvii. 132, 133, 147; documents relating to, 211 et seq.

- Agnes de, 132

Evesham, battle of, lxxxvi. xcii n. clxv. ccxvi. 154 Ewyas, land of, character of its inhabitants, xcii - Harold, castle of, 154, priory of, cliii n. 154

- Robert, earl of, founder of Dore abbey, clx Excommunication, frequency and consequent

contempt of, ccxxi

Exeter, Peter Quivil, Bishop of, 133

Eve, ccx. 85 b, 153

Eylesham, see Aylsham Eyton, see Heyton

Fairford, exxii. 34 d

Falconry and Falcons, 1 n. cviii. clxx. clxxi. ccxxv n.

Farringdon, exxii. 35 a, 38 e

Farthings given as alms, cxxxi Fasters, cx. 18 b, 21, 23, 26, 28, 30

Feckenham, John, vicar of, excommunicated, ccxxii n.

Felde, atte or de la, Stephen, xxxii. clxix. 123, 161; John, lxxxv. 124; William, 124, 162; Richard, chaplain at Upleden, cxvii. n.

Females, absence of in the episcopal household, xxxviii

Fendles, William de, 149.

Ffaukeburn, William de, cxxx n.

Ffernwael, King, clv

Ffines, Edward, earl of Lincoln, cxxv n.

Ffylebi, Robert de, prebendary of Preston, clxxx. et seq.

- Adam de, 205

Fish, varieties of, xlviii. see the Roll, passim Fite de la, family of, 118, 157

Fitz-Alan, John de, xxi; his outrage at Bishop's

Castle, xxii. Fitz-Osborn, earl of Hereford, Simon, grand-

son of, founder of Clifford priory, ccxxv Fitz-Nicholas, Ralph, 148

Fitz-Ralph, Robert, 148

Fitz Warrens of Alberbury, litigious, exciii Flaxley abbey, exxxviii; abbat of, see Nicholas Florence, lxvi. 160

Folebrugge, Richard de, rector of Llanwarne, cliv n.

Foliot, family of, xxxi n. 16

— Gilbert, Bishop of Hereford, xx n. excv n.

--- Hugh, Bishop of Hereford, 217

the messenger, a page of the household, xxxi. xxxvii. cxlii. cxcvi. 16 b, 20, 63, 113, 128,134, 136 to 138, 140, 141, 143, 172, 179, 196

Fontevrault, abbey of, 155, 157

Forde, William de la, preceptor of Balsall, exviii n.

Foresta, Guido de, Grand Master of the Templars, cxvii n.Foresters, their character, and punishment at

Feckenham, xci n. clxx

Forests, keepers of the king's, ccxxxi Forloteland, documents relating to, 216 et seq.

Fowls, quantity of consumed, xlix Fownhope, vicar of, 124, 161

France, Edward I. returns from, xciv. 118; John de Swinfield goes to, 120

Francis, St. clause in his will, lxiii n.

Franciscans, rivals of the Dominicans, lxii. clxiii; slain at the capture of Acre, lxiii n.

French language employed in letter-writing, lxxi n. clxxiv n.

Frome, Bishop's, 7 a

Fruits, different sorts of, 1

Fuel, liii

Fur, various sorts of, xxxvii. xxxviii. 113, 114 Furches, Robert de, bailiff of Ledbury, xxxiii Furmenty, li. 42

Furno and Mainard, wager of battle, xxxiv n.

Galfridus le Jowene (Young), portionist of Burford, clxxiii

Gamage or Gamages, John, abbat of Gloucester, lvii. exviii. exix n. 27 b, 35, 145, 146

Garganus, a Welshman, 153

Garway, exvii. el n. elvi. elvii. elix. 66 d, 71 b Gatesdenn, Bartholomew de, xxxii. xxxvii. 119,

Gayo, Martin de, prebendary of Hereford, lxiv Gennes, Joanna de, 157

Genevile, Genvile, Gyenvile (Joinville), Geoffrey de, lord of Ludlow, xxviii n.

---- Sir Peter de, clxix

- family of, clxix n. clxxxvi

Genevyglyun (Geneu'rglyn?) xci n.

Geoffrey, the King's aquarius, ccxxxi n.

Geoffrey, a Welshman, 145

George, Stephen de St., portionist of Burford, clxxii

Gerard, Bishop of Hereford, xx

Gerard, Girard, Gyrard, see Eugina

Geraud, John, dean or prior of Leominster, lv n.

Gervase, a messenger, 143

Gifford or Giffard, Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, xxiv n. lxxxvi; visits the priory of Worcester oppressively, cxxxv; preaches at visitations, cxxxix n.; ccxxii. 144, 152

Gifford, Sir John, of Clifford, 132

Gifts, of clothing at Christmas, cxiii; various, 143 et seq.

Gilden or Golden Vale, clix; described by Camden, clx

Glastonbury, Roger, abbat of, xxxv

Gloucester, cxviii. cxix. cxxxvii. 29, 34 b, 135
—articles bought in the market, &c. 32, 33,

48 to 50, 52 to 56

- bridge built at, in 1226, cxix n.

— abbey of St. Peter at, cxxxvii. cliii. clviii. 31 e, f, 34 d, 60 f, 66 e, 78 e, 154

--- abbat of, see Gamage

--- friars of, 151

--- earl of, see Clare.

— Robert of, his integrity, xeviii n. Gloucestershire, apples in, 121; sheriff of, 145

Gloucestria, Nicholas de, cxlix Glyve, Geoffrey de, Bishop of Hereford, xx

Gobithestie, a messenger, 143

Goodrich castle larder, cvii n. cix n.

Gordwr, dispute respecting, lxxviii. lxxix. 81 c, 203 n.

Gosebrok, Walter de, cxlviii

Goupillers, Simon le, or de Goupilliariis, prior of Newent, cxvi n. cxxxvi. 31 d

Grain, prices of, xli et seq. xliii n. lxxxviii et seq. Grandimontensians, excii n.

Gre, Grey, William de, 154

Gregory, St. feast of, cxl. 62

Grene, W. de la, a receiver of rents, 132

Grey, John de, clxxxix

Griecelis, Bishop of Llandaff, clvii

Grosmont, co. Monmouth, xciii n.

co. York, excii n.

Grossi, sce Turonenses

Grosteste, Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, cciv n. 147

Gryffydd, or Griffin, prince of Wales, his irruption, xx

Priz Werrens of Albertuny, Higisous, erelii Flexicy abbay, exceptify abbat of, see Stehols Flexence, Lvi. 160

Tolehanger, Inchard do, rector of Lianwarns

of a least to Chart Juile.

Citizen Bishop of Hereford, as a mace as

the messenger, a page of the household, seed sexyll, could exect 16 5, 20, 23, 113,

196 Tuntevrault, sibbey of 130, 161

caviti ii. precejeer of thusan,

operate, Orlide de, Grand Master of the Tenner

Personny their character, and published at Feetcoheen, saint-class

Ornests, Longory of the Eing's, occurs; reprocedend, effectioners reserves, to, 216 of eq. fours, overeithe of consumers, the

Furnishers, stear of, 124, 161

John de Swinfeld goes to, 120

Nuncia, St. clause in Ma will, fain at

fron classon finals of the Dountnioner, Ixil claid; a stain at the contart of Acres, ixili m.

French increase employed in inter-writing, ixxi a clasiva.

rome, Haluple, 7:a lyque, different serie of, 1

Puch iii Pur, various scrite of, was vil. oxu Purches, Robert de, ballul of Let

rurno and Malners, wager of Intile, axtive.

Galindas le Jowene (Young), portionist of Be food, chivili

Gamago in Gamagos, John, ablot of Gloucetter lvil. caviff. cair in 27 b, 25, 145, 145

Chrysman, a Welshman, 153

Carway, ervir, et at civi. civil. clir. 66 d. 31 b. Catradento, Bartholomow do, excit. exevt. 115

Dayo, Martin der probessioner, of Hereford, kaje

Generale, Genvin, Greavile (Jourvile), Geoffrey

- Sir Peter da chita

family of, claix n. classes!

Gaoffrey, w Westlower, 145 George, Mephan de St., portoniet of Burberd,

classic Westing of Moreford, as

Seems, Grand, Grand ter Engins

The state of the s

Coffeed or Ollman, Coultry, History of Worregion, Street, Hereit, vielle the priory of

Noncester approximately exactly process as visit 128.

Aire, of charing at Vitermann call; various

Olden or Coulem Volta etta a described to Com-

ART of the contract of the con

48 to 50, 50 to 50.

athrey of Sc. Peter of canavil chil. clvdd

Specially use 20 stades ---

Edd An area (I -

- Habott of his integrity, review.

Glyre, Gentroy as, Bahop of Hersford, 23 Gabitheade, a neconnect, 143

order, depute raspeding, level. (exis. 41 of 200 a.

Geschools, Walter de, calvilie Compiliers, shoots let on de Grapilliavis, prin

Train, passes of all of my Alit w. Larvell of my Translational processor castles.

Con Open, William do, 161

Gree, Grey, William de, 154. Gregory, St. mass of, ext. 62.

Grey, John de, clausie

Orderson, Statege of Lindals, class Caramont, 20, Spinson, 20, Spinson, 21, Scill B.

A ROSE AND COLUMN

Contracto, Commerce, Distant of Lincoln

Organists, or Christian prince of Water, his trees

Guthlac, St. prior of, exix, clxv n. 69 d Gyreberd, master John, physician, cxxxiii. 140

Haghmon, or Haughmond, abbey of, clxxxviii Halls, episcopal, their uses, lxxiv n. 207, 220 Hamme, Hom, near Ross, the residence of Robert Crul, cxliv

Hampton Bishop, an episcopal manor, xxvii. 92 b, 119, 124, 133

Hanbury bailiwick, duel respecting it, xxxv Hanew, his gift to Llandaff, clvii

Hanley castle, xcix

Hardy, page of the huntsman, xxx. 136, 142, 172, 196

Hargest court, ccxviii. 88 d Harley, Lady Brilliana, 100 a

Harold, clin; deprived the see of Hereford of several manors, xx; defeated the Welsh in Straddel, ccxxiv

Harpers at the court of Edward I. cxxviii. 163; in Irchinfield, 152; of the abbat of Reading, exxiii. 147; of Sir Edmund Mortimer, 149; of Sir Ralph Pippard, 148; of Sir John Tregoz, at Sugwas, cexxiii. 154

Harpin, Adam, of Ross, a valet of the household, the falconer, xxxi. xlix. cviii. cxxxii. clxx. ccxxv. 4 f, 10 a, 15, 25, 30, 48 d, 93 b, 140, 141, 195; account of him and his dwel-

ling, 168 et seq.

Hathewye, family of, cxli --- Ralph de, 63 b

Hatton, John de, Bishop of Carlisle, 138 Hawe, a wharf on the Severn, cx. 34 b

Hawkwood, ccxxvi

Hay, of Hereford, Haywood forest, cii. 187; its boundaries, 219

Have, see Delahave

Head-steward of the household, his duties,

Hebrew inscription found at Winchester, c n. Helyun, Sir Walter de, the king's justiciary,

xxiv. 182 Hengham, Sir Ralph de, ditto, xxiv. xcv n.

Henlennic, see Lann Guern

Henley, Sir James de, canon of Hereford, lxxxv

Henricus, Magister, 149 Henry I. ccxii. ccxxv. 92 f

Henry II. his great assize, xxxiv. lxxxvi; gave Garway to the Knights Templars, clvi. 120, 156

Henry III. his gift to the see of Hereford, xxxvi n. lxxxvi; his treatment of the Jews xcix. cx n; his attachment to foreigners, clxxxii

Hereford, see of, its importance, privileges, manors, and income, xxv. et seq.

- Bishop of, see Cantilupe and Swinfield

- cathedral of, lxvi

--- dean of, see Aquablanca

--- chapter of, lx. clxxiv n. ccvii. 203, 215, 227, 228, 238

archdeacon of, see Hertford, John de - chancellor of, see Swinfield, Gilbert de

-- treasurer of, see Bray, Luke de

- Friars Minors of, lxiv. clxiii. 68 a, 151, 152 - city of, its inhabitants oppose Bishop Swinfield, c. et seq. 22, 28 b, 68, 75, 89, 91, 116, 145, 160

--- castle of, cxi n, 126

---- earl of, see Bohun, Humphrey de

--- Nicholas de, clxxxv. 76 d --- vintners of, xlv n.

Herforton, xci n.

Herrings, scarcity of, exxvin; abundance of,

Herrof, Hugh, of St. Ive's, his patent for the loss of his ear, xc n.

Hervey, Sir, dean of St. Paul's, London, lxxxiii Herwald, Bishop of Llandaff, cli n. clv.

Heytone, Eyton, Richard de, portionist of Bold and Castle Holgot, or Holgate, clxxxvii. clxxxix. 78 a

Hide, Isolda de la, abbess of Hoges, lxxxvi n.

Hiding place for muniments, cxxx n.

Highnam, see Hynehome Hinton, cciv. et seq.

Hobbekin of Windsor, a messenger, 145

Hodnet, Sir William de, exci. 80 f

Holborn, 158

Holland House, exxix n.

Holmer, letter of Swinfield in favour of the parishioners of, lxxx

Holy Innocents, feast of, 34 --- Trinity, ditto, 126, 154, 157

- Land, in danger from the Saracens, lxxxviii

Honey, rents paid in, cexii n. Honorius II. Pope, cli. ccxxiv n.

--- IV. ditto, c n. clxxx n. clxxxii n.

Hope-Mansell, wood of, lxxvi

Horse-bread, cxxxi. 47, 94

Horses, lvi. lvii; number of allowed at visitations, cxxxv n; purchases of, 175

Hoskyns, Sir John, of Morehampton, clix n.

Hospitallers, clvi n. et seq.

Hounds, liv. et seq.; Bishop's, a mortuary to the King, lvi; damage done by them, cxi; and the King's, ibid. n.

Household, clerk of the, his office, xxviii. xxix - management of the, xxviii

Hownall, exlviii n.

Hugh, Bishop of Hereford, ccxiv n.

Hugh, son of William, lord of Kilpeck, clviii

- harper of the abbat of Reading, cxxiii. 147 - the forester, his gift to Gloucester abbey,

clviii Humphreys, Humphrey, Bishop of Hereford,

clxxviii n.

Hynehome, Highnam, cxviii. 31 e, 61 b

Ingelraund, William, an acolyte, lxxii Inn of the Bishops of Hereford, in London, lix. cxxiv. 128

Innocent II. Pope, cli

- V. ditto, clxxix

Investiture to a prebend, its ceremonies, ccv Irchinfield, Ergyn, in Wallia, described, cxlix et seq.; converted to Christianity, cli; Welsh of, make an inroad, clii; bailiff itinerant of, cliv; ravaged by the Danes, clvii n. et seq.; scarcity of provisions there, 67 c

Irreby, three brothers, thieves, lxxvi

Isabella, consort of Edward II., her licence to rebuild the church at Churcham, cxxxvii n. Italian prince, motto of an, lvii

- merchants or bankers, xcix. clxix. 127

Jerusalem taken by Saladin, lxxxviii.

- St. John of, clvii

Jews, money-lenders, 127; cherished by Henry III. xcix n.; account of them, their dress, and wealth in Hereford, c; expelled the realm by Edward I. ci

John the Apostle, St. feast of, 34; ante portam Latinam, 82, 143, 175

- Baptist, St. feast of the Nativity of, 98, 135

- and Paul, Sts. feast of, 99

- XXI. Pope, clxxix —— XXII. ditto, clxxxiv n.

- King, afforests the manor of Newent, cxvi; and lands belonging to the prebendaries of Hereford, 219; visits Kilpeck, clix; his gift to the abbey of Dore, clxi. clxv

- of Brabant, his marriage with Margaret, daughter of Edward I. xcix. ccxxxi

--- abbat of Wigmore, exxxvii n.

- vicar of Chirbury, 81 f

--- parson, of Garway, a Templar, his corrody, cxvii n.

CAMD. SOC.

John, a friar, 33 a, 161

--- a manorial bailiff, 124

- a foreign courier, xxxii. cxxix. 128, 134,

- a huntsman, clxviii. ccxxv. 170, 195

- an under-huntsman, 172, 196

---- an otter-hunter, lxxxviii n.

- a farrier, 170

--- wafferer of the King and the earl of Lancaster, 149

- de Bosbury, a page of the household, see Bosbury

- of Earley, see Earley

Joliet, a minstrel, 155

Jowene, Galfridus dictus le, clxxiii

Judges, unjust, punished, xcv

Kancia, Kent, Sir Hugh de, vicar of Bodenham,

Kemsey, Kempsey, chantry founded at, lxxxvi Kemeseye, John de, the chaplain and housesteward, xxxii; account of him, lxxxii et seq. 3 et passim; an allowance made to him, 161,

- Robert, Walter, Thomas, Richard, lxxxv. lxxxvi n. 74 i

Kenchester, cxli

Kendale, Hugh de, lxi n.

Kenelm, St. feast of, 105

Kensintone, Kensington, exxix. 42 to 44, 123, 128, 137

recluse of, cxxix. 150

Kent, Ixii. cxiii n. 92 b, 119 to 123, 125, 133, 155, 186

Keyneth, a cloth, xxxvii. 111, 112

Kids, xlviii. clxxxvi. 51 to 53, 71, 73, 75 to 80, 83, 84, 90, 91, 93

Kilpedec, Kilpeck, clvii et seq. 66 e

Kilwardby, Archbishop of Canterbury, lxii n.

King's Bench, court of, 126

Kingsland, rectory of, ccxv. 86 h

Kingescote, William de, rector of Westbury, cxii n. cci

Kingeslone, Kingsland, Roger de, vicar of Presteign, cxv. ccxvii

Kingessuod, Kingswood, John de, the head carter, exeviii. 54, 116, 119, 133, 141, 168, 172 to 174, 177, 194

- Robert and Richard de, brothers, students at Oxford, visit Bishop Swinfield, xxxiii. lxxix n. lxxxvi. cxxxi. ccxxx. 116 et seq. 209

Kington, ccxviii. 88 c

Household, there of the, an office, xxviii, xxiii, xxiii.

ormall, exives n.

Hugh, Buston of thereford, craft n.

Hargh, son or William, west of Ellowsk, civili.

the forester, air gift to Glodoester ather,

Homobreys, Homobrey, Namop or Heritord,

Hymanoras, Highwan, erroll, 31 c, 61 b

Ingelment, William as acolytechnic bed Ingel and London, I

tip ,sqc/l , l 2000cenl

lovestiture to a preband, its associates, ser letting of the control of the contr

of oreke an inrady cill; build atherent of, therent of, the cave of the Dence with m at 100,77

to the second american places, division for the second sec

Interest, these creaters, there is been beened

Italian primer, motto of arc, ive

TEI .nicle .nicre probers, rois. clain. 127

erosslova taken by Saludin, Ixxxvill.

lews, monoy lemior, 127; cherlined by Hear

III. seis w., second of them, then dress, and vession in the realm by

John the Amarie, St. Teast of, 24; unte ports

Latinum, 62, 143, 173

Daptist, St. feast of the Maniphy of 38,

- and Paul, Ste. feest of, 39

WILL DEPOS CLASS

N YIZARIA TOSHIL TILXX --

and lands belonging to the prebonder es of Bereford, 215; viets Support, clin; his gift

to the abler of liver clair class

describer of Released Leavis, occasion

.wilvavio evolute W'to ladde ---

110 , puchdo le univ -

parame of Career, a Templer, his correct

AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF

John a frien, 22 a, 161

o ferrige courier, south easie, 128, 118,

150, 170

A Printed the States, Court 199, 193

an invited propagation in a

a faired the south of Lan-

the parameter of the same a surfaced an

- ne finithing, a ruger of the household, on

of Bardy, on Later Julies, a money, the Locates (Estation of the statis Locates of the statis, posteros, no

finitely final, the thirty so, your of test means.

Economy, John Sey, Stanton Brandshi, R. 1822, M. Merconya, John Sey, Mr. Shankala, Sey Language, Stanton Sey, Sey Language, Sey

House, Votes, Tourne, Richard, Indian,

the gorndons

Koneim, die Bestellt 10d

Kensiarong, Keomington, exxix. 43 to 94, 123, 428, 137

- revious of cases, 130

101, 111 install and 111, 112

Elds, Sivile Charger, 61 to 52, 71, 73, 75 to 40, 83, 81, 90, 21, 53

Kilpedeer, Kilpingk, virel et aug. 60 e. Kilwardiya, Azeldushop of Ceole burg, Isal a.

Ming's Manch, court of, 126

Kingeweste, William de, rectes of Westbury,

Mingrajone, Kingshad, Roger dr. vious of live-

Mingratual, Elmenoud, John Mc, the beat 107, 108,

Hidger and Hollard de brothers, scalants at Callord, while Dubop Saunbeld, asaili haste at taken, calast, coasts, 146 et sep. 200

Magazin, ozavski, 98 c

se 9

Kitchen apparatus, liii Knives, scarcity of, lii

Knottsford, John, esq. of Much Malvern, claviii n. Knoville, Bogo de, constable of Montgomery, xciii. xciv

Kolin, a page, 135, 136

Kyde, William, clxx. 152, 177, 192

Kydermeinstr', Kidderminster, clxxv. 75 d

Kynlett, Kinlet, clxxv. 75

Kyrkby, John de, Bishop of Ely, 157

Kyrle, or Crul, Robert, bailiff of Ross, a villein, his family and their manumission, cvii. cxliv. cxlv. 19, 24 b

Kyrle, John, "the Man of Ross," lxxiv n. cxlv

Labro, Bertaldus de, auditor in the papal court, clxxxi

Lacy, Stanton, 77 d

- Sir John de, 3 a

--- Robert de, portionist of Burford, clxxiii Lambert Hill, cxxvn.

Langley, 158

Langona, Peter de, prebendary of Hereford and incumbent of Little Wenlock, his suit at Rome, clxxix et seq.; restored to his prebend and dies, clxxxi. 203 n. 204, 205 n. 206

Lann Guern, Lanwaran, Llanwarne, described, cliv, clv. 66 a, c, 152

Lantonia prima, priory of, clii n. to cliv. clxxxvi. exev. cexix. 59 a, 66 a, 77 h, 89 a, 152

Lantonia secunda, priory of, cxx. cliii n .; compromise with the prior and convent of, lxxviii. cxxxii, 162, 163, 216 et seq.

Leach, a river, 35 d

Lecchelode, Lechlade ferry, cxxii. cxxxi. 46, 48d, 137

Lectone, Letton, Roger de, rector of Chetton, clxxxiv

Ledbury town, church, and episcopal manor, account of, xxvii. exiv. exv. exxxii. exxxiii. 12, 29, 56 d, 57 a, 59 a, b, 124, 126, 140, 146, 151, 152, 161, 162, 164, 169, 172, 173, 176

Ledbury, Lidbury, North, a manor, xxvii; given to the see of Hereford, xix. excv. excvii n. 153

Ledbury, William de, a messenger, 145

Leden, a river, cxvi. 31 c

Lee, family of, in Shropshire, 130

- John de la, of Denham, ccxxvii. 130

Lega, rector of, exii

- Sir Richard de, ibid.

Legat, Sir John, chaplain, letter of Bishop Swinfield to him, lxxxi

Leicester, countess of, her Roll, xlix. lii. 3 c, 143,

Leintwardine, exeviii. 84 c; chaplains and masses at, excix

recluse of, excix. 153, 213 Lenhales, Lyonshall, ccxxi

Leonard, St. feast of, 16 Leofgar, Bishop of Hereford, slain by the Welsh, xx

Leominster town, priory, a cell to Reading abbey. described, cexi et seq.; misrule of the priory, lxxi; visited, lxxxiii. ccxiv. 86 d, e, 154

- prior or dean of, see Geraud, John -- ore, ccxii

Lestrange, Hamon, castellan of Salop, Bridgnorth, and Montgomery, xxii; his seizure of certain vills, xxiii

Leuesham, Richard de, cxxv n.

Lewes, priory of, ccxxv. 92 f; battle of, xcii n.

Leve, Isabella de, 150, 213 --- chapel of, 150, 213

Lichfield, diocese of, divided, xix

Lickey hill, 150

Limners, mediæval, their representations of feasts, lii

Lincoln, cathedral of, 20 a

--- Bishop of, 144, 150 Lindridge, claxiii n. claxiv. 74 n.

Lingen, parish of, ccxv. 154

Linggebrok, Limebrook, nuns of, ccxv. 153

Littlebury, Robert de, 149 Liztfot, Jenkin, cc

Llandaff, diocese of, cxl. cxlix. ccxxiv

- Bishop of, cxli. cli. ccxxviii. 63 b Llanfrother, cli n.

Llangarren, clxv

Llywelyn, Llewellyn, last Prince of Wales, his correspondence with Bishop Cantilupe, xxiii; his letter to Edward I. xci n. clviii n. ccxv. 149, 153

Lodelawe, Ludlow, John de, vicar of Wenlock, clxxxv n.

Lombard-street, 127

Lombardy, 127

London, exxiv et seq. passim; 39 et seq. passim - Italian merchants in, 127, 131

Long, J. of Bosbury, exi. 29

Longeford, John de, a fisherman, cxlii. 65 a, 68 Longnor, manor of, clxxxix

Louis, St. against wager of battle, xxiv n. 127;

his confessors, lxii n Lucy, St. feast of, 28

Luda, William de, Bishop of Ely, 118, 157, 158 Ludham, John de, exci. 80 e, f

Ludlo, Lawrence de, clxxxix, cxcii n. Ludlow, town of, lxxiii

--- church of, xcii n; clxix n.

— Walter de, abbat of Wighter of Stoke-Say, family of, clxxxviii - Walter de, abbat of Wigmore, resigns, ccii

Lugwardine, rectory and manor of, clxiv et seq. 69 c, 70 a, 141, 142

Lugwardyn, John, ceiv n. Luke, St. feast of, 9, 10, 131

Lych, or Lyth, Sir John de, chaplain, rector of Lega, cxii

Lyons, council of, exii, elxxxix

Lyra, abbey of, cxxxvi. clxxii. 59 e, 74 d

- abbat of, xxxv. cxlix

Maclyn, John de, a violinist, 148 Magdalen, St. Mary, feast of, 107

Malt, different sorts of grain used in, xlvi. cxv. clxii

Malta, records in the library of the knights there,  $\operatorname{clvi} n$ .

Malvern, chase of, xxiv n. cviii n.

-- hill, 19 f, 56 d; hermit on, 150

Malvernia, William de, vicar of Bosbury, exvii n. Manors attached to the see of Hereford, list of, xxvii

Manor-house at Colwall, clxvii

Map, Mabe, or Mapes, family of, ccxxi n. Marches, Welsh, xcii. xciii n. 153

Marcle, cxxxv. cxxxvi. 59 c, 74 d

--- Kyrles of, cxlv - Little, chapel at, 162

Margaret, St. proverb respecting, xlii n.

- daughter of Edward I. her marriage with John of Brabant, xeix

Marines, Raulin, Ralph, a squire of the household, buys wine at Bristol, cx. ccxxx

Marlborough, deanery of, 159

Marshall, William, earl of Pembroke, cxli

Martin, St. feast of, 17, 21, 133'

--- IV. Pope, clxxx

Martinmas, the season for slaughtering and salting, evii. 24 d

Martius, St. feast of, 143

Mary, St. chapel of, in London, cxxv n.

- daughter of Edward I. a nun at Amesbury, 156

Mas, Ernaldus de, cx n.

Mathefeld, John and Margery de, cxxx n.

Mathern, ccxxviii

Matthæus, a wafferer, 149

Matthias, St. feast of, 57

Maud, the empress, clv

Maundy Thursday, ancient rite on that day, clxiv, 141

Maurthin, Marden, 126

Maydenstane, Ralph de, Bishop of Hereford, xxiv. cxxiv; deeds of, lxvii. 217

Mayhew, Richard, ditto, clvii n. Mazerine vessels, exxxviii. 9 b

M'cato, Radulphus de, 156

Mead, xlvi, clxxxvi, 77 e

Meals, lii, cxxi

Measures, liquid, of the reign of Edward I, xlv Meat, varieties of, xlviii et seq.; the Roll, passim

Mellent, earl of, excv n.

Mere, Thomas de la, prior of Tynemouth, xxxv M'se, Merse or Morse, a farmer, his case, cxvii n; cxviii n.

Metingham, John de, xcv

Michael, St. feast of, 3

Michel Dean, lxxxiv Mickleton, chapel of, clxii

Midlington, Ralph de, rector of Richard's Castle,

Minorites favoured by Bishop Swinfield, lxiv. clxiii, 151

Minstrels, royal, exxviii; in Irchinfield, clv. 152; at Colwall, 155 a

Miracle of Bishop Cantilupe, 139; many at his tomb, clxxvi n.

Mock-suns, clxxxiv n.

Momerefeld, Morville, clxxxv. 76 e

Moneketon, Monktown, Mounton, cliv. 66 a,

Monemuth, Monmouth, cxlix. ccxxvii. 65 Monkcorn, xliii

Monks, their hospitality, clx; their numbers diminished at Leominster, ccxiii

Monnow, a river, 65 c

Monselowe, Munslow, rectory of, clxxxvi. 77 b Montalt, St. Mary, exxy n. 41 b. 114

- Mounthault, Mount Haunt, family of,

cxxiv. 128 - Lady Millicent de, exii

Monte Alto, Ricardus de, 149

Monte Fiascone, see Cantilupe Montfort, Simon de, earl of Leicester, xxi;

slain, ccxvi

- Eleanor, countess of ditto, her Roll, ix

- William de, dean of St. Paul's, and portionist of Ledbury, executor of Cantilupe, lxvin; cxv. cxxx; his death, clxxx n.

Montgomery, Sir Reginald de, lxxviii

Manufact, Simon da, and of Lejowiet, total allowers, Simon de Stanos, in Tion, in Condition de Lastings, accounts, of Conditional Lasting, exception of Conditional Manufactures, the Economist de Lastin, in the Manufactures, the Economist de Lastin, in the Condition of the condition

Lorino, Lawrence de, clavalx, medite. Lorinos, tawa of, lixiñ describis of axis e, claix es

— Waiter for abbit of Migrous, enlanc, eeth — of Stole-Say, tamby of, ettarrill

newardless rectory and major of, clair at ago.

index, Sr. fear of, S. 16, 131

Lega, esti Lymns, connoll of, criti citicala Lyra, althey of, una vir decil 20 p. 74 ff

dactyn, John de, a cjoloffit, 148 Magdalen, St. Mary, Enge off, 107 Mart, different ports of grain and in, Airi, ray, obell

civilia, records in the lineary of the knights

In live a vizz Jo santy aviil a

hill, 10 f, 56 d ; herman am, 150 laberals, William de, vernach Botherr, exril e., lamors affached to the see of flyrelend, list of,

> anor-bouse at Colwall, cixvii ap, Mahe, or Mayes, family of cessi an arches, Walsh, well, action 153 arches, Casave cases, 20 or 74 d

Little, chapalat, 162 largeirs, St. proved respective, all a. danabras, of lidward L. bur marriage of

daughter of between it bur marriage was

darines, Raulin, Maight, a squire of the bonse hald, hops when at British, ex. cervs. Mathomough, danner, of, 187

freshall, William, carl of feedback, crit farth, St. fant of, 17, 31, 133 17, Franciska

dertinues, the second for shughtering and setting, refi. 24 st

Mary, St. chapel of to benden, Carrodaughter of Edward in you acknowless

> das, hensleinede, ca m. datuefeld, John and Bergery de, exxx v dathern, cerxxit.

Marthmos, a wemirrer, 140

Montgomery, Sir Adam de, ccxix

—— Sir Owen de, rector of Boreworton, *ibid*. Moor, the, ccxxv n.

More, William de la, master of the Templars, exvii n.

Morehampton, clxi

Moreton parva, lxxxiv

Morgannon, the land of, xciii

Morin, Simon, lord of Swindon, lxxvii

Morpelton, Sir Robert de, clxxxix n. Mortar-light, cxxxvii n. ccii n. 41, 60 c

Mortimer, lady Matilda de, xl; letter of Swinfield to her, lxxii; her character, ccxv. et seq. cxxxix. clxxiii; her obit, ccxvi. 87 d, 88 b, 149

Sir Edmund de, lord of Wigmore, his dispute with Bogo de Knoville, xciii. xciv. 149

--- Hugh de, second founder of -Wigmore abbey, exev n. exevi. exeix

--- lord of Richard's Castle, ccix

- Roger de, excix. cciii n. ccxv. 87 a, 152

— Sir William de, the seneschal of the household, xxviii. xxxiii. lxxxv. cii. clxx. clxxiii. ccx. 74 g, 142

--- the treasure of, cciii n.

Morton, William de, chaplain, cciv. 209

Mortuary, dispute respecting one at Bosbury, cavii n. et seq.

Morville, Hugh de, assassin of Becket, cexxiv n.

Motun, Walter de, clxviii

Muster, Hugh de, prebendary of Hinton, cciv. et seq. ccx

Mynors, Robert, of Garway, receiver of the Templars, clvii

Names of jury at perambulation of Haywood Forest, 219; of knights tenants under Swinfield, 221 et seq.; of knights performing service in Wales and Scotland, 224 et seq.

Nannau, Nanney, see Anianus

Nantybardd, cexxiv n.

Nativity, feast of the, cxx. 33

Navesby, John de, 158

Newent, town and priory of, cxvi. cxxxvi. cxxxvi. 31 b, 60 b, 61 b, 146

Newland, cxli. 63 a

Newnham, Bishop Swinfield preaches there, cxxxix. 62 b

Nicholas, St. feast of, 26; chapel of at Earley, cxxx. 46 a

III. Pope, lxii. clxxix

Nicholas IV. Pope, a Minorite, preaches at Cantilupe's funeral, lxvi; his taxation, xxvii n. lxxxix et passim; letters provisory granted by him, 207 et seq.; his epitaph, lxiii n

---- abbat of Flaxley, his formal submission to the Bishop of Hereford, cxxxviii. 61 e

— portionist of Pontesbury, exci
— vicar of Ross, lxxiv. exlii

--- the penitentiary, exlvi

- priest, imprisoned at Ross, ibid.

chaplain, curate of Old Radnor, ccxviii. 88 b

Northampton, sheriff of, 54 b — merchants of, robbed, lxxxix n.

Northleach, clxx. 125 Norton, lxxxix n. 20 a

Norwich, Ralph, Bishop of, Ixix

Notegrave, Nicholas de, clerk, 207

Oaks at Colwall, clxviii; at Bromfield, clxxxvii Oath of fealty and loyalty, xxv

Obit and festival of Cantilupe, lxv n. clxxvi

Obit of Swinfield, lavi n. 227

Odiham, 156

Offa, King, a benefactor to the church of Hereford, xix; his dyke, cv

Orchards, li

Orcop, clxv; its spiritual destitution, clii

Ordinations at Ledbury and Leominster, cxiv n.; at Earley and Reading, cxxx

Ordo Romanus, 148

Orleans, ccvi n. 119, 120

Orleton, Adam de, Bishop of Hereford, lxviii. cxxv n. clxxxiv n. cciii et seq. 151

Orreby, Sir Philip de, rector of Worthyn, cexix

Orvieto, Urbs vetus, clxxvii, clxxxi n.

Osbert, called Godman, vicar of Eton, cxii Osegod, vicar of Bromyard, clxxii n.

Oudoceus, St. cliv

Owen ap Dafydd ap Gryffydd, a Welsh prince, prisoner in Bristol castle, ccxvii n.

Oxebold, Oxenbold, manor of, clxxxvi. 77 Oxedene, John de, 122

Oxford, University of, lxii; dispute between the masters and visitor, lxix. exii n. exiii. 138, 157

--- chancellor of, 150

---- students at, xxxiii. 116 to 119

Palace at Colwall, clxvii Palm Sunday, clxiii. 68, 151 Palmer, Roger le, 120, 123 Paris, 120, 127, 131, 133 — students at, lxii n. dontesment Sir Adem de, exix ( Statuti

- OUT OWER OR, THEREOE BETTER INTONS, 1913.

blure, William St. In marter of the Tomplary,

Morehampton, elsi

vizeri, irrini nevereN

HOE TO DIEN SHE SHE SHOWING

Marin, Simon, Jord of Swindon, 1987

Morrardinan exacell a cell in 11, 60 c

deld to her, lead the character, server of swin-

except electric ber ubit, versi, at a. se b

Sir Edmund de, lord of Wigname, i.in dispute with Bogs de Knorite, suit. zeiv.

Hugh es, second former of Vignor

CAL a University of the Brook of the Call of the Call

Hold, ravia, wash, bear chi che cherch

The second section

Morton William to charlette one and

Mortuary, dispute respecting one at the bury

Morville, flugs to assault of hocket, evalve a

Mutue, Walter de, ciarmi Muster, Hugh de, prehendary of Hinton, ccie.

the state of the s

Mynors, Rabers, of Gerway, receiver of the Templars, civil

Parties of jury at permutuation of Hayman

field, 221 of see, ; of knights performing se

Santage Stations, or Amment

Single or the state of the creat of

Newest, town and princ

EXERVIT. 20 to 10 to 14 to 14

Newstand, Chiange Swinfield practice thee

CHRES St. Brist of TC course of at Carley

CKXX, 46 A WORK OF THIS OF ALL

- III. Pope, bill. chalx

Nicholas IV. Pope, a Minorite, praeding at Confidence forces, lavi, ble baseiton, sanital faxanz et plantin; letters provinces granted by

story and to seek, his formal submission

to the Bishen of Herderd, corrylli. 61 s

Man revert must be stoly --

Arter professional trains

- shaplace, carees of Ord Balance, regulit, esh

Worth and page, streets of, 24 to a recommendation of the state as

Northboom, part, 125

Marwing trappe testing or, late

Notice Walter We steel, 1977.

Only of Calcult, clevili, at Drenni, id. clausers Only of faster such involve, any Only on the Aspendent Cantalage, lay or clauser

Office bearing to the elegan of Mare-

tord, and the dyles, ev

Orong, claw i the apprinted destruction, cliff Ordinations of Leathers and Least course, cales

mer gather? but briefly even

Crimana, aref at 1 sy, 13r

Orietzen, autem de, Bishing of Hereforth Levill.

Order, site Unitin as, rectar at Worthya, mark Orders, Urlin writes, classed, classed as

Congod, view of Bromyard, class as Elon, car Conforces, St. eller

Owen my Hadyld an Orrayded, a Welah prince

Oyebeld, Osenbold, marter of, classyl, 77 Orestein, John de, 122

markers and visitor, hits, exit a radia line, 157

error of the same of the same ---

Yakan at Tolwak, clavil Palm Sancing, clavil, 60, 151 Palmor, thogar 1e, 126, 138, Paring 130, 137, 131, 132 Parliament at Westminster in 1289, xciv. cxxix; at Woodstock in 1290, cxli n. clxx

Paschæ dies, 71, see Easter

Pastry, li. cxxvi

Paul, St. feast of Conversion of, 47

Paul's, St. London, dean of, see Montfort; chapter-house of, 151

Pauncevot, Grimbald, exlix Paynel, William, exxxix n.

Peacocks, l. cxxvi n.

Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury, lxii n.lxix; his dispute with Cantilupe, lxv. clxxvii; clxxvii; instructions to his agents, xcvi n. 120, 122, 158, 159

Pelegrim, Hugh, papal nuncio and treasurer of Lichfield, excii n.

Pembridge, rectory of, ccxv. 87 a

Pembroke, Joan, countess dowager of, cvii. cx. cxxvi n. cxxxvii n. cxxxix n. ccxvii n. Pencombe, rectory of, ccxxvii. 94 d

Penebrugge, Pembridge, 87 a Penovre, family of, ccxxvi n.

Pentecost, feast of, 86, 116, 119, 154

Penyard wood and park, exlviii Penyderin, church of, plundered, xciii

Peter, St. in cathedra, feast of, 55 Peter of Spain, 118

Peterborough abbey, its tenants by knight service, xxvi; abbat of, his treatment of a provision, ccvii

Peter-pence, lx. cxciii; proportion of, in dif-

ferent dioceses, 218

Peters, William, cook, one of the serving-men of the household, cxv.cxxxiii.39a, 59a, 171, 196

Petevin (of Poitou) Thomas, 118 Petite, Peter de la, 130

Petyt, Robert le, clviii. 66 i

Pheasants, l. 40 h

Philip and Jacob, (James) Sts. feast of, 79

Philip IV. of France, 127

Pichard, family of, ccxix. 88 e

- Sir Roger, of Stradewy, knt. cexix

Piers Plowman, 145
Pippard, family of, 148
—— Sir Ralph, *ibid*.

Plate, silver, 138, 192

Plomer, Richard, clvii

Plugenet, Plukenet, Sir Alan de, lord of Kilpeck, clviii. clxvi

Pontesbury, portionists and rector of, exci. 79 g, 80 b

Pontificals belonging to the see handed down, xxxvi n.

Pope, Alice, court laundress, her wages, xl n. Popes, their conduct as to letters provisory, ccix Population of Irchinfield, their laws and customs. cl

Portionists, account of, cliv. exci

Postillion, lvi n.

Poultry, quantity of, xlix

Pouns (Pons) John de, canon of Hereford, ccv n. Prestbury, an episcopal manor, xxvii; described, cxix n. et seq. cxxxii. 19, 21 a, 24, 29 d, 30 to 32 a, 35, 36, 47, 48 c, 49 a, 52 a, 57 a, 90 c, 100 b, 107 c, 132, 136, 139, 140, 146 Presteign, vicarage of, cxxii. 87 e

Preston, prebend of, clxxix. et seq. 206

Prisca St. feast of, 45

Prisons, episcopal, cxlv. et seq.

Procurations on visitations, cxxxiv; difference between them and invitations, clv n. disputed at Lugwardine, clxiv n. and at Pencombe, ccxxviii

Provisions papal, letters provisory, lxx. cciv. ccv n. plea for them and evil of them, ccvi — for the household, xl. 3, et passim, through-

out the Roll

Pudlesdone, Richard de, proctor at Rome, xxxiii. cxxix. clxxxi n. ccix; his base conduct, lxx. lxxvii. 127, 128; documents relating to him, 203 to 209

Purification, feast of the, 49; octaves of, 117, 118

Putta, Bishop of Rochester, first Saxon Bishop of Hereford, xix n.

Pydale, Walter de, 152 Pynke, a minstrel, 155,

Quasi modo Sunday, 73 Queenhithe, ward of, exxiv Quivil, Peter, Bishop of Exeter, lxxiv n. 133

Radenor, Radnor, Old and New, ccxviii. 87 a, e, g, 88 b, 89 c

- castle of, lxxii

--- Maud of, see Mortimer, Lady Matilda de

— Sir Reginald de, incumbent of Welsh Bicknor, ccxxvii

Ralph, Bishop of Norwich, Ixix

— an incarcerated priest, cxlvi

Ratford, Robert de, exci, 79 g

Reading, town and abbey of, cxxii. cxxiii n.; state of finances of the house, ccxiii. 36 d, 46, 48, 86 a, 136, 137, 140, 159

Reading, abbat of, exxiii. exxxi. 139, 164; his harper Hugh, exxiii. 147

Redclive, Hugh de, rector of Llanwarne, cliv n. Reginald, Sir, the insane vicar of Ledbury, lxxxi

Relics at Leominster, ccxi n.

Residences of the Bishops of Hereford, lviii Reygate, Gilbert de, clxii

- Nicholas de, xxxii. 117 to 119

Rhodes, clvii

Rhyd Wymma, the ford of, lxxviii

Rhys ap Meredydd, his resistance to Edward I. and execution, ccxvi n.

his sister, ccxvii n.

Richard II. cevi.

Richard the marshal, a squire of the household, 19 d. 194

--- the oblator, 148

- attendant on Robert de Littlebury, 149

--- huntsman of the Bishop of Ely, liv n.

Richard's Castle, ccix

Robert, the carter, a valet of the household, clxxv. 56, 75, 168, 194

Robilard, the butler, ditto, 52 a, 170, 195

Rochester, Bishop of, 144

Rockingham, lx. clxxi. 187, 188

Roger, the baker, a serving man of the house-

hold, xli. 87 h, 105 b, 171, 196 Roger, servant of Stephen de Swinfield, 142

- bailiff of the King, 146 Roll, form and manner of keeping the, viii. et seq. xl. ciii

- of the countess of Leicester, ix. 110

 of the countess of Pembroke, cvii n. cix n. cx n. cxxxvii n.

Rome, 127, 150, 160

--- court of, lxx. clxxviii, et seq. ccvi. ccix. 127, 128

Rompeneye upper and lower meadows, exi. clxxii. 7 a, 11 to 29, 95 c

Ros, John, prior of Wormesley, 89 f

Ross, town, rectory, and vicarage of, cxlii. et seq. 24 b, 63 d, 83 a, 116, 133

- manor of, given to the see of Hereford by Edmund Ironsides, xix

trees cut down in the churchyard of, lxxiii. lxxiv

- great fishpool at, 65, 68

- prison for clerical offenders at, cvii. cxlvi - woods in the neighbourhood of, infested

by petty thieves, lxxv. et seq.

Rotherwas, ccxxvi

Ruardean, in the forest of Dean, 119

Rue, Wolphine le, his cruelty and expiation, CXXXVII

Rufus, Matthew, a cardinal, clxxix n.

Ruwardyn, William, incumbent of Walford, 119; a messenger, clxix, 118

Rysebury, Hugh de, rector of Old Radnor, ccxviii

Sacristan, Sexton, of Westbury, near Caus,

Safes, of fine linen, ccxxx

Sagon, Sir William, rector of Boriton, clxxv.

Salewell, oratory at, cexxix Salisbury, Eishop of, exxx

Salop, county of, 75 c, 76 b, 84 b, 145, 153

- abbey of, 76 a

---- archdeacon of, see Swinfield

--- sheriff of, 145

San Severino, Santo Severo, monastery of, lxvi. clxxvii

Sanctuary, letter upon violation of, lxxiii; at Upleden, cxviii n.; at Leominster, ccxi

Sarum, 151, 158, 159

Sauvage, Sir Gilbert le, and family of the name, lvii, 175

Scardeburgh, John de, 20 a

Sceluing, Scelving, Shelving, family of, xxxviii. cxiii n. 122

- John de, rector of Ross, xxxii. xxxviii. exlii; fraudulently deprived of a prebend. and presented to another, cciv. to ccix. ccxxii. 117 to 119, 122, 181, 182

- Helewis, Heloisa, Louisa? de, xxxviii. xl. 122

- Symon de, 119, 120, 123

Scorene, Walter de, nephew of Bishop Swinfield, cxii. 143, 144

Scory, John, Bishop of Hereford, cxxy n. Scottish students, 120

Scudamore, John, viscount, made Dore a parish,

- receiver of the Royal Court of Augmentations, his letter, ccxxvin. Sea-coal, liii n.

Seasons for hunting, liv. lv. clxviii

Security required for behaviour of servants, xxx Selling, Robert de, cciv

Seluing, 186

Seneschal of the household, his duty, xxix

Sentence in the cause of Langon v. Cantilupe, clxxx et seq.

Servants of the household, their rank, offices, and wages, xxx et seq. 166 to 172, 194 to

Servants at Leominster priory, eexiii n.

number of, allowed at visitations, cxxxv n. Sevenak, Roger de, portionist of Bromyard, xxxvii, clxxi et sea, ccviii, 74 c, 113, 114, 209

Sevenhampton, cxx, 133

Seven sleepers, day of the, 155, 195

Severn, river, xcix. cx. cxix. ccxxviii. 25 b, 34 b, 61 a, 62 c, 75 f, 151

Sheep, purchase of, clxx. 176, 188, 189

Shorne, Stephen de, dean of Hereford, lxvii n.

Shrawarden, ford of, lxxviii

Shrewsbury, Roger, earl of, clxxxv

Sienna, lix. exxviii. 127, 129

Simon and Jude, Sts. feast of, 13 Simon, a messenger, 149

Skenfrith, xciii n.

Skipp of Ledbury, his vineyard, cxxxiii n.

Slingaway, a messenger, 143 Smiths of Hereford, famous, clxxv

Solars, Henry de, sheriff of Herefordshire, xc

Somery, Roger de, 152

Spices, list of, li. 5 c, 115, 177

Spoons, liii. 192

Sprenghose, Sir Roger, rector of Wistanstow,

clxxxix. exc. 79 a

Stable, expenses of the, in London, exxvi et seq.

Stafford, sheriff of, 145

Stag, inquest on a, exlviii, exlix

Staines ferry, cxxiv. 38 a

Stainwell, Stanwell, 44 c

Stanmore, 27 c

Stanton Lacy, clxxxvi. 77 d - Long, clxxxvi, 77 c

Steere, John, chaplain of St. Tiriac, ccxxviii

Stephen, St. feast of, 34

--- chaplain to King John, clxv

- dean of Hereford, 228

— dean of Leominster, ccxiii

Stoke-Say, vicarage of, clxxxviii. 78 f

Storidge, cvi. 29 b

Stottesdon, Stottesden, 78 a

Strange, Roger, justiciary of forests, ccxxxi

Stretton, Church, exc. 79 e, 80 b

Stretton, Richard, vicar of Monmouth, exlix

Striguil, Chepstow, exl n

Sugar, classed with spices, li. 64 a, 115, 116 Sugwas, an episcopal manor, described, xxvii. ciii et seq. clxii et seq. ccxxv et passim

throughout the Roll.

- wear on the Wye at, xlviii. cv. clxii. clxiv. 11 9

Sulegh, John de, 152

Sumpters, disused, cxvi n

Sunday, observance of, not strict, exxviii. ccxxvii. 127

Sutton, 135

- William de, abbat of Reading, exxiii n. 36 e Swinfield, Richard de, Bishop of Hereford, account of him, lxii et seq.; enters the service

of Thomas de Cantilupe, lxiv; made prebendary of Hereford, ibid.; chancellor of Lincoln, prebendary of St. Pancras, and archdeacon of London, lxv; attends Cantilupe into Italy, ibid; and brings back the bones and heart of his master to England, lxvi; made Bishop of Hereford, his death and burial, ibid, n. ccxxxii; clauses in his will, lxvii, 227 et sea; his tomb and epitaph, lxviii; government of his diocese, traits of his public character, and letters, lxix. to lxxix; private life, charities, and veneration for his master, lxxix to lxxxii; writes to the Pope for the canonization of Cantilupe, clxxxiii. 236 et seq.; to Edward I. for secular aid, ccxxii; a distinguished

clerks and the servants of his household, xxxvi to xxxviii. 111 to 114, 183 et seq. - Stephen, father of the Bishop, his epitaph

preacher, cxxxix; his dress and that of his

at Bosbury, cvi

- Stephen, brother of ditto, xxxii. cxxvii.

112, 114, 139

- Gilbert de, nephew of ditto, chancellor of Hereford, lix. cxiii. ccxxvii. 117 to 119, 129 to 131, 133, 188, 212

- John de, nephew of ditto, archdeacon of Salop, lix. cvi. cxiii. clxix. 120, 210, 211

Swyft, Walter, murder of, lxxxix n.

Tadcaster, Hugh de, preceptor of Upleden, CX viii n. Talbot, Gilbert, earl of Shrewsbury, ccxx

- George, his letter in behalf of Wormesley

convent, ccxx Tanet, Thanet, Stephen de, xxxii. 116, 117, 119, 158, 209

Tantaloun, De, a musician, 155

Teilo, St. cliv. clvii

Temedbury, Tenbury, clxxii. 74 d

Tempest, violent, xlii

Templars at Upleden and Garway, their fate, exvi, exvii n. elvi. 31 c, 66 d

Tenants under the Bishop of Hereford by knightservice, xxv

Tenbury, Roger de, clxxii

Servants at Leganizativ priory scalil at number of, allowed at visite load, example of servants of through and account (100 of sequents).

Sevenhampton, esc. 133

Reven steepers, day of the, 155, 195

Reven, giver, seix, ex. exis. ocxavili, 35 ti,
26 ti, 62 a 62 o 76 a 161

Sheep, parchase of, clxr. 175, 188, 189
Sheene, Stephen de, dean of Herelord, txvii z.
Shrawarden, ford of, fxxyil
Shrewarden, flager, and of, clxxxy
Shone, its excent, 127, 199
Shone and Jude, Sh. read of, 13
Shone, a messager, 149

klipp of Leabury, his vineyard, cusain n. Ungaway, a menembar, 143 horbs of Morelord, famous, cleav

solers, if sory the shariff of Harefordshire, and Somery, North ob. 172 Solers its of H. S. 174

Spoons, ill: 194

Sprengham, Sle. Roger, rector of Wistonsow.

constant war, 19 a simple of the an London, exavi of seq. in hadred other of the sequences of the seq.

street, inquest on e., extrait extinidraines forcy, excist, as a

Stanmers, Manwell, 44 Stanmers, 27 c

Reaton Lacy clarati. 17

Steers, John, chaplain of St. Trine, ceraviii Stephen, St. feat of, 34

- chaptein to King John, clay

dean of Hereford, 928

thou of Lemonater, certificater-Say, victoring of, rivaxviii, 781

Standage, cir. 29 b

Strange, Regar, justiciary of threats, crisical

silve direction of the said of the sails

ingur, almost with space, IL 61 a, 11h, 110

segman, an episcopal manor, described, axello citi et 10p. civil et 20p. corre et parant throughout the Roll

- west on the Wes st, white we, clail, etci

Subgh, John de, 152

Somptiers, distance or not a

ALL JOSEPH

A Standard of the standard of Mandalay and Carolina of the control of the control

of Thomas in Carrillage, him; main probact of the one o

--- Stephen, father of the finding for epitep

110, 114, 189

- John in appear of ditto, architector of

Swell, Walter, marrier of tracks a.

Tedeaster, Hugh da, preceptor of Upleden

Telbot: Cillect, end of Shrewainity, max — George, his letter in behalf of Westmaner convent, ceix

Taxot, Thanks, Stephen de, xxxii, 116, 117, 119, 119, 209

Tollo, St. city, a prosident, 155 Tollo, St. city, e195 Transibary, Tollowy, clarit, 74 d

Tenuties at Updales and Carway, their fate over cover over at c. 66 a

branch unite the lishop of Heaterd by length service, xxv

Personcy, Roger do, ciard.

Tench, 5 d
Thame, Philip de, master of the Hospitallers, clvi n.

Thames, river, exxviii. 35 d, 38 e, 114, 134 Theodore, Archbishop of Canterbury, xix Thokey, John, abbat of Gloucester, exxxviii n.

Tholouse, Sir Thomas de, knt. preceptor of the Templars at Upleden, cxvii n.

Thomas, the Apostle, St. feast of, 146

---- abbat of Tewkesbury, lxxxvi

the groom, a valet of the household, ccxxx.
28 b, 124, 134, 169, 195

Tidenham chase, cxli

Tintern abbey, church and choir described, cxl n. cxli. 62 d, 152

- a monk of, 146

Tiriac, Tryock, Tryacle, or Treacle, Saint, ccxxviii n.

Topesley, Tupsley, an episcopal manor, xxvii. cvii. 12 c

**Tours**, 127

Traci, William de, assassin of Becket, ccxxiv n. Travelling, rate of, cxxxvi

Tregoz, Sir Robert de, Sir John de, lady Juliana de, cxxx. 154

Tretire, clii n. 154

Treubodie, a messenger, 143

Trillec, John, Bishop of Hereford, excii n.

— Stephen de, vicar of Woolaston, cxxxix Trinity, see Holy.

Tripoli, city of, taken by the Saracens, lxxxviii

Trutt, Trout, cex. 85 g

Trychan, Bishop of Llandaff, cliv

Tubbe, John, prior of Wenlock, clxxxv n. 76 h

Tudeham, Tidenham, church of, cxlix

Tugford, 119

Turnaston, outrage committed at, xcii n.

Turonenses Grossi, a coin, 127

Tyron, Benedictine abbey of, ccxviii

Ullingswick, lxxxiv
Upleden, cxvi. et seq. n. 31 c, 155
Upton-upon-Severn, cx. 25 b, 34 b, 56 d
Upton Bishop, an episcopal manor, xxvii. n.;
park of, cxlviii
Urban. Bishop of Llandaff, cli

Valence, William de, earl of Pembroke, cxxxix n.

— Philip de, rector of Church Stretton, cxci

Valentine, St. feast of, 52

Vaucouleurs, Sir John de, rector of Ludlow,  $\operatorname{clxix} n$ .

Vegetables, 1

Vehicles, lvi n. et seq.

Venison, xlix, cix, clxviii. exevii

Verdun De, family of, cixix n.

Vere, Godfrey de, cxxix

Vezano, Geoffrey de, 165

Villeins of the church, cxliii

Vincent, St. feast of, 46

Vineyards in England, xliii n.; one at Ledbury, xliv n. cxxxii n. et seq. 59 b

Virgin, chapel of the, in the abbey of Reading,

Visitations, annual and triennial, cxxxiii. clvii. cxcix. ccxxii

Vowehurch, 132

Wakehurst, Adam de, vicar of Eye, cciv. ccxi

Walecheria, xcii. 153

Waleraund, Robert and Matilda, clxv

Wales, xci. et seq. cl. et seq. ccxvi. 149, 153
Waleys, Sir Henry, lord of the manor of Salewell, ccxxix

--- Philip de, or Galeys, abbat of Wigmore, resigns, cciii

Walford, Kyrle of, exly

Walter, Bishop of Hereford, xx

Walwyn, John de, rector of Old Radnor, ccxvin.

Waneting, Wantage, cxxii. cxxxi. 35 e, 38 e, 46

--- J. de, cxxii. cxxiii. 36 b, 37 c

--- a clerk of, 160

Wafre, Mabile, prioress of Amesbury, 156 Ward of Walford, paternal treatment of a, xxxii

n. et seq.

Wardships, notices respecting, cxxx n.

Ware, prior of, clxxiv n.

Warefield, Edmund, clxxxii n.

Washing bills, xxxix n.

Watling-street, excix

Wax, exxvii. 116

Weather of 1289, 1290, lxxxvii

Webbeleye, Weobley, ccxix. et seq. 88 g, 89 b

- Roger de, 88 f

Wedding, Jewish, in Hereford, c

Week, Holy, clxiii

Wellington, church and prebend of, ccv n.

Wells, John de, clxv

Welsh, their manners, xcii. 153; state of their borders, 152; advance in civilization, 178 et seq.

Superents in United alling one at Leiburg.

Wenlock, town and priory of, clxxxv. 76 g

- Little, church of, lxxxiii. clxxx. 206

Weonard's, St. clii n. clxv Westbury, exci n. 80 c

hundred of, 60 f, 62 b

Westminster, cxxvii. cxxviii. 41 a, 42, 114,

White Castle, xciii n.

Widemarsh, cexvi

Wigmore church and abbey, excix et seq. 84 b; abbey visited by Bishops Swinfield and Orleton and reformed, cciii. cciv

--- abbat of, cxxxvii n. clxxv

--- castle of, 149

--- lord of, ibid.

Wild fowl, xlix

Wilde, William, 152, 154

William, the carter, hurt and rewarded, ccxxvi
— the porter, a valet of the household,

clxxxiv. 76, 169, 195

--- the under-groom, a servant of the household, ccx. ccxxv, 172, 196

- the watchman, 146

Winchelsey, Robert, Archbishop of Canterbury,

Winchester, statute of, lxxxix

Wine, different sorts of, xliii et seq. 96 a; made at Ledbury, exxxii. et seq. 59 b, 96 a, 105 a; bought at Bristol, ex n. cexxx. 25 a, 90 d, 103 c; drunk from the wood, exxix

Wingham, college of, 120, 122

Wistanstow, clxxxix et seq. 78

Witebourne, Whitborne, Whitbourn, an episcopal manor, xxvii. ccxxviii et seq. 95 d, 97 a, 100 a, 101 a, 107 b, 117, 132, 133, 154

Wod, William de la, cexix n.

Woderyngton, Sir Gerard de, xxxv

Wolaston, Wollastone, Woolaston, church of, exxxix. exli. 62, 141, 152

--- chapel of, in Salop, excii

Wolvinhope, Woolhope, John de, 213

Wonyton, John de, vicar of Weobley, ccxix Woodstock, parliament at, in 1290, clxx. 142

Wool, of Tintern abbey bought by Flemish merchants, cxli; sold beforehand by Tubbe, prior of Wenlock, clxxxv

Worcester, city of, xxvii. cvii. clxvii. ccxvi n. 145, 182

- Godfrey, Bishop of, see Gifford

--- prior of, exxxv. clxxiv n. 157

---- sheriff of, 145

Worm, a river, clix. ccxxiv n.

Wormesley, convent of, ccxx. ccxxi; interference in behalf of, at the suppression, *ibid. n.* 

— John de, lxiii. clxx. 112, 188

Worthin, church of, lxxi. lxxii. ccxix Wych, Robert de, incumbent of Little Wenlock, clxxx. et seq.

Wye, a river, xviii. xxvii. cv. cx n. clxii. ccxxviii

—— in Kent, 119 Wymelingeweld, Womenswould, lx. et seq. cxiii.

exxi. clxix. 120, 121, 123 to 125 Wyre, forest of, clxxv. 75 f

Wyteneie, Whitney, Sir Eustace de, knt. ccxxviii Wytton, John de, abbat of Wigmore, resigns, ccii

Young, Walter, of Leominster, excommunicated, ccxxi

Youths instituted to benefices, see Genevile, xxviii n. cxii. ccxix n. 119

Ywon, or Ywenett (Evan?), the lardaner, a valet of the household, 168, 194

Wenterly town and proof of classy, 36 p

Washing, exclusive

bundred of, cot, or h

white Castle, states

lum desamedW

Wignesse church and althou, carix of say, 84 hr. abling visited by Bishops Swinted and Orlean

and resourced, color color

Call Na ettera --

site two bay

Wilder Wilders

William, the career, bury and revended, crawel

CHERRY TO, 109, 190.

DOIG. TEXT OFFICE AND A STATE OF

Winchelson, Robert, Ayabilshop of Conterbury, 1tls

Winchester, statute of, Ixxxis Wine, different eners of, still at 20

at Leadhiry, cancil, of eq. 50 h, see, 105 a bought at Scitate, or n. coxes, 25 a, 50 d

inglanta, college of, 120, 122

Wistensiew, dixxiix et aeq. 19

Witchenine, Whitherne, Whittenin, an epia

Wod, William de la coxia n

Woderyngton, Sir Grand de, xxxv

Westerline, Wellamone, Woolaston, church of, occasio, cell, 62, 141, 632 character, by he Salar even

Wolvinlage, Worthope, Jean de, 215 Wongren, Janu de, viene of Woolley, cests Woodstack, polifonest se, in 1220, clace 146

classic exit, sold oworehand by Tabbe, prior of Weilstein elec-

Worderley alon of great, wit, along, contin

- Collins, Buildy of, see C. Conf.

Liu de Cheets

Wormstey, equival of constantly laterformout in bulletter, styles supparation, that a, - John de, beat style, 110, 100

Wortlan, character, Ind. Prof. Prais. overst. Week, Robert Orderembook of Little Went

Myr. a river, aviil, exvil. on or a clust conveil

In Kent, 1325
Wyoschagewild, Womenswortd, Iz of 1691 to the

exsis cixir. 180, 193, 193 to 195
Wyses forest of elsew, 754
Wyses, forest of elsew 154
Wyseste, Wilders Wit Eastles de, lent, cerawill

Witnesseld, Wilderbey 6th Enstate de, lent, centrall
Wytrom, John 4th, abbut of Wigmore, resigns,
ceil

Young, Walter, of Lemiliarus, excommunicated,

Your instituted to honeline, on Countle, XXVIII a new orkers, 110 Your, or Youther Countly the Indiana

Years, or Yachest (Boars), the lasticant,

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

#### IN THE ABSTRACT AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

Preface, page x. line 19, for Michaelmas day, read the day after Michaelmas day; p. xxvii. 1. 30, to Ledbury and Bosbury add Colwall; p. xlix. 1. 19, for volatiles—volatilia; p. lix. 1. 29, for Hereford—Salop; p. lxii. 1. 30, note f, for 6 a—63 a; p. lxv. Il. 24, 25, for Civita Vecchia—Orvieto; p. lxxix. 1. 34, for to—from; p. lxxxiv. 1. 7, for 1297—about 1295; ibid. 1. 8, for about that time—about 1297; p. lxxxviii. 1. 33, for de Croisades—des Croisades; p. lxxxix. 1. 27, for xxvi.—xxvii.; p. cxii. 1. 5, for Bowdlers—Bowdler; p. cxv. 1. 33, for Roll—Dors. ||; p. cxxi. 1. 30, for 24—23; p. cxxxi. 1. 34, for 78—7, 8; p. cxliv. 1. 6, for manor—the manor; p. cli. 1. 28, for the peasantry—the peasantry in Irchinfield; p. clii. 1. 25, for Urban II.—Innocent II.; p. clxxvii. 1. 10, insert\*; p. cxxxii. 1. 17, for Robert—Reginald; p. ccxvii. 1. 22, for Kingslone—Kingeslone; p. ccxxxi. 1. 6, correct and and; clxxxiv. last line, for 45—43.

#### IN THE ROLL AND ENDORSEMENT.

Page 8, line 13, for ijd. read iijd.; ibid. note a, for John-Thomas; p. 10, l. 9, for M-M'; p. 16, n. b, for two-three; p. 19, n. d, cancel 42 e; p. 21, n. d, for Early-Earley, and so in p. 45, n. a, and p. 46, n. e; p. 23, cancel n. d, and see p. 7, n. d; p. 28, n. b, for i-g; p. 30, l. 7, for xiijs,-xiiijs.; p. 31, l. 17, after ijd. insert q'; p. 33, l. 8, cancel ob.; p. 35, l. 9, for vjs.—vs.; ibid. l. 16, for iijd.—ijd.; p. 36, l. 4, for iijd.—iiijd.; p. 37, l. 16, for iijs.—iiijs.; ibid. n. a, for Bosbury—Bosbury or Prestbury; p. 39, l. 8, for i-id.; ibid. 1. 20, for gall-gall'; p. 40, 1. 20, for vjs.-ijs.; p. 41, 1. 13, cancel first ob.; p. 43, 1. 7, for xiijd,—xijd.; ibid. 1. 21, cancel qa; p. 45, n. a, for had lately been was about 1297; p. 47, l. 2, for p'ein\*-p'einis; ilid. l. 6, for iijs. ob.-iijs. ijd. ob.; p. 49, 1. 18, for xxxiii - xxxiiij; p. 50, l. 7, for viiij and xiiij - viij and xiiij; p. 50, l. 13, for viiij-viij; ibid. l. 14, for xiiij-xiij; p. 53, l. 21, for racem'-racem'; ibid. n. a, after throughout, insert except Good Friday; p. 54, n. c, for Kingeswood-Kingessuod; p. 56, l. 4, for ijd. xijd.; p. 60, l. 20, for prior—Abbat; p. 62, l. 6, for xxxiiijs.—xxiiijs.; ibid. 1. 27, for Wollastone-Woolaston; p. 66, l. 11, for xxxiiijs.-xxiiijs.; p. 67, l. 10, for first vd.—vjd.; p. 77, n. b, for 4½—9; ibid. cancel n. f; p. 82, n. a, for Llewellin— Llywelyn; p. 83, n. d. for sixteen—thirteen; p. 84, l. 13, for [mace]—[maca]; ibid. n. g. ditto; p. 89, l. 6, for Dýlnwe-Dýlwne; ibid. n. e, ditto; p. 93, last note, before Mazerinis insert d; p. 96, n. a, for 1288-1289; p. 104, n. b, for Saturday, July 15-this

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

#### AN THE AUSTRACT AND LEDISCHRAFTONS.

#### IN THE ROLL AND ENDORSEMENT.

Saturday; p. 112, l. 12, for dd'cis—d'cis; p. 117, l. 32, for 1288—1289; ibid. l. 33, for 1289—1290; p. 119, l. 18, for Kingessuode—Kingessuod; p. 128, l. 35, for Stowe—Stow; p. 131, l. 19, for church—diocese; ibid. l. 37, cancel collars and; p. 132, subn. brown suam—suam; p. 138, l. 27 for 59—60; p. 141, l. 16, for Bosbury—Prestbury; p. 142, l. 32, for 1289—1290; p. 144, l. 15, for 1289—1290; ibid. l. 24, for Lyndwood—John of Atho; p. 150, l. 22, for right—mode; p. 153, l. 2, for Hop'—Hap'; p. 164, l. 11, for Joanna—Margaret; p. 165, l. 13, cancel now; p. 170, l. 32, for 64—44; p. 173, l. 11, for Nicholas V.—Nicholas III.; p. 177, l. 18, for 60—61; p. 179, l. 22, for 59—60; p. 180, l. 22, for before—before and after; p. 183, l. 29, for 60—61; p. 185, l. 28, for 69—61; p. 187, l. 10, for 68—63; p. 194, l. 24, after nowhere, insert except once as a witness.

In the words Lantony and Landaff the double l is occasionally dropped by modern writers.

In the head lines of pp. 68, 70, 72, 82, 84, 86, 88, 102, 104, for 1289 read 1290.

Some errors in the original castings have been allowed to stand.

Thanks were then yound to the Low

Remarkey: p. 118, L. 12, for Mingramods—Mingramod: p. 128, L. 25, for Store—1200; p. 126, L. 35, for Mingramods—Mingramod: p. 128, L. 35, for Store—2100; p. 121, L. 15, for charch—discount Sight L. 37, presed collars and; p. 132, subra. b. Store—210; p. 131, L. 15, for charch—210; p. 131, L. 15, for So-store; p. 132, subra. b. for charch—210; p. 132, L. 27, for So-store; p. 142, L. 15, for 323—2250; read, L. 24, for Lyaber p. 142, L. 25, for Lyaber p. 143, L. 25, for Lyaber p. 143, L. 25, for Lyaber p. 146, L. 11, for Lyaber p. 150, L. 22, for subtime size of collars. P. 170, L. 23, for the p. 145, L. 13, varied cover) p. 170, L. 23, for the p. 145, L. 11, for Mingrams P. 146, L. 13, varied cover) p. 170, L. 23, for the fore-disher and store; p. 183, L. 18, for 60-61; p. 170, L. 22, for the fore-disher and store; p. 184, L. 184, cylor as whom, sover competence of the collars. P. 136, L. 184, cylor as whom, sover competence as whome.

In the words Lenting and Landall the double t is occasionally deepped by makers ribors

10 the best time of pp. 10, 70, 22, 22, 10, 10, 102, 102, 104, and 1020

Some errors in the original continue have above at some

# CAMDEN



# SOCIETY,

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

### EARLY HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS.

At a General Meeting of the Camden Society held at the Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, on Wednesday, the 2nd day of May, 1855,

JOHN BRUCE, ESQ., THE DIRECTOR, IN THE CHAIR,

THE Director having opened the business of the Meeting,

The Secretary read the Report of the Council agreed upon at their meeting of the 18th of April, whereupon it was

Resolved, That the Report be received and adopted, and that the Thanks of the Society be given to the Director and Council for their services.

Thanks were then voted to the Local Secretaries and to the Editors of the Publications for the past year.

The Secretary then read the Report of the Auditors, agreed upon at their Meeting of the 18th of April, whereupon it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Auditors be received and adopted, and that the Thanks of the Meeting be given to the Auditors for their trouble.





NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN PERSON ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN

### EARLY HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS.

At a General Meeting of the Camden Society held at the Freemannia?

Tavern, Great Gueen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, on Wednesday,
the 2nd day of May, 1855,

JOHN BRUCE, ESQ. THE DIRECTOR, IN THE CHAIR,

our Director having opened the business of the Meeting,

The Secretary read the Report of the Council agreed upon at their meeting of the 18th of April, whereapon it was

Resolved, That the Report be received and adopted, and that the Thanks of the Society be given to the Director and Conneil for their services.

Thanks were then voted to the Local Sceretaries and to the Editors of the Publications for the past year.

The Secretary then read the Report of the Auditors, agreed upon at their Meeting of the 18th of April, whereupon it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Apditors be received and adopted, and that the Thanks of the Meeting be given to the Auditors for their trouble. Thanks having been voted to the Treasurer and Secretary, the Meeting proceeded to the Election of Officers, when

The Right Hon. Lord BRAYBROOKE, F.S.A.

was elected PRESIDENT of the Society; and

WILLIAM HENRY BLAAUW, Esq. M.A., F.S.A.

JOHN BRUCE, Esq. F.S.A.

JOHN PAYNE COLLIER, Esq. V.P.S.A.

WILLIAM DURRANT COOPER, Esq. F.S.A.

BOLTON CORNEY, Esq. M.R.S.L.

JAMES CROSBY, Esq. F.S.A.

Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H., F.R.S., Dir.S.A.

The Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A.

PETER LEVESQUE, Esq. F.S.A.

FREDERICK OUVRY, Esq. Treas. S.A.

The Right Hon. Lord Vict. STRANGFORD, F.R.S., V.P.S.A.

WILLIAM JOHN THOMS, Esq. F.S.A.

ALBERT WAY, Esq. M.A., F.S.A.

His Excellency M. VAN DE WEYER, and

The Rev. John Webb, M.A., F.S.A.

were elected as the Council of the Society; and

GEORGE R. CORNER, Esq. F.S.A.

ROBERT PORRETT, Esq. F.S.A., and

WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S., F.S.A.

were elected Auditors of the Society; for the year then next ensuing.

Thanks were then voted to the Director for his able conduct in the Chair, and the great interest always taken by him in the proceedings of the Society.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS, 1855.

At a MEETING of the Council of the Campen Society, held at No. 25, Parliament Street, Westminster, on Wednesday, the 9th day of May, the Council having proceeded to the Election of Officers,—

John Bruce, Esq. was elected Director; John Payne Collier, Esq. Treasurer; and William J. Thoms, Esq. Secretary, for the year

next ensuing.

Thanks having been voted to the Treasurer and Secretary, the Meeting proceeded to the Election of Officers, when

was elected Paramanar of the Society; and

WIGGIAM HEXRY BEAARW, ENG. M.A., F.S.A.

The a bear and and

John Parks Country, Esq. V.P.S.A.

Wielian Burrant Cooper, Esp. E.S.A.

CALM PRO TREBUNE

TANKS CROSER, ESC. L'S'V'

Sir Hewer Ellis, K.H., P.H.S., Dir.S.A.

The Rev. LABBURT B. LABRING, M.A.

Peren Levesque, Esq. F.S.A.

Pagendar Ouvey, Esq. Treas. S.A.

The Hight Hom Lord Vict. STRANGERING F.R.S., V.P.S.A.

WILLIAM JOHN THOMB, Esq. F.S.A.

LEBRET WAY, Req. M.A., P.S.A.

His Excellency M. VAN DE WEYER, and

The Rev. Jony WERE M.A., F.S.A.

were elected as the Council of the Seciety; and

GEORGE R. CORNER, Esq. F.S.A.

Boness Posserr, Esq. F.S.A., and

WILLIAM TITE, Esq. P.R.S., F.S.A.

were elected Auditors of the Society; for the year then next ensuing.

Thanks were then voted to the Director for his abla conduct in the Chair, and the great interest always taken by him in the proceedings of the Society.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS, 1855.

At a Mayrixo of the Council of the Campus Society, held at No. 25, Parliament Street, Westminster, on Wednesday, the 5th day of May, the Council baying proceeded to the Election of Officers,—

Jone Bunce, Esq. was elected Director; Jone Payne Counten, Esq. Treasurer; and William J. Thomas, Esq. Secretary, for the year

next enguing

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

OF

# THE CAMDEN SOCIETY,

ELECTED 2nd MAY, 1854.

THE COUNCIL of the Camden Society, elected on the 2nd of May, 1854, have pleasure in reporting the continued well-being of the Society, and that the sum invested in the names of the Trustees has been increased during the past year from £942 11s. to £974 16s. 3d.

The Council announce with great regret the loss of the following Members by death:—

BINDON BLOOD, Esq. WILLIAM BROCKEDON, Esq. F.R.S. JOHN BURDER, Esq. F.S.A. FRANCIS GEORGE COLERIDGE, Esq. Mr. Serjeant D'OYLY. Rev. JOHN JOSEPH ELLIS, M.A., F.S.A. HASTINGS ELWIN, Esq. COPLEY FIELDING, Esq. GEORGE FOLLIOTT, Esq. The Hon. and Very Rev. G. NEVILLE GRENVILLE. The Ven. ARCHDEACON HARE. The Rev. MARTIN JOSEPH ROUTH, D.D. LORD RUTHERFURD. The Rev. THOMAS WINTLE. Mr. HENRY WHITMORE. THOMAS WINDUS, Esq. F.S.A.

Whilst our numbers are thus thinned by death, it is an encouraging circumstance that during the past year several permanent Libraries have been added to the list of Subscribers, and the Members would do well to procure such subscriptions whenever possible. An annual subscription is thus obtained, which is not likely to be withdrawn as long as the Society continues its useful labours; and the great object for which the Society

## REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

# THE CAMDEN SOCIETY,

ELECTED and MAK I MAL

The Couxon of the Camden Society, about on the 2nd of May, 1854, have pleasure in reporting the continued well-being of the Society, and that the sum invested in the nones of the Trustees has been increased during the past year from £942 11s, to £974 16s, 3d.

The Council announce with great regret the luss of the following

Bindon Blood, Esq. William Bodenshon, Esq. F.R.S. John Bonden, Esq. F.S.A. Reands George Columber, Esq.

Rev. Jony Joseph Britis, M.A., F.S.A.

Corney Francisco, Esq.

The Hon, and Very Rev. G. NEVILUE GRENVILLE.

The Ven. AROHOEACON HARE.

The Rev. Mauris Joseph Rourn, D.D.

LORD RUTHERSURD.

The Rev. THOMAS WINTER.

Me Hasay Varyaons.

THOMAS WINDUS, EM, F.S.A.

Whilst our numbers are thus thinned by death, it is an encouraging circumstance that during the past year several permanent Libraries buys been added to the list of Subscribers, and the Members would do well to procure such subscriptions whenever possible. An annual subscription is thus obtained, which is not likely to be withdrawn as long as the Society continues its useful labours; and the great object for which the Society

was instituted, namely, that of securing and making generally known inedited historical materials, is obviously most materially promoted when our publications are placed on the shelves of such institutions.

The works which have been issued during the past year have been-

Grants, &c. from the Crown during the Reign of Edward the Fifth, from the original Docket-book, MS. Harl. 433. And two Speeches for opening Parliament, by John Russell, Bishop of Lincoln, Lord Chancellor; with an Historical Introduction, by John Gough Nichols, Esq.

The period of our history to which this volume refers is still one of the most obscure. The Council believe that the materials here collected and edited with great care throw new and valuable light upon it.

The Camden Miscellany, Volume the Third, containing:—1. Papers relating to Proceedings in the County of Kent, 1642-46. Edited by RICHARD ALMACK, Esq. 2 Historical Poems of the Sixteenth Century. From the Norfolk MSS in the Bodleian Library Edited by J. Payne Collier, Esq. 3. A Relation of Abuses committed against the Commonwealth, 1629. Edited by Sir Frederick Madden. 4. Inventory of the Wardrobe, Plate, &c. of Henry FitzRoy, Duke of Richmond and Somerset; and an Inventory of the Wardrobe, &c. of Katharine of Arragon, at Baynard's Castle. With a Memoir, and several original Letters of the Duke of Richmond. Edited by John Gough Nichols, Esq.

Looking at the varied and interesting nature of the several contributions to this volume, the Council feel confident that the Third Volume of the Miscellany will be received by the Society with the same satisfaction which was so generally expressed by the Members on the receipt of the former Volumes.

These will shortly be followed by

The Household Roll of Richard Swinfield, Bishop of Hereford, in the years 1289 and 1290. Edited by Rev. John Webb, M.A. Vol. II. completing the work.

The completion of this valuable contribution to the ecclesiastical history of the Diocese of Hereford, and to our knowledge of the social condition of the thirteenth century, has been delayed by the care which the Editor has bestowed upon the Glossary, Index, &c.

With respect to the works in preparation, the Council report that the first of these—

Extent of the Estates of the Hospitalers in England. Taken under the direction of Prior Philip de Thame, A.D. 13:38; from the original in the Public Library at Malta. Edited by the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A.

may very shortly be expected, the last of the proof-sheets which have been sent to Malta for collation with the original MS. having just been returned. The Council avail themselves of this opportunity of expressing was instituted, namely, that of securing and making generally known inedited historical materials, is obviously most materially promoted when our publications are placed on the shelves of such institutions.

The works which have been issued during the past year have been-

Grants, Sec. from the Crawn decree the Reign of Edward the Fifth, from the organize Docket book, MS. Hard 430. And two Speeches for opening Parliament, by John Russell, History of Lincoln, Land Chanceller; with an Historical Introduction, by Jons Govern Michols, Esq.

The period of our history to which this volume refers is still one of the most obscure. The Council believe that the materials here collected and edited with great care throw now and valuable light upon it.

The Canden Macellany, Volume the Tidad, constring 1—1. Expens relating to Proceedings in the County of Rent. 1642-46. Edited by Remark Alamana Alamana, Leq. 2 Historical Poems of the Sixteenth Country. Them the Norfolt MSS in the Ron-leien Library. Helical by J. Payse Country. Esq. 2. A Relation of Abuses continuited against the Countrywealth, 1629. Edited by Six Paranagues. Margary of the Wardrobe, Plate. Ac. of Henry Pixelby, Duke of Hickmond and Somerest; and an Inventory of the Wardrobe, See of Katharina of Arragon, at Raymard's Castle. With a Memoir, and several original Letters of the Duke of Richmond. Edited by John Govern Nichards. Esq.

Looking at the varied and interesting asters of the several contributions to this volume, the Council feel confident that the Third Volume of the Miscellany will be received by the Sockety with the same actisfaction which was so generally expressed by the Mambers on the receipt of the former Volumes.

Three will shortly be followed by

The Household Roll of Historia Swinfield, Bishop of Hereford, to the years 1280 and 1290. Edited by Rev. John Wenn, M.A. Vol. H. completing the work.

The completion of this valuable contribution to the coelesiastical history of the Diocese of Hereford, and to our knowledge of the social condition of the thirteenth contary, has been delayed by the care which the Editor has bestowed upon the Glossory, Judes, &c.

With respect to the works in proparation, the Council report that the

Extent of the Estates of the Hospitalers in England. Taken under the direction of Prior Philip de Thame, A.D. 1855; From the original in the Public Library at Malta. Educator by the Rev. Laurence, M.A.

may very shortly be expected, the last of the proof-sheets which have been sent to Mada for collation with the original MS, having just been returned. The Council avail themselves of this apportunity of expressing

their sense of the service rendered to the Camden Society by William Winthrop, Esq. and Dr. Vella, who have so kindly and ably discharged the office of collators.

The valuable transcripts of the

Diplomatic Correspondence of Mons. d'Inteville, Mons. de Chatillon, and Mons. de Marillac, successively French Ambassadors in England during the reign of Henry VIII.

have also been placed in the hands of His Excellency M. Van de Weyer, the Belgian Minister, who has kindly undertaken to edit them. The Council feel assured that a volume of such materials, edited by a gentleman so peculiarly qualified for the task, will be received with great satisfaction by the Society.

The Council have added to the list of Suggested Publications:-

A Diary of Mr. Henry Townsend, of Elmley Court, Worcester, for the years 1640—42, 1656—61, from the original MS. in the possession of Sir T. Phillipps, Bart. To be edited by Mrs. Everett Green.

Diary of Mr. Rouse, from 1625 to 1643, from a MS. in the possession of Dawson Turner, Esq. To be edited by Mrs. EVERETT GREEN.

An English Chronicle, of the reigns of Richard II. Henry IV. Henry V. and Henry VI. To be edited by the Rev. J. Silvester Davies, M.A., from the original MS. in his own possession.

Several other valuable suggestions are still under consideration, and especially one upon which the Council are desirous to know the opinion of the Members. With the view, on the one hand, of making the vast mass of historical materials to be found in the publications of the Society more easily accessible, and, on the other hand, of giving completeness to the long series of works already published, the Council have under consideration the subject of publishing a copious and well-digested general Index. As this would of course be attended with considerable expense, the Council will be glad to receive from the Members any expression of opinion as to how far they would agree with the Council, if, upon full consideration, they came to the conclusion that a portion of the present investment would be judiciously applied if devoted to the promotion of this important object. Letters upon this subject should be addressed to the Secretary.

By Order of the Council,

JOHN BRUCE, Director.
WILLIAM J. THOMS, Secretary.

their sense of the service rendered to the Camden Society by William Wintbrop, Esq. and Dr. Vella, who have so kindly and ably discharged the office of collators.

The valuable transcripts of the

Diplomatic Correspondence of Mons. Cinteville, Mons. de Chatillon, and Mons. de Marillan, ancessively Franch Ambisandors in England during the reign of Henry VIII.

have also been placed in the hands of His Excellency M. Van de Weyer, the Inelgian Minister, who has kindly undertaken to edit them. The Council feel assured that a volume of such materials, edited by a gentlemen so peculiarly qualified for the task, will be received with great satisfaction by the Society.

The Council have added to the list of Suggested Publications :-

A Dincy of Mr. Henry Townsend, of Elimby Const. Wornston, for the years 1669—42, 1626—61, from the original MS, in the presention of Sir T. Phillippe. Burn. To be edited by Mrs. Eveney's Garact.

Disty of Mr. Rouse, from 1625 to 1643, from a MS, in the possession of Dawson Turner, Esq., To be edited by Max. Evenery Grass.

An English Chronicle, of the reigns of Richard II. Penry IV. Henry V. and Henry VI. To be edited by the flev. J. Stryman's Davies, M.A., from the original MS in his own possession.

Several other valuable suggestions are still under consideration, and especially one upon which the Council are desirous to know the opinion of the Members. With the view, on the que hand, of making the vast mass of historical materials to be found in the publications of the Society more easily accessible, and, on the other hand, of giving completeness to the long series of works already published, the Council have under consideration the subject of publishing a copious and well-digested general Index. As this would of copies be attended with considerable expense, the Council will be glad to receive from the Members any expression of opinion as to how far they would agree with the Council, if, upon full consideration, they came to the conclusion that a portion of the present investment would be judiciously applied if devoted to the promotion of this important object. Letters upon this subject should be addressed to the Scentery.

By Order of the Council.

Jone Batten, Director, Whenever J. Tuones, Secretary.

# REPORT OF THE AUDITORS,

DATED APRIL 18TH, 1855.

WE, the Auditors appointed to audit the Accounts of the Camden Society, report to the Society, that the Treasurer has exhibited to us an account of the Receipts and Expenditure from the 1st of April, 1854, to the 31st of March, 1855, and that we have examined the said accounts, with the vouchers relating thereto, and find the same to be correct and satisfactory.

And we further report, that the following is an Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure during the period we have mentioned.

0 7 6 6 4	0 6 0 0
6 6	0
6 6	0
6	
	0
4	
	0
4	0
8	0
5	0
4	5
2	6
0	0
7	0
8	9
3	2
7	10
	0
4 44 4	5 4 2 0 7 8

And we, the Auditors, further state, that the Treasurer has reported to us, that over and above the present balance of £398 7s. 10d. there are outstanding various subscriptions of Foreign Members, of Members resident at a distance from London, &c. which the Treasurer sees no reason to doubt will shortly be received.

WM. SALT, JAS. CROSBY, Auditors.

# REPORT OF THE AUDITORS.

DATES ARMS 18rm, 1855.

We, the Auditors appointed to sudit the Accounts of the Camden Society, report the Society, that the Treasurer has exhibited to us an account of the Receipts and spenditure from the lat of April, 1854, to the 21st of March, 1855, and that we ve examined the said accounts, with the vouchors relating thereto, and find the same has covered and artisfactors.

And we further report, that the following is an Abstract of the Receipts and penditure during the period we have no collowed.



And we, the Auditors, further state, that the Treasurer has reported to us, these er and above the present balance of £393 7s. 10st, there are outstanding various sub-riptions of Foreign Members, of Members resident at a distance from London, Renich the Treasurer aces on reason to doubt will should be received.

Wm. Sarr, Jas. Chosny, Auditors.

# WORKS OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

### For the Subscription of 1838-9.

- 1. Restoration of King Edward IV.
- 2. Kyng Johan, by Bishop Bale.
- 3. Deposition of Richard II.
- 4. Plumpton Correspondence.
- 5. Anecdotes and Traditions.

### For 1839.

- 6. Political Songs.
- 7. Hayward's Annals of Elizabeth.
- 8. Ecclesiastical Documents.
- 9. Norden's Description of Essex.
- 10. Warkworth's Chronicle.
- 11. Kemp's Nine Daies Wonder.

### For 1840.

- 12. The Egerton Papers.
- 13. Chronica Jocelini de Brakelonda.
- 14. Irish Narratives, 1641 and 1690.
- 15. Rishanger's Chronicle.

### For 1841.

- 16. Poems of Walter Mapes.
- 17. Travels of Nicander Nucius.
- 18. Three Metrical Romances.
- 19. Diary of Dr. John Dee.

### For 1842.

- 20. Apology for the Lollards.
- 21. Rutland Papers.
- 22. Diary of Bishop Cartwright.
- 23. Letters of Eminent Literary Men.
- 24. Proceedings against Alice Kyteler.

### For 1843.

- 25. Promptorium Parvulorum: Tom. I.
- 26. Suppression of the Monasteries.
- 27. Leycester Correspondence.

# For 1844.

- 28. French Chronicle of London.
- 29. Polydore Vergil.
- 30. The Thornton Romances.
- 31. Verney's Notes of Long Parliament.

### For 1845.

- 32. Autobiography of Sir J. Bramston.
- 33. Correspondence of Duke of Perth.
- 34. Liber de Antiquis Legibus.
- 35. The Chronicle of Calais.

### For 1846.

- 36. Polydore Vergil's History, Vol. I.
- 37. Italian Relation of England.
- 38. Church of Middleham.
- 39. The Camden Miscellany, Vol. I.

### For 1847.

- 40. Life of Lord Grey of Wilton.
- 41. Diary of Walter Yonge, Esq.
- 42. Diary of Henry Machyn.

### For 1848.

- 43. Visitation of Huntingdonshire.
- 44. Obituary of Richard Smyth.
- 45. Twysden on the Government of England.

### For 1849.

- 46. Letters of Elizabeth and James VI.
- 47. Chronicon Petroburgense.
- 48. Queen Jane and Queen Mary.

### For 1850.

- 49. Bury Wills and Inventories.
- 50. Mapes de Nugis Curialium.
- 51. Pilgrimage of Sir R. Guylford.

# For 1851.

- 52. Secret Services of Chas. II. & Jas. II.
- 53. Chronicle of Grey Friars of London.
- 54. Promptorium Parvulorum, Tom. II.

# For 1852.

- 55. The Camden Miscellany, Vol. II.
- 56. Verney Papers to 1639.
- 57. The Ancren Riwle.

### For 1853.

- 58. Letters of Lady B. Harley.
- 59. Roll of Bishop Swinfield. Vol. I.

# WORKS OF THE CAMPEN SOCIETY.

# For the Substription of 1838-8.

- I. Restoration of Kiny Edward IT.
  - 2. Kyng Johan, by Bishop Bale.
    - 3. Deposition of Biohard II,
    - 4 Plumpion Correspondence,
    - 3. Amediates and Traditions.

# For 1839.

- 6. Political Songs.
- 7. Hayward's Armals of Elizabeth.
  - B. Bodienseitert Documents.
  - St. Norden a Description of Lo
    - 10. Warkworth & Caromele.
      - to resident and a dual tra

# Par 1840.

- 12. The Regron Papers.
- 13. Opconica Joceimi de Brakelonda.
- de Irish Namariyes, 1641 and 1690.
  - 15. Rishanger's Chromicle.

### Por 1841.

- 16 Posms of Walter Manney
- 17 Travels of Nicassler Nucius
  - 18. Three Metrical Moresmore.
    - 19. Diary of Dr. John Dec.

# For 1842.

- 20 A solower for the Latherst
- RI. Railand Papers.
- 22. Diany of Bishop Carryright
- 23. Letters of Eminent Library Men.
- 24. Proteodlogs against Alice Kytoler.

# For 1843

- Long Promotorium Permission Tom I
  - 26. Suppression of the Monameter.
    - 27. Leveler Cerrespendence.

# For 1941

- 28. French Chronicle of London
  - 29. Polydore Virgi
  - 30. The Plannium Remandes.
- 31, Verney's Notes of Long Parliament.

### For 1845.

- The Autobiography of Ser J. Britision.
- Duras and to ondendance of Partie.
  - all Libes de Antiquis Legibus.
    - 35. The Chronicle of Calala

#### Par 1845.

- 36. Polyders Vergil's History, Vol. 1.
  - 97. Station Relation of England.
  - 33. Charge of Dividisham.
  - 59. The Camelon Miscellany, Vol. 1.

#### For 1847

- 40. Line of Land Over of William.
  - II. Disay of Walter Yougu, Esq.
    - 12. Diago of Hearry Machyn.

#### 91.07 - 57

- and will be be a state of the s
  - 14. Oldrager of Birthard Smyth,
- 5. Twiteles on the Government of Eng-

#### Phy 1849.

- 46. Leaven of Elizabeth and James V.
  - 47. Chroniera Petroburgenson
  - 48. Queen Jame and Queen Mary

### Post 1850.

- 10. Bury Wills and Inventories.
- 50. Mapre de Nugle Carisliam.
- 51. Pilgrimage at So R. Guyllord.

### For 1851.

- 52. Seems Services of Chas. 11, & Jas. 11
- 53. Chronists of Grey Frianco I Lundon.
- 54. Promptodam Perculanting Tem II.

# For 1852.

- 55. The Cambon Miscellany, Vol. 11.
  - 56. Variety Papers to 1629.
    - 57. The Aueren Riwle.

# Por 1858

- 55. Letters of Lady B. Barley.
- 59. Roll of Hishop Swinfield, Vol. I

#### Works in the Press.

- Extent of the Estates of the Hospitalers in England. Taken under the direction of Prior Philip de Thame, A.D. 1338; from the original in the Public Library at Malta. Edited by the Rev. Lambert B. Larking, M.A. (Nearly ready.)
- The Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin. Edited by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A. (Nearly ready.)
- English Chronicle of the Reigns of Richard II., Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI. Editing by the Rev. J. SILVESTER DAVIES, M.A.
- The Domesday of St. Paul's; a Description of the Manors belonging to the Church of St. Paul's in London in the year 1222. Edited by the Ven. William Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London.
- Trevelyan Papers. Edited by J. PAYNE COLLIER, Esq., V.P.S.A.

[No Books are delivered until the Subscription for the Year has been paid.]

The subscription of One Pound is due in advance on the 1st of May in every year, and is received by Messrs. Nichols, 25, Parliament Street, Westminster; or by the several Local Secretaries. New Members are admitted at the meetings of the Council, held on the first Wednesday in every Month. A Composition for future Subscriptions may be made by the payment of Ten Pounds in addition to the Subscription of the current year. The Compositions have been funded in the Three per Cents, to an amount exceeding 940l.

W. J. THOMS, Secretary.

25, Parliament Street, Westminster, July, 1855.

#### Parks in the Prass.

Extent of the Estates of the Hospitalers in England. Taken under the direction of Prior Philip de Thame, A.D. 1338; from the original in the Public Library at Matte. Edited by the Rev. Lamutar B. L. Merrey, M.A. (Nourig ready.)

The Remember of Blands of Oxford and Johns of Dammarin. Edited by Thursky Weston'r, Eaq., MAy F.S.A. (North weather)

Region Chronicle of the Reigns of Richard II. Heavy IV., and Heavy VI. Editing by the Rev. J. Strayszen Bastes, M.A.

The Donneder of St. Paul's: a Bearingian of the Manors belonging to the Church of St. Paul's in Leaden in the year 1242. Edited by the Ver. Wighten HALK.

Trevelyan Papers. Edited by J. Payers Collinson Esqu V.P.S.A.

'No Hooks are delivered until the Subscription for the Your has been parted

The subscription of One Pound is due in advance, on the lat of May in every year, and is received by Messer. Melods, 20, Ferhament Erreit, Warminstor; or by the neveral Local Secretaries. New Members are admitted at the meetings of the Council, hold on the first Wednesday in every Month: A Compesition for future Subscriptions may be made by the payment of Ten Pounds in additionate the Subscription of the courant year. The Computations have been funded in the Three por Cents, to see amount exceeding 2400.

W. J. THOMS, SECTION

25, Dadfound Street, Westnikeler, Notedon V.







